2010 GM/ISUZU TRUCK

INTRODUCTION 1

- **FMVSS Chart** 2
- **EPA Requirements** 4

INSTALLATION OF BODY AND SPECIAL EQUIPMENT 6

- **Clearances** 6
  - Engine 6
  - Transmission 6
  - Front and Center Propeller Shafts 7
  - Rear Propeller Shaft 8
  - Exhaust System 8
    - Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) Restrictions 9
    - No Modification Area 9
    - Temporary Removal of DPF Unit 10
    - Exhaust Clearances 10
    - Exhaust Pipe Heat 11
  - Rear Wheel and Axle 12
  - Other Clearances 12
- **Body Installations** 13
  - Chassis 13
  - Mirrors 13
  - Special Equipment on the Chassis 13
  - Subframe Design and Mounting 13
  - Subframe Contour 14
- **Prohibited Attachment Areas** 15
- **Subframe Mounting** 16
  - Bracket Installation 16

INSTALLATION OF BODY AND SPECIAL EQUIPMENT – Subframe Mounting – (Continued)

Modular Frame Hole Pattern 17
U-bolt Installation 18
Modification of the Frame 19
Working on Chassis Frame 19
Drilling and Welding 19
Reinforcement of Chassis Frame 20
Welding 20
Fluid Lines 21
Preparation of Additional Lines 21
Installation of Additional Lines 22
Electrical Wiring and Harnessing 22
Wiring 23
Wire Color Code 25
Maximum Allowable Current 25
Electrical System Modifications 26
Exhaust System 26
Fuel System 27
Rear Lighting 27
Serviceability 27
Wheelbase Alteration 28
Shortening/Lengthening the Wheelbase without Altering the Frame 28
Altering the Wheelbase by Altering the Frame 28
Glossary of Terms – Chassis/Wheelbase Alteration 28
BODY APPLICATION SUMMARY CHARTS 34
2010 Gas and 2010 Diesel Model Body Application Summary Chart 34

BODY APPLICATION SUMMARY CHARTS – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas – (Continued)

- **NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas** **36**
  - 2010 Model Year – Body & Payload Weight Distribution (% Front/% Rear) 36
- **NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Diesel** **37**
  - 2010 Model Year – Body & Payload Weight Distribution (% Front/% Rear) 37
- **NQR/W5500 Diesel** **38**
  - 2010 Model Year – Body & Payload Weight Distribution (% Front/% Rear) 38
- **NRR/W5500 HD Diesel** **38**
  - 2010 Model Year – Body & Payload Weight Distribution (% Front/% Rear) 38
- **NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas Crew Cab, NPR HD/W4500 & NQR/W5500 Diesel Crew Cab** **39**
  - 2010 Model Year – Gas & Diesel Crew Cab Body & Payload Weight Distribution (% Front/% Rear) 39

MECHANICAL AND CAB SPECIFICATIONS **40**
- **Engine Horsepower & Torque Chart** **40**
- **GVW/GCW Ratings** **40**
- **Rear Frame Height Chart** **41**
- **Paint Code Chart** **42**
- **N/W Series Towing Procedure** **44**
  - Front End Towing (Front Wheels Off the Ground) 44
    - After Towing 45
  - Front End Towing (All Wheels On the Ground) 45
    - After Towing 45
  - Rear End Towing (Rear Wheels Off the Ground) 46
  - Special Towing Instructions 47

WEIGHT DISTRIBUTION CONCEPTS **48**
- **Weight Restrictions** **48**
- **Gross Axle Weight Rating** **49**

WEIGHT DISTRIBUTION CONCEPTS – (Continued)

Weighing the Vehicle 49
Tire Inflation 49
Center of Gravity 49
Weight Distribution 50
Glossary of Dimensions 52
Weight Distribution Formulas 53
Basic Formulas 54
Weight Distribution Formulas in Words 54
Recommended Weight Distribution % of Gross Vehicle Weight by Axle 59
  Conventional (2 Axle) 59
  COE (2 Axle) 59
  Conventional (3 Axle) 60
  COE (3 Axle) 60
Trailer Weight 61
  Payload at Kingpin 62
  Payload at Rear Tandem 62
Performance Calculations 63
  1. Speed Formula 63
  2. Grade Horsepower Formula 64
  3. Air Resistance Horsepower Formula 65
  4. Engine Horsepower Formula 66
  5. Gradeability Formula 67
  6. Startability Formula 68
  7. Vertical Center of Gravity Formula 69
  8. Horizontal Center of Gravity Formula 71

WEIGHT DISTRIBUTION CONCEPTS – (Continued)

Highway System Limits **73**
- Bridge Formula Definitions 73
- Gross Weight 73
- Single Axle Weight 74
- Tandem Axle Weight 74
- Consecutive Axle Weight 74
- Exception to the Bridge Formula 74
- Other Federal Provisions 74

Federal Bridge Formula Table **75**

COMMODITY AND MATERIAL WEIGHTS **78**

Approximate Weights of Commodities and Materials **78**

VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS INDEX **85**

NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas **85**

Specifications **85**

Vehicle Weights, Dimensions and Ratings **86**
- Variable Chassis Dimensions 87
- Dimension Constants: 12,000 GVW 87
- In Frame Tank 12,000-lb. GVWR Automatic Transmission Model Chassis Cab and Max. Payload Weights 87
- Dimension Constants: 14,500 GVW 88
- In Frame Tank 14,500-lb. GVWR Automatic Transmission Model Chassis Cab and Max. Payload Weights 88
- Vehicle Weight Limits 89

Frame and Crossmember Specifications **90**

Frame Chart **91**

Body Builder Weight Information Chart **93**
- Cab Tilt 93
- Center of Gravity 94

VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS INDEX – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas – (Continued)

Front Axle Chart **95**
Rear Axle Chart **96**
  Definitions 97
  Formulas for Calculating Rear Width and Height Dimensions 97
Suspension Deflection Charts – NPR/W3500 Gas, NPR HD/W4500 Gas **98**
Tire and Disc Wheel Chart – NPR/W3500 .... **99**
  Tire 99
  Disc Wheel 99
Tire and Disc Wheel Chart – NPR HD/W4500 .... **100**
  Tire 100
  Disc Wheel 100
Propeller Shaft **101**
Brake System Diagram, 12,000 GVW **103**
  Vacuum Over Hydraulic 103
Brake System Diagram, 14,500 GVW **104**
  Vacuum Over Hydraulic 104
Through the Rail Fuel Fill **105**
  Installation Instructions 105
  Rear View Fuel Fill **106**
  Top View Fuel Fill **107**
  Through the Rail Fuel Fill Frame Hole **108**
  Fuel Fill Parts Illustration **109**
  Fuel Fill Parts List **110**

VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS INDEX – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Crew Cab Gas – (Continued)

NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Crew Cab Gas **113**
- **Specifications** **113**
- **Vehicle Weights, Dimensions and Ratings** **114**
  - NPR/W3500 Variable Chassis Dimensions 115
  - NPR/W3500 Dimension Constants 115
  - NPR/W3500 In Frame Tank 12,000-lb. Automatic Transmission Model Chassis Cab and Max. Payload Weights 115
  - NPR HD/W4500 Variable Chassis Dimensions 116
  - NPR HD/W4500 Dimension Constants 116
  - In Frame Tank 14,500-lb. GVWR Automatic Transmission Model Chassis Cab and Max. Payload Weights 116
  - Vehicle Weight Limits 117
- **Frame and Crossmember Specifications** **118**
- **Frame Chart** **119**
- **Auxiliary Views** **120**
  - 150” Wheelbase 120
  - 176” Wheelbase 121
- **Body Builder Weight Information Chart** **122**
  - Center of Gravity 122
- **Front Axle Chart** **124**
  - NPR/W3500 124
  - NPR HD/W4500 125
- **Rear Axle Chart** **126**
  - **NPR/W3500** Definitions 127
    - Formulas for Calculating Rear Width and Height Dimensions 127
  - **NPR HD/W4500** Definitions 129
    - Formulas for Calculating Rear Width and Height Dimensions 129

VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS INDEX – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Diesel – (Continued)

Suspension Deflection Charts – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 130
Tire and Disc Wheel Chart – NPR/W3500 131
  Tire 131
  Disc Wheel 131
Tire and Disc Wheel Chart – NPR HD/W4500 132
  Tire 132
  Disc Wheel 132
Propeller Shaft 133
  NPR/W3500 133
  NPR HD/W4500 134
Propeller Shaft Specifications 135
  150” Wheelbase 135
  176” Wheelbase 135
Brake System Diagram, 12,000 GVW 138
  Vacuum Over Hydraulic 138
Brake System Diagram, 14,500 GVW 139
  Vacuum Over Hydraulic 139
Through the Rail Fuel Fill 140
  Installation Instructions 140
  Rear View Fuel Fill 141
  Top View Fuel Fill 142
  Through the Rail Fuel Fill Frame Hole 143
  Fuel Fill Parts Illustration 144
  Fuel Fill Parts List 145

VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS INDEX – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Diesel – (Continued)

NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Diesel **146**
- **Specifications** **146**
- **Vehicle Weights, Dimensions and Ratings** **147**
  - Variable Chassis Dimensions 148
  - Dimension Constants 148
  - In-Frame Tank 12,000-lb. GVWR Automatic Transmission Model Chassis Cab and Max. Payload Weights 149
  - In-Frame Tank 14,500-lb. GVWR Automatic Transmission Model Chassis Cab and Max. Payload Weights 149
  - Side-Mounted Tank 12,000-lb. GVWR Automatic Transmission Model Chassis Cab and Max. Payload Weights 150
  - Side-Mounted Tank 14,500-lb. GVWR Automatic Transmission Model Chassis Cab and Max. Payload Weights 150
  - Vehicle Weight Limits 151
- **Frame and Crossmember Specifications** **152**
- **Frame Chart** **153**
- **Auxiliary Views** 109” wheelbase 154
  - 132.5” wheelbase 155
  - 150” wheelbase 156
  - 176” wheelbase 157
- **Body Builder Weight Information Chart** **158**
  - Cab Tilt 158
  - Center of Gravity 159
- **Front Axle Chart** **160**
- **Rear Axle Chart** **161**
  - Definitions 162
  - Formulas for Calculating Rear Width and Height Dimensions 162
- **Suspension Deflection Charts** **163**

VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS INDEX – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Diesel – (Continued)

Tire and Disc Wheel Chart – NPR HD/W4500 ...... **164**
    Tire 164
    Disc Wheel 164
Propeller Shaft **165**
PTO Location, Drive Gear and Opening Information **167**
    Opening Diagram 168
Brake System Diagram, 12,000 GVW **169**
    Vacuum Over Hydraulic 169
Brake System Diagram, 14,500 GVW **170**
    Vacuum Over Hydraulic 170
In-Frame Diesel Fuel Fill **171**
    Installation Instructions 171
Rear View Fuel Fill **172**
Top View Fuel Fill **173**
Hose Modification for Various Width Bodies **174**
Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel Label **175**
Through the Rail Fuel Fill Frame Hole **176**
Fuel Fill Parts Illustration **177**
Fuel Fill Parts List **178**
NQR/W5500 Diesel **179**
Specifications **179**
Vehicle Weights, Dimensions and Ratings **180**
    Variable Chassis Dimensions 181
    Dimension Constraints 181

VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS INDEX – NQR/W5500 Diesel – Vehicle Weights, Dimensions and Ratings (Continued)

In-Frame Tank 17,950-lb. GVWR Automatic Transmission Model Chassis Cab and Max. Payload Weights................ 182
Side-Mounted Tank 17,950-lb. GVWR Automatic Transmission Model Chassis Cab and Max. Payload Weights........ 182
Vehicle Weight Limits 183
Frame and Crossmember Specifications........ 184
Frame Chart........ 185
Auxiliary Views 109” wheelbase........ 186
132.5” wheelbase........ 187
150” wheelbase........ 188
176” wheelbase........ 189
200” wheelbase........ 190
Body Builder Weight Information Chart 191
Cab Tilt 191
Center of Gravity 192
Front Axle Chart........ 193
Formulas for Calculating Height Dimensions 193
Rear Axle Chart........ 194
Definitions........ 195
Formulas for Calculating Rear Width and Height Dimensions........ 195
Suspension Deflection Charts 196
Tire and Disc Wheel Chart........ 197
Tire 197
Disc Wheel 197
Propeller Shaft 198
PTO Location, Drive Gear and Opening Information 200
Opening Diagram........ 201

VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS INDEX – NQR/W5500 Diesel – (Continued)

Brake System Diagram, Hydraulic Brake Booster **202**
Diesel Fuel Fill **203**
  Installation Instructions 203
Rear View Fuel Fill **204**
Top View Fuel Fill **205**
Hose Modification for Various Width Bodies and Fuel Fill Vent Orientation and Protection **206**
Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel Label **207**
Through the Rail Fuel Fill Frame Hole **208**
Fuel Fill Parts Illustration **209**
Fuel Fill Parts List **210**
NPR HD/W4500, NQR/W5500 Crew Cab Diesel **211**
Specifications **211**
Vehicle Weights, Dimensions and Ratings **212**
  NPR HD/W4500 Variable Chassis Dimensions 213
  NPR HD/W4500 Dimension Constants 213
  NPR HD/W4500 In-Frame Tank 14,500-lb. GVWR Automatic Transmission Model Chassis Cab and Max. Payload Weights 213
  NPR HD/W4500 Side-Mounted Tank 14,500-lb. GVWR Automatic Transmission Model Chassis Cab and Max. Payload Weights 213
  NQR/W5500 Variable Chassis Dimensions 214
  NQR/W5500 Dimension Constants 214
  NQR/W5500 In-Frame Tank 17,950-lb. GVWR Automatic Transmission Model Chassis Cab and Max. Payload Weights 214
  NQR/W5500 Side-Mounted Tank 17,950-lb. GVWR Automatic Transmission Model Chassis Cab and Max. Payload Weights .. 214
  Vehicle Weight Limits 215
Frame and Crossmember Specifications **216**
Frame Chart **217**

VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS INDEX – NPR HD/W4500, NQR/W5500 Crew Cab Diesel – (Continued)

Auxiliary Views 150” wheelbase 218
176” wheelbase 219
Body Builder Weight Information Chart 220
NPR HD/W4500 Diesel Crew Cab 221
Center of Gravity 221
NQR/W5500 Diesel Crew Cab 221
Center of Gravity 221
Front Axle Chart NPR HD/W4500 222
Formulas for Calculating Height Dimensions 222
Front Axle Chart NQR/W5500 223
Formulas for Calculating Height Dimensions 223
Rear Axle Chart NPR HD/W4500 224
Definitions 225
Formulas for Calculating Rear Width and Height Dimensions 225
Rear Axle Chart NQR/W5500 226
Definitions 227
Formulas for Calculating Rear Width and Height Dimensions 227
Suspension Deflection Charts NPR HD/W4500 228
Suspension Deflection Charts NQR/W5500 229
Tire and Disc Wheel Chart NPR HD/W4500 230
Tire 230
Disc Wheel 230
Tire and Disc Wheel Chart NQR/W5500 231
Tire 231
Disc Wheel 231

VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS INDEX – NPR HD/W4500, NQR/W5500 Crew Cab Diesel – (Continued)

- **Propeller Shaft NPR HD/W4500 .... 232**
- **Propeller Shaft NQR/W5500 .... 233**
- **PTO Location, Drive Gear and Opening Information 235**
  - Opening Diagram........ 236
- **Brake System Diagram 14,500 GVW........ 237**
  - Vacuum Over Hydraulic 237
- **Brake System Diagram 17,950 GVW........ 238**
  - Vacuum Over Hydraulic 238
- **Diesel Fuel Fill 239**
  - Installation Instructions 239
- **Rear View Fuel Fill 240**
- **Top View Fuel Fill 241**
- **Hose Modification for Various Width Bodies and Fuel Fill Vent Orientation and Protection 242**
- **Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel Label........ 243**
- **Through the Rail Fuel Fill Frame Hole 244**
- **Fuel Fill Parts Illustration 245**
- **Fuel Fill Parts List 246**

NRR/W5500-HD........ 247

- **Specifications........ 247**
- **Vehicle Weights, Dimensions and Ratings........ 248**
  - Variable Chassis Dimensions........ 249
  - Dimension Constants........ 249
  - In-Frame Tank 19,500-lb. GVWR Automatic Transmission Model Chassis Cab and Max. Payload Weights........ 250
  - Side-Mounted Tank 19,500-lb. GVWR Automatic Transmission Model Chassis Cab and Max. Payload Weights........ 250
  - Vehicle Weight Limits 251

VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS INDEX – NRR/W5500-HD – (Continued)

Frame and Crossmember Specifications **252**

Frame Chart **253**

Auxiliary Views 109” wheelbase 254

132.5” wheelbase 255

150” wheelbase 256

176” wheelbase 257

200” wheelbase 258

212” wheelbase 259

Body Builder Weight Information Chart **260**

Cab Tilt 260

Center of Gravity 261

Front Axle Chart **262**

Rear Axle Chart **263**

Definitions 264

Formulas for Calculating Rear Width and Height Dimensions 264

Suspension Deflection Charts **265**

Tire and Disc Wheel Chart **266**

Tire 266

Disc Wheel 266

Propeller Shaft **267**

PTO Location, Drive Gear and Opening Information **269**

Opening Diagram 270

Brake System Diagram, Hydraulic Brake Booster **271**

Diesel Fuel Fill **272**

Installation Instructions 272

VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS INDEX – NRR/W5500-HD – (Continued)

Rear View Fuel Fill 273
Top View Fuel Fill 274
Hose Modification for Various Width Bodies and Fuel Fill Vent Orientation and Protection 275
Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel Label 276
Through the Rail Fuel Fill Frame Hole 277
NRR/W5500-HD Diesel Fuel Fill Parts Illustration 278
NRR/W5500-HD Diesel Fuel Fill Parts List 279
NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas Electrical 280
Symbols 280
Abbreviations 281
Wiring 282
Wire Color 282
Distinction of Circuit by Wire Base Color 282
Wire Size 283
Grounding Point Location (B-52, B-244, J-7, J-8, J-11, B-53, B-54) 285
(B-56, B-57, B-60, B-51, B-58, B-59) 286
(J-9, J-10, J-12) 287
(Camshaft Position Sensor) (E-97, E-98, E-105, P-5) 288
Reference Table of Grounding Points 289
Rear Body Dome Lamp Switch 290
NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas – Electrical – Body Room Light, ID and Marker Lamp Connector Location and Circuit Diagram 291
Fuse Location 292
Fuse Chart 293
Relay Chart 295
Relay Location 296

VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS INDEX – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas – Electrical (Continued)

- Slow Blow Fuses 297
- Headlights (Low Beam) 298
- Headlights (High Beam) 299
- Tail Lights 300
- Roof Marker Lights 301
- Roof Clearance Lights 302
- Rear Turn Signal Lights 303
- Back up Light, Back up Alarm Circuit 304
- Cigar Lighter Circuits 305
- Radio Circuits 306
- Auxiliary Power Source Circuit Diagram 307
- Fuel Tank Sending Unit Resistance Values 308
- Model Year Fuel Tank Sending Unit Resistance Values 309

NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500, NQR/W5500, NRR/W5500-HD Diesel Electrical 310

- Symbols 310
- Abbreviations 311
- Wiring 312
  - Wire Color 312
  - Distinction of Circuit by Wire Base Color 312
  - Wire Size 313
- Grounding Point Location (E-9, E-17, E-18, E-21) 315
  - (B-52, B-53, B-54, B-244, J-7, J-8, J-9, J-10, J-12, J-13, J-109, J-110) 316
  - (E-74, P-5) 317
- Reference Table of Grounding Point 318
- Rear Body Dome Lamp Switch 319

VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS INDEX – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500, NQR/W5500, NRR/W5500-HD Diesel – (Continued)

NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500, NQR/W5500, NRR/W5500 HD Diesel – Electrical – Body Room Light, ID and Marker Lamp Connector Location and Circuit Diagram 320
Fuse Location 321
Fuse Box 322
Relay Location 323
Slow Blow Fuse and Diode Chart 325
Headlights (Low Beam) 326
Headlights (High Beam) 327
Tail Lights 328
Roof Marker Lights 329
Roof Clearance Lights 330
Rear Turn Signal Lights 331
Back Up Light Circuit 332
Back Up Alarm Circuit 333
Cigar Lighter Circuits 334
Radio Circuits 335
Auxiliary Power Source Circuit Diagram 336
Fuel Tank Sending Unit Resistance (In-Frame Tank) 337
Fuel Tank Sending Unit Resistance (Side-Mounted Tank) 338
PTO Section for the 4HK1-TC Engine (IR6) 339
Section Outline 339
Overview 340
Vocation/Modes 340
Factory Installed Equipment 341
Upfitter Installed Equipment 341
ECM Programmable Functions 341

MANUAL TRANSMISSION SUPPLEMENT – NPR-HD/W5500, NQR/W5500, NRR/W5500 HD – Diesel – (Continued)

PTO Switch Operation **341**
PTO Switch Description **342**
Stationary Preset Mode **343**
Stationary Variable Mode **345**
Mobile Variable Mode **347**
Power Take Off – 4HK1-TC Engine – PTO Engine Shutdown **349**
Location of PTO Switch and Indicator **350**
Location of Cruise Control Switches **351**
PTO Switch Connector and Harness **352**
PTO Harness 1 & 2 ..... **353**
PTO Harness Connector (H 104) 354
PTO Harness Connector (H 105) 355
PTO Switch & Vehicle Speed Sensor2 356
PTO Resume, Disable and Set Switch 357
Brake Clutch Override, I/P Disable, Set A and B Switches 358
PTO Enable Relay 359
PTO Throttle Sensor 360
Low Speed Application for N and W-Series Chassis **361**
Auxiliary Transmission Cooler Warning 361
Transmission Temperature Warning Lamp 361
Understanding DPF (Diesel Particulate Filter) Regeneration **361**
  N-Series and W-Series Regeneration Modes 363
  F/T/C-Series Regeneration Modes 364
Limited Slip Differential Fluid **365**
Preparation of Vehicle for Storage Beyond 30 Days **366**
Diesel Air Cleaner Canister **367**

MANUAL TRANSMISSION SUPPLEMENT

NPR-HD/W4500, NQR/W5500, NRR/W5500 HD – Diesel **368**
  Mechanical Specifications **369**
    Engine Horsepower and Torque Chart 369
    GVW/GCWR Chart 369
    Specifications 370
    Chassis Weight 371
    Frame & Crossmember Specifications 372
    PTO Location, Drive Gear and Opening 373
  Body Builder Weight Information **375**
    Center of Gravity 376
    Propeller Shaft 377
Document for Incomplete Vehicle **379**
  Availability **405**
    Vertical Exhaust Top View 406
    Vertical Exhaust Drivers Side View 407
    Vertical Exhaust Passenger Side View 408
    Vertical Exhaust Rear View 409
N/W DOOR & CAB FACE DIMENSIONS **410**
  Single Cab 410
    Side View 410
    Front View 411
    Rear View 412
  Crew Cab 413
    Side View 413
    Front View 414
    Rear View 415

N/W DOOR & CAB FACE DIMENSIONS (Continued)

Single Cab – Front and Side View (Air Shield on Single Cab Only) 416
    Side View (Air Shield on Single Cab Only) 2010MY Running Change 417
    Front and Side View (Air Shield on Single Cab Only) – Alternate Air Deflector – 2010MY Running Changes 418

INTRODUCTION

This guide has been provided as an aid to final stage manufacturers in determining conformity to the applicable Emission Control and Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards. Final stage manufacturers should maintain current knowledge of all Emission Regulations and Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards and be aware of their specific responsibility in regards to each standard.

Any manufacturer making material alterations to this incomplete vehicle during the process of manufacturing the complete vehicle should be constantly alert to all effects, direct or indirect, on other components, assemblies or systems caused by such alterations. No alterations should be made to the incomplete vehicle that directly or indirectly results in any either component, assembly or system being in nonconformance with applicable Emission Regulations or Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards.

Isuzu Commercial Trucks of America, Inc. (ICTA) will honor its warranty commitment **(for the cab-chassis only)**, to the ultimate consumer, provided: (1) the final stage manufacturer has not made any alterations or modifications which do not conform to any applicable laws, regulations or standards, or adversely affect the operation of the cab-chassis; and (2) the final stage manufacturer complied with the instructions contained in this guide with respect to the completion of the vehicle. Otherwise, the warranty becomes the responsibility of the final stage manufacturer.

The final stage manufacturer is solely responsible for the final certification of the vehicle and for compliance with Emission Control and Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards. The information contained in this guide has been provided for the final stage manufacturer's information and guidance.

This guide contains information pertaining to the: NPR/W3500; NPR-HD/W4500 Gas, NPR/W3500; NPR-HD/W4500 Gas Crew Cab; NPR/W3500; NPR-HD/W4500 Diesel; NQR/W5500, NPR-HD/W4500; NQR/W5500 Diesel Crew Cab; and NRR/W5500-HD Series Chassis Cab.

Following is a list of Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards applicable to those vehicles with a GVWR greater than 10,000 lbs. Please refer to the chart on the next page.

FMVSS Chart

List of Federal or Canadian Motor Vehicle Safety Standards applicable to Isuzu/GMC Truck product lines. Gasoline or diesel fueled vehicles with GVWR greater than 10,000 lbs. (4536 Kg)

MVSS No.	Title Upper line FMVSS, Lower Line CMVSS	NPR/NPR HD W3500/W4500	NQR/NRR W5500/W5500-HD
1106	N/A Exterior Noise	1	1
101	Controls and Displays Location and Identification of controls and displays	1	1
102	Transmission shift lever sequence, starter interlock and transmission braking effect Transmission control functions	1	1
103	Windshield defrosting and defogging systems Windshield defrosting and defogging	1	1
104	Windshield wiping and washing systems Windshield wiping and washing systems	1	1
105	Hydraulic and electric brake systems Hydraulic and electric brake systems	2	2
106	Brake hoses Brake hoses	1	1
108	Lamps and reflective devices and associated equipment Lighting systems and reflective devices	2	2
111	Rear view mirrors Mirrors	1	1
113	Hood latch system Hood latch system	1	1
115	N/A Vehicle identification system	1	1
116	Motor vehicle brake fluids Hydraulic brake fluids	1	1
120	Tire selection and rims for vehicles other than passenger cars Tire selection and rims for vehicles other than passenger cars	2	2
121	Air brake systems Air brake systems	3	3

FMVSS Chart (continued)

List of Federal or Canadian Motor Vehicle Safety Standards applicable to Isuzu/GMC Truck product lines. Gasoline or diesel fueled vehicles with GVWR greater than 10,000 lbs. (4536 Kg)

MVSS No.	Title Upper line FMVSS, Lower Line CMVSS	NPR/NPR HD W3500/W4500	NQR/NRR W5500/W5500-HD
124	Accelerator control system Accelerator control system	1	1
205	Glazing materials Glazing materials	1	1
206	Door locks and door retention components Door locks and door retention components	1	1
207	Seating systems Anchorage of seats	1	1
208	Occupant crash protection Occupant restraint systems in frontal impacts	1	1
209	Seatbelt assemblies Seatbelt assemblies	1	1
210	Seatbelt assembly anchorages Seatbelt assembly anchorages	1	1
213 213.4	Child restraint systems Built in child restraint systems and built in booster cushions	3	3
302	Flammability of interior materials Flammability	1	1
	N/A On road vehicle and engine emission regulations	1, 3	1
	N/A ICES-002 Canadian Interference causing equipment standard	1	1

Type 1, 2 or 3 numbers to the right hand side of the table designate the appropriate paragraph in the Canadian Motor Vehicle Safety Standards (CMVSS), and Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards (FMVSS).

Please see IVD (incomplete vehicle document) for full statements.

Type 1 A statement that the vehicle when completed will conform to the standard if no alterations are made in identified components of the incomplete vehicle.

Type 2 A statement of specific conditions of final manufacture under which the manufacturer specifies that the completed vehicle will conform to the standard.

Type 3 A statement that conformity with the standard cannot be determined based upon the components supplied on the incomplete vehicle, and that the incomplete vehicle manufacturer makes no representation to conformity with the standard.

NOTE: This chart is only a guide. For complete information, please refer to “Document for Incomplete Vehicle” provided with each chassis.

EPA Requirements

NPR/W3500 Gas, NPR/W3500 Gas Crew Cab, NPR/W3500 Diesel, NQR/W5500 Diesel, NPR HD, NQR/W4500, W5500 Diesel Crew Cab and NRR/W5500-HD Series Chassis Cab

The following statement is applicable to all models of incomplete vehicles equipped with diesel engines. (Type 1)
This incomplete vehicle, when completed, will conform to the above standard providing no alterations are made which affect the function, physical, chemical, or mechanical properties, environment, location or vital spatial clearances of the components, assemblies or systems including but not limited to those listed below:
-Injection Pump
-Injector and High Pressure Lines
-Turbocharger
-Charger Air Cooler and Charge Air Cooler Hoses
-Engine Control Module (ECM)
-Engine Speed Sensor
-Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor
-Intake Manifold
-Catalytic converter and its location
-Exhaust Gas Recirculation System
-MAF Sensor
-DPD (Diesel Particulate Defuser) and its location

The following statement is applicable to all models of incomplete vehicles equipped with diesel engines. (Type 2)
This incomplete vehicle, when completed with the vertical exhaust system, will conform to the above standard providing it is completed by the final stage manufacturer in accordance with the following specific conditions:
a. the incomplete vehicle manufacturer's vertical exhaust system kit is used, and
b. the vertical exhaust system kit is installed to the vehicle in accordance with the incomplete vehicle manufacturer's instructions

For more information on the kit and instructions, please call 770-740-1620 Ext.262 and 562-229-5240.

The following statement is applicable to all models of incomplete vehicles equipped with gasoline engines . (Type 3)
Conformity with On-Road Vehicle and Engine Emission Regulations cannot be determined based upon the components supplied on the incomplete vehicle, and ISUZU Motors makes no representation to conformity with the standard.

INTERFERENCE CAUSING EQUIPMENT STANDARD – ICES-002

Applies to all models of incomplete vehicles except vehicles equipped with diesel engines contained in this book

TYPE 1 The following statement is applicable to all models of incomplete vehicles except vehicles equipped with diesel engines (unless otherwise noted on the cover of this document)
This incomplete vehicle, when completed, will conform to the above regulations providing no alterations are made which affect the function, physical, chemical, or mechanical properties, environment, location or vital spatial clearances of the components, assemblies or systems including but not limited to those listed below:
-Ignition Wires & plugs
-Ignition coil(s)
-Spark plug wires

U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY AND STATE OF CALIFORNIA EMISSION EQUIREMENTS AND ON-BOARD DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM (OBDII) REQUIREMENTS
To assure that EPA and California emission certificate requirements and OBDII requirements are met, this incomplete vehicle (except where noted) must be completed in strict accordance with all instructions contained in this document, especially the following instructions which relate to:

A. Exhaust emission related components
B. Specification for fill pipes and openings of motor vehicle fuel tanks (applicable only to California gasoline powered vehicles)
C. Labels

(A) EXHAUST EMISSION RELATED COMPONENTS

1. Compliance of this vehicle with EPA/California emission certification requirements and OBDII requirements will be maintained providing no alterations (except where noted) are made to the components identified below:

-Air inlet system
-Catalytic converter (if equipped)
-Coolant temperature sensor
-Crankcase emission control system
-Diesel fuel injection components/controls
-Engine assembly
-Engine electronics (ECM/PCM/VCM)
-Engine Speed Sensor
-EGR System
-Exhaust emission control system
-Exhaust oxygen sensors (gasoline engine)
-Exhaust system
-*Evaporative emission control system (gasoline engine)
-Fuel injection system
-Fuel system
-Ignition system (gasoline engine)
-Intake manifold
-Turbocharger and associated equipment/controls
-MAF Sensor
-DPD (Diesel Particulate Defuser) and its location

* All Federal/California gasoline powered heavy duty vehicles will have an evaporative emission control system that is certified for a fuel tank capacity not to exceed the amount shown on Vehicle Evaporative Emission Control Information Label. Persons wishing to add fuel tank capacity above the amount shown must contact California Air Resources Board and/or submit a written statement to the EPA Administrator that the Hydrocarbon Storage System has been upgraded according to the requirements of 40 CFR 86-095-35 (g) (2).

2. Compliance with applicable fuel evaporative emission regulations will be maintained if no alterations are madeto the fuel filler neck(s).

Compliance with applicable fuel evaporative emission regulations will be maintained if no alterations are made to change material or increase the size or length of the following nonmetallic fuel and evaporative emission hoses.

-Fuel feed hoses front and rear
-Fuel return hoses front and rear
-Fuel tank filler hoses to filler neck
-Fuel tank vent hoses to filler neck
-Fuel vapor lines at canister
-Fuel vapor lines from engine to chassis pipes
-Fuel vapor lines from fuel tank sender to chassis pipes

(B) SPECIFICATION FOR FILL PIPES AND OPENINGS OF MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL TANKS (APPLICABLE ONLY TO CALIFORNIA GASOLINE POWERED VEHICLES)

This incomplete vehicle, when completed, will conform to Title 13, California Administrative Code Chapter 3 Air Resources Board Subchapter 7, “Specifications for Fill Pipes and Openings of Motor Vehicle Fuel Tanks”, if no alterations are made to the fuel filler neck(s).

(C) LABELS

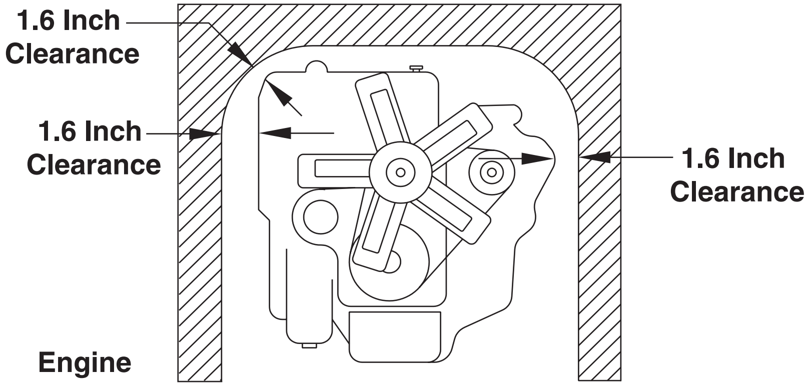
The emission control related information labels and ultra low sulfur diesel fuel label that are permanently affixed are required by government regulation and must not be obstructed from view or defaced so as to impair its visibility or legibility.

INSTALLATION OF BODY AND SPECIAL EQUIPMENT

Clearances

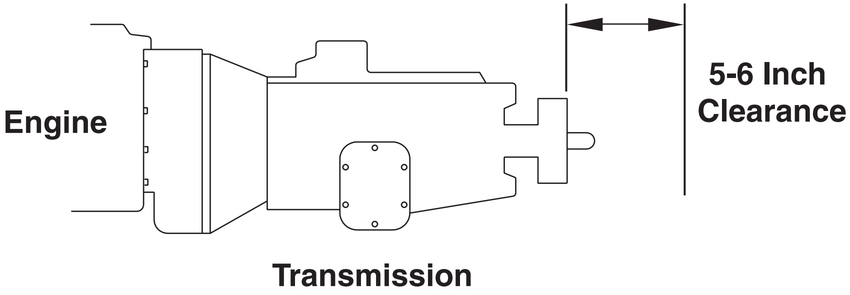
Engine

At least 1.6 inches of clearance should be maintained around the engine. No obstacles should be added in front of the radiator or intercooler.


1.6 Inch Clearance
1.6 Inch Clearance
1.6 Inch Clearance
Engine

Transmission

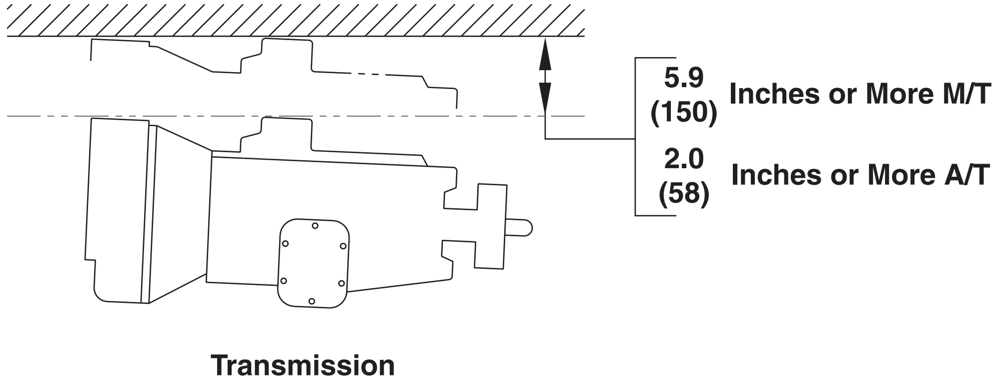
The transmission is removed from the rear. Enough clearance must be provided to allow rearward movement of the transmission assembly. Clearance should be sufficient to allow 5 to 6 inches of unrestricted movement of the transmission assembly. In addition, provide at least 2 inches of clearance around the control lever on the side of the transmission to allow free movement without any binding.


Engine
5-6 Inch Clearance
Transmission

(Installation of Body and Special Equipment Section – continued on next page)

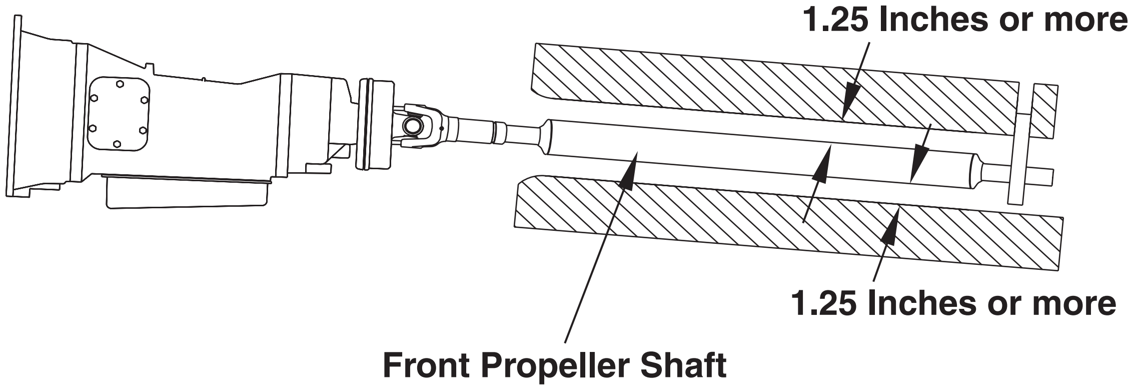
(Installation of Body and Special Equipment Section – continued from next page)

At least 6 inches of clearance should be maintained above the transmission to allow easy removal of the upper cover for manual transmissions.
At least 2 inches of clearance should be maintained above the automatic transmission to allow for transmission removal.


5.9
(150)
Inches or More M/T
2.0
(58)
Inches or More A/T
Transmission

Front and Center Propeller Shafts

At least 1.25 inches of clearance should be maintained around front and center propeller shafts.

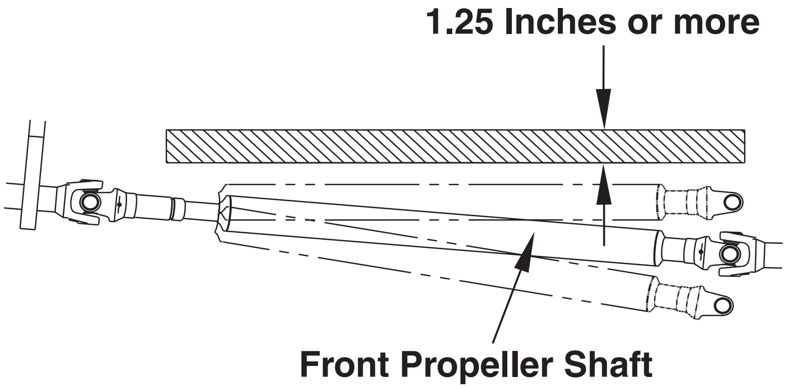

1.25 Inches or more
1.25 Inches or more
Front Propeller Shaft

(Installation of Body and Special Equipment Section – continued on next page)

(Installation of Body and Special Equipment Section – continued from previous page)

Rear Propeller Shaft

With the rear springs at maximum deflection, at least 1.25 inches of clearance should be provided over the rear propeller shaft.



Exhaust System

The exhaust system has a crucial role in meetig 07EPA regulations. In order to maintain compliance withthe 07EPA emissions levels the Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) must not be moved. The distance between the engine exhaust manifold down pipe and DPF must be maintained and the pressure in the system must be sustained at a constant level. Due to increased temperatures in the exhaust system during the regeneration cycle and the heat stress caused by these temperatures, body builders should closely evaluate the placement of equipment and provide protection to these added components as needed.

(Exhaust System Section – continued on next page)

(Installation of Body and Special Equipment Section – continued from previous page)

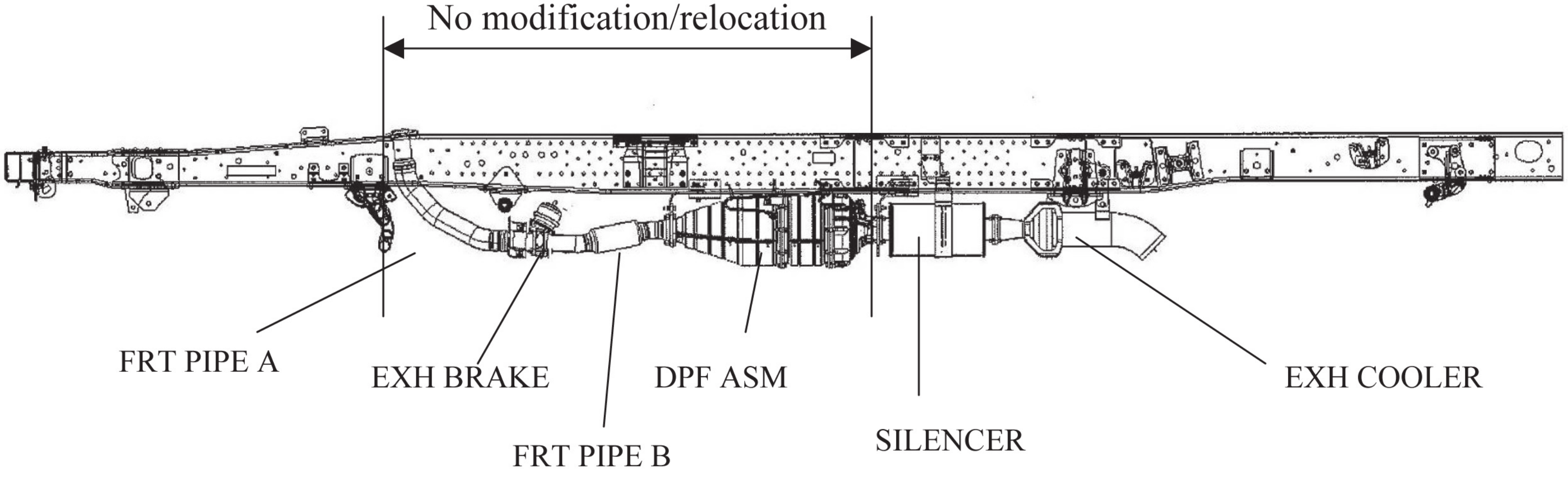
Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) Restrictions

The DPF has exhaust pressure pipes and temperature sensors.
Care must be taken when a body is installed so as to not damage pipe sensors.
The DPF should be free from impact or vibration during body installation.
The DPF must have enough room for disassemblyof the unit for service and cleaning.
The DPF switch in the cab should not be removed or disabled.
No modification or relocation of the DPF unit, pressure pipes, and sensor is permitted.

(NO MODIFICATION AREA)

The front section before the DPF unit cannot be modified/relocated. The silencer and exhaust cooler can not be modified or removed.

No modification area The front section before the DPF unit cannot be modified/relocated. The silencer and exhaust cooler can not be modified or removed.



(Installation of Body and Special Equipment Section – continued on next page)

(Installation of Body and Special Equipment Section – continued from previous page)

TEMPORARY REMOVAL of DPF unit.

Temporary removal of DPF Unit

The following conditions must be met:

Harness and hose must be returned to original locations and connections

Hoses must be free from tension

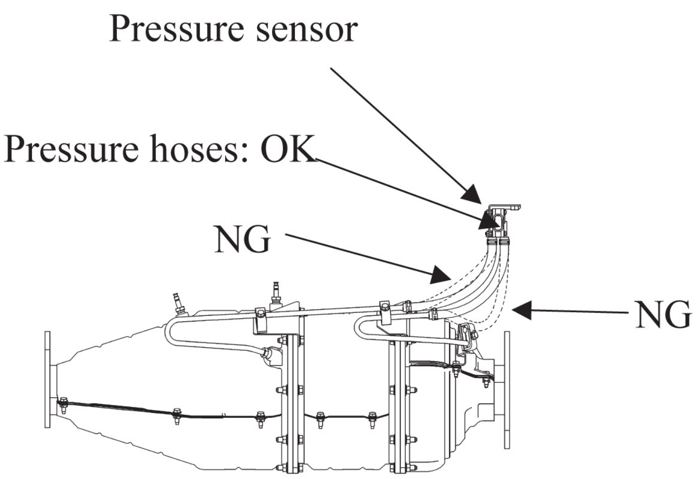
There must be no exhaust leaks (confirm this with engine running)

4 nuts on pressure sensors must not be touched

Pressure sensor must not be dropped. (If dropped, the sensor must be replaced)

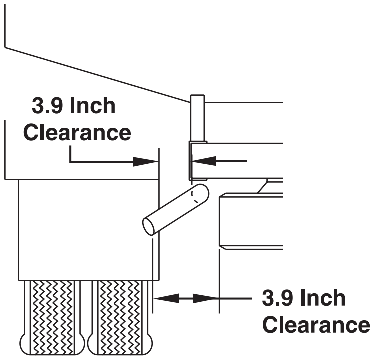
The use of an impact wrench on DPF components is prohibited

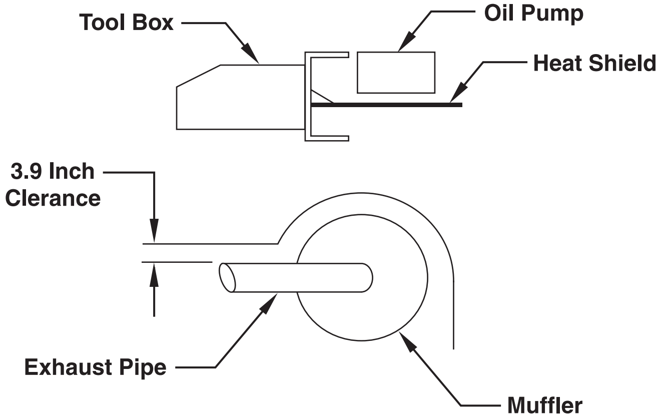
If pressure hose is damaged use only OEM replacement parts


Pressure sensor
Pressure hoses: OK
NG
NG

EXHAUST CLEARANCES

If flammable materials such as wood are ised in the body, provide at least 3.9 inches of clearance between the body and any parts of the exhaust pipe, muffler and Diesel Particulate Filter. If it is impossible to maintain the minimum clearance, use a heat shield. Also use a heat shield if an oil pump or line is located above the exhaust pipe, muffler or catalytic converter.


3.9 Inch Clearance
3.9 Inch Clearance


Tool Box
Oil Pump
Heat Shield
3.9 Inch Clerance
Exhaust Pipe
Muffler

(Installation of Body and Special Equipment Section – continued on next page)

(Installation of Body and Special Equipment Section – continued from previous page)

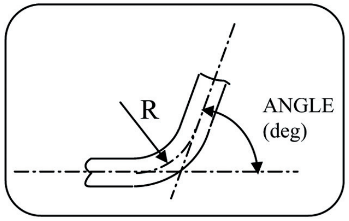
(EXHAUST PIPE HEAT)

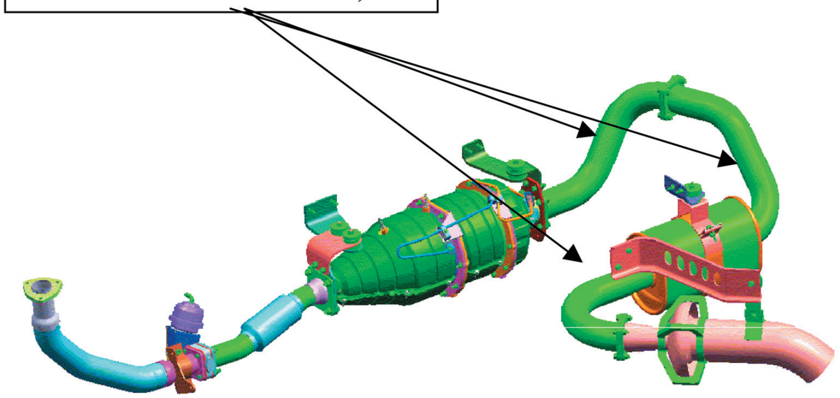
N-SERIES Modification Guideline (exhaust back pressure)

Any modification causing an increase in back pressure, such as pipe extension or additional pipe bending is essentially not allowed. However, if it is absolutely necessary, the modification company must meet the following conditions:

Pipe diameter: more than 3.in (77mm)
Pipe material: Stainless steel 409 or equivalent
Pipe thickness: More than 0.06in (1.5mm)
Extended pipe length: Less than 70 in (1,800mm)
(except silencer, cooler length)
Bend angle: total less than 420deg
Less than 90deg / location

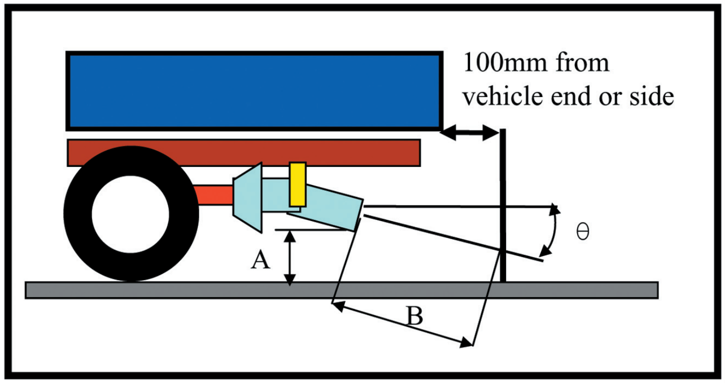
Pipe bend radius: Less than R5.9 in (150mm)





N-SERIES Modification Guideline (heat issue)

During the DPF regeneration cycle, exhaust gas temperatures are hot. Therefore, care should be exercised in placement of the pipe's end location and angle. Do not locate any body parts around the exhaust pipe's end area.



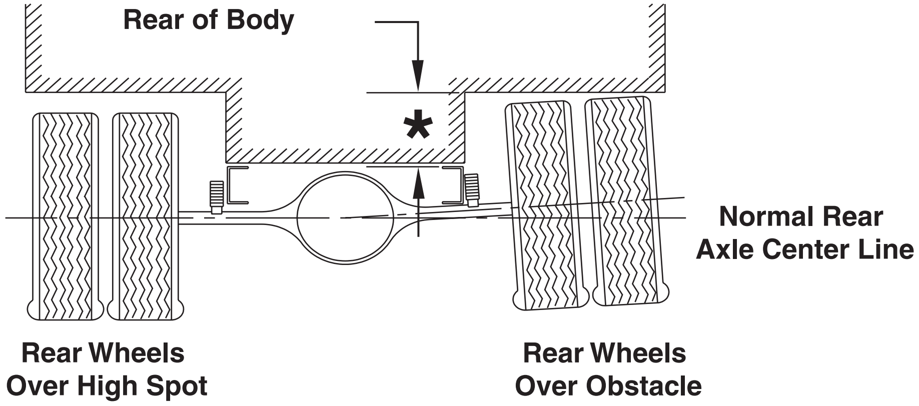
A	B	θ
More than 200mm	More than 450mm	Less than 45deg

(Installation of Body and Special Equipment Section – continued on next page)

(Installation of Body and Special Equipment Section – continued from previous page)

Rear Wheel Axle

The design and installation of the body should allow sufficient clearance for full vertical movement of the rear wheels and axle when the vehicle travels over rough or unlevel surfaces.


Rear of Body
*
Normal Rear Axle Center Line
Rear Wheels Over High Spot
Rear Wheels Over Obstacle

Note: For recommended clearances, please refer to the Rear Axle Chart in each model's respective section.

Other Clearances

The transmission control cable may be broken if it is bent by or interferes with the body and its fixtures. To prevent this, 1 inch of minimum clearance should be provided. When cable is detached from body mounting, be sure not to bend the cable.

Accessibility to the grease nipple on the rear spring bracket/shackle should be provided so that serviceability with a grease gun is not hampered.

Parts	Minimum Clearance	Location
Brake Hose	6.7 in. 1.6 in.	Axle Side Frame Side
Parking Brake Cable	1.2 in.	—
Fuel Hose	1.6 in.	—
Shock Absorber	2.4 in. 1.2 in.	Axle Side Frame Side

(Installation of Body and Special Equipment Section – continued on next page)

(Installation of Body and Special Equipment Section – continued from previous page)

Body Installation

Chassis

To maintain the performance of the truck chassis, either a side member or subframe should always be used for body mounting. Body mounting with low rigidity will often adversely affect riding comfort.

Mirrors

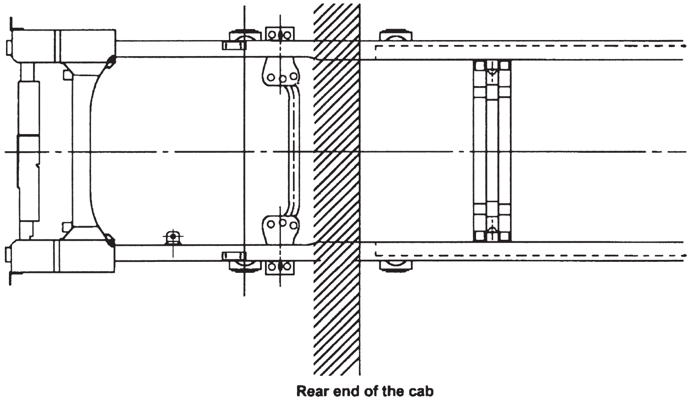
The Isuzu N/W series chasis will accomodate up to 96 inch wide bodies without modification to the mirror brackets. Bodies from 97 to 102 inches wide will require that the mirror brackets be modified. This Modification can be made at the port and the vehicle order/label will indicate a Regular Product Option of IU3 indicating “Mirror Bracket for 102 wide body”. The brackets can also be modified by the N/W Dealer or the Body Company by installing mirror brackets ordered from Isuzu Parts.

Special Equipment on the Chassis

When installing special equipment on the chassis, extra consideration must be given to the weight and construction of the equipment to assure proper distribution of the load. Localization of the load should be prevented. All special equipment should be properly secured into position. We recommend the use of subframe members when installing special equipment.

Subframe Design and Mounting

The subframe assembly should be mounted as close to the cab as possible. It should be contoured to match the shape and dimensions of the chassis frame as closely as possible.

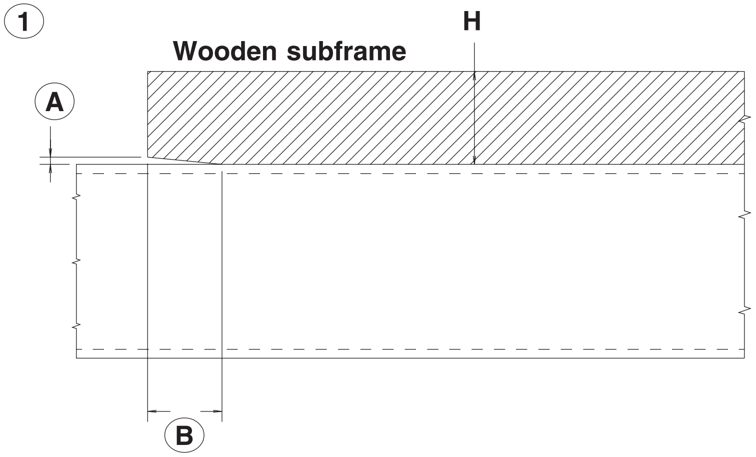


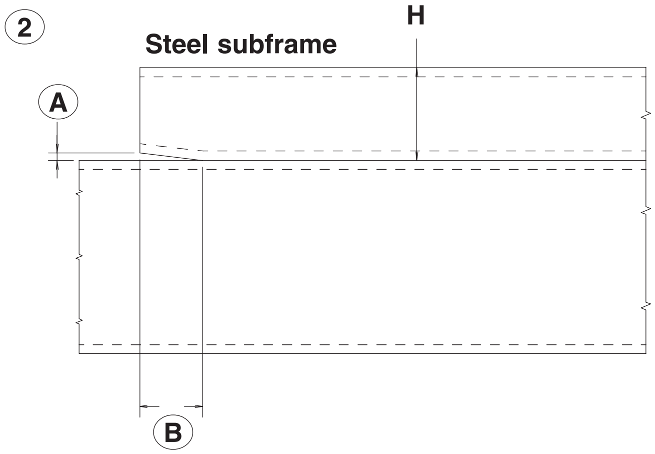
(Installation of Body and Special Equipment Section – continued on next page)

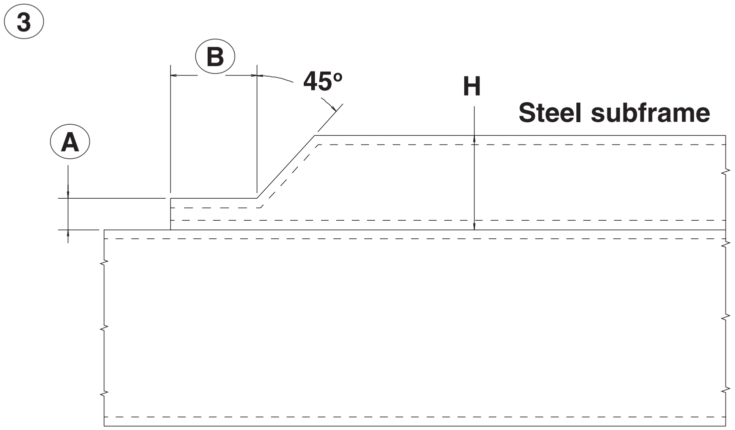
(Installation of Body and Special Equipment Section – continued from previous page)

Subframe Contour

Contouring of the front end of the subframe members as shown in the three illustrations below will prevent stresses from being concentrated on certain areas of the chassis frame.


1
H
Wooden subframe
A
B

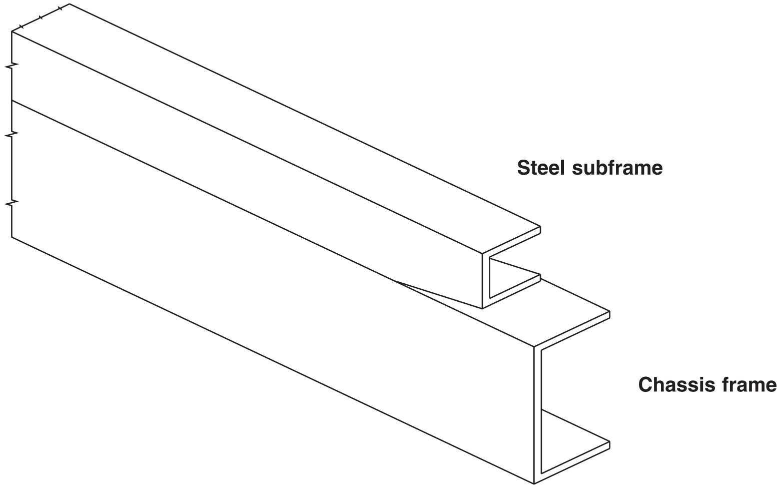

2
H
Steel subframe
A
B


3
B
45º
H
Steel subframe
A

Drawing	A	B
①	0.2 in.	$\frac{H}{2} \sim H$
②	0.2 in.	H or more
③	$\frac{H}{3}$	H or more

(Installation of Body and Special Equipment Section – continued on next page)

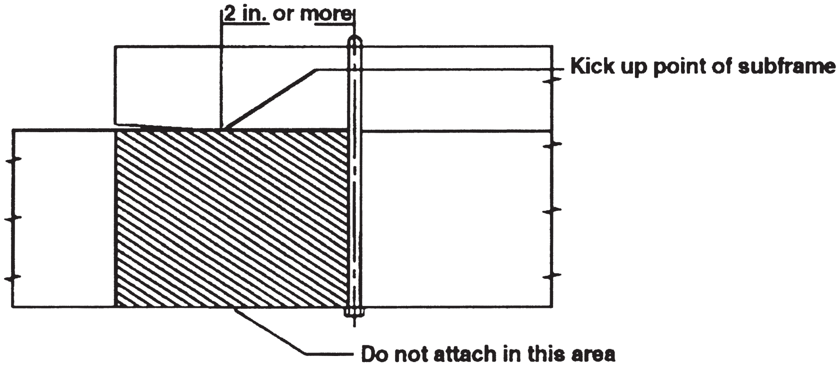
When using a steel subframe, do not close the end of the subframe.


Steel subframe
Chassis frame

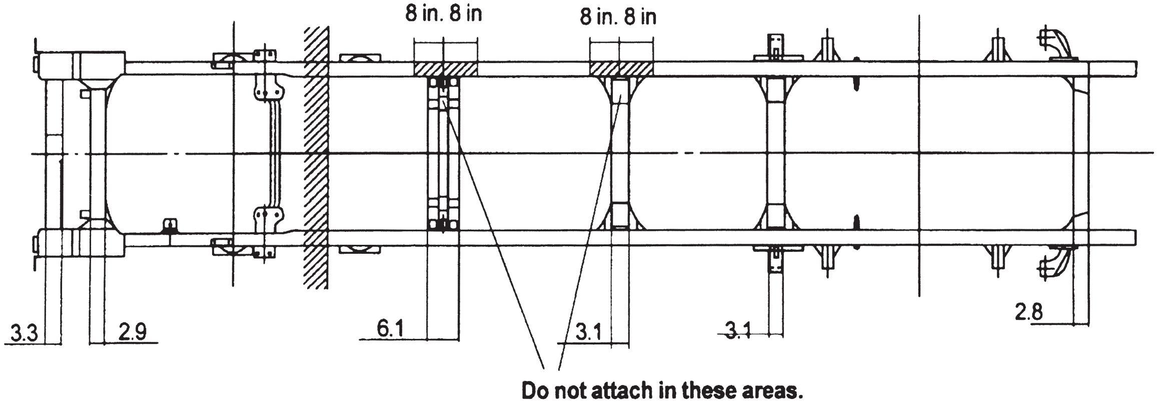
Prohibited Attachment Areas

Do not attach the subframe with a bolt on bracket to the chassis frame at the points indicated by shading in the following illustrations.

1. At the front end of the subframe. The attaching bolt or bracket must be at least 2 inches behind the kick up point of the subframe.


2 in. or more
Kick up point of subframe
Do not attach in this area

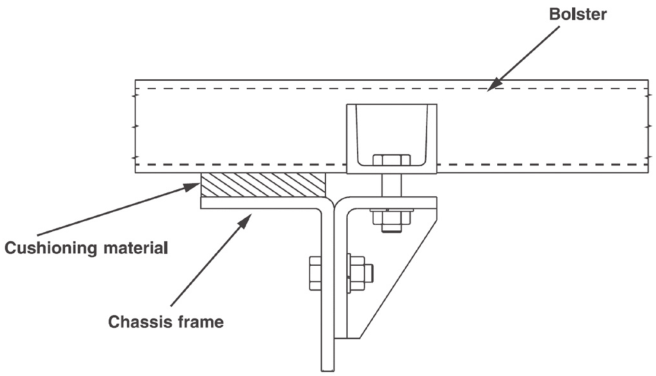
2. Within 8 inches of bends in the chassis frame or the attachment points of any crossmembers.



Subframe Mounting

Bracket Installation

Mounting brackets should be clamped to the chassis frame using bolts. For proper positions in which to install the bolts, refer to the preceding section and the section "Modifications to the Chassis Frame." In addition to the illustrated bracket and U -bolts a shear plate may be required for adequatley body mounting. The body company will be responsible for engineering their own mounting system.



The frame material is a heat treated, carbon manganese, low alloy steel with good weldability. The frame has a 80/40 mm modular hole spacing standard. This standard pattern will assist in body mounting.

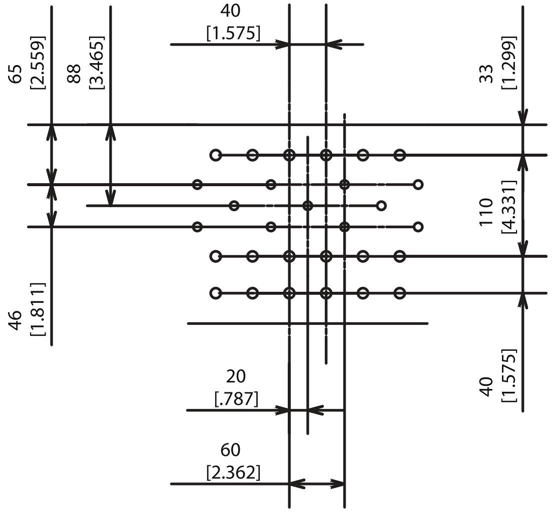
(Installation of Body and Special Equipment Section – continued on next page)

(Installation of Body and Special Equipment Section – continued from previous page)

MODULAR FRAME HOLE PATTERN

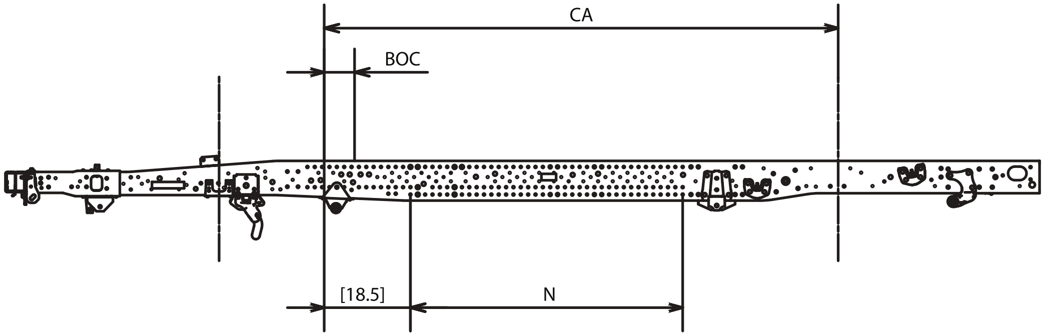
The fame material is a heat treated carbon manganese, and low alloy steel with good welding characteristics. The frame has an 80/40mm modular hole spacing standard. This standard pattern will assist with body mounting.

Depending on model, wheelbase and chassis specification some holes are in use and some holes are intentionally missing. (Subject to change without notice).



Basic hole pattern

Note: Retighten all attaching parts that are loosened during body installation.



Modular Hole Area

WB	N
[109]	880 [34.6]
[132.5]	1480 [58.3]
[150]	1920 [75.6]
[176]	2360 [92.9]

Unit ; mm [Inch]

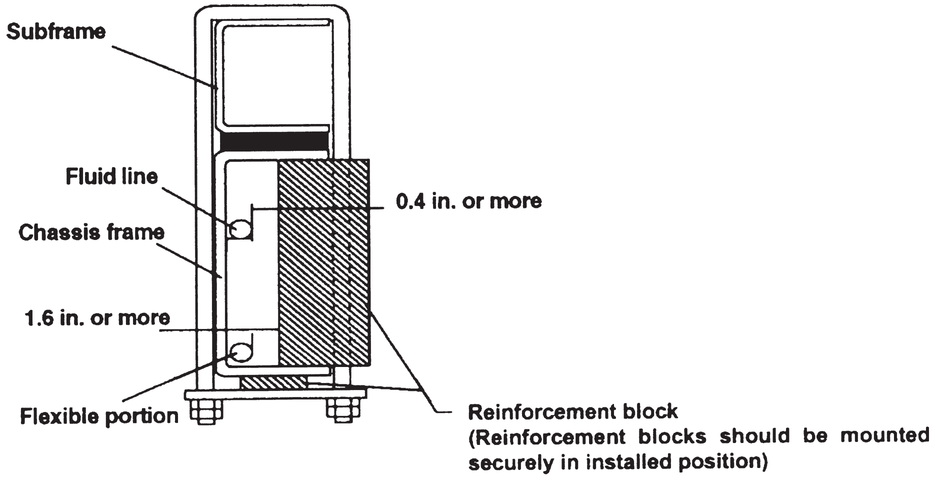
(Installation of Body and Special Equipment Section – continued on next page)

(Installation of Body and Special Equipment Section – continued from previous page)

U-bolt Installation

When U-bolts are used to retain the subframe, reinforcement blocks must be installed in the frame members. This will prevent distortion of the frame flange as they are tightened. The drawing indicates the correct placement of reinforcement blocks. If you use wood blocks, be sure that there is sufficient clearance between them and any parts of the exhaust system. The use of J-bolts to retain the subframe is strictly prohibited.

If any fluid lines or electric cables are located near the reinforcement blocks, you must provide at least 0.4 inches of clearance between rigid or stationary portions, and at least 1.6 inches between moveable or flexible portions of the lines.


Subframe
Fluid line
Chassis frame
0.4 in. or more
1.6 in. or more
Flexible portion
Reinforcement block
(Reinforcement blocks should be mounted securely in installed position)

CAUTION:
U-Bolt placement is critical with new emission systems and controls. Extra care must be taken when placing bodies on chassis so as not to damage these components.

For the installation positions of the U-bolts, refer to “Prohibited Attachment Areas.”

(Installation of Body and Special Equipment Section – continued on next page)

(Installation of Body and Special Equipment Section – continued from previous page)

Modification of the Frame

Modifications of the chassis frame should be held to an absolute minimum. Modification work should be performed according to the instructions in the following paragraphs.

When modification is complete, chassis frame members should be carefully inspected to eliminate the possibility of any safety-related defects.

NOTE: PLEASE REFER TO NOTES ON CHASSIS FRAME MODIFICATION WITH ANTILOCK BRAKES.

Working on Chassis frame

The chassis frame is designed and built with consideration for proper load distribution. Sufficient physical strength is provided when the load is evenly distributed. Installation of special equipment on the chassis frame can cause variations in load distribution. If even distribution of load is not kept in mind when the equipment is installed, localization of stresses on specific areas of the frame could cause cracking of the chassis frame members or other problems, even if the total weight of the equipment is within the design limit.

The chassis frame is designed as an integral unit. Therefore, we do not recommend cutting the chassis frame under any circumstances.

Drilling and Welding

IMPORTANT NOTE: For vehicles equipped with electronic engines and or electronic or hydra-matic transmissions, electric arc welding must be done with the negative battery cable disconnected.

1. Do not drill or weld in the shaded portions of the chassis frame members. Do not weld within 0.8 inches from the edges of any existing holes.

2. Hold the length of any welding beads within 1.2-2.0 inches. Allow at least 1.6 inches between adjacent welding beads.

3. All holes must be drilled. Do not use a torch to make any holes.

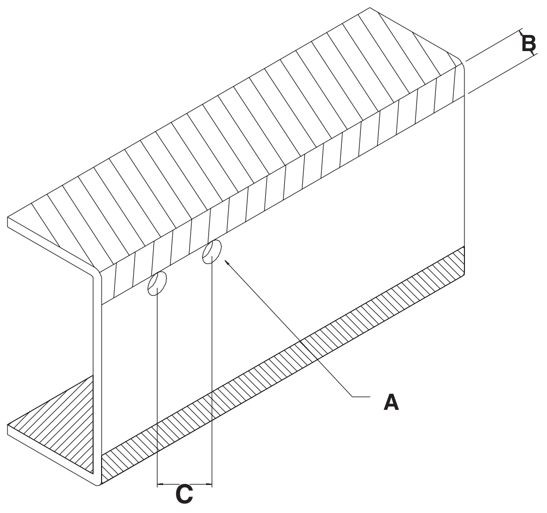
4. All riveting must be done with cold rivets. Do not use hot rivets.

5. The flange of the chassis frame must not be cut under any circumstances.

6. The subframe must be attached to the chassis frame with bolts. Do not weld.

(Installation of Body and Special Equipment Section – continued on next page)

(Installation of Body and Special Equipment Section – continued from previous page)



Dimensions:

A - not more than 0.51 in. in diameter
B - must be more than 0.8 in.
C - must be more than 1.0 in.

Reinforcement of Chassis Frame

Reinforcements must be installed to prevent the considerable variation in the section modulus. They must be welded so as to avoid localized stresses.

The frame of the N and W Series gas and diesel is made of SAPH440 mild steel.

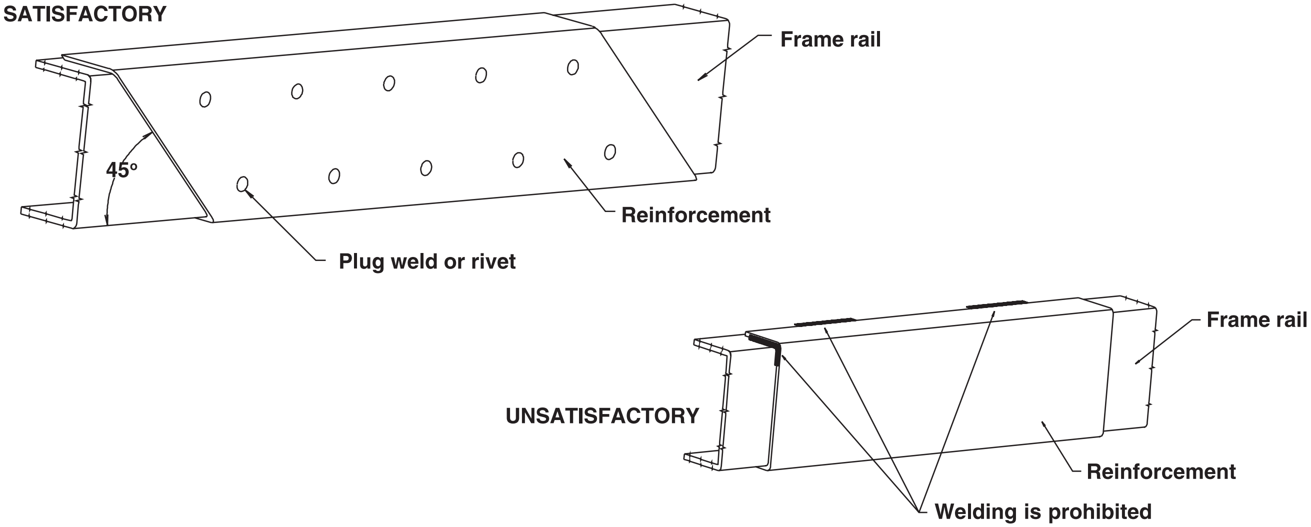
The drawing on the following page illustrates correct and incorrect methods of frame reinforcement.

Welding

1. Keep reinforcement plates and chassis frame free from moisture and water.
2. Avoid cooling with water after welding.
3. Use a suitable means to protect pipes, wires, rubber parts, leaf springs, etc. against heat and effect of sputtering.
4. Remove fuel tank assembly when welding portions near the fuel tank.
5. Remove coat of paint completely when welding painted areas.

(Installation of Body and Special Equipment Section – continued on next page)

(Installation of Body and Special Equipment Section – continued from previous page)


SATISFACTORY
Frame rail
45°
Reinforcement
Plug weld or rivet
Frame rail
UNSATISFACTORY
Reinforcement
Welding is prohibited

Fluid Lines

Do not disturb the layout of any brake lines or fuel lines unless absolutely necessary. When modification is needed, follow the instructions below carefully to ensure safety. Brake fluid lines must not be cut and spliced under any circumstances. We do not recommend the cutting or splicing of any fuel lines, but if it is absolutely necessary, be sure that the correct fitting and tools are used to form the joint, and then pressure test the joint. Steel lines are metric sizes.

Preparation of Additional Lines

1. Where possible, use only genuine GM/Isuzu lines as supplied by authorized GM/Isuzu dealers.
2. Use the correct metric flaring and bending tools to form the lines.
3. Avoid repeated bending. Do not use heat for flaring and bending the lines. Before and after forming the new lines, examine them carefully for scratches, distortion, dents and the presence of any foreign matter.

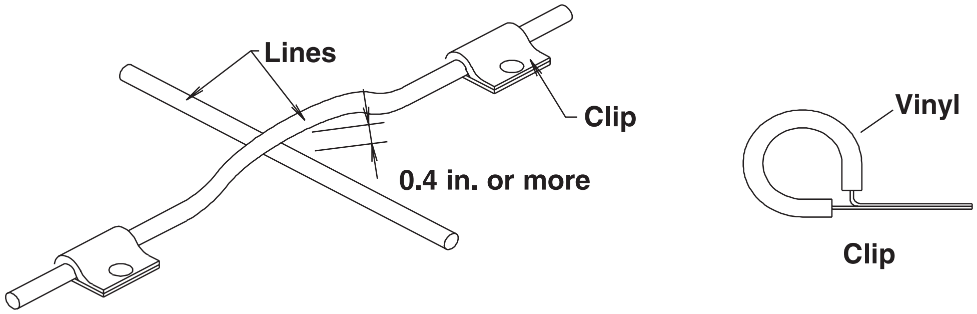
(Installation of Body and Special Equipment Section – continued on next page)

(Installation of Body and Special Equipment Section – continued from previous page)

Installation of Additional Lines

Install new lines away from adjacent parts and away from any sources of heat.

1. A minimum clearance of 0.4 inches must be maintained between lines. Where necessary, clip the lines into position in order to maintain this minimum clearance.
2. Minimize any crossing between lines. If a crossing is unavoidable, use the following procedure:
   a. At least 0.4 inches of clearance should be maintained between lines at the crossing point.
   b. If the 0.4 inches of clearance cannot be maintained, or if the lines are subject to vibration, clip them securely.
3. Plan the bends and clipping points of the lines to minimize vibration and the resulting fatigue.
4. Use rust-proofed clips and apply vinyl coating to the portions of the lines to be clipped.
5. Install new lines in positions where they are protected against water, dirt, grit, sand, rocks and other foreign matter that can come from above or below, or can be flung up by the wheels.



Electrical Wiring and Harnessing

To increase the reliability of the wiring, all frame harnesses are covered with corrugated vinyl tubing. The following instructions apply to extending or modifying these harnesses. See the Electrical Section for information on commonly used circuits in the NPR, NPR HD, NQR, NRR and W-series.

(Installation of Body and Special Equipment Section – continued on next page)

(Installation of Body and Special Equipment Section – continued from previous page)

Wiring

1. Most wiring connections on GM/Isuzu vehicles are made with terminals. We recommend the use of terminals when splicing cables and wires.

2. When splicing, use new wire of the same gauge, and do not make splices inside the corrugated tubing.

3. When making connections to the end of the harness, make sure the connections are electrically perfect. Use insulating tape as needed to prevent the entry of water, which results in short circuits and/or corrosion.

4. When making new circuits, or modifying circuits already installed, make the cables only just taut enough to remove any slack. Use clips or grommets where required to protect cables from heat or sharp edges. When cables must run near the exhaust system, see the instructions in the “Exhaust System” section.

5. Always use rustproof clips, and apply vinyl coating to that portion of the clips in direct contact with the harnesses. No scotch clips or connectors.

6. To minimize the vibration of the harness, clipping points should be set up according to the table.

Harness Diameter	Clip Distance
less than 0.2 in.	less than 11.8 in.
0.2 in. ~ 0.4 in.	approx. 15.7 in.
0.4 in. ~ 0.8 in.	approx. 19.7 in.

7. When changing the length of the battery cable, do not cut or splice the existing cable. Make up a new cable of the correct length and wire gauge for the load and distance, without splices.

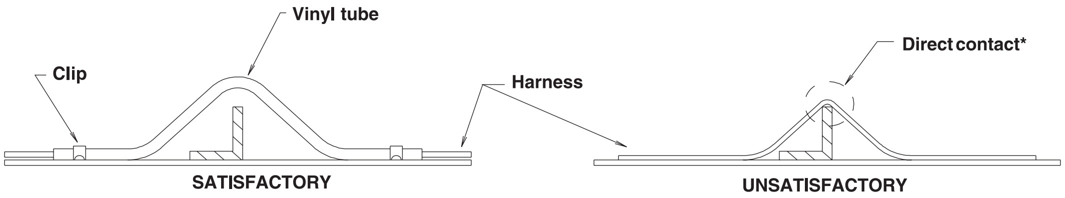
8. When using connectors, use a socket (female) connector on the electrical source side and a plug (male) connector on the electrical load side to lower the possibility of a short circuit when disconnected.

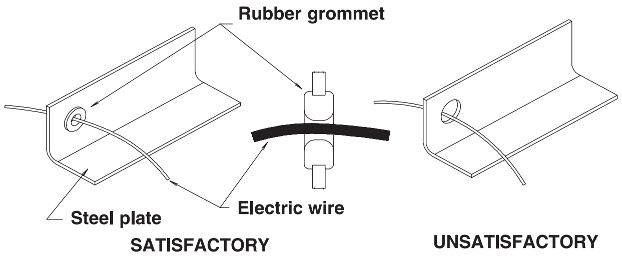
9. When connecting cables to moving or vibrating parts such as the engine or transmission, be sure to maintain sufficient slack in the wiring to absorb the vibration. Follow the example of existing cables connected by GM/Isuzu. Keep flexible cables clear of other parts.

10. Do not use vinyl tape in the engine compartment. The heat will tend to make it peel off. Use plated steel clips coated with rubber or vinyl.

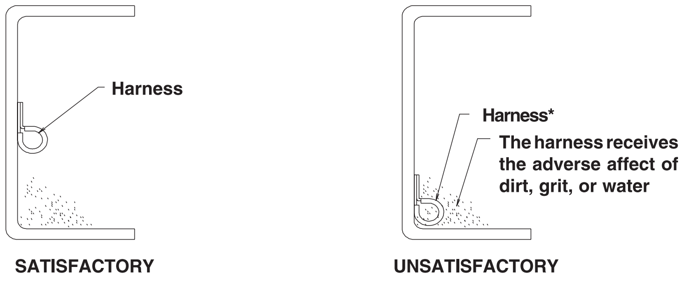
11. When locating auxillary equipment or lines near the ECM caution should be used in order to protect the ECM from excessive vibration, heat or chemical reactions.

(Installation of Body and Special Equipment Section – continued on next page)


Vinyl tube
Clip
Harness
Direct contact*
SATISFACTORY
UNSATISFACTORY

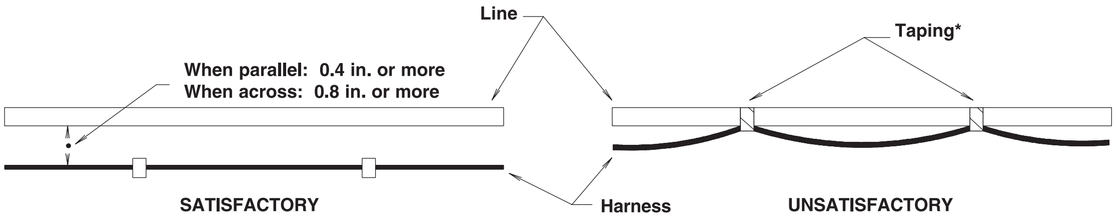

Rubber grommet
Steel plate
Electric wire
SATISFACTORY
UNSATISFACTORY

* Cables should not be in contact with sharp edges or pierced holes.


Harness
Harness*
The harness receives the adverse affect of dirt, grit, or water
SATISFACTORY
UNSATISFACTORY

* Harnesses should not be installed on inside lower face of the chassis frame.

* Harnesses should not be taped to fuel lines or other lines. A sufficient clearance should be maintained between harness and pipe lines.


Line
Taping*
When parallel: 0.4 in. or more
When across: 0.8 in. or more
Harness
SATISFACTORY
UNSATISFACTORY

(Installation of Body and Special Equipment Section – continued from previous page)

Wire Color Code

The electrical circuits of the N/W and W Series Chassis Cab are connected with low-voltage stranded wire for automotive applications. The color coding standards are as follows for the N/W Series Chassis Cab:

(1)	Black	B	Starter circuits and grounds
(2)	White	W	Generator (alternator) circuit
(3)	Red	R	Lighting circuit
(4)	Green	G	Signal circuit
(5)	Yellow	Y	Instrument circuit
(6)	Brown	Br	Accessory circuit
(7)	Light Green	Lg	Other circuit
(8)	Blue	L	Windshield wiper motor circuit

Maximum Allowable Current

Harness Design Diameter (mm)	AWG Equivalent	No. of Wires/Wire Diameter (mm)	Cross Sectional Area (mm2)	Maximum Allowable Current (Amps)
100	00	217/0.80	109.1	363
85	0	169/0.80	84.96	305
60	1	127/0.80	63.84	248
50	1	108/0.80	54.29	223
40	1	85/0.80	42.73	191
30	2	70/0.80	35.19	171
20	4	41/0.80	20.61	123
15	6	84/0.45	13.36	93
8	8	50/0.45	7.952	68
5	8	65/0.32	5.228	51
3	12	41/0.32	3.297	39
2	14	26/0.32	2.091	29
1.25	16	16/0.32	1.287	21
0.85	18	11/0.32	0.8846	17
0.5	20	7/0.32	0.5629	13

Reference: The values given in the “maximum allowable current” column are based on the ambient temperature condition of 104°F with temperature increase of 104°F.

(Installation of Body and Special Equipment Section – continued on next page)

(Installation of Body and Special Equipment Section – continued from previous page)

Electrical System Modifications

Modifications/add-on wiring must be carefully reviewed to ensure compatibility with the base vehicle wiring by reviewing system schematics, wire routing paths, harness connections, etc. Due to the wide range of modifications that may be required for vocational needs, it is not feasible for the O.E.M. to take into account all potential revisions. For this reason, any person modifying existing vehicle wiring must assume responsibility that the revisions have not degraded the electrical system performance. Any add-on wiring needs to be properly fused and routed to prevent cut, pinch, and chafe problems, as well as avoid exposure to excessive heat. Care must be exercised that existing vehicle interfaces do not have their current load capabilities exceeded, and that the respective control devices are not overloaded. Added wire size should be at least as large as the wire to which it is attaching in order for fuse protection to be maintained

A Packard electric wiring repair kit is available through Kent-Moore (P/N J38125-B) (Phone # 1-800-345-2233). This kit contains instructions, tools and components for making repairs to wiring harness components. This kit would also greatly assist in accomplishing necessary add-on wiring such as body marker lamps, so that system reliability/durability is maintained.

Electrical wiring components can be obtained through your authorized GM/Isuzu dealers. Packard Electric components are also available through Power and Signal (www.powerandsignal.com). Power and Signal may also be able to assist in making necessary wiring additions by providing custom wiring stubs or jumpers to your specifications.

Exhaust System

Modification of the exhaust system should be avoided. If modifications are absolutely necessary, the following points should be maintained.

1. Maintain the clearance specified in the “Exhaust System” table between all parts of the exhaust system and any fuel lines, brake lines, brake hoses, electrical cables, etc. The exhaust outlet should not point toward any of these parts.

	Clearance
Brake lines	2.4 in. or more. (If the combined section of a group of parallel brake lines is more than 7.8 in., a clearance of 7 in. or more should be provided.)
Flexible brake hoses	3.9 in. or more. (The temperature of flexible brake hoses should not exceed 158oF. If the highest temperature is not measur able, a clearance of more than 15.7 in. should be maintained between the hoses and the exhaust system.)
Wiring harnesses and cables	3.9 in. or more.
Steel fuel lines	3.1 in. or more.
Rubber or vinyl fuel hoses	5.9 in. or more.

(Installation of Body and Special Equipment Section – continued on next page)

(Installation of Body and Special Equipment Section – continued from previous page)

2. If a tool box is installed, it should preferably be made from steel. If a wooden tool box is installed, at least 7.8 inches of clearance should be maintained between the tool box and any parts of the exhaust system.

3. If the exhaust system is modified, it is the responsibility of those making the modification to ensure that the noise level meets appropriate standards.

4. If the exhaust system is modified it is the responsibility of those making the modification to ensure that the emission levels meet appropriate standards.

Fuel System

Relocation of the fuel tank, or installation of additional fuel tanks, is not recommended. If modifications to the fuel system are unavoidable, follow these recommendations:

1. Maintain adequate clearance between the fuel tank and any other device or structure.

2. Do not connect any additional fuel hose.

Rear Lighting

Brackets installed are temporary. Please do not use these brackets for body installation.

Serviceability

No matter what other modifications or changes are made, access to components requiring daily preventive maintenance or other routine service must not be obstructed. This includes:

1. Inspection, filling and draining of engine oil and cooling water.

2. Inspection, filling and draining of transmission fluid.

3. Adjustment, removal and installation of the fan belts.

4. Inspection, filling and removal of the battery and battery cover.

5. Inspection and filling of brake fluid.

6. Inspection and bleeding of the brake system and servo unit.

7. Maintenance of clearance for tightening of check bolt on brake safety cylinder.

8. Operation of the spare tire carrier, including mounting and dismounting of the spare tire.

9. Adjustment, removal and installation of distributor and/or cover.

(Installation of Body and Special Equipment Section – continued on next page)

Wheelbase Alteration

With certain applications, it may become necessary to alter the wheelbase of the chassis. The next two sections provide the suggested guidelines for accomplishing either shortening or lengthening of the wheelbase.

Shortening/Lengthening the Wheelbase Without Altering the Frame

Since the frame is an integral part of the chassis, it is recommended that the frame not be cut if it is possible to avoid it. When shortening/lengthening the wheelbase on some models, it is possible to do so without cutting the frame. This is possible on models which have a straight frame rail. If the chassis does not have a straight frame rail, it may still be necessary to cut the frame. For instructions on shortening/lengthening these chassis, refer to the "Altering the Wheelbase by Altering the Frame" section of this book. Otherwise, the wheelbase may be shortened/lengthened by removing the rear suspension, drilling new suspension mounting holes at the appropriate spot in the frame, and sliding the rear suspension, suspension liner, and suspension crossmembers forward or aft.
The suspension and suspension crossmembers' rivet holes left in the frame rail flange must be filled with GRADE 8 bolts and hardened steel washers at both the bolt head and nut, HUC bolts or GRADE 8 flanged bolts and hardened steel washers at the nut. When shortening/lengthening the wheelbase in this manner, the following guidelines must be adhered to:

1. All frame drilling must comply with the DRILLING AND WELDING section of this book.
2. All rivet holes left in the frame rail flange from the suspension and suspension crossmembers must be either filled with GRADE 8 bolts and hardened steel washers at both the bolt head and nut, HUC bolts or GRADE 8 flanged bolts and hardened steel washers at the nut.
3. The components required to be slid forward or aft are the suspension and suspension hangers, suspension crossmembers and suspension frame liner.

Altering the Wheelbase by Altering the Frame

Even on a straight frame rail, it may be desirable to cut the frame and lengthen or shorten the wheelbase rather than simply sliding the rear suspension back or forward. The following section offers some guidelines and suggestions for cutting and lengthening or shortening the frame.

Glossary of Terms – Chassis Wheelbase Alteration

CA – Length from back-of-cab to rear axle centerline in inches.

AL – Added length (in case of a lengthened wheelbase). Difference between WB (new) and WB (old).

SL – Shortened length (in case of shortened wheelbase). Difference between WB (old) and WB (new).

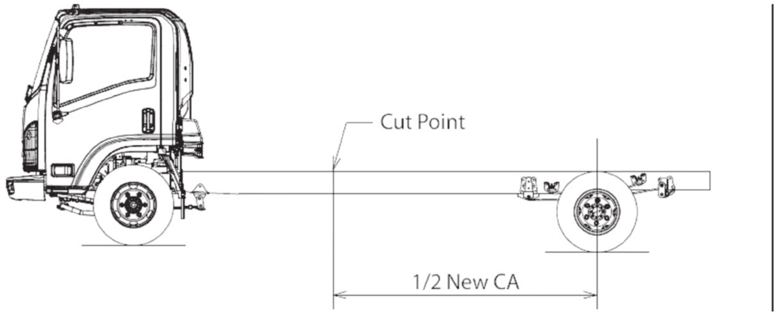
(Installation of Body and Special Equipment Section – continued on next page)

(Installation of Body and Special Equipment Section – continued from previous page)

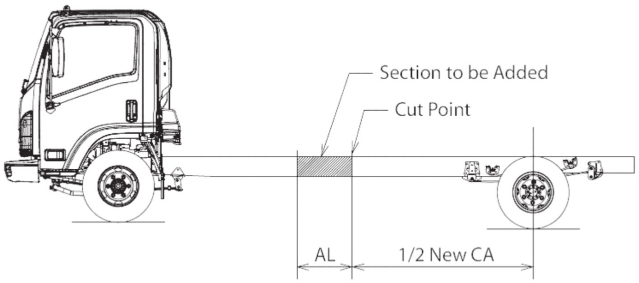
1. Determine the added length (AL) or shortened length (SL) required to lengthen or shorten chassis. (For added wheelbase: New CA = CA + AL; For shortened wheelbase: New CA = CA – SL.)

2. Obtain the material to be used as the insert for the lengthened wheelbase in the correct length (AL). The insert must have the same cross sectional dimensions and yield strength as the original frame rail.

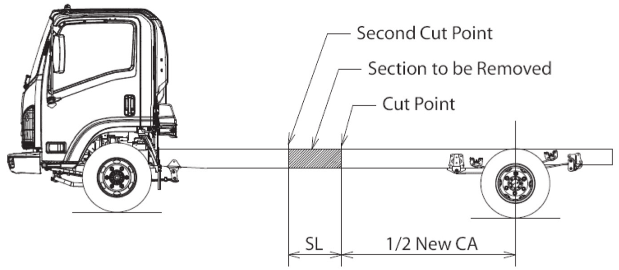
3. Divide the new CA by two (2). Measure (new CA)/2 from the center of the rear axle forward and mark this point on the chassis frame (see figure below).



4. Cut the chassis frame at this point. If the wheelbase is to be lengthened, addition of the previously obtained insert (of length AL determined in step 1) will be made at this time. If the wheelbase is to be shortened, measure the distance (SL) forward of this cut and remove a length (SL) section from the chassis frame (see figure below). Insure that an adequate area on the frame remains for the required addition of the necessary reinforcements. These are the only suggested places for cutting the frame and reinforcements but may be changed upon the advice of Isuzu Commercial Trucks of America, Inc. Application Engineering.



Lengthening the Wheelbase

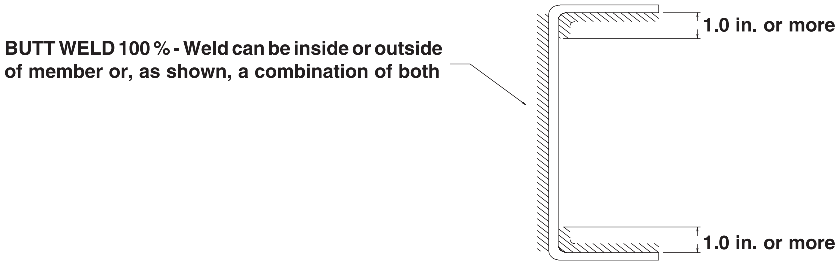


Shortening the Wheelbase

(Installation of Body and Special Equipment Section – continued on next page)

(Installation of Body and Special Equipment Section – continued from previous page)

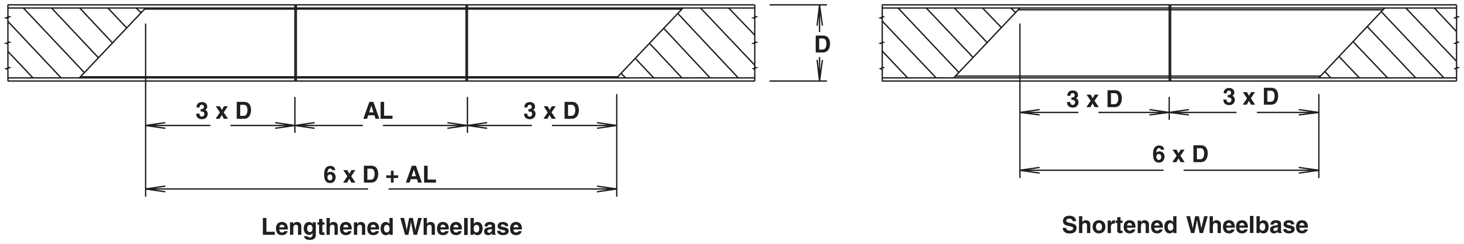
5. When welding the insert (length AL for wheelbase lengthening) to the original frame rail, a continuous butt weld must be used at the splices. When shortening the wheelbase, weld the ends of the chassis frame together with a continuous butt weld over the junction of the frame ends. Weld both the inside and outside of the frame rails using welding techniques prescribed by established welding standards (ref. SAE J1147) and in accordance with this guide. An example of this weld is shown below.


BUTT WELD 100 % - Weld can be inside or outside of member or, as shown, a combination of both
1.0 in. or more
1.0 in. or more

6. Determine the appropriate additional internal reinforcements which are required using this equation:

   Reinforcement Length = AL + 6 x (original frame rail web depth).

   The figure below shows how this reinforcement is to be placed over the extended or shortened section of the frame rail.

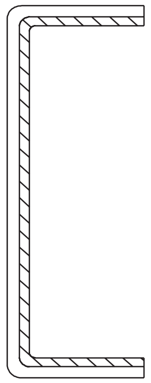

D
3 x D
AL
3 x D
6 x D + AL
Lengthened Wheelbase
3 x D
3 x D
6 x D
Shortened Wheelbase

D = Original frame rail web depth

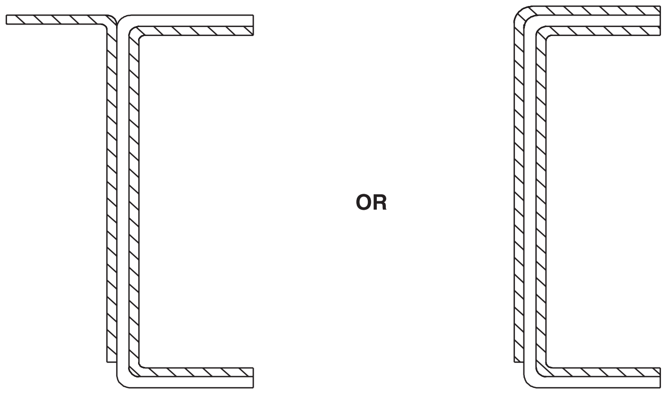
The suggested cross section of this reinforcement is a snug fit inner channel. If the new wheelbase exceeds the upper limit of the optional wheelbases of this model, i.e.; a “long bridge”, it may be necessary to use an “inverted L” reinforcement in addition to the snug fit channel reinforcement (see figures on next page). Application Engineering should be consulted for approval of such cases. It should be noted that these methods of reinforcements, and any other methods which may be used, require a 45° angled cut at both ends to avoid stress concentrations in the frame (note the figures under item 7).

(Installation of Body and Special Equipment Section – continued on next page)

(Installation of Body and Special Equipment Section – continued from previous page)

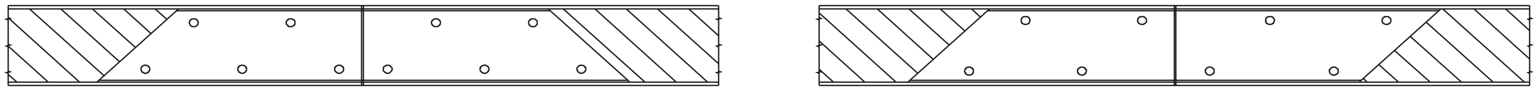


Snug fit inner channel



Snug fit inner channel with "Inverted L" for "Long Bridge" wheelbases

7. The reinforcements must be fastened securely to only the web of the original chassis frame rail. The reinforcement must be held rigidly in place using either HUC bolts, GRADE 8 bolts and hardened steel washers at both the bolt head and nut, or GRADE 8 flanged bolts and hardened steel washers at the nut. Below are some suggested bolt patterns. It should be noted that these bolt patterns must not align the bolts vertically, i.e.: the bolt pattern must be staggered.



8. Lengthening the frame will also require extending the brake lines, basic chassis electrical harness. It is recommended that the original brake lines be removed and replaced with brake lines of the same diameter as the original lines and of the appropriate length. The extended ABS brake lines must be supported back to the frame to prevent vibration. The electrical harness must be extended in accordance with the ELECTRICAL WIRING AND HARNESSING section of this book. ICTA offers an electrical extension harnesses for the N and W series chassis when a wheelbase is lengthened. One wheelbase longer is the recommended maximum wheelbase extension (please refer to the drive line section and particular models for number of drivelines and their maximum lengths). The extension of a wheelbase will require an extension harnesses (pn 8980626380)and 12 clips (5097003230).

9. The propeller shafts' overall length will also need to be lengthened or shortened. If the extension is within the limits of the optional wheelbases of the respective model, the exact propeller shaft lengths and angles are given on or about Page 12 of the respective sections of this book. If the modified wheelbase exceeds the optional wheelbases of the respective model, the following guidelines must be adhered to:

(Installation of Body and Special Equipment Section – continued on next page)

(Installation of Body and Special Equipment Section – continued from previous page)

a. Propeller Shaft Length

The maximum propeller shaft lengths (pin to pin) for the respective models are shown in the table below.

	NPR/W3500, W4500 Diesel	**NPR/W3500, W4500 Gas**	**NQR/W5500**	**NRR/W5500-HD**
Propeller Shaft Diameter (in.)	3.54	3.54	3.54	3.54
Maximum Propeller Shaft Length (in.)	52.9	52.9	52.9	52.9

b. Propeller Shaft Angles

The maximum propeller shaft angles, with respect to the previous shaft, are shown in the table below.

	NPR/W3500, W4500 Diesel	**NPR/W3500, W4500 Gas**	**NQR/W5500**	**NRR/W5500-HD**
Maximum Propeller Shaft Angle	6.1°	6.1°	6.1°	6.1°

c. The propeller shaft angles must be designed such that the angles will cancel to avoid propeller shaft whip.

d. The propeller shaft yokes must be assembled such that the propeller shaft yokes are "in phase." "In phase" means that the yokes at either end of a given propeller shaft assembly are in the same plane.

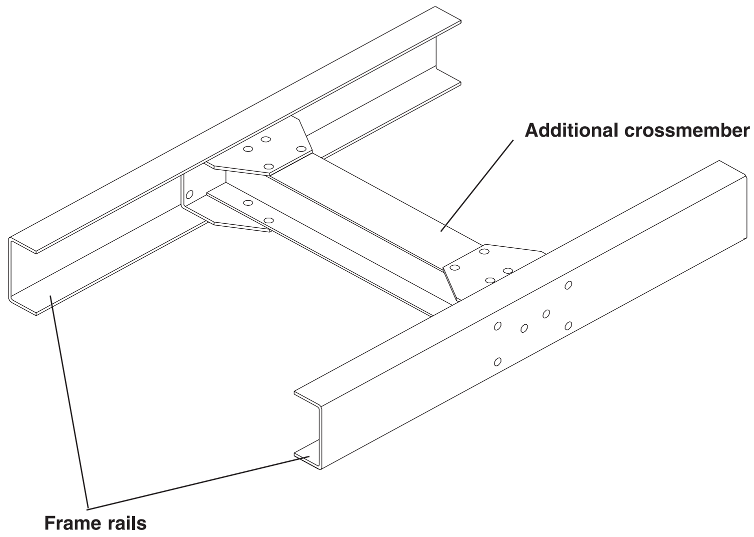
10. Extending the frame will also require relocation and/or addition of crossmembers. If the extension is within the limits of the optional wheelbases of the respective model, the exact crossmember locations and dimensions are given in the respective model sections of this book. If the modified wheelbase exceeds the optional wheelbases of the respective model, the following guidelines must be adhered to:

a. The crossmember location will largely be determined by the propeller shaft lengths and where the center carrier bearing locations are for the propeller shaft assembly.
b. A crossmember must be located at the front and rear spring hangers of the rear suspension (refer to the appropriate section of this book to see where these suspension crossmembers are to be located).

c. The crossmember must be constructed such that it supports both the upper and lower flange on each frame rail (see drawing on next page).
A crossmember such as the one on the next page may be constructed, or GM/Isuzu crossmembers may be obtained from your GM/Isuzu parts dealer.

(Installation of Body and Special Equipment Section – continued on next page)

(Installation of Body and Special Equipment Section – continued from previous page)



d. The maximum distance between crossmembers for the respective models is given in the table below.

	NPR/W3500, W4500 Diesel	**NPR/W3500, W4500 Gas**	**NQR/W5500**	**NRR/W5500-HD**
Maximum Distance Between Crossmembers (in.)	6.1°	6.1°	6.1°	6.1°

e. The drilling for any additional holes in the frame rails must comply with the DRILLING AND WELDING section of this book.

11. All other aspects of lengthening or shortening the wheelbase must comply with the applicable section of this Body Builder's Guide. For special applications and longer than recommended body lengths, ICTA Application Engineering must be consulted for approval. In the West Coast call 1-562-229-5314 and in the East Coast call 1-770-740-1670 x262.

12. Please contact applications engineering for guidelines on N/W SERIES CHASSIS frame modifications when the vehicle is equipped with an Antilock Brake System.

(Installation of Body and Special Equipment Section – continued on next page)

BODY APPLICATION SUMMARY CHART

2010 Gas and 2010 Diesel Model Body Application Summary Chart

Model/GVWR	WB	BOC	10 ft.	12 ft.	14 ft.	16 ft.	18 ft.	20 ft.	22 ft.	24 ft.
NPR/W3500 Gas 12,000 lbs.	109	6.5	X	X						
	132.5	6.5			X					
	150	6.5				X	X			
	176	6.5						X		
NPR HD/W4500 Gas 14,500 lbs.	109	6.5	X	X						
	132.5	6.5			X					
	150	6.5				X	X			
	176	6.5						X		
NPR/NPR HD/W3500/W4500 Crew Cab Gas 12,000 & 14,500 lbs.	150	5.0		X[1]						
	176	5.0				X[2]				
NPR/W3500 Diesel 12,000 lbs.	109	6.5	X	X						
	132.5	6.5			X					
	150	6.5				X	X			
	176	6.5						X		
NPR HD/W4500 Diesel 14,500 lbs.	109	6.5	X	X						
	132.5	6.5			X					
	150	6.5				X	X			
	176	6.5						X		
NPR HD/W4500 Crew Cab Diesel 14,500	150	5.0		X[1]						
	176	5.0				X[2]				

1 = 16’ Dovetail landscape (12’ deck plus 4’ dovetail).
2 = 18’ Dovetail landscape (14’ deck plus 4’ dovetail).

IMPORTANT: Body selection recommendations are based on water-level weight distribution and no accessories, liftgate or refrigeration units. This table is intended for reference and does not preclude the necessity for an accurate weight distribution calculation.

(Body Application Summary Chart Section – continued on next page)

(Body Application Summary Chart Section – continued from previous page)

2010 Gas and 2010 Diesel Model Body Application Summary Chart ***(Chart continued from previous page)***

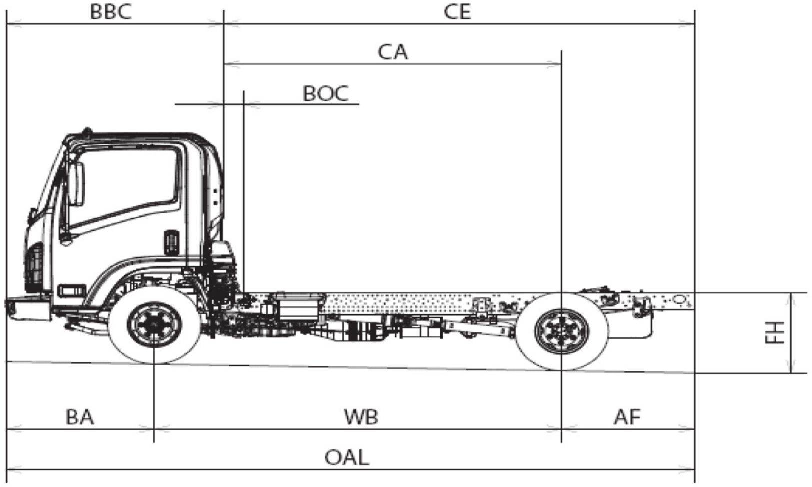
Model/GVWR	WB	BOC	10 ft.	12 ft.	14 ft.	16 ft.	18 ft.	20 ft.	22 ft.	24 ft.
NQR/W5500 Gas 17,500 lbs.	109	6.5	X							
	132.5	6.5		X	X					
	150	6.5				X	X			
	176	6.5						X		
	200	6.5							X	
NQR/W5500 Crew Cab Diesel 17,950 lbs.	150	5.0		X[1]						
	176	5.0				X[2]				
NRR/W5500-HD Diesel 19,500 lbs.	109	6.5	X							
	132.5	6.5		X	X					
	150	6.5				X				
	176	6.5					X	X		
	200	6.5							X	
	212	6.5								X

1 = 16’ Dovetail landscape (12’ deck plus 4’ dovetail).
2 = 18’ Dovetail landscape (14’ deck plus 4’ dovetail).

IMPORTANT: Body selection recommendations are based on water-level weight distribution and no accessories, liftgate or refrigeration units. This table is intended for reference and does not preclude the necessity for an accurate weight distribution calculation.

(Body Application Summary Chart Section – continued on next page)

NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas



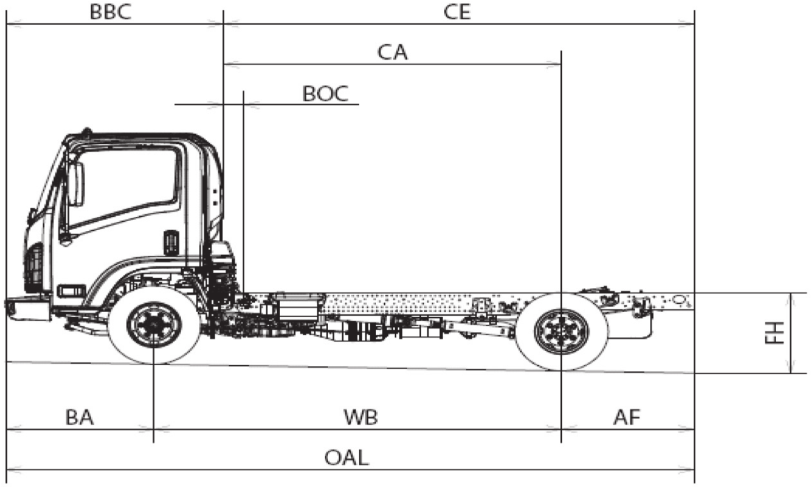
2010 Model Year - Body & Payload Weight Distribution (% Front/% Rear)

Model	GVWR	WB	CA	CE	OAL	BOC	10 ft.	12 ft.	14 ft.	16 ft.	18 ft.	20 ft.	22 ft.	24 ft.
AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION														
NPR/W3500 Gas	12,000	109	86.5	129.6	200.5	6.5	18/82	7/93						
NPR HD/W4500 Gas	14,500	109	86.5	129.6	200.5	6.5	18/82	7/93						
NPR/W3500 Gas	12,000	132.5	110	153.1	224	6.5			14/86					
NPR HD/W4500 Gas	14,500	132.5	110	153.1	224	6.5			14/86					
NPR/W3500 Gas	12,000	150	127.5	170.6	241.5	6.5				16/84	8/92			
NPR HD/W4500 Gas	14,500	150	127.5	170.6	241.5	6.5				16/84	8/92			
NPR/W3500 Gas	12,000	176	153.5	196.6	267.5	6.5						15/85		
NPR HD/W4500 Gas	14,500	176	153.5	196.6	267.5	6.5						15/85		

(Body Application Summary Chart Section – continued on next page)

(Body Application Summary Chart – continued from previous page)

NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Diesel



2010 Model Year - Body & Payload Weight Distribution (% Front/% Rear)

Model	GVWR	WB	CA	CE	OAL	BOC	10 ft.	12 ft.	14 ft.	16 ft.	18 ft.	20 ft.	22 ft.	24 ft.
AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION & MANUAL TRANSMISSION														
NPR/W3500 Diesel	12,000	109	86.5	129.6	200.5	6.50	18/82	7/93						
NPR HD/W4500 Diesel	14,500	109	86.5	129.6	200.5	6.50	18/82	7/93						
NPR/W3500 Diesel	12,000	132.5	110	153.1	224	6.50			15/85					
NPR HD/W4500 Diesel	14,500	132.5	110	153.1	224	6.50			15/85					
NPR/W3500 Diesel	12,000	150	127.5	170.6	241.5	6.50				17/83	9/91			
NPR HD/W4500 Diesel	14,500	150	127.5	170.6	241.5	6.50				17/83	9/91			
NPR/W3500 Diesel	12,000	176	153.5	196.6	267.5	6.50						15/85		
NPR HD/W4500 Diesel	14,500	176	153.5	196.6	267.5	6.50						15/85		

(Body Application Summary Chart Section – continued on next page)

(Body Application Summary Chart Section – continued from previous page)

NQR/W5500 Diesel

2010 Model Year - Body & Payload Weight Distribution (% Front/% Rear)

Model	GVWR	WB	CA	CE	OAL	BOC	10 ft.	12 ft.	14 ft.	16 ft.	18 ft.	20 ft.	22 ft.	24 ft.
AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION & MANUAL TRANSMISSION														
NQR/W5500 Diesel	17,950	109	86.5	129.6	200.5	6.5	18/82	7.93						
NQR/W5500 Diesel	17,950	132.5	110	153.1	224	6.5			15/85					
NQR/W5500 Diesel	17,950	150	127.5	170.6	241.5	6.5				17/83	9/91			
NQR/W5500 Diesel	17,950	176	153.5	196.6	267.5	6.5						15/85		
NQR/W5500 Diesel	17,950	200	177.5	220.6	291.5	6.5							19/81	

IMPORTANT: Weight distribution percentages listed do not include added accessories, liftgate or refrigeration units. Percentages based on water-level distribution of body and payload weight which is determined by subtracting chassis wet weight (including 200 lb. driver) from GVWR. These tables are intended for reference and do not preclude the necessity for an accurate weight distribution calculation.

NRR/W5500 HD Diesel

2010 Model Year - Body & Payload Weight Distribution (% Front/% Rear)

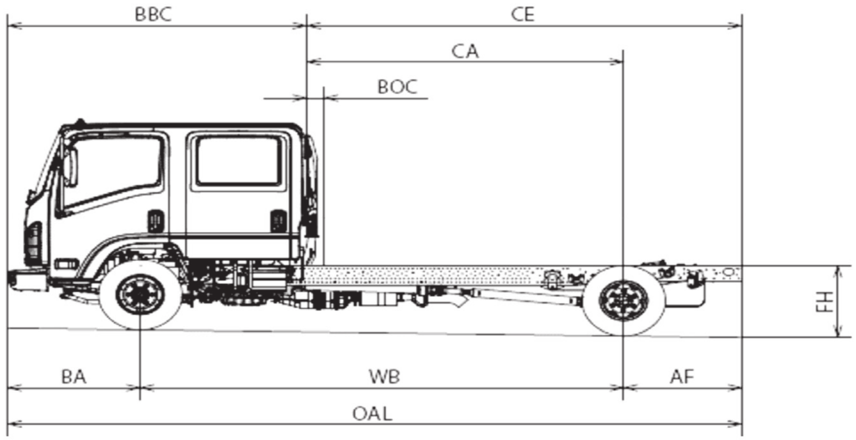
Model	GVWR	WB	CA	CE	OAL	BOC	10 ft.	12 ft.	14 ft.	16 ft.	18 ft.	20 ft.	22 ft.	24 ft.
AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION & MANUAL TRANSMISSION														
NRR/W5500-HD Diesel	19,500	109	86.5	129.6	200.5	6.5	18/82	7.93						
NRR/W5500-HD Diesel	19,500	132.5	110	153.1	224	6.5			15/85					
NRR/W5500-HD Diesel	19,500	150	127.5	170.6	241.5	6.5				17/83	9/91			
NRR/W5500-HD Diesel	19,500	176	153.5	196.6	267.5	6.5						15/85		
NRR/W5500-HD Diesel	19,500	200	177.5	200.6	291.5	6.5							19/81	
NRR/W5500-HD Diesel	19,500	212	189.5	232.6	303.5	6.5								18/82

IMPORTANT: Weight distribution percentages listed do not include added accessories, liftgate or refrigeration units. Percentages based on water-level distribution of body and payload weight which is determined by subtracting chassis wet weight (including 200 lb. driver) from GVWR. These tables are intended for reference and do not preclude the necessity for an accurate weight distribution calculation.

(Body Application Summary Chart Section – continued on next page)

(Body Application Summary Chart Section – continued from previous page)

NPR/W3500, NPR-HD/W4500 Gas Crew Cab & NPR-HD/W4500, NQR/W5500 Diesel Crew Cab



2010 Model Year - Gas and Diesel Crew Cab Body & Payload Weight Distribution (% Front/% Rear)

Model	GVWR	WB	CA	CE	OAL	BOC	10 ft.	12 ft.	14 ft.	16 ft.
NPR/W3500 Crew Cab Gas	12,000	150	88.5	131.6	241.5	5		8/92		
NPR/W3500 Crew Cab Gas	12,000	176	114.5	157.6	267.5	5				15/85
NPR/W4500 Crew Cab Gas	14,500	150	88.5	131.6	241.5	5		8/92		
NPR/W4500 Crew Cab Gas	14,500	176	114.5	157.6	267.5	5				15/85
NPR HD/W4500 Crew Cab Diesel	14,500	150	88.5	131.6	241.5	5		8/92		
NPR HD/W4500 Crew Cab Diesel	14,500	176	114.5	157.6	267.5	5				15/85
NQR/W5500 Crew Cab Diesel	17,950	150	88.5	131.6	241.5	5		8/92		
NQR/W5500 Crew Cab Diesel	17,950	176	114.5	157.6	267.5	5				15/85

IMPORTANT: Weight distribution percentages listed do not include added accessories, liftgate or refrigeration units. Percentages based on water-level distribution of body and payload weight which is determined by subtracting chassis wet weight (including 200 lb. driver and a crew of 6 @ 200 lbs. each) from GVWR. These tables are intended for reference and do not preclude the necessity for an accurate weight distribution calculation.

(Body Application Summary Chart Section – continued on next page)

MECHANICAL AND CAB SPECIFICATIONS

Engine Horsepower and Torque Chart

The following table presents Net versus Gross Horsepower and Torque ratings for Isuzu/W-Series Truck Product Engines:

ENGINE MODEL	VEHICLE MODEL	Net HP HP/RPM[1]	Gross Torque LBS-FT/RPM[1]	Net HP HP/RPM[1]	Gross HP HP/RPM[1]
AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION					
GMPT 6.0L-V8	NPR/W3500, NPR-HD/W4500	N/A	N/A	300/4400	360/4000
ISUZU 4HK1-TC	NPR/W3500, NPR-HD/W4500, NQR/W5500, NRR/W5500-HD	200/2400	441/1850	205/2400	441/1850
MANUAL TRANSMISSION					
ISUZU 4HK1-TC	NPR-HD/W4500, NQR/W5500, NRR/W5500-HD	172/2400	387/1850	175/2400	387/1850

NOTE: [1] Horsepower and Torque Ratings are measured under SAE J1349 standards.

GVW/GCW Ratings

The following table presents GVW ratings and corresponding GCW ratings for each model truck:

Truck Model	Transmission	GVWR (lbs.)	GCWR (lbs.)[1]	Truck Model	Transmission	GVWR (lbs.)	GCWR (lbs.)[1]
NPR/W3500 Gas	Automatic	12,000	18,000	NPR-HD/W4500 Diesel	Manual	14,500	20,500
NPR-HD/W4500Gas	Automatic	14,500	20,500				
NPR/W3500 Diesel	Automatic	12,000	18,000	NQR/W5500 Diesel	Manual	17,950	23,950
NPR-HD/W4500 Diesel	Automatic	14,500	20,500				
NQR/W5500 Diesel	Automatic	17,950	23,950	NRR/W5500-HD Diesel	Manual	19,500	25,550
NRRW5500-HD Diesel	Automatic	19,500	25,500				

[1] The NPR, NPR HD, NQR, NRR/W3500, W4500, W5500, W5500-HD are not approved for Hot Shot applications.

(Mechanical and Cab Specifications Section – continued on next page)

Rear Frame Height Chart

The following table provides the rear frame height for each model/GVWR with standard tires:

Model	GVWR (lbs.)	Standard Tire	Frame HT (in.) FH Std. Tires
NPR/W3500 Gas	12,000	215/85R-16E	31.8
NPR-HD/W4500 Gas	14,500	225/70R-19.5F	33
NPR/W3500 Diesel	12,000	215/85R-16E	31.8*
NPR-HD/W4500 Diesel	14,500	215/85R-16E	31.8*
NQR/W5500 Diesel	17,950	225/70R-19.5F	33
NRR/W5500-HD Diesel	19,500	225/70R-19.5F	33

* with side tank = 32.0 in.

(Mechanical and Cab Specifications Section – continued on next page)

Paint Code Chart

MODEL	MODEL YEARS	ISUZU OPTION CODE	ISUZU PAINT CODE	ISUZU COLOR NAME	NOTES
KS22	1985	N/A	CALM WHITE	0133-P1	
NPR DIESEL	1986-95	844	GLACIER WHITE	0172-P1	
NPR , NQR NRR DIESEL	1995.5-2010	729	ARC WHITE	W301-P801-0	
		730	ADRIATIC BLUE	B302-P801-0	1999 MODEL ONLY
		845	POLAR SILVER	N507-P901-0	NPR SILVER
		989	SUNBELT GREEN	G021-P801-0	
NPR GAS	1993-94	844	GLACIER WHITE	0172-P1	
NPR GAS	1995.5-2010	729	ARC WHITE	W301-P801-0	
			ACCURIDE WHITE	301-W-30102	WHEELS ONLY
		845	POLAR SILVER	N507-P901-0	
		989	SUNBELT GREEN	G021-P801-0	
		736	CARDINAL RED	R410-P801-0	
NRR	1989-94	844	GLACIER WHITE	0172-P1	
FRR	1995-03	844	GLACIER WHITE	0172-P1	
		989	SUNBELT GREEN	G021-P801-0	

MODEL	MODEL YEARS	ISUZU OPTION CODE	ISUZU PAINT CODE	ISUZU COLOR NAME	NOTES
FSR	1987-02	729	ARC WHITE	W301-P801-0	
		844	GLACIER WHITE	0172-P1	
		989	SUNBELT GREEN	G021-P801-0	
	2003-2010		GRAY/LIGHT ARGENT	WE6272	BUMPER
			BLACK	W20A848	FRAME
FTR	1988-02	729	ARC WHITE	W301-P801-0	
		844	GLACIER WHITE	0172-P1	
		989	SUNBELT GREEN	G021-P801-0	
	2003-2010		GRAY/LIGHT ARGENT	WE6272	BUMPER
			BLACK	W20A848	FRAME
FVR	1988-02	729	ARC WHITE	W301-P801-0	
		844	GLACIER WHITE	0172-P1	
		989	SUNBELT GREEN	G021-P801-0	
	2003-2010		GRAY/LIGHT ARGENT	WE6272	BUMPER
			BLACK	W20A848	FRAME
EVR	1988-92	844	GLACIER WHITE	0172-P1	

(Mechanical and Cab Specifications Section – continued on next page)

(Mechanical and Cab Specifications Section – continued from previous page)

Paint Code Chart (continued)

ISUZU PAINT CODE	ISUZU OPTION CODE	ISUZU COLOR NAME	AKZO NOBEL CODE	DUPONT CODE	NEXA COLOR CODE	PPG CODE	SHERWIN WILLIAMS/ MARTIN SENOUR	SPIES HECKER CODE	STANDOX CODE
W301-P801-0	729	Arc White	IST4002	729	2NV8B	91508	729	729	729
Y719-P801-0	812	Wheatland Yellow	IST1001	812	KPL7B	83931	812	812	812
G705-P801-0	807	Woodland Green	IST6002	807	KPL3B	48339	807	807	807
R410-P801-0	736	Cardinal Red	IST3001	736	5XA2B	75097	736	736	736
B414-P801-0	695	Dark Blue	IST5001	695	5CHCB	909649	695	695	695
K705-P801-0	508	Ebony Black II	IST4001	508	7DVVB	918055	508	508	508

(Mechanical and Cab Specifications Section – continued on next page)

(Mechanical and Cab Specifications Section – continued from previous page)

N/W Series Towing Procedure

NOTE: When towing, disconnect the driveshaft at the rear axle to ensure the automatic transmission is not damaged.
Proper equipment must be used to prevent damage to vehicles during any towing. State and local laws which apply to vehicles in tow must be followed. Vehicles should not be towed at speeds in excess of 55 mph (90 km/h). Connect to the main structural parts of the vehicle. DO NOT attach to bumpers, tow hooks or brackets. Use only equipment designed for this purpose. Follow the instructions of the wrecker manufacturer. A safety chain system must be used. The procedures below must be followed when towing to prevent possible damage.

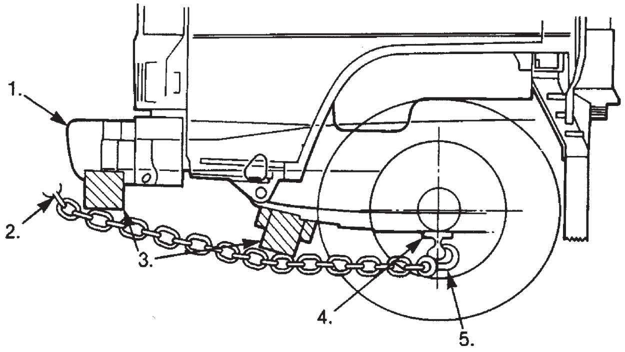
Front End Towing (Front Wheels Off the Ground)

To prepare a disabled vehicle for front end towing with front wheels raised off the ground, the following steps are necessary:

- Block the rear wheels of the disabled vehicle.
- Disconnect the diveshafts at the rear axle. Secure the driveshafts to the frame or crossmember.
- If there is damage or suspected damage to the rear axle, remove the axle shafts.
- Cover the hub openings to prevent the loss of lubricant or entry of dirt or foreign objects.
- Place 4” x 4” wood beam against the towing guide behind the bumper. (If no 4” x 4” is available, then remove the bumper.) Ensure the towing chains do not contact the horns or the bumper.

Legend:

1. Bumper
2. Towing Chain
3. Towing Guide
4. Front Axle
5. Tow Hook



(Mechanical and Cab Specifications Section – continued on next page)

After Towing
After towing the vehicle, block the rear wheels and install axle shafts or propeller shaft. Apply the parking brake before disconnecting from the towing vehicle.

Front End Towing (All Wheels On the Ground)

Your vehicle may be towed on all wheels provided the steering is operable. Remember that power steering and brakes will not have power assist. There must be a tow bar installed between the towing vehicle and the disabled vehicle.

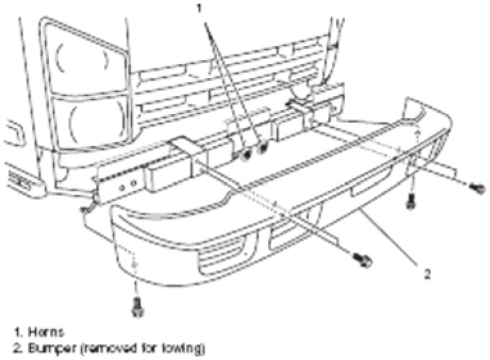
To prepare a disabled vehicle for front end towing with all wheels on the ground, the following steps are necessary:

- Block the wheels of the disabled vehicle.
- Disconnect the propeller shafts at the rear axle. Secure the propeller shafts to the frame or crossmember.
- Provide wood blocking to prevent towing chains and bar from contacting the bumper.
- If there is damage or suspected damage to the rear axle, remove the axle shafts.
- Cover the hub openings to prevent the loss of lubricant or entry of dirt or foreign objects.

After Towing
After towing the vehicle, block the rear wheels and install axle shafts or propeller shaft. Apply the parking brake before disconnecting from the towing vehicle. Check and fill rear axle with oil if required.

(Mechanical and Cab Specifications Section – continued on next page)

(Mechanical and Cab Specifications Section – continued from previous page)



Legend:

1. Horns
2. Bumper (removed for towing)

Rear End Towing (Rear Wheels Off the Ground)

When towing a vehicle with rear wheels raised, secure the steering wheel to maintain straight-ahead position. Make certain that the front axle is not loaded above the front axle Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR) as indicated on the vehicle's VIN and Weight Rating plate.

(Mechanical and Cab Specifications Section – continued on next page)

(Mechanical and Cab Specifications Section – continued from previous page)

Special Towing Instructions:

1. All state and local laws regarding such items as warning signals, night illumination, speed, etc., must be followed.
2. Safety chains must be used.
3. No vehicle should ever be towed over 55 mph (90 km/h).
4. Loose or protruding parts of damaged vehicles should be secured prior to moving.
5. A safety chain system completely independent of the primary lifting and towing attachment must be used.
6. Operators should refrain from going under a vehicle which is being lifted by the towing equipment unless the vehicle is adequately supported by safety stands.
7. No towing operation which for any reason jeopardizes the safety of the wrecker operator or any bystanders or other motorists should be attempted.

(Mechanical and Cab Specifications Section – continued on next page)

WEIGHT DISTRIBUTION CONCEPTS

Weight Restrictions

The Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR) and the Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR) of each Incomplete Vehicle are specified on the cover of its Incomplete Vehicle Document in conformance to the requirements of Part 568.4 of the Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Regulations. The final stage manufacturer is responsible under Part 567.5 to place the GVWR and the GAWR of each axle on the Final Vehicle Certification Label. The regulation states that the appropriate rating “shall not be less than the sum of the unloaded vehicle weight, rated cargo load, and 150 pounds times the vehicle’s designated seating capacity.”

Unloaded vehicle weight means the weight of a vehicle with maximum capacity of all fluids necessary for operation of the vehicle, but without cargo or occupants.

During completion of this vehicle, GVWR and GAWR may be affected in various ways, including but not limited to the following:

1. The installation of a body or equipment that exceeds the rated capacities of this Incomplete Vehicle.
2. The addition of designated seating positions which exceeds the rated capacities of this Incomplete Vehicle.
3. Alterations or substitution of any components such as axles, springs, tires, wheels, frame, steering and brake systems that may affect the rated capacities of this Incomplete Vehicle.

Use the following chart to assure compliance with the regulations. Chassis curb weight and GVW rating is located on Page 2 in each vehicle section. Always verify the results by weighing the completed vehicle on a certified scale.

Curb Weight of Chassis (lbs.) ____________________ (From required vehicle section)

PLUS weight of added body components, accessories or other permanently attached components. + ____________________ (Body, liftgate, reefer, etc.)

PLUS total weight of passengers, air conditioning and all load or cargo. + ____________________ (Driver, passengers, accessories and load)

EQUALS Gross Vehicle Weight (lbs.) (GVW) of completed vehicle. = ____________________ (Should equal GVWR from required vehicle section)

(Weight Distribution Concepts Section – continued on next page)

(Weight Distribution Concepts Section – continued from previous page)

Gross Axle Weight Rating

The Gross Vehicle Weight is further restricted by the Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR). The maximum GAWR for both front and rear axles is listed in each Vehicle Section. Weight distribution calculations must be performed to ensure GAWR is not exceeded. Always verify the results by weighing the completed vehicle on a certified scale.

NOTE: Although the Front Gross Axle Weight Rating (FGAWR) plus the Rear Gross Axle Weight Rating (RGAWR) may exceed the Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR), the total GVW may not exceed the respective maximum GVWR.

The variation in the GAWRs allow the second stage manufacturer some flexibility in the design of the weight distribution of the attached unit.

Weighing the Vehicle

Front and rear GAWRs and total GVWR should be verified by weighing a completed loaded vehicle. Weigh the front and rear of the vehicle separately and combine the weights for the total GVWR. All three weights must be less than the respective maximum shown in the vehicle sections.

Tire Inflation

Tire inflation must be compatible with GAWR and GVWR as specified on the cover of the Incomplete Vehicle Document for each vehicle.

Center of Gravity

The design of the truck body should be such that the center of gravity of the added load does not exceed the guidelines as listed in each Vehicle Section. If the body is mounted in such a way that the center of gravity height exceeds the maximum height of the center of gravity designated for each model, the directional stability at braking and roll stability at cornering will be adversely affected. A vertical and/or horizontal center of gravity calculation must be performed if a question in stability arises to ensure the designed maximum height of the center of gravity is not violated.

(Weight Distribution Concepts Section – continued on next page)

(Weight Distribution Concepts Section – continued from previous page)

Weight Distribution

A truck as a commercial vehicle has but one purpose. That purpose is to haul some commodity from one place to another. A short distance or a long distance, the weight to be hauled, more than any other factor, determines the size of the truck. A small weight requires only a small truck; a large weight requires a large truck. A simple principle, but it can easily be misapplied. In any case, selecting the right size truck for the load to be hauled will ensure that the job will be done and that it will be able to be done with some degree of reliability and within the legal limitations of total gross weight and axle gross weights.

Not only must a truck be selected that will handle the total load, but the weight must also be properly distributed between the axles. This is of extreme importance from both a functional and economic aspect. If a truck consistently hauls less than its capacity, the owner is not realizing full return on his investment and his operating costs will be higher than they should be. If the truck is improperly loaded or overloaded, profits will be reduced due to increased maintenance costs and potential fines resulting from overloading beyond legal limitations. Careful consideration must be given to distribution of the load weight in order to determine how much of the total, including chassis, cab, body and payload, will be carried on the front axle and how much will be carried on the rear axle, on the trailer axles and the total. Moving a load a few inches forward or backward on the chassis can mean the difference between acceptable weight distribution for the truck or an application that will not do the job satisfactorily.

Every truck has a specific capacity and should be loaded so that the load distribution is kept within Gross Axle Weight Ratings (GAWR) and the truck's Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR) or Gross Combination Weight Rating (GCWR) for a tractor/trailer and the weight laws and regulations under which the truck will operate. Improper weight distribution will cause problems in many areas:

1. Excessive front end wear and failure

   a. Tie-rod and kingpin wear

   b. Front axle failure

   c. Overloading of front suspension

   d. Wheel bearing failure

2. Rapid tire wear

   a. When the weight on a tire exceeds its rating capacity, accelerated wear will result and could result in tire failure.

(Weight Distribution Concepts Section – continued on next page)

(Weight Distribution Concepts Section – continued from previous page)

3. Rough, erratic ride
   - a. If the center of the payload is directly over or slightly behind the rear axle, the lack of sufficient weight on the front axle will create a bobbing effect, very rough ride, and erratic steering. This condition will be magnified when the truck is going uphill.
4. Hard steering
   - a. When loads beyond the capacity of the front axle are imposed upon it, the steering mechanism is also overloaded and hard steering will result.
   - b. Excessive overloading could result in steering component damage or failure.
5. Unsafe operating and conditions
   - a. Poor traction on the steering axle effects the safety of the driver and equipment, particularly on wet, icy and slippery surfaces. Experience indicates that approximately 30% of the total weight at the ground on a truck or tractor should be on the front axle with a low cab forward vehicle.
   - b. When a truck is overloaded, a dangerous situation may exist because minimum speeds cannot always be maintained, directional control may not be precise and insufficient braking capacity can cause longer than normal braking distances.
6. High maintenance costs
   - a. Improper weight distribution and overloading cause excessive wear and premature failure of parts. Additional stresses imposed on the frame by the misapplication of wheelbases may be instrumental in causing the frame to crack or break.
7. Noncompliance with weight laws and regulations
   - a. When there is the possibility that axle loads will exceed existing weight laws and regulations, careful weight distribution is necessary to provide a correct balance between front and rear axle loads and total load within legal limitations.

In this way, maximum payloads may be carried without exceeding legal limits. If the body is too long for a wheelbase, the center of the body and payload is placed directly over the rear axle. This places all the payload on the rear axles, resulting in overloading the rear tires, rear axle springs and wheel bearings and potentially exceeding the rear axle legal weight limit. The front axle is then carrying no part of the payload and is easily lifted off the ground when going over rough terrain, creating a very rough ride and temporary loss of steering control. If the body is too short for the wheelbase used, frame stress may be increased and may result in excessive loads on the front axle. Excessive front axle loads increase wear on the kingpins and bushings, wheel bearings and steering gear. Excessive front axle loads also overstress the front axle, springs, tires and wheels. All of these contribute directly to higher maintenance costs and hard steering, both of which are undesirable.

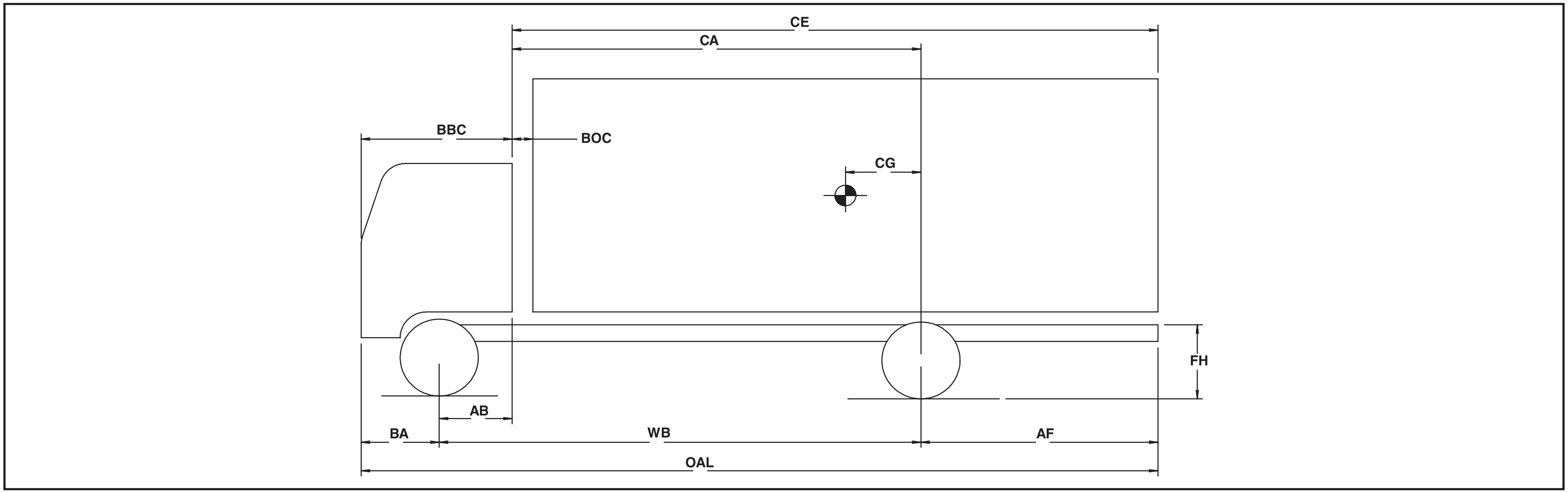
(Weight Distribution Concepts Section – continued on next page)

(Weight Distribution Concepts Section – continued from previous page)

Weight distribution analysis involves the application of basic mathematical principles to determine the proper positioning of the payload and body weight in relation to the wheelbase of the truck chassis.

It is much less expensive to work all of this out on paper, make mistakes on paper and correct them there than to set up the truck incorrectly and either have it fail to do the job or, much worse, fail completely.

It is important to become familiar with the dimensions of the truck, as these will be needed to perform the necessary calculations.



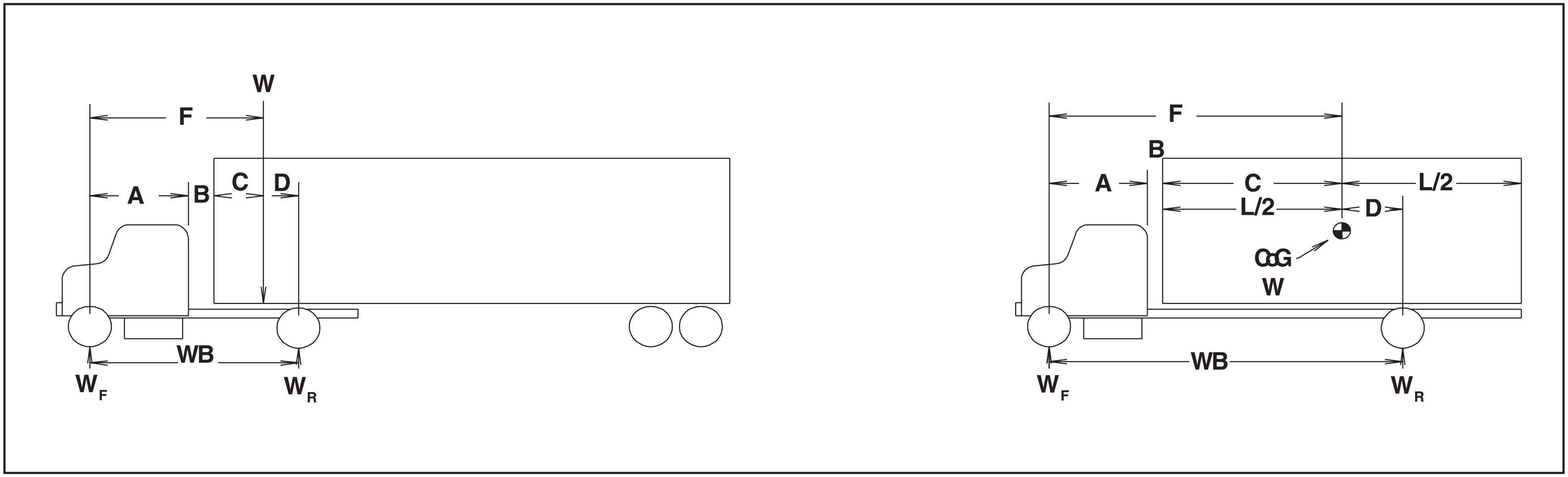
Glossary of Dimensions

BBC – Bumper to back of cab
BA – Bumper to axle
CA – Cab to axle
AB – Axle to back of cab
BOC – Back of cab clearance
CG – Center of gravity of body and payload from axle
WB – Wheelbase
OAL – Overall length
AF – Axle to end of frame
FH – Frame height

(Weight Distribution Concepts Section – continued on next page)

(Weight Distribution Concepts Section – continued from previous page)

Weight Distribution Formulas



A – Front axle to back of cab
B – Distance between cab and body or trailer
C – Front of body to C.G. or front of trailer to kingpin
D – Distance C.G. of body or fifth wheel is ahead of rear axle
F – (A + B + C) or distance C.G. of weight of fifth wheel is behind front axle
WB – Wheelbase
W – Weight of body plus payload, or kingpin load
Wf – Portion of W transferred to front axle
Wr – Portion of W transferred to rear axle

(Weight Distribution Concepts Section – continued on next page)

(Weight Distribution Concepts Section – continued from previous page)

Basic Formulas

(a) $W \times D = Wf \times WB$

(b) $W \times F = Wr \times WB$

or

(c) $WB = (A + B + C + D) = (F + D)$

(d) $W = Wf \times Wr$

1. $W_f = \dfrac{W \times D}{WB}$

2. $D = \dfrac{W_f \times WB}{W}$

3. $WB = \dfrac{W \times D}{W_f}$

4. $W = \dfrac{W_f \times WB}{D}$

5. $W_r = \dfrac{W \times F}{WB}$

6. $F = \dfrac{W_r \times WB}{W}$

7. $WB = \dfrac{W \times F}{W_r}$

8. $W = \dfrac{W_r \times WB}{F}$

Weight Distribution Formulas in Words

To find:

1. Weight transferred to front axle = $\dfrac{\text{(Total weight) x (Distance C.G. is ahead of the rear axle)}}{\text{(Wheelbase)}}$

2. Distance C.G. must be placed ahead of rear axle = $\dfrac{\text{(Weight transferred to the front axle) x (Wheelbase)}}{\text{(Total weight)}}$

3. Wheelbase = $\dfrac{\text{(Total weight) x (Distance C.G. is ahead of the rear axle)}}{\text{(Weight to be transferred to the front axle)}}$

4. Total Weight = $\dfrac{\text{(Weight to be transferred to the front axle) x (Wheelbase)}}{\text{(Distance C.G. is ahead of the rear axle)}}$

(Weight Distribution Concepts Section – continued on next page)

(Weight Distribution Concepts Section – continued from previous page)

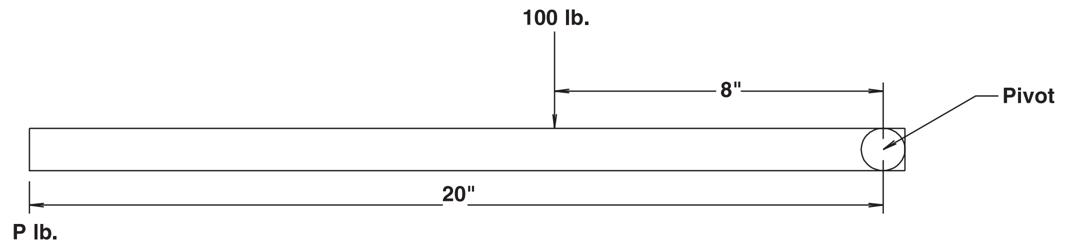
1. Weight transferred to rear axle = $\frac{\text{(Total weight) x (Distance C.G. is behind the front axle)}}{\text{(Wheelbase)}}$

2. Distance C.G. must be placed behind the front axle = $\frac{\text{(Weight transferred to the rear axle) x (Wheelbase)}}{\text{(Total weight)}}$

3. Wheelbase = $\frac{\text{(Total weight) x (Distance C.G. is behind the front axle)}}{\text{(Weight to be transferred to the rear axle)}}$

4. Total Weight = $\frac{\text{(Weight to be transferred to the rear axle) x (Wheelbase)}}{\text{(Distance C.G. is behind the front axle)}}$

9. Remember = Total weight must always equal weight transferred to the rear axle plus the weight transferred to the front axle



To find the value of “P”, the leverages must be equal for balance.

Example: 100 lbs. x 8 in. = “P” x 20 in.

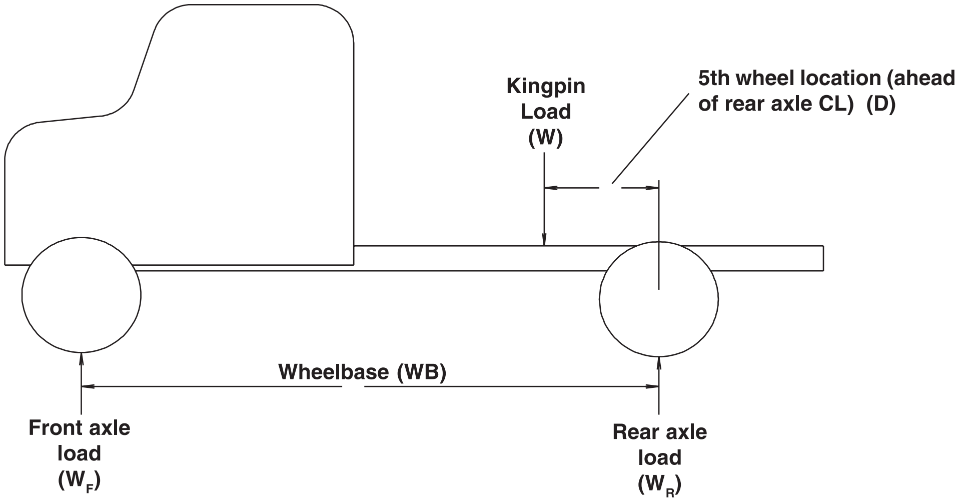
or “P” = $\frac{\text{100 lbs. x 8 in.}}{\text{20 in.}}$

Therefore: “P” = 40 lbs.

This same approach is used to determine axle loadings on a tractor or truck chassis. Assuming the rear axle serves as a pivot point, the front axle load can be determined by applying the lever principle.

(Weight Distribution Concepts Section – continued on next page)

(Weight Distribution Concepts Section – continued from previous page)


Kingpin Load (W)
5th wheel location (ahead of rear axle CL) (D)
Wheelbase (WB)
Front axle load (W_F)
Rear axle load (W_R)

Front Axle Load: = Kingpin Load x 5th Wheel Location / Wheelbase

Rear Axle Load: = Kingpin Load – Front Axle Load

Example: (4) A tractor has a wheelbase of 150 inches. If the kingpin load is 20,000 lbs. and the fifth wheel location is 15 inches, find the total weight on the front and rear axles. The tare weight of the tractor is 7,000 lbs. on the front axle and 4,400 lbs. on the rear axle.

Front Axle = Load
20,000 x 15 = 2,000 lbs.
150
WB

Rear Axle Load = 20,000 – 2,000 lbs. = 18,000 lbs.

Therefore:
Total Front Axle Weight = 2,000 + 9,000 lbs. = 11,000 lbs.
Total Rear Axle Weight = 4,400 + 18,000 lbs. = 22,400 lbs.

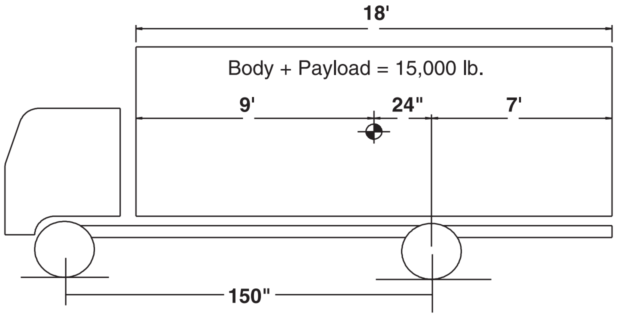
(Weight Distribution Concepts Section – continued on next page)

(Weight Distribution Concepts Section – continued from previous page)

In calculating the weight distribution for a truck, the same lever principle is applied; however, there is one change in the initial consideration of the method of loading the truck body. Instead of the trailer kingpin location ahead of the rear axle centerline, we must determine the position of the center of gravity of the payload and body weight in relation to the rear axle centerline.

For our calculations, we assume that the payload is distributed in the truck body so that the load is supported evenly over the truck body floor (water-level distribution). The weight of the body itself is also considered to be evenly distributed along the truck frame. In this manner, we can add the payload and body weights together and calculate the distribution on the vehicle chassis as an evenly distributed load on the truck frame rails.

So that we can make the necessary calculation in a simple manner, the total body and payload weight is considered to act at the center of gravity which will be at the center of the body length.



Example:

Front Axle Load =

$$\frac{(\text{Body Weight} + \text{Payload}) \times \text{C of G location}}{\text{Wheelbase}}$$

Rear Axle Load =
(Body Weight + Payload) – Front Axle Load

Therefore, Front Axle Load =

$$\frac{15{,}000 \times 24}{150} = 2{,}400 \text{ lbs.}$$

Rear Axle Load = 15,000 – 2,400 = 12,600 lbs.

(Weight Distribution Concepts Section – continued on next page)

(Weight Distribution Concepts Section – continued from previous page)

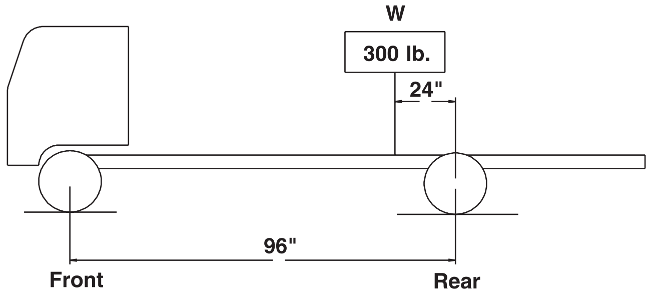
If the truck tare weight without the body is 5,000 lbs. on the front axle and 2,400 lbs. on the rear axle, then

Total Front Axle Weight = 5,000 + 2,400 = 7,400 lbs. and
Total Rear Axle Weight = 2,400 + 12,600 = 15,000 lbs.

This same lever principle is applied in all calculations of weight distribution, whether we are dealing with concentrated loads as with a kingpin load acting on a fifth wheel or if it be with an evenly distributed load as with a truck body. The same approach is made in calculating an evenly distributed load on a trailer.

In the case of a tractor/trailer or a tractor with a set of double or triple trailers, each unit is handled as a separated unit and then combined to determine the total.

This simple example illustrates how the principles are applied. Using the formulas, find the weight distributed to each axle.



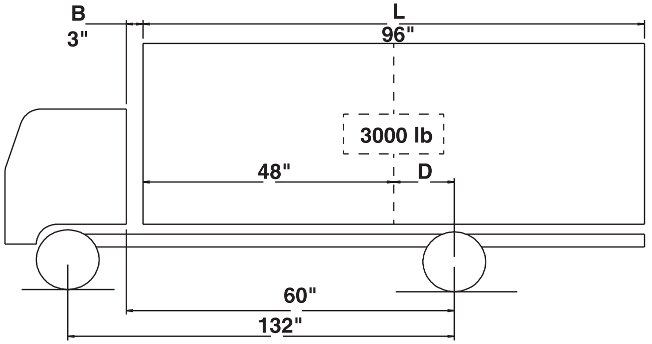
	Front Weight		**Rear Weight**
A.	$Wf = \frac{W \times D}{WB}$	A.	Total Weight –
B.	$\frac{300 \times 24}{96}$	B.	300 – 75
C.	= 75 lbs.	C.	= 225 lbs.

The body manufacturer can provide the body length and weight, or actual measurements of the body may be taken with a tape.
Generally, (D) is unknown. This you must find logically, or with a tape measure.

(Weight Distribution Concepts Section – continued on next page)

(Weight Distribution Concepts Section – continued from previous page)

Find (D) and then solve for Wf and Wr.



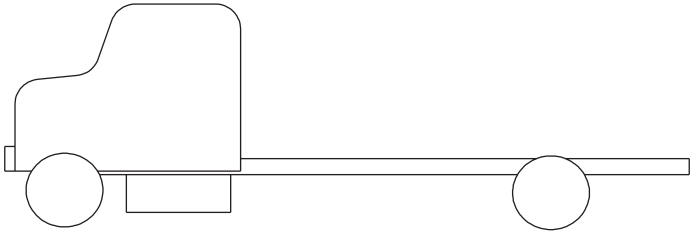
D = 60–3–48 = 9 in.

W_f = 205

W_r = 2,795

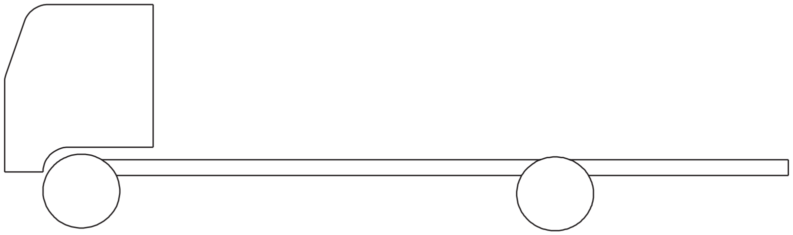
Recommended Weight Distribution % of Gross Vehicle Weight by Axle

Conventional (2 Axle)



	Front Axle	Rear Axle
Desired	25%	75%
Permissible	20-30%	70-80%

COE (2 Axle)

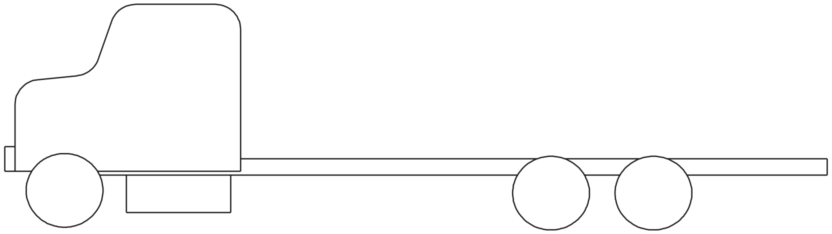


	Front Axle	Rear Axle
Desired	33 1/3%	66 2/3%
Permissible	30-35%	65-70%

(Weight Distribution Concepts Section – continued on next page)

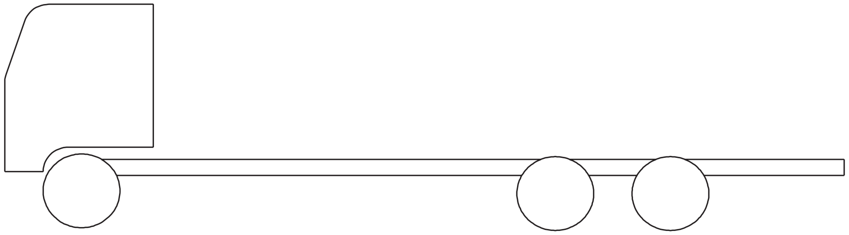
(Weight Distribution Concepts Section – continued from previous page)

Conventional (3 Axle)



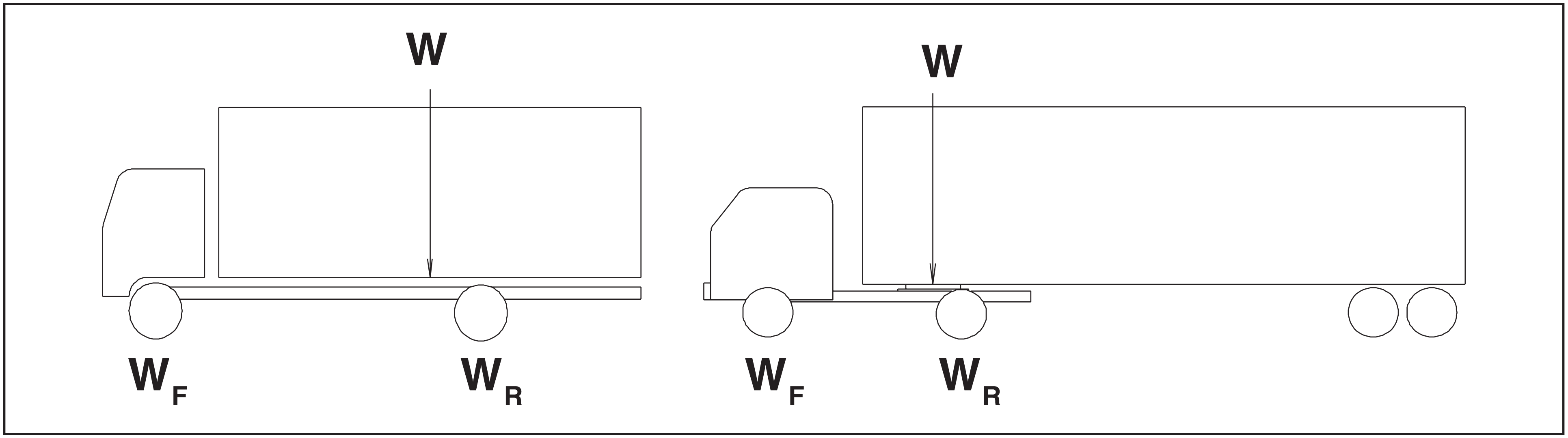
Front Axle		Rear Axle
20%	Desired	80%
18-25%	Permissible	75-82%

COE (3 Axle)



Front Axle		Rear Axle
25%	Desired	75%
20-30%	Permissible	70-80%

Calculating tractor/trailer weight distribution can be thought of in the same terms as calculating full trucks.

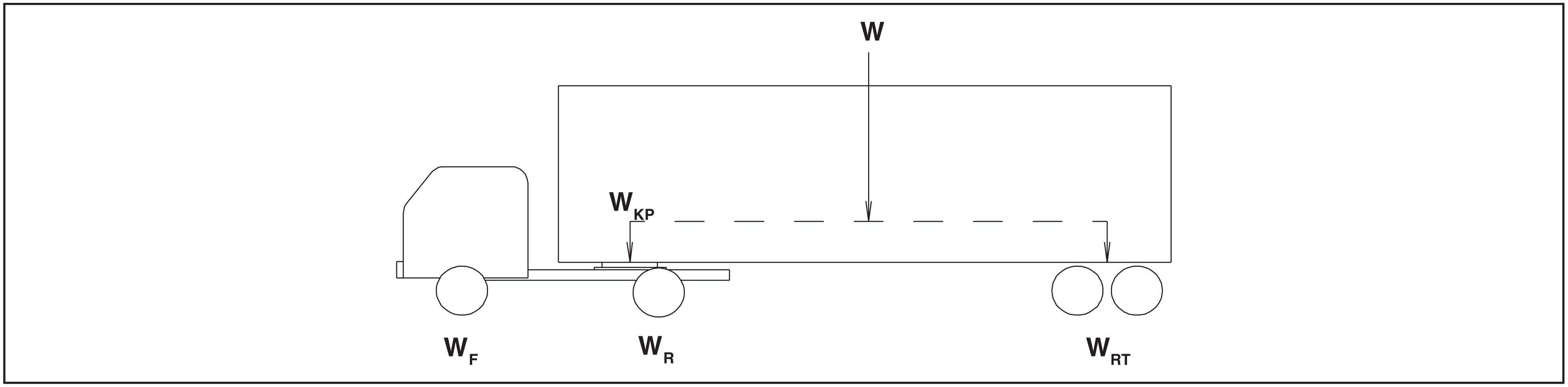


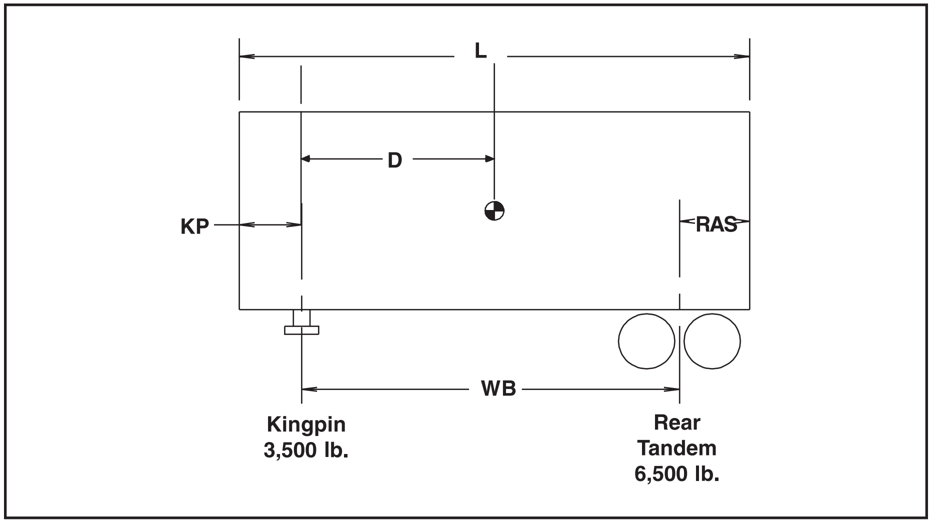
The weight at the center of the body and the load when applied is the same as the single point load of the kingpin on the fifth wheel.

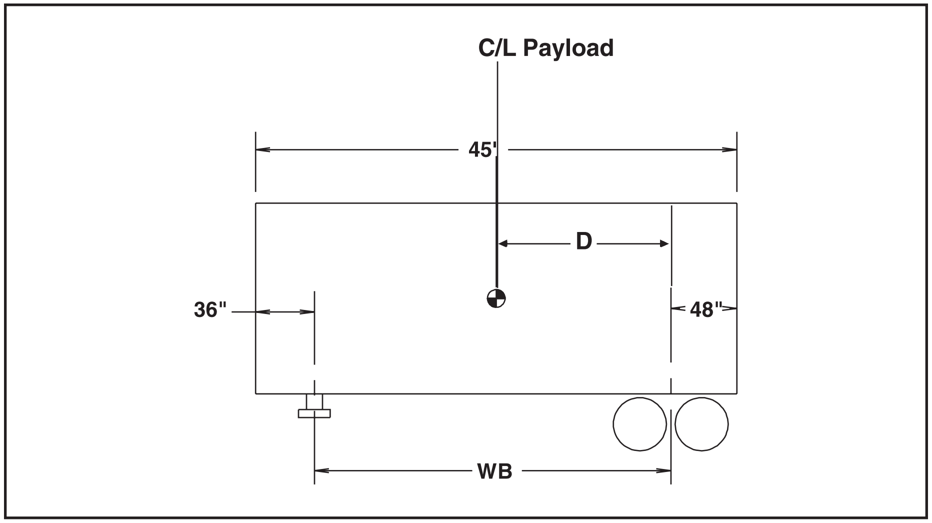
(Weight Distribution Concepts Section – continued on next page)

(Weight Distribution Concepts Section – continued from previous page)

Trailer Weight


W
W_{KP}
W_F
W_R
W_{RT}


L
D
KP
RAS
WB
Kingpin
3,500 lb.
Rear
Tandem
6,500 lb.


C/L Payload
45'
D
36"
48"
WB

In the following example, a 50,000-pound payload at water-level loading. Calculate the payload (PL) weight transfer to kingpin and the rear axle.

NOTE: Apply the same principles used with truck chassis.

(Weight Distribution Concepts Section – continued on next page)

(Weight Distribution Concepts Section – continued from previous page)

Payload at Kingpin

$$\mathbf{PL_{kp} = \frac{W \times D}{WB}}$$

Calculate the "D" dimension.

OAL/2 – AF = D
45 feet/2 – 48 inches – 36 inches = 186 inches

$$PL_{kp} = \frac{50{,}000 \text{ lbs.} \times 186 \text{ in.}}{456 \text{ in.}} = 20{,}394 \text{ lbs.}$$

$\mathbf{PL_{kp} = 20{,}394 \text{ lbs.}}$

Payload at Rear Tandem

$\mathbf{PL_{rt} = W - PL_{kp}}$

$PL_{rt} = 50{,}000 \text{ lbs.} - 20{,}394 \text{ lbs.} = 29{,}606 \text{ lbs.}$

$\mathbf{PL_{rt} = \underline{29{,}606 \text{ lbs.}}}$

Once the weight on the kingpin is determined, it can then be treated on the tractor the same as a weight on a straight truck.

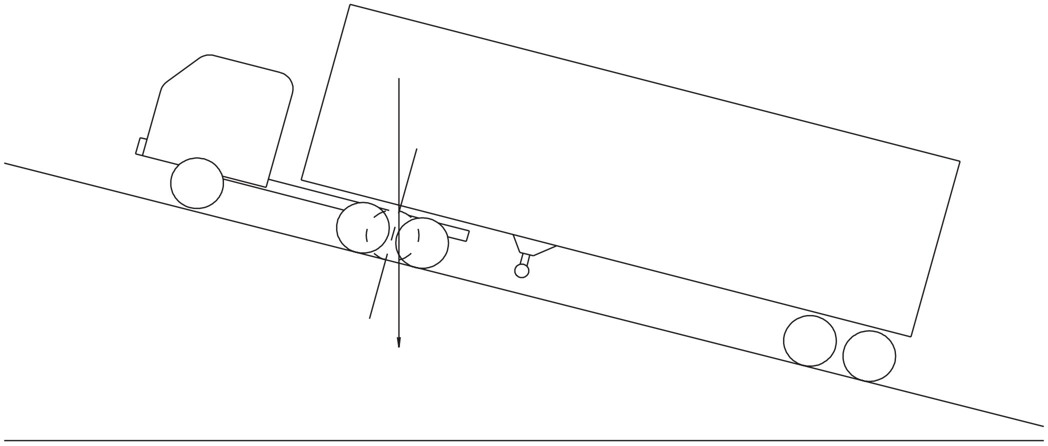
Due to the variations in hauling and wheelbase requirements from one truck application to another, there is no one specific fifth wheel setting that will apply in all cases.

A "rule of thumb" which has proven satisfactory in many cases sets the fifth wheel one inch ahead of the rear axle for every 10 inches of wheelbase. In the case of tandem axles, the wheelbase is measured from the center line of the front axle to the midpoint between the tandem rear axles. The location of the fifth wheel fixes the load distribution between the front and rear axles. Too far forward and the front axle is overloaded. If too far back, the front axle may be too lightly loaded and cause an unsafe steering and braking control situation at the front axle.

(Weight Distribution Concepts Section – continued on next page)

(Weight Distribution Concepts Section – continued from previous page)

A tractor on a hill with the fifth wheel set at the axle center line or too close to it will result in an unsafe handling situation by transferring too much weight to the rear axle and actually unloading the front axle.



Performance Calculations

The following calculations have been included to help you determine the performance characteristics required by your customers and to select the appropriate model vehicle:

1. Speed Formula

This formula can be used to determine:

1. Top speed of the vehicle.
2. Speed in a given gear.
3. Final ratio required for a given speed.

$$\textbf{MPH @ Governed Speed} = \frac{\textbf{(60) x (RPM)}}{\textbf{(Rev/Mile) x (Gear Ratio)}}$$

(Weight Distribution Concepts Section – continued on next page)

(Weight Distribution Concepts Section – continued from previous page)

Definitions in formula:

RPM = Revolutions per minute of the engine at Governed Speed
Rev/Mile = Tire revolutions per mile
Gear Ratio = The product of the axle ratio times the transmission ratio
60 = Time Constant

Example: NPR/W3500 12,000 GVWR automatic transmission.

RPM = 3,000
Rev/Mile = 674
Gear Ratio = .703 x 5.375

$$\textbf{MPH @ Governed Speed} = \frac{(60) \times (3{,}000)}{(674) \times (.703 \times 5.375)}$$

MPH @ Governed Speed = 70 MPH

2. Grade Horsepower Formula

This formula can be used to determine horsepower required for a given grade and speed.

$$\textbf{Horsepower Req'd. for a given grade} = \frac{\textbf{GVWR} \times \textbf{Grade} \times \textbf{Speed}}{\textbf{37,500} \times \textbf{Efficiency Factor}} + \textbf{AHP}$$

Definitions in formula:

GVWR = Gross Vehicle Weight Rating
Grade = Grade anticipated in percent
Speed = Speed in miles per hour
37,500 = Constant
Efficiency Factor = Factor for losses in drivetrain due to friction (use 0.9 for a 90% efficient driveline)
AHP Resistance = Horsepower required to overcome wind force

(Weight Distribution Concepts Section – continued on next page)

(Weight Distribution Concepts Section – continued from previous page)

Example: NPR/W3500 11,050 GVWR automatic transmission with a van body.

GVWR = 12,000 lbs.
Grade = 1 percent
Speed = 55 MPH
37,500 = Constant
Efficiency Factor = 0.9
AHP Resistance = 53.6 HP (see the following formula for calculation)

$$\textbf{HP Required for Grade} = \frac{12{,}000 \times 1 \times 55}{37{,}500 \times 0.9} + 53.67$$

HP Required for Grade = 73.22

3. Air Resistance Horsepower Formula

This formula is used to determine the horsepower required to overcome air resistance at a given speed.

$$\textbf{Air Resistance Horsepower} = \frac{FA \times Cd \times (MPH)^3}{156{,}000}$$

Definitions in formula:

FA = Frontal area of vehicle in square feet
Cd = Aerodynamic Drag Coefficient
MPH = Speed of vehicle in miles per hour
156,000 = Constant

Frontal area is calculated by multiplying the height of the vehicle by the width of the vehicle and subtracting the open area under the vehicle from the total.

Aerodynamic Drag Coefficients (Source Material: Motor Truck Engineering Handbook):

0.70 for most trucks, semitrailer combinations with tanks or van bodies
0.77 for double and triple trailers and flatbeds with loads

(Weight Distribution Concepts Section – continued on next page)

(Weight Distribution Concepts Section – continued from previous page)

Example: NPR/W3500 12,000 GVWR van body with 96” wide, 115” high (84” body height + 31” frame height).

$$\mathbf{FA} = \frac{\mathbf{(96) \times (115)}}{\mathbf{(12) \times (12)}} \mathbf{- 3.2}$$

FA = 73.47 ft.2
Cd = 0.70
Speed = 55 mph

Air Resistance HP = 73.47 x 0.70 x (55)3
156,000

Air Resistance HP = 54.85

4. Engine Horsepower Formula

This formula can be used to derive the output at a given RPM and torque.

Horsepower = Torque x RPM
5,252

Definitions in formula:

Torque = Twisting output of engine given in lbs.-ft.
RPM = Revolutions per minute of engine
5,252 = Constant

Example: NPR/W3500 12,000 GVWR automatic transmission.

Torque = 347 lbs.-ft.
RPM = 2,000

$$132\text{ HP} = \frac{(347) \times (2{,}000)}{5{,}252}$$

(Weight Distribution Concepts Section – continued on next page)

(Weight Distribution Concepts Section – continued from previous page)

5. Gradeability Formula

This formula can be used to determine how large of a grade a vehicle can climb.

$$\textbf{Percent Grade} = \frac{1{,}200 \times (T) \times (E) \times (C) \times (R)}{GVWR \times r} - RR$$

Definitions in formula:

1,200 = Constant
T = Maximum Torque of Engine
E = Engine Efficiency (0.9)
C = Driveline Efficiency (0.9)
R = Transmission Ration x Axle Ratio
RR = Rolling Resistance (see following chart)
GVWR = Gross Vehicle Weight Rating
r = Loaded radius of tire

Example: NPR/W3500 12,000 GVWR automatic transmission on concrete highway.

T = 347 lbs.-ft.
E = 0.9
C = 0.9
R = .703 x 5.375 (in overdrive)
RR = 1.0
GVWR = 12,000
r = 14.1 in.

$$\textbf{Percent Grade} = \frac{1{,}200 \times (347) \times (0.9) \times (0.9) \times (.703) \times (5.375)}{12{,}000 \times 14.1} - 1.0$$

Percent Grade = 6.53 – 1

Gradeability = 5.53%

(Weight Distribution Concepts Section – continued on next page)

(Weight Distribution Concepts Section – continued from previous page)

Road Rolling Resistance			
Road Rolling Resistance – Expressed in Percent Grade			
Road Surface	**Grade Road**	**Surface**	**Grade**
Concrete, excellent	1.0	Cobbles, ordinary	5.5
Concrete, good	1.5	Cobbles, poor	8.5
Concrete, poor	2.0	Snow, 2 inches	2.5
Asphalt, good	1.25	Snow, 4 inches	3.75
Asphalt, fair	1.75	Dirt, smooth	2.5
Asphalt, poor	2.25	Dirt, sandy	3.75
Macadam, good	1.5	Mud	3.75 to 15.0
Macadam, fair	2.25	Sand, level soft	6.0 to 15.0
Macadam, poor	3.75	Sand, dune	16.0 to 30.0

6. Startability Formula

This formula is used to determine what type of a grade a vehicle can be started on.

$$\textbf{Startability} = \frac{(1{,}200) \times (CET) \times (E) \times (C) \times (R)}{(GVWR \times r)} - 10\%$$

Definitions in formula:

1,200 = Constant
CET = Clutch Engagement Torque
E = 0.9
C = 0.9
R = Transmission x Axle Ratio
10% = Average break away resistance and static inertia constant
GVWR = Gross Vehicle Weight Rating
r = Loaded radius of tire

(Weight Distribution Concepts Section – continued on next page)

(Weight Distribution Concepts Section – continued from previous page)

Example: NPR/W3500 12,000 GVWR manual transmission.

CET = 260 lbs.-ft.
R = 6.02 x 4.10
GVWR = 12,000 lbs.
r = 14.1 in.

$$\text{Startability} = \frac{(1{,}200) \times (260) \times (0.9) \times (0.9) \times (6.02 \times 4.10)}{(12{,}000 \times 14.1)} - 10\%$$

Startability = 26.86%

7. Vertical Center of Gravity Formula

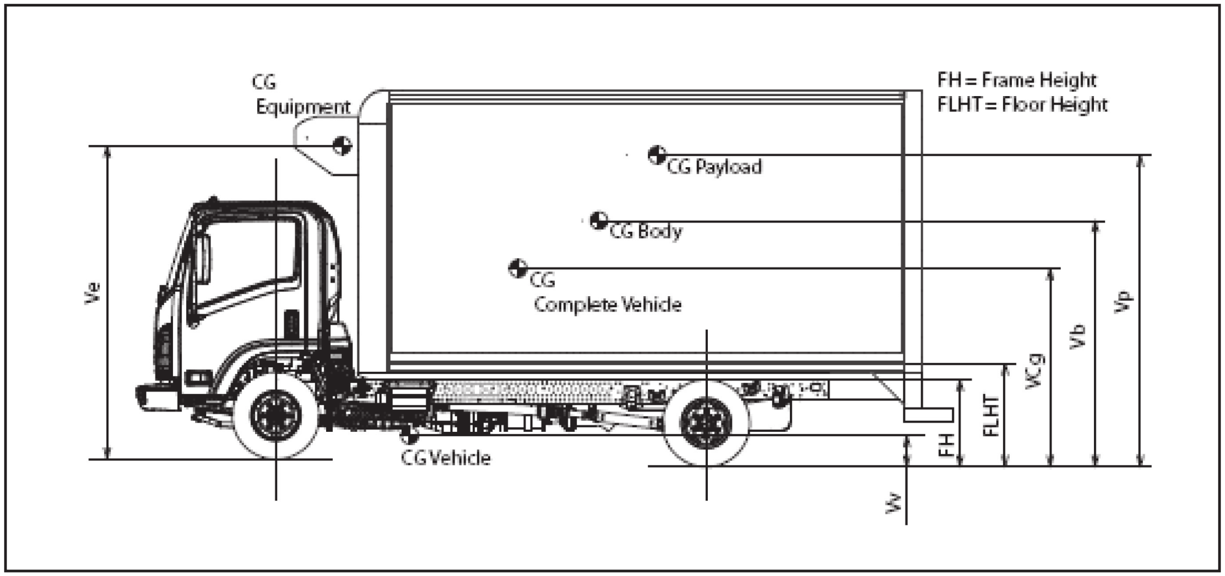
These formulas are used to estimate the vertical center of gravity of a completed vehicle in order to determine whether maximum allowable limits have been exceeded. This formula should be used when encountering high center of gravity loads.

7.1 Wv x (Vv) = Mv
7.2 Wb x (Vb) = Mb
7.3 Wp x (Vp) = Mp
7.4 We x (Ve) = Me

7.5 **VCg =**
$$\frac{(Mv + Mb + Mp + Me)}{(Wv + Wb + Wp + We)}$$

Definitions in formula:

VCg = The total average vertical center of gravity of the completed vehicle (vehicle, body, payload and equipment)
Wv = Weight of vehicle
Wb = Weight of body
Wp = Weight of payload
We = Weight of equipment


CG
Equipment
FH = Frame Height
FLHT = Floor Height
CG Payload
CG Body
CG
Complete Vehicle
CG Vehicle
Ve
Vp
Vb
VCg
FLHT
FH
Vv

(Weight Distribution Concepts Section – continued on next page)

(Weight Distribution Concepts Section – continued from previous page)

Definitions in formula (continued):

Vv = Distance from ground to center of gravity of the vehicle
Vb = Distance from ground to center of gravity of the body
Vp = Distance from ground to center of gravity of the payload
Ve = Distance from ground to center of gravity of the equipment
Mv = Moment of vehicle
Mb = Moment of body
Mp = Moment of payload
Me = Moment of equipment

Example: NPR/W3500 12,000 GVWR automatic transmission, 132” WB, 14’ body length, 84” high body, full payload of boxes stacked to a maximum height of 48” above the flooring.

Wv = 5,291 lbs. (from vehicle specifications)
Wb = 2,100 lbs. (from body manufacturer)
Wp = 4,609 lbs. (GVWR – (Wv + Wb + We)
Vv = 24.9 in. (from Body Builder’s Guide, NPR Section)
Vb = 80 in. (from body manufacturer)
Vp = 62 in. (1/2 of payload height + frame height + height from frame to flooring)
Mv = 5,291 x 24.9 = 131,746 lbs.-in. (from 7.1)
Mb = 2,100 x 80 = 168,000 lbs.-in. (from 7.2)
Mp = 4,609 x 62 = 285,758 lbs.-in. (from 7.3)

We, Ve, Me = None in this example

$$\text{VCg} = \frac{(131{,}746+168{,}000+285{,}758)}{(5{,}291 + 2{,}100 + 4{,}609)}$$

$$\text{VCg} = \frac{(528{,}504)}{(12{,}000)} = 48.8 \text{ inches}$$

48.8 < 54.0 inches (54 inches is maximum allowable VCg per mfg. specifications from Body Builder’s Guide, NPR/W3500 section)
Since maximum VCg for this truck is not exceeded, 48” stack height above flooring is acceptable.

(Weight Distribution Concepts Section – continued on next page)

(Weight Distribution Concepts Section – continued from previous page)

8. Horizontal Center of Gravity Formula

These formulas are used to estimate the horizontal center of gravity of a completed vehicle in order to determine whether it exists between the centerlines of the front and rear axles. This formula should be used when a load and/or permanent equipment (liftgate, reefer unit, snowplow, etc.) is installed on either extreme along the completed vehicle's overall length.

8.1 $Wv \times (Hv) = Mv$

8.2 $Wb \times (Hb) = Mb$

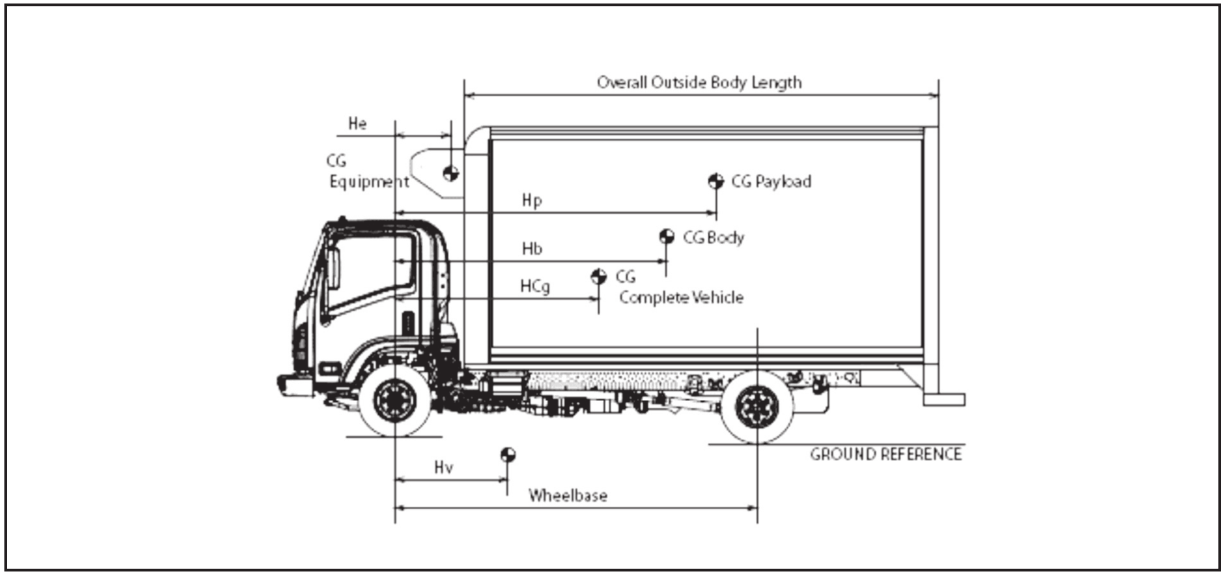
8.3 $Wp \times (Hp) = Mp$

8.4 $We \times (He) = Me$

8.5 $$HCg = \frac{(Mv+Mb+Mp+Me)}{(Wv + Wb + Wp + We)}$$

Definitions in formula:

HCg = The total average horizontal center of gravity of the completed vehicle (vehicle, body, payload and equipment)
Wv = Weight of vehicle
Wb = Weight of body
Wp = Weight of payload
We = Weight of equipment
Hv = Distance from front axle to center of gravity of the vehicle
Hb = Distance from front axle to center of gravity of the body
Hp = Distance from front axle to center of gravity of the payload
He = Distance from front axle to center of gravity of the equipment
Mv = Moment of vehicle
Mb = Moment of body
Mp = Moment of payload
Me = Moment of equipment



(Weight Distribution Concepts Section – continued on next page)

(Weight Distribution Concepts Section – continued from previous page)

Example: NPR/W3500 Diesel 12,000 GVWR automatic transmission, 132” WB, 14’ body length, full payload of boxes stacked and distributed evenly throughout the flooring, 1,000 lb. reefer unit attached in front of body.

Wv = 5,291 lbs. (from vehicle specifications)
Wb = 2,100 lbs. (from body manufacturer)
Wp = 3,609 lbs. (GVWR – (Wv + Wb + We))
We = 1,000 lbs. (from equipment manufacturer)
Hv = 42.4 in. (from Body Builder’s Guide, NPR Section)
Hb = 107.5 in. (from body manufacturer)
Hp* = 107.5 in. (1/2 of payload length + distance from front axle to front of body)
He = 17.5 in. (from equipment manufacturer)
Mv = 5,291 x 42.4 = 224,338 lbs.-in. (from 8.1)
Mb = 2,100 x 107.5 = 225,750 lbs.-in. (from 8.2)
Mp = 3,609 x 107.5 = 387,967 lbs.-in. (from 8.3)
Me = 1,000 x 17.5 = 17,500 lbs.-in. (from 8.4)

$$HCg = \frac{(224{,}338+ 225{,}750 + 387{,}967+17{,}500)}{(5{,}291 + 2{,}100 + 3{,}609 + 1{,}000)}$$

$$HCg = \frac{(855{,}555)}{(12{,}000)} = 71.3 \text{ inches}$$

71.3 < 132 inches (132 inches is the wheelbase dimension)

Since HCg for this truck is not greater than the WB or negative (–) (denotes HCg forward of front axle centerline), it exists between the centerlines of the front and rear axles.

NOTE: Hp and Hb dimensions are the same in this example because CG of body and payload happen to be at the same point.

(Weight Distribution Concepts Section – continued on next page)

Highway System Limits

The Federal Government established the Federal Bridge Gross Weight Formula to provide a standard to control the spacing of truck axles on trucks that use highway bridges. This is intended to space loads out over a distance to avoid too high a concentration in one area that could cause damage. The truck's gross weights, axle weight and axle spacings are set in order to keep axle loads and gross weight loads within the limits set by the Federal Government. The Bridge Formula Table is used to check trucks to make sure that Federal weight limit requirements are met and that the allowable gross and axle weights are in the correct relationship with the spacing of axles to prevent high load concentrations on highway bridges.

The Federal Government has established the following formula to be used to determine the allowable weight limits and axle spacings for trucks.

$W = 500\ (LN + 12N = 36)\ N-1$

Where:

W = The total gross weight that may be carried on any group of two or more consecutive axles to the nearest 500 lbs.

L = The distance (spacing) in feet between the outer axles of any group of two or more consecutive axles.

N = The number of axles in the group under consideration; except that two consecutive sets of tandem axles may carry a gross load of

34,000 lbs. each provided the overall distance between the first and last axles of such consecutive sets of axles is 36 feet or more.

Bridge Formula Definitions

The following definitions are used for bridge formula calculations.

Gross Weight

The total weight of a truck (and/or trailer) combined with the weight of the load being hauled. The Federal gross weight limits on interstate highways and federal-aid highways and reasonable access is 80,000 lbs.

(Weight Distribution Concepts Section – continued from previous page)

Single Axle Weight

The total weight at the ground by all wheels of an axle whose centers may be included between parallel transverse planes 40 inches apart, extending across the width of the truck. The Federal single axle weight limit on the interstate system and reasonable access is 20,000 lbs.

Tandem Axle Weight

The total weight at the ground of two or more consecutive axles whose centers may be included between parallel vertical planes spaced more than 40 inches but not more than 96 inches apart, extending across the full width of the truck. The Federal tandem axle weight limit on the interstate system and reasonable access is 34,000 lbs.

Consecutive Axle Weight

The Federal law states that any two or more consecutive axles may not exceed the weight as computed by the formula even though the single axles, tandem axles, and gross weights are within the legal requirements.

Exception to the Bridge Formula

There is one exception to the use of the Federal Bridge Formula: two consecutive sets of tandem axles may carry a gross load of 34,000 lbs. each, providing the overall distance between the first and last axles of such consecutive sets of tandem axles is 36 feet or more.

Other Federal Provisions

Maximum Width: 102 inches overall

Length: States cannot set overall length limits on tractor, semitrailer or tractor-semitrailer, trailer combinations. States must allow tractors with double trailers. States must allow semitrailers of up to 48 feet in length for doubles combinations. There is also not a limitation on overall length for semitrailer or doubles combinations.

These width and length dimensions apply to trucks operating on interstate highways and federal-aid highways designed by the Federal Highway Administration. This also provides for reasonable access to the interstate highways.

(Weight Distribution Concepts Section – continued on next page)

(Weight Distribution Concepts Section – continued from previous page)

Federal Bridge Formula Table

Distance in feet between the extremes of any group of 2 or more consecutive axles	Maximum Load in Pounds on Any Group of 2 or More Consecutive Axles							
	2 Axles	**3 Axles**	**4 Axles**	**5 Axles**	**6 Axles**	**7 Axles**	**8 Axles**	**9 Axles**
4	34,000*							
5	34,000*							
6	34,000*							
7	34,000*							
8 and less	34,000*	34,000						
8 and more	38,000	42,000						
9	39,000	42,500						
10	40,000	43,500						
11		44,000						
12		45,000	50,000					
13		45,500	50,500					
14		46,500	51,500					
15		47,000	52,000					
16		48,000	52,500	58,000				
17		48,500	53,500	58,500				
18		49,500	54,000	59,000				
19		50,000	54,500	60,000				
20		51,000	55,500	60,500	66,000			
21		51,500	56,000	61,000	66,500			
22		52,500	56,500	61,500	67,000			

* Tandem Axle by Definition.

+ Exception to Federal Bridge Formula Table and Law. See Text for Explanation.

NOTE: All permissible load calculations are to the nearest 500 lbs.
Maximum load on any single axle, 20,000 lbs.
Weights over 80,000 lbs. are in excess of the Federal GVW on the National Highway Network.

(Weight Distribution Concepts Section – continued on next page)

(Weight Distribution Concepts Section – continued from previous page)

Federal Bridge Formula Table

Distance in feet between the extremes of any group of 2 or more consecutive axles	Maximum Load in Pounds on Any Group of 2 or More Consecutive Axles							
	2 Axles	**3 Axles**	**4 Axles**	**5 Axles**	**6 Axles**	**7 Axles**	**8 Axles**	**9 Axles**
23		53,000	57,500	62,500	68,000			
24		54,000	58,000	63,000	68,500	74,000		
25		54,500	58,500	63,500	69,000	74,500		
26		55,500	59,500	64,000	69,500	75,000		
27		56,000	60,000	65,000	70,000	75,500		
28		57,000	60,500	65,500	71,000	76,500	82,000	
29		57,500	61,500	66,000	71,500	77,000	82,500	
30		58,500	62,000	66,500	72,000	77,500	83,000	
31		59,000	62,500	67,500	72,500	78,000	83,500	90,000
32		60,000	63,500	68,000	73,000	78,500	84,500	90,500
33			64,000	68,500	74,000	79,000	85,000	91,000
34			64,500	69,000	74,500	80,000	85,500	91,500
35			65,500	70,000	75,000	80,500	86,000	92,000
36			66,000+	70,500	75,500	81,000	86,500	93,000
37			66,500+	71,000	76,000	81,500	87,000	93,500
38			67,500+	72,000	77,000	82,000	87,500	94,000
39			68,000	72,500	77,500	82,500	88,500	94,500
40			68,500	73,000	78,000	83,500	89,000	94,500
41			69,500	73,500	78,500	84,000	89,500	95,000
42			70,000	74,000	79,000	84,500	90,000	95,500

* Tandem Axle by Definition.

+ Exception to Federal Bridge Formula Table and Law. See Text for Explanation.

NOTE: All permissible load calculations are to the nearest 500 lbs.
Maximum load on any single axle, 20,000 lbs. Weights over 80,000 lbs. are in excess of the Federal GVW on the National Highway Network.

(Weight Distribution Concepts Section – continued on next page)

(Weight Distribution Concepts Section – continued from previous page)

Federal Bridge Formula Table (Continued)

Distance in feet between the extremes of any group of 2 or more consecutive axles	**Maximum Load in Pounds on Any Group of 2 or More Consecutive Axles**							
	2 Axles	**3 Axles**	**4 Axles**	**5 Axles**	**6 Axles**	**7 Axles**	**8 Axles**	**9 Axles**
43			70,500	75,000	80,000	85,000	90,500	96,000
44			71,500	75,500	80,500	85,500	91,000	96,500
45			72,000	76,000	81,000	86,000	91,500	97,500
46			72,500	76,500	81,500	87,000	92,500	98,000
47			73,500	77,500	82,000	87,500	93,000	98,500
48			74,000	78,000	83,000	88,000	93,500	99,000
49			74,500	78,500	83,500	88,500	94,000	99,500
50			75,500	79,000	84,000	89,000	94,500	100,000
51			76,000	80,000	84,500	89,500	95,000	100,500
52			76,500	80,500	85,000	90,500	95,500	101,000
53			77,500	81,000	86,000	91,000	96,500	102,000
54			78,000	81,500	86,500	91,500	97,000	102,500
55			78,500	82,500	87,000	92,000	97,500	103,000
56			79,500	83,000	87,500	92,500	98,000	103,500
57			80,000	83,500	88,000	93,000	98,500	104,000
58				84,000	89,000	94,000	99,000	104,500
59				85,000	89,500	94,500	99,500	105,000
60				85,500	90,000	95,000	100,500	105,500

* Tandem Axle by Definition.

+ Exception to Federal Bridge Formula Table and Law. See Text for Explanation.

NOTE: All permissible load calculations are to the nearest 500 lbs.
Maximum load on any single axle, 20,000 lbs. Weights over 80,000 lbs. are in excess of the Federal GVW on the National Highway Network.

(Weight Distribution Concepts Section – continued on next page)

COMMODITY AND MATERIAL WEIGHTS

Approximate Weights of Commodities and Materials

Product		Size of Container	Lbs. Per Cu. Ft.	No. of Lbs. / Per
Acetone		— — —	50	6.6 / gallon
Alcohol,	Commercial	— — —	51	6.8 / gallon
	Proof spirits	— — —	57	7.6 / gallon
Alfalfa seed		bushel	— —	60 / bushel
Aluminum,	Pure (cast)	— — —	165	4,450 / cu. yard
Apples,	Fresh	basket-bushel	— —	48 / bushel
	Western, box	11.5” x 12” x 20”	— —	50 / box
	New England, box	11.25” x 14.5” x 17.5”	— —	56 / box
	Standard barrel	17” head, 28.5” stave	— —	160 / barrel
	Dried	bushel	— —	24 / bushel
Apricots,	Fresh	bushel	— —	48 / bushel
	Western, box	5.5” x 12” x 20”	— —	23 / box
Artichokes,	Box	10” x 11.5” x 22”	— —	44 / box
Asbestos		— — —	153	4,130 / cu. yard
Asparagus,	crate, Loose	11.5” high x 9.75” top	— —	38 / crate
	Bunches	11” bottom x 19.38” long	— —	31 / crate
Avocados,	Box	5.75” x 11.25” x 17.5”	— —	16 / box
Bananas,	Single stem	bunch	— —	45-65 / bunch
Barley		bushel	— —	48 / bushel
Barytes,	Mineral	— — —	280	7,560 / cu. yard
Basalt,	Rock	— — —	185	5,000 / cu. yard
Beans, dry,	Lima	bushel	— —	56 / bushel
	White	bushel	— —	60 / bushel
	Castor	bushel	— —	46 / bushel
Beans, fresh,	Lima	bushel	— —	39 / bushel
	String	bushel	— —	36 / bushel
		hamper, 5 peck	— —	45 / hamper

Product		Size of Container	Lbs. Per Cu. Ft.	No. of Lbs. / Per
Beef,	Slack barrel	21” x 30” stave (200 lbs. net)	— —	254 / barrel
Beer,	Wood barrel	.5 barrel (16 gal.)	— —	205 / barrel
	Wood barrel	.25 barrel (8 gal.)	— —	105 / barrel
	Steel barrel	.5 barrel (16 gal.)	— —	190 / barrel
	Steel barrel	.25 barrel (8 gal.)	— —	95 / barrel
	Dutchman	.13 barrel (4 gal.)	— —	51 / barrel
Case carton,*	Regular bottles	17.25” x 11.5” x 9.88”	— —	45 / case
24, 12 oz.	Steinie bottles	18.38” x 12.13” x 7.38”	— —	40 / case
	Tin cans	16.13” x 11” x 5.13”	— —	28 / case
Wooden case,*	Regular bottles	21” x 13.5” x 10”	— —	35 / case
24, 12 oz.	Steinie bottles	22” x 13.75” x 7.5”	— —	46 / case
Beets		bushel	— —	50-60 / bushel
	Small crate	9.75” x 13.75” x 24”	— —	50 / crate
	Western crate	14” x 19” x 24.5”	— —	95 / crate
Berries, crate,	24 pint	9.75” x 9.97” x 20”	— —	25 / crate
	24 quart	11.75” x 11.75” x 24”	— —	48 / crate
	32 quart	15.5” x 11.75” x 24”	— —	63 / crate
Bluegrass seed		bushel	— —	44 / bushel
Bluestone		— — —	120	3,240 / cu. yard
Bone		— — —	115	3,110 / cu. yard
Borax		— — —	110	2,970 / cu. yard
Bran		bushel	— —	20 / bushel
Brick,	Soft	2.25” x 4” x 8.25”	— —	4,320 / thousand
	Common	2.25” x 4” x 8.25”	— —	5,400 / thousand
	Hard	2.25” x 4.25” x 8.5”	— —	6,480 / thousand
	Pressed	2.38” x 4” x 8.38”	— —	7,500 / thousand
	Paving	2.25” x 4” x 8.5”	— —	6,750 / thousand
	Paving block	3.5” x 4” x 8.5”	— —	8,750 / thousand
	Fire	2.5” x 4.5” x 9”	— —	7,000 / thousand

*** Note:** Beer cases vary as to size and shape. Suggest checking with local source.

Product		Size of Container	Lbs. Per Cu. Ft.	No. of Lbs. / Per
Broccoli,	Bushel crate	12.75” x 12.75” x 17”	— —	30 / bushel
Brussels sprouts,	Crate	7.75” x 10.5” x 21.38”	— —	26 / crate
Buckwheat		bushel	— —	49 / bushel
Butter, tub,	Small	15” dia. x 5.75”	— —	25 / tub
Standard		15” dia. x 15”	— —	70 / tub
Butter, case,	30 – 1-lb. bricks	10.75” x 8.75” x 10.5”	— —	32 / case
	9-lb. pail	pail	— —	10 / pail
Cabbage		bushel	— —	38 / bushel
	Hamper	1.5 bushel	— —	58 / hamper
	Crate	12.75” x 18.5” x 19”	— —	60 / crate
	Western crate	14” x 19” x 24.5”	— —	85 / crate
	Barrel crate	12.75” x 18.75” x 37.38”	— —	110 / crate
Calf,	Live (average)	per head	— —	140-160 / head
Cantaloupe, crate,	Pony	11.75” x 11.75” x 23.5”	— —	58 / crate
	Standard	12.75” x 12.75” x 23.5”	— —	68 / crate
	Jumbo	13.75” x 13.75” x 23.5”	— —	78 / crate
	Pony flat	4.75” x 12.75” x 23.5”	— —	26 / crate
	Standard flat	5.25” x 14.25” x 23.5”	— —	28 / crate
	Jumbo flat	5.75” x 15.25” x 23.5”	— —	32 / crate
	Honeydew (Casaba)	6.38” x 15.13” x 23.5”	— —	35 / crate
Carbolic acid		— — —	60	8.0 / gallon
Carrots,	Topped	bushel	— —	55 / bushel
	With tops	bushel	— —	40 / bushel
	Crate	11.75” x 14.13” x 24”	— —	60 / crate
Castor oil		— — —	61	8.1 / gallon
Cauliflower		bushel	— —	30 / bushel
	Crate	9.38” x 19” x 24”	— —	50 / crate
Cedar*	(lumber)	— — —	30	2,500 / M. Bd. ft.
Celery,	Standard crate	11.63” x 22” x 22.63”	— —	70 / crate
	Half crate	10.75” x 13” x 20.38”	— —	35 / crate
	Northern crate	16.5” x 21.25” x 22”	— —	85 / crate

*Kiln dried lumber averages 10% to 15% lighter, and green lumber 40% to 50% heavier, than air dried.

Product		Size of Container	Lbs. Per Cu. Ft.	No. of Lbs. / Per
Cement,	Block	8” x 8” x 16”	— —	42 / each
	Block	8” x 12” x 16”	— —	58 / each
	Portland	sack	— —	94 / sack
	Portland	barrel (4 sacks per)	— —	376 / barrel
Chalk		— — —	137	3,700 / cu. yard
Charcoal,	Oak	— — —	33	890 / cu. yard
	Pine	— — —	23	620 / cu. yard
Cheese,	Small box	15” dia. x 5.25”	— —	25 / box
	Medium box	15” dia. x 7.5”	— —	35 / box
	Large box	15” dia. x 15”	— —	70 / box
Cherries,	Unstemmed	bushel	— —	56 / bushel
	Stemmed	bushel	— —	64 / bushel
	Lug box	5.63” x 11.88” x 19.75”	— —	17 / box
Chestnut*	(lumber)	— — —	37	3,080 / M. Bd. ft.
Chestnuts		bushel	— —	50 / bushel
Chickens,	Live, broilers (20 avg.)	standard crate	— —	58 / crate
	Fowl (12 avg.)	standard crate	— —	78 / crate
	Standard crate,	empty 24” x 35” x 13”	— —	18 / crate
Cinder blocks		8” x 8” x 16”	— —	35 / each
		8” x 12” x 16”	— —	45 / each
Cinders		— — —	50	1,350 / cu. yard
Clay,	Dry lumps	— — —	85	2,300 / cu. yard
	Wet lumps	— — —	110	2,970 / cu. yard
	Wet packed	— — —	135	3,650 / cu. yard
	Fire	— — —	125	3,375 / cu. yard
Cork		— — —	15	405 / cu. yard
Corn,	Ear	bushel	— —	35 / bushel
	Shelled	bushel	— —	56 / bushel
	Sweet corn (green)	bushel	— —	43 / bushel
	Crate	12.88” x 12.88” x 24”	— —	60 / crate
Corn meal		bushel	— —	44 / bushel

Product		Size of Container	Lbs. Per Cu. Ft.	No. of Lbs. / Per
Corn oil		———	58	7.8 / gallon
Corn syrup		———	86	11.5 / gallon
Cotton,	Gin bale	30” x 48” x 54”	——	515 / bale
	Standard bale	24” x 28” x 56”	——	515 / bale
	Comp. bale	20” x 24” x 56”	——	515 / bale
Cotton seed		bushel	——	32 / bushel
Cottonseed oil		———	58	7.8 / gallon
Cottonwood*	(lumber)	———	37	3,080 / M. Bd. ft.
Cow,	Live-Feeder (average)	per head	——	600 / head
	Butcher (average)	per head	——	800 / head
	Butcher steer (average)	per head	——	1100 / head
Cranberries,	1/4 barrel box	9.5” x 11” x 14”	——	28 / box
	1/2 barrel box	12.25” x 14.75” x 22”	——	60 / box
Cream		———	64	8.5 / gallon
Creosote		———	68	9.2 / gallon
Crude oil		———	56	7.5 / gallon
Cucumbers		bushel	——	55 / bushel
	Crate	9.75” x 13.75” x 24”	——	75 / crate
	Case	5” x 13.25” x 19”	——	26 / case
Earth,	Loose, dry loam	———	76	2,050 / cu. yard
	Packed	———	95	2,565 / cu. yard
	Wet	———	125	3,375 / cu. yard
Eggplant,	Hamper	bushel	——	40 / bushel
	Crate	14” x 11.75” x 24”	——	54 / crate
Eggs,	30 dozen crate	12” x 12” x 26”	——	55 / crate
Elm,*	Soft	———	38	3,170 / M. Bd. ft.
	Rock	———	45	3,750 / M. Bd. ft.
Fertilizer,	Commercial	burlap bag	——	100-200 / bag
Fir,*	Douglas	———	32	2,670 / M. Bd. ft.
	Eastern	———	25	2,080 / M. Bd. ft.

*Kiln dried lumber averages 10% to 15% lighter, and green lumber 40% to 50% heavier, than air dried.

Product		Size of Container	Lbs. Per Cu. Ft.	No. of Lbs. / Per
Fish, fresh,	Barrel	19” head, 29” stave	——	300 / barrel
	1/2 Barrel	18.5” head, 23.5” stave	——	160 / 1/2 barrel
Flour,	Barrel	19.13” head, 30” stave	——	215 / barrel
Fuel oil,	Furnace grade	———	56	7.5 / gallon
	Diesel engine	———	52	7.0 / gallon
Furniture,	Household	———	7	1,915 / cu. yard
Garbage,	Dry, paper wrapped	———	15-30	405-810 / cu. yard
	Wet	———	50	1,240 / cu. yard
Gasoline		———	45	6.0 / gallon
Glass,	Common window	———	——	162 / cu. foot
	Plate or crown	———	——	161 / cu. foot
	1/4” plate	———	——	3.3 / sq. foot
Glue		———	80	2,160 / cu. yard
Glycerine		———	79	10.5 / gallon
Grapefruit,	Western box	11.5” x 11.5” x 24”	——	68 / box
	Southern box	12.75” x 12.75” x 27”	——	90 / box
Grapes,	Basket	bushel	——	48 / box
	Lug box	5.63” x 16.38” x 17.5”	——	30 / box
	Western keg	15.5” dia. x 14”	——	45 / keg
	Basket	12 quart	——	18 / basket
Gravel,	Dry	———	95	2,565 / cu. yard
	Wet	———	125	3,375 / cu. yard
Greens		bushel	——	25 / bushel
Groceries,	Misc. assorted	———	30	810 / cu. yard
Hay,	Bale	26” x 30” x 46”	——	210 / bale
	Bale	17” x 22” x 43”	——	115 / bale
	Bale	14” x 16” x 43”	——	85 / bale
Hog,	Live (average)	per head	——	225-250 / head
Honey		———	90	12.0 / gallon
Horse,	Live (average)	per head	——	1,200-1,500 / head

Product		Size of Container	Lbs. Per Cu. Ft.	No. of Lbs. / Per
Horseradish roots		bushel	——	35 / bushel
Ice		———	57	1,540 / cu. yard
Ice (mfg.),	Block	11” x 22” x 32”	——	250 / block
	Block	14” x 14” x 40”	——	255 / block
	Block	11” x 22” x 56”	——	440 / block
Ice Cream,	2.5 gallon can, Full	9” dia. x 11”	——	18 / can
	Empty	———	——	6 / can
	5 gallon can, Full	9” dia. x 21”	——	35 / can
	Empty	———	——	11 / can
Kale		bushel	——	25 / bushel
Kerosene		———	50	6.6 / gallon
Lamb,	Live (average)	per head	——	75-85 / head
Lard,	Barrel	18” head, 30” stave	——	425 / barrel
Lath,	Standard length 29”	Packed in bundles of 50 Average bundle, dia. 9”	——	25 / bundle
Leather,	Dry	———	55	1,485 / cu. yard
	Wet	———	65	1,755 / cu. yard
Lemons,	Western box	10” x 13” x 25”	——	80 / box
	Southern box	12.75” x 12.75” x 27”	——	90 / box
Lentils		bushel	——	60 / bushel
Lettuce,	Hamper	bushel	——	25 / bushel
	Hamper	1.5 bushel	——	38 / hamper
	Basket	8.5” x 11.75” x 21.38”	——	17 / basket
	Crate	18.75” x 17.5” x 24.5”	——	75 / crate
	1/2 crate	9.5” x 13.5” x 24.5”	——	40 / 1/2 crate
Lime,	Hydrated	bushel	——	30 / bushel
	Barrel (small)	16.5” head, 27.5” stave	62	210 / barrel
	Barrel (large)		62	320 / barrel
Limes,	Western box	10” x 13” x 25”	——	80 / box
	Southern box	12.75” x 12.75” x 27”	——	90 / box

*Kiln dried lumber averages 10% to 15% lighter, and green lumber 40% to 50% heavier, than air dried.

Product		Size of Container	Lbs. Per Cu. Ft.	No. of Lbs. / Per
Linseed oil		———	59	7.9 / gallon
Lubricating oil		———	52	7.0 / gallon
Malt,	Barley	bushel	——	28 / bushel
	Rye	bushel	——	32 / bushel
	Brewer’s grain	bushel	——	40 / bushel
Maple syrup		gallon	82	11.0 / gallon
Maple,*	Hard (lumber)	———	44	3,670 / M. Bd. ft.
	Soft	———	34	2,830 / M. Bd. ft.
Meal-corn		bushel	——	44 / bushel
Milk,	Bulk	———	64	8.6 / gallon
	5 gallon can	10.25” dia. x 19”	——	62 / can
	10 gallon can	13” dia. x 23”	——	115 / can
	Crate, 20.5 pt. bottles	8.5” x 12.75” x 16.75”	——	33 / crate
	20 pt. bottles	8.5” x 12.75” x 16.75”	——	54 / crate
Millet		bushel	——	50 / bushel
Molasses		———	90	12.0 / gallon
	Barrel	20.25” head, 34” stave	——	675 / barrel
Mortar,	Lime	———	110	2,970 / cu. yard
Mud,	Flowing	———	106	2,860 / cu. yard
	Packed	———	125	3,375 / cu. yard
Muriatic acid,	40%	———	40	10.0 / gallon
Naptha,	Petroleum	———	42	5.6 / gallon
Nitric acid,	91%	———	94	12.5 / gallon
Oak-red,*	Black	———	42	3,500 / M. Bd. ft.
	White	———	48	4,080 / M. Bd. ft.
Oats		bushel	——	32 / bushel
Okra,	Hamper	1/2 bushel	——	18 / hamper
	Hamper	bushel	——	34 / bushel
Oleomargarine,	(mfg.-tub)	21” head, 34” stave	——	70 / tub
	Cases	———	——	15-65 / case

Product		Size of Container	Lbs. Per Cu. Ft.	No. of Lbs. / Per
Olive oil		— — —	58	7.7 / gallon
Onions, dry,	Basket	bushel	— —	55 / bushel
	Bag	17” x 32”	— —	50 / bag
	Crate	20.5” x 11.5” x 10.5”	— —	58 / crate
	Green (with tops)	bushel	— —	32 / bushel
Oranges,	Western box	11.5” x 11.5” x 24”	— —	80 / box
	Southern box	12.75” x 12.75” x 27”	— —	90 / box
	Bushel box	10.75” x 10.75” x 23.5”	— —	65 / box
Oysters (shucked or meats)				
	Crate with 5.1 gal. cans	18” x 12” x 24”	(11.5 lbs. per gal.)	67 / crate
	With shells (bags)	bushel	— —	75 / bushel
Paint,	Lead and oil	— — —	127	17 / gallon
Paper,	Average solid	— — —	58	1,565 / cu. yard
	Newspaper rolls	34.25” x 35” dia.	— —	500 / roll
		51.5” x 35” dia.	— —	1,000 / roll
		64.25” x 35” dia.	— —	1,300 / roll
Paraffin		— — —	56	1,510 / cu. yard
Parsley,	Bushel crate	12.75” x 12.75” x 17”	— —	30 / crate
Parsnips		bushel	— —	50 / bushel
Peaches,	Basket	bushel	— —	48 / bushel
	1/2 bushel	— — —	— —	25 / basket
	Crate	10.5” x 11.25” x 24”	— —	50 / crate
	Western box	5.5” x 12.25” x 19.75”	— —	22 / box
Peanuts,	Unshelled	bushel	— —	22 / bushel
	Bag	— — —	— —	100 / bag
Peanut oil		— — —	57	7.6 / gallon
Pears,	Basket	bushel	— —	50 / bushel
	Western box	9.63” x 12.13” x 19.75”	— —	51 / box
Peas,	Dry	bushel	— —	60 / bushel
	Fresh hamper	bushel	— —	35 / hamper
	Hamper	40 quarts	— —	45 / hamper

*Kiln dried lumber averages 10% to 15% lighter, and green lumber 40% to 50% heavier, than air dried.

Product		Size of Container	Lbs. Per Cu. Ft.	No. of Lbs. / Per
Pecans,	Large bag	— — —	— —	100 / bag
	Small bag	— — —	— —	50 / bag
Peppers,	Basket	bushel	— —	25 / basket
	Crate	14.13” x 11.75” x 24”	— —	45 / crate
Petroleum		— — —	56	7.5 / gallon
Phosphate rock		— — —	200	5,400 / cu. yard
Pine,*	Long leaf	— — —	44	3,670 / M. Bd. ft.
	North Carolina	— — —	36	3,000 / M. Bd. ft.
	Oregon	— — —	32	2,670 / M. Bd. ft.
	Red	— — —	30	2,500 / M. Bd. ft.
	White	— — —	26	2,170 / M. Bd. ft.
	Yellow, long leaf	— — —	44	3,670 / M. Bd. ft.
	Short leaf	— — —	38	3,170 / M. Bd. ft.
Pineapples,	Crate	11” x 12.5” x 36”	— —	85 / crate
Pitch		— — —	70	1,900 / cu. yard
Plums,	Basket	bushel	— —	56 / bushel
	Western box	5.63” x 16.38” x 17.5”	— —	25 / box
Pomegranates,	Box	6.5” x 12” x 24.63”	— —	30 / box
Popcorn,	Ear	bushel	— —	70 / bushel
	Shelled	bushel	— —	56 / bushel
Poplar*		— — —	27	2,250 / M. Bd. ft.
Porcelain		— — —	150	4,050 / cu. yard
Pork (dressed),	Barrel (200 lbs. net)	18” head, 29” stave	— —	240 / barrel
Potatoes,	Sweet	bushel	— —	55 / bushel
	White or Irish	bushel	— —	60 / bushel
	Bag	1.67 bushel	— —	102 / bag
	Barrel	17.13” head, 28.5” stave	— —	185 / barrel
Prunes,	Box	5.63” x 16.38” x 19.75”	— —	25 / box
	Box	5.63” x 11.88” x 19.75”	— —	22 / box
Quinces		bushel	— —	50 / bushel

Product		Size of Container	Lbs. Per Cu. Ft.	No. of Lbs. / Per
Radishes,	Basket	bushel	— —	34 / bushel
	Crate	9.75” x 13.75” x 24”	— —	40 / crate
Redwood*		— — —	30	2,500 / M. Bd. ft.
Resin		— — —	68	1,835 / cu. yard
Rhubarb (pie plant)		bushel	— —	50 / bushel
	Box	5.25” x 11.5” x 22”	— —	24 / box
Rice,		Unhulled bushel	— —	43 / bushel
Rock,	Crushed (average)	— — —	100	2,700 / cu. yard
Romaine,	Crate	13.88” x 18.88” x 24.5”	— —	64 / crate
	Crate	12.25” x 13” x 15.25”	— —	27 / crate
Rubber goods		— — —	94	2,540 / cu. yard
Rutabagas		bushel	— —	56 / bushel
Rye		bushel	— —	56 / bushel
Salt, rock,	Solid	— — —	136	3,670 / cu. yard
	Coarse	— — —	45	1,215 / cu. yard
	Fine	— — —	50	1,350 / cu. yard
	Barrel (average)	— — —	— —	280 / barrel
Sand, fine,	Dry	— — —	110	2,970 / cu. yard
	Wet	— — —	125	3,375 / cu. yard
Sand, coarse,	Dry	— — —	95	2,565 / cu. yard
	Wet	— — —	120	3,240 / cu. yard
Sand,	Mixed	— — —	115	3,100 / cu. yard
Sandstone,	Solid	— — —	147	3,970 / cu. yard
	Crushed	— — —	86	2,325 / cu. yard
Shale,	Solid	— — —	172	4,645 / cu. yard
	Crushed	— — —	92	2,485 / cu. yard
Sheep,	Live (average)	per head	— —	125-150 / head
Shingles,	Bundle	Pkg. in bndls. of 200-250 Size (avg.) 24” x 20” x 10”	— —	50 / bundle
Snow,	Moist-packed	— — —	50	1,350 / cu. yard

*Kiln dried lumber averages 10% to 15% lighter, and green lumber 40% to 50% heavier, than air dried.

Product		Size of Container	Lbs. Per Cu. Ft.	No. of Lbs. / Per
Soft drinks,	Half depth bottle box			
	24-6 to 8 oz. bottles	12.25” x 18.75” x 8.5”	— —	39 / box
	Full depth bottle box			
	12-24 to 32 oz. bottles	13.38” x 18.5” x 12.25”	— —	60 / box
Sorghum syrup		— — —	86	11.5 / gallon
Soybeans		bushel	— —	60 / bushel
Soybean oil		— — —	58	7.7 / gallon
Spinach,	Hamper	bushel	— —	20 / bushel
	Basket	bushel	— —	27 / bushel
Spruce*		— — —	28	2,330 / M. Bd. ft.
Squash		bushel	— —	46 / bushel
Starch		— — —	96	2,590 / cu. yard
Stone,	Crushed, (average)	— — —	100	2,700 / cu. yard
	Rip-rap	— — —	65	1,755 / cu. yard
Straw,	Bale	17” x 22” x 42”	— —	110 / bale
	Bale	26” x 30” x 46”	— —	180 / bale
Street sweepings		— — —	32	865 / cu. yard
Sugar		— — —	100	2,700 / cu. yard
Sugar,	Bag	(100 lbs. net)	— —	101 / bag
	Barrel (22 lbs. empty)	19.13” head, 30” stave	— —	345 / barrel
	Case	24 – 5-lb. cartons	— —	135 / case
	Case	60 – 2-lb. cartons	— —	135 / case
Sugar cane syrup		— — —	85	11.3 / gallon
Sulphur		— — —	125	3,375 / cu. yard
Sulfuric acid, 87%		— — —	112	15 / gallon
Sweet corn,	Basket	bushel	— —	45 / bushel
	Crate	13” x 13” x 24”	— —	60 / crate
Sycamore*		— — —	37	3,080 / M. Bd. ft.
Tallow		— — —	60	1,620 / cu. yard

Product	Size of Container	Lbs. Per Cu. Ft.	No. of Lbs. / Per
Tanks, Acetylene, 102 cu. foot	empty	— —	70 / tank
	filled	— —	75 / tank
310 cu. foot	empty	— —	200 / tank
	filled	— —	220 / tank
Tanks, Oxygen, 150 cu. foot	empty	— —	80 / tank
	filled	— —	92 / tank
300 cu. foot	empty	— —	133 / tank
	filled	— —	153 / tank
Tar	— — —	65	1755 / cu. yard
Tile, Solid	— — —	115	3,100 / cu. yard
Partition (construction)	— — —	40	1,080 / cu. yard
Tomatoes, Basket	bushel	— —	55 / bushel
Lug box	7.25” x 14” x 17.5”	— —	35 / box
Crate	10.5” x 11.25” x 24”	— —	48 / crate
Basket	8.5” x 8.75” x 20”	— —	18 / basket
Basket (paper)	4.25” x 8.5” x 16.25”	— —	9 / basket
Basket (wood)	5.5” x 7.25” x 16.5”	— —	10 / basket
Turpentine	— — —	54	7.2 / gallon
Turnips, Basket	bushel	— —	54 / bushel
Vetch seed	bushel	— —	60 / bushel
Vinegar	— — —	64	8.5 / gallon
Walnuts, Bulk	bushel	— —	50 / bushel
Bag	2 bushel	— —	100 / bag
Water, Fresh	— — —	63	8.4 / gallon
Wheat, Bulk	bushel	— —	60 / bushel
Bag	1.5 bushel	— —	90 / bag
Wool, Pressed	— — —	82	2,215 / cu. yard

*Kiln dried lumber averages 10% to 15% lighter, and green lumber 40% to 50% heavier, than air dried.

VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS INDEX
NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 GAS
Specifications

Model	NPR/W3500 Gas	NPR HD/W4500 Gas
GVWR	12,000 lbs.	14,500 lbs.
WB	109 in., 132.5 in., 150 in., 176 in.	
Engine	GMPT 8-cylinder, V Block 4-cycle, OHV, water-cooled, Sequential Port Fuel Injection	
Model/Displacement	GMPT-V8/365 CID (6.0 liters)	
HP (Gross)	325 HP @ 5,000 RPM	
Torque (Gross)	360 lbs.-ft. torque @ 4,400 RPM	
Equipment	Sequential Port Fuel Injection (SFI), mass air flow meter, powertrain control module (PCM), onboard diagnostics, oxygen sensors, catalytic convertor, map sensor, with external oil cooler, engine cruise control, rear engine cover.	
Transmission	4L80-E Hydra-Matic 4-speed automatic w/lock-up converter and overdrive	
Steering	Integral power steering 18.8-20.9:1 ratio. Tilt and telescoping steering column.	
Front Axle	Reverse Elliot “I”-Beam rated at 6,830 lbs.	
Suspension	Semi-elliptical steel alloy tapered leaf springs with stabilizer bar and shock absorbers.	
GAWR	4,700 lbs.	5,360 lbs.
Rear Axle	Full-floating single speed with hypoid gearing rated at 11,020 lbs.	
Suspension	Semi-elliptical steel alloy multi-leaf springs and shock absorbers.	
GAWR	7,950 lbs.	9,880 lbs.
Wheels	16 x 6.0 6-hole disc wheels, painted white.	19.5 x 6.0 6-hole disc wheels, painted white.
Tires	215/85R 16-E (10 pr) tubeless steel-belted radials, all-season tread front and rear.	225/70R-19.5F (12 ply) tubeless steel-belted radials, all-season tread front and rear.
Brakes	Dual-circuit, vacuum-assisted hydraulic service brakes with EBD (Electronic Brake Distribution) system for load proportioning of the brake system. Disc front and self-adjusting outboard mounted drum rear. The parking brake is a mechanical, cable-actuated, internal expanding drum type, transmission mounted. Four-channel antilock brake system.	
Fuel Tank	30-gallon rectangular steel fuel tank. Mounted between the frame rails with electric type fuel pump (mounted in tank). Through the rail fuel fill.	

NOTE: These selected specifications are subject to change without notice.

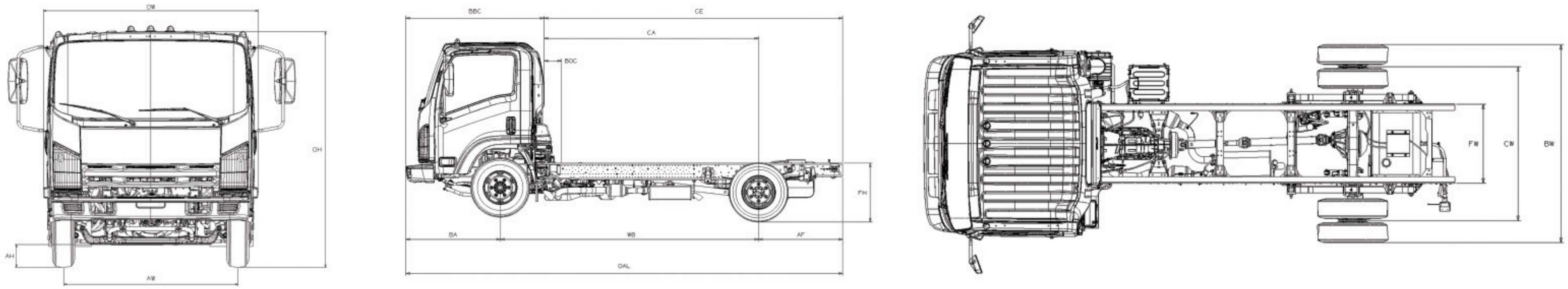
(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas – continued from previous page)

Model	NPR/W3500 Gas	NPR HD/W4500 Gas
GVWR	12,000 lbs.	14,500 lbs.
Frame	Ladder type channel section straight frame rail 33.5 in. wide through the total length of the frame. Yield strength 44,000 psi section modulus 7.20 in.^{3}, RBM 316,800 lbs.-ft./in. per rail.	
Cab	All-steel, low cab forward, BBC 70.9 in., 45° mechanical tilt with torsion assist.	
Equipment	TRICOT and JERSEY KNIT combination cloth covered high back driver's seat with two occupant passenger seat. Dual cab-mounted exterior mirrors. With integral convex mirrors.Tilt and telescoping steering column. Tinted glass, air conditioning.	
Electrical	12-volt, negative ground, maintenance-free battery located on frame, 750 CCA each, 145-amp alternator with integral regulator.	
Options	AM/FM CD stereo radio, wheel simulators, air deflector, back up alarm,mirror brackets for 102" wide body, fire extinguisher and triangle kit mounted in rear organizer, , heated mirrors, Limited Slip Differential, and Chrome Grille	

NOTE: These selected specifications are subject to change without notice.

Vehicle Weights, Dimensions and Ratings



(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas – continued from previous page)

Variable Chassis Dimensions

Unit	WB	CA*	CE*	OAL	AF
Inch	109.0	86.5	129.6	200.5	43.1
Inch	132.5	110.0	153.1	224.0	43.1
Inch	150.0	127.5	170.6	241.5	43.1
Inch	176.0	153.5	196.6	267.5	43.1

Effective CA & CE are CA or CE less BOC.

		Dimension Constants: 12,000 GVW			
Code	**Inches**	**Code**	**Inches**	**Code**	**Inches**
AH	7.5	BW	83.3	FH	31.8
AW	65.6	CW	65.0		
BA	48.4	FW	33.5		
BBC	70.9	OH	90.0		
BOC	6.5	OW	81.4		

In Frame Tank 12,000-lb. GVWR Automatic Transmission Model Chassis Cab and Maximum Payload Weights

Model	WB	Unit	Front	Rear	Total	Payload
DB1	109	LB.	3212	1790	5003	6997
DB2	132.5	LB.	3310	1769	5079	6921
DB3	150	LB.	3366	1750	5116	6884
DB4	176	LB.	3432	1739	5171	6829

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas – continued from previous page)

Dimension Constants: 14,500 GVW					
Code	**Inches**	**Code**	**Inches**	**Code**	**Inches**
AH	8.3	BW	83.3	FH	33.0
AW	65.6	CW	65.0		
BA	48.4	FW	33.5		
BBC	70.9	OH	91.1		
BOC	6.5	OW	81.4		

In Frame Tank 14,500-lb. GVWR Automatic Transmission Model Chassis Cab and Maximum Payload Weights						
Model	**WB**	**Unit**	**Front**	**Rear**	**Total**	**Payload**
FE1	109	LB.	3261	1828	5089	9411
FE2	132.5	LB.	3332	1815	5147	9353
FE3	150	LB.	3384	1791	5175	9325
FE4	176	LB.	3445	1776	5221	9279

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas – continued from previous page)

Vehicle Weight Limits:

GVWR		
Designed Maximum	12,000 lbs.	14,500 lbs.
GAWR, Front	4,700 lbs.	5,360 lbs.
GAWR, Rear	7,950 lbs.	9,880 lbs.

Technical Notes:

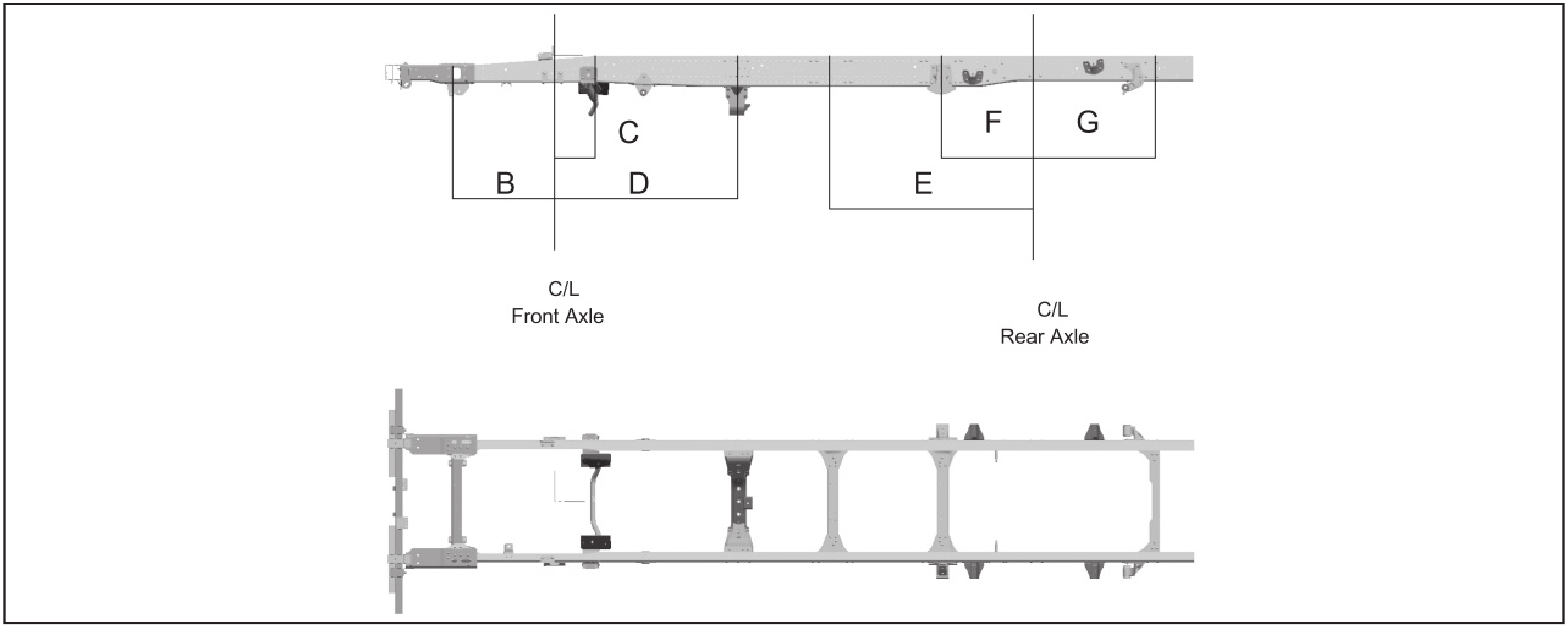
Chassis Curb Weight reflects standard equipment and fuel but no driver or payload.

Maximum Payload Weight is the allowed maximum for equipment, body, payload and driver and is calculated by subtracting chassis curb weight from the GVWR.

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas – continued from previous page)

Frame and Crossmember Specifications



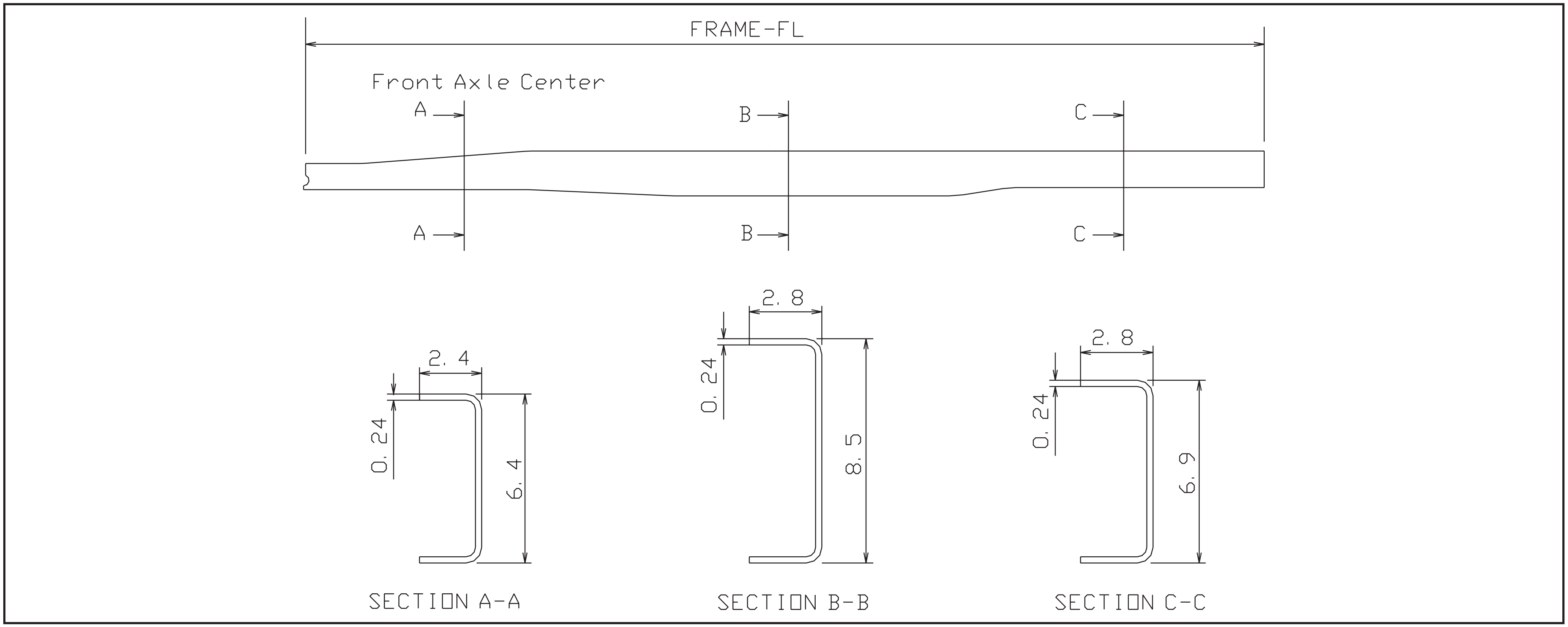
Wheelbase	Frame Thick	Crossmember Type/Location						
			B	C	D	E	F	G
109.0	0.24		28.3	7.9	AA 46.5	—	CC 24.2	DD 33.8
132.5	0.24		28.3	7.9	AA 46.5	BB 57.5	CC 24.2	DD 33.8
150.0	0.24		28.3	7.9	AA 46.5	BB 57.9	CC 24.2	DD 33.8
176.0	0.24		28.3	7.9	AA 46.5	BB 74.4	CC 24.2	DD 33.8

A/T = Automatic Transmission

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas – continued from previous page)

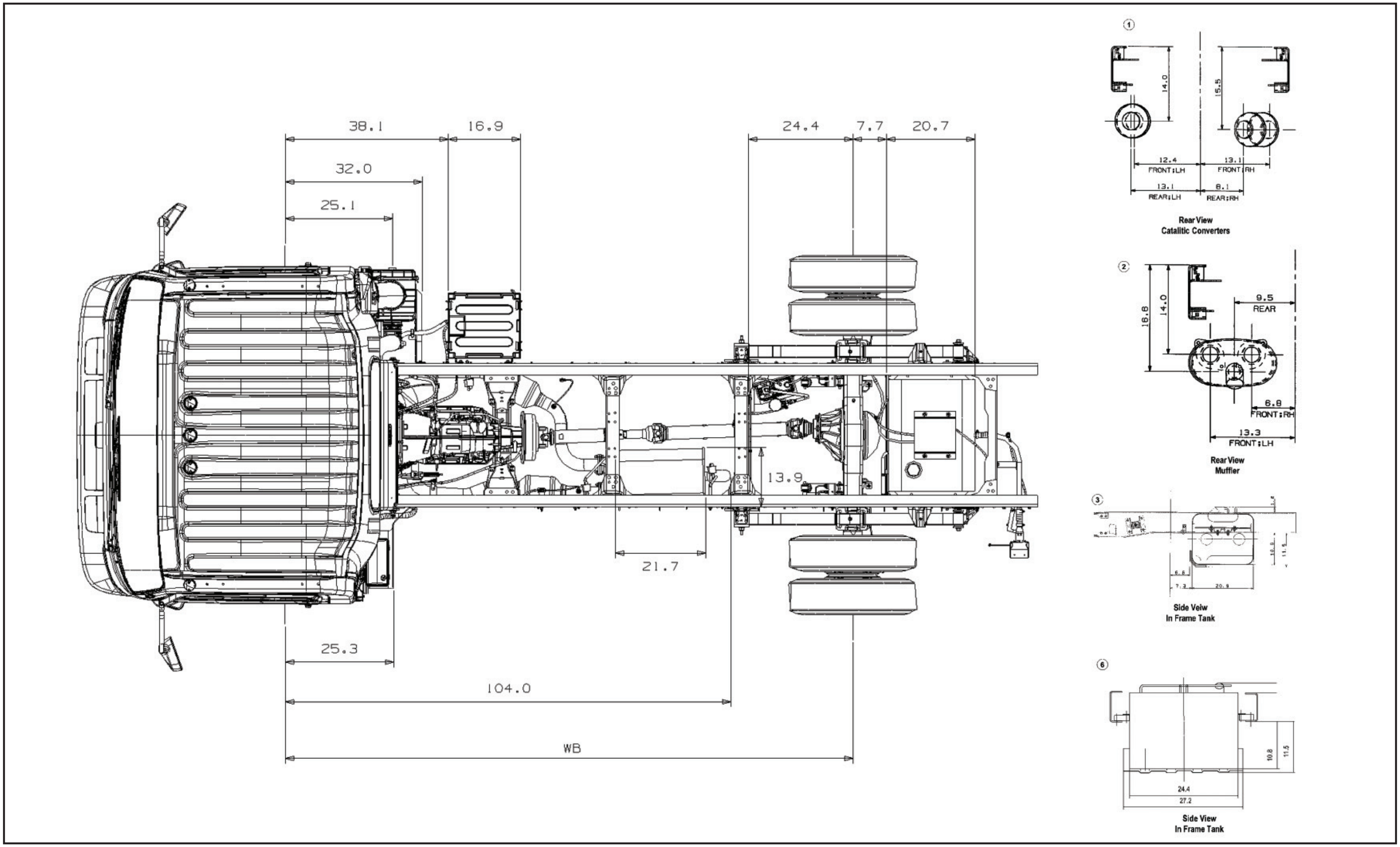
Frame Chart


FRAME-FL
Front Axle Center
A
B
C
A
B
C
2.4
0.24
6.4
2.8
0.24
8.5
2.8
0.24
6.9
SECTION A-A
SECTION B-B
SECTION C-C

Wheelbase	Frame FL	Frame Thickness
109.0	182.5	0.24
132.5	206.1	0.24
150.0	223.8	0.24
176.0	249.8	0.24

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas – continued on next page)

Frame Chart



Rear View
Catalitic Converters

Rear View
Muffler

Side Veiw
In Frame Tank

Side View
In Frame Tank

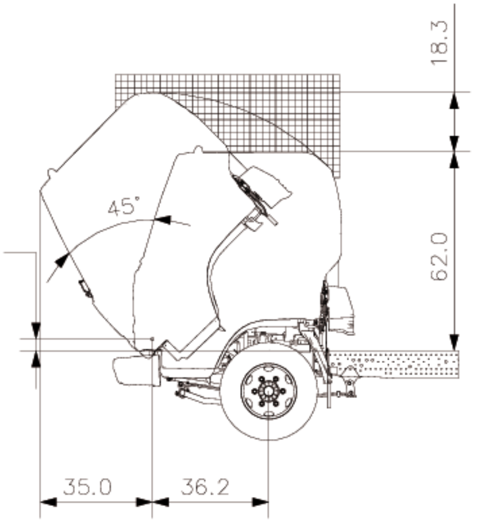
38.1
16.9
32.0
25.1
24.4
7.7
20.7
13.9
21.7
25.3
104.0
WB
①
14.0
15.5
12.4
FRONT;LH
13.1
FRONT;RH
13.1
REAR;LH
8.1
REAR;RH
②
16.8
14.0
9.5
REAR
6.8
FRONT;RH
13.3
FRONT;LH
③
10.8
11.5
6.6
7.3
20.9
⑥
10.8
11.5
24.4
27.2

Body Builder Weight Information Chart

NPR NPR-HD GAS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION

GVWR	AXLE	Body Builder Weight Information Chart				UNSPRUNG WEIGHT
		Wheelbase				
		109	132.5	150	176	
		in frame tank	in frame tank	in frame tank	in frame tank	
12000	FRONT	3752	3827	3876	3939	573
	REAR	1967	1932	1920	1912	871
	TOTAL	5719	5759	5796	5851	1444
14500	FRONT	3704	3805	3858	3927	705
	REAR	2004	1978	1962	1948	1135
	TOTAL	5708	5783	5820	5875	1840

Cab Tilt

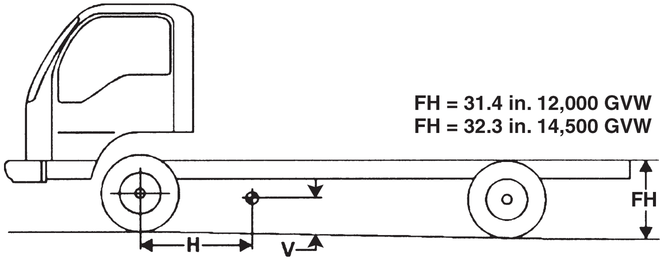


(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas – continued from previous page)

Center of Gravity

The center of gravity of the chassis cab.

GVWR	WB	V	H Auto. Trans.
12,000	109	23.8	37.5
	132.5	23.7	44.5
	150	23.6	49.7
	176	23.6	57.5
14,500	109	23.8	38.3
	132.5	23.7	45.3
	150	23.7	50.6
	176	23.6	58.4



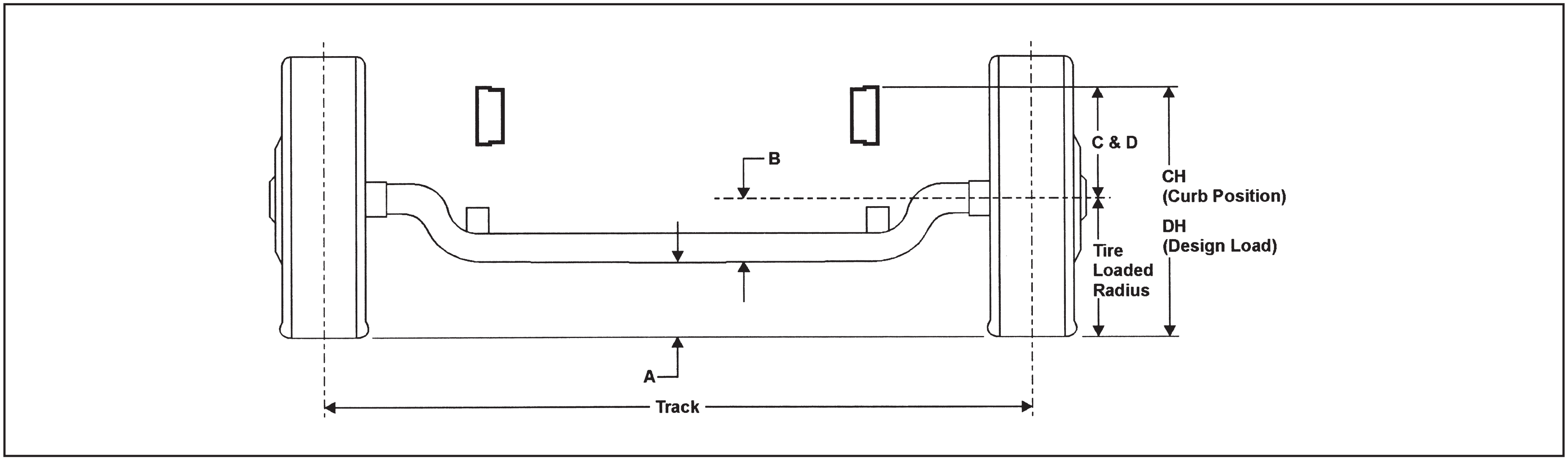
V = Vertical Center of Gravity
H = Horizontal Center of Gravity

The center of gravity of the completed vehicle with a full load should not exceed 63 inches above ground level for the 12,000 lb. GVWR, 63 inches above ground level for the 14,500 lb. GVWR, and must be located horizontally between the centerlines of the front and rear axles.

NOTE: The maximum dimensions for a body installed on the N/W Series are 102 inches wide (outside) with 102” wide mirror brackets installed 91 inches high (inside). Any larger body applications must be approved by ICTA Application Engineering. On the West Coast call 1-562-229-5240 and on the East Coast call 1-770-740-1620 x 262.

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas – continued on next page)

Front Axle Chart



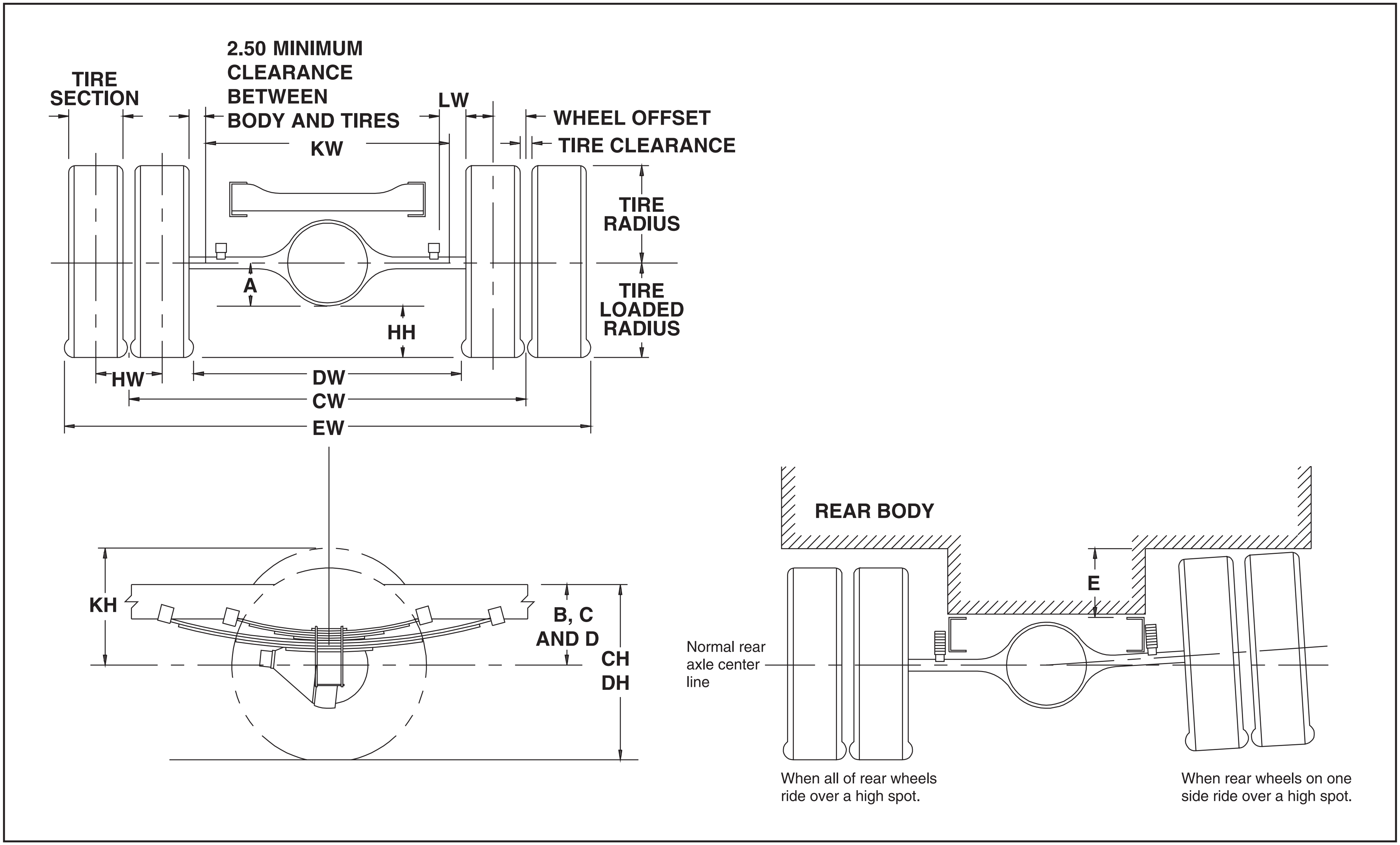
Formulas for calculating height dimensions:

A = Tire Loaded Radius – B
C = Centerline of Axle to Top of Frame Rail at Curb Position
D = Centerline of Axle to Top of Frame Rail at Design Load
CH = C + Tire Unloaded Radius
DH = D + Tire Loaded Radius

Tire	GVWR	GAWR	A	B	C	D	CH	DH	Track	Tire Radius	
										Unload	Load
215/85R 16-E	12,000 lbs.	4,700 lbs.	7.5	6.6	12.9	12.2	27.5	26.3	65.5	14.6	14.1
225/70R 19.5	14,500 lbs.	6,830 lbs.	8.3	6.6	13	11.5	29	26.4	65.5	16	14.93

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas – continued from previous page)

Rear Axle Chart


2.50 MINIMUM CLEARANCE BETWEEN BODY AND TIRES
TIRE SECTION
LW
WHEEL OFFSET
KW
TIRE CLEARANCE
TIRE RADIUS
A
TIRE LOADED RADIUS
HH
HW
DW
CW
EW
KH
B, C AND D
CH
DH
REAR BODY
E
Normal rear axle center line
When all of rear wheels ride over a high spot.
When rear wheels on one side ride over a high spot.

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas – continued from previous page)

Definitions			
A	Centerline of axle to bottom of axle bowl.	DW	Minimum distance between the inner surfaces of the rear tires.
B	Centerline of axle to top of frame rail at metal-to-metal position.		
C	Centerline of axle to top of frame rail at curb position.	EW	Maximum Rear Width: Overall width of the vehicle measured at the outermost surface of the rear tires.
D	Centerline of axle to top of frame rail at design load.	HH	Rear Tire Clearance: Minimum clearance between the rear axle and the ground-line.
E	Rear Tire Clearance: Minimum clearance required for tires and chain measured from the top of the frame at the vertical centerline of the rear axle, when rear wheels on one side ride over a high spot.	HW	Dual Tire Spacing: Distance between the centerlines of the tires in a set of dual tires.
CH	Rear Frame Height: Vertical distance between the normal top of frame rail and the ground-line through the centerline of the rear axle at curb position.	KH	Tire Bounce Clearance: Minimum distance required for tire bounce as measured from the centerline of the rear axle and the top of the rear tire when one wheel rides over a high spot.
DH	Rear Frame Height: Vertical distance between the normal top of frame rail and the ground-line through the centerline of the rear axle at design load.	CW	Track Dual Rear Wheel Vehicles: Distance between the centerlines of the dual wheels measured at the ground-line.
	Tire Section, Tire Radius, Tire Loaded Radius, Tire Clearance		See Tire Chart for Values

Formulas for Calculating Rear Width and Height Dimensions			
CW	= Track	HH	= Tire loaded radius – A
CH	= Tire loaded radius + C	JH	= KH – B
DH	= Tire loaded radius + D	KH	= Tire radius + 3.00 inches
DW	= Track + 2 tire sections – tire clearance	KW	= DW – 5.00 inches
EW	= Track + 2 tire sections + tire clearance	LW	= 1.00-inch minimum clearance between tires and springs

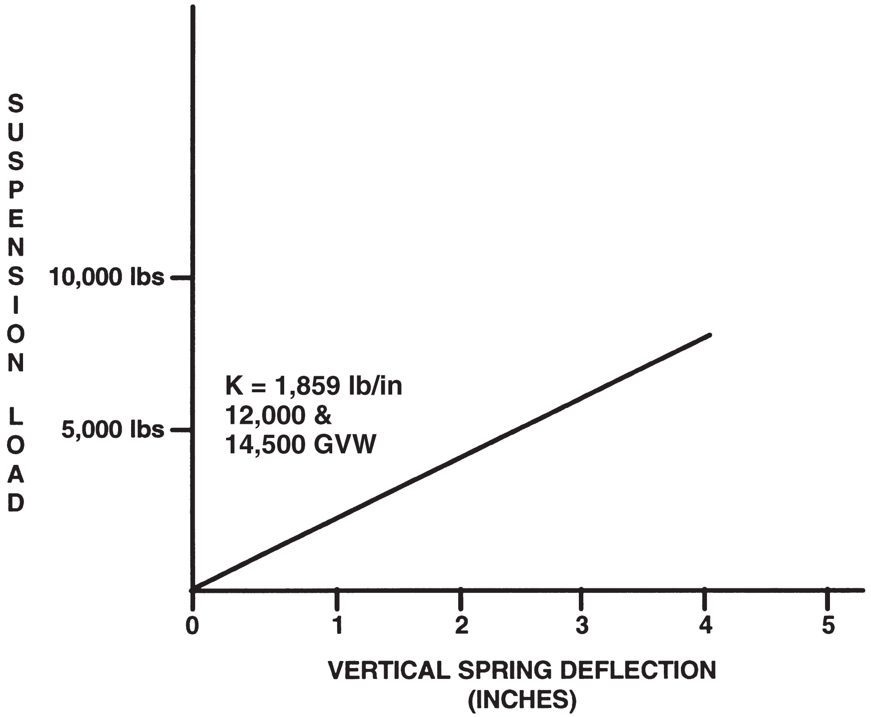
NOTE: Track and overall width may vary with optional equipment.

Tire	GAWR	Track CW	A	B	C	D	E
215/85R 16-E	7,950 lbs.	65.0	6.5(A/T)	9.3(A/T)	15.4	13.3/13.0	7.8
225/70R 19.5-F	9,880 lbs.	65.0	7.7 (A/T)	9.3 (A/T)	15.6	13.4	8.4

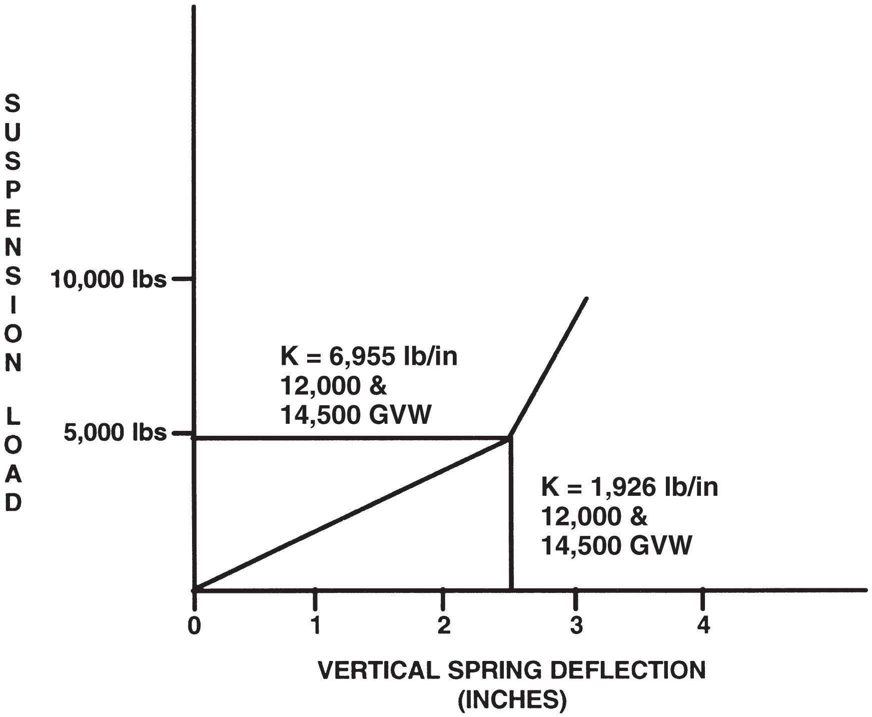
(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas – continued on next page)

Suspension Deflection Charts – NPR/W3500 Gas, NPR HD/W4500 Gas

Front Leaf Spring Load vs. Deflection (Per Axle)



Rear Leaf Spring Load vs. Deflection (Per Axle)



(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas – continued from previous page)

Tire and Disc Wheel Chart – NPR/W3500

Tire

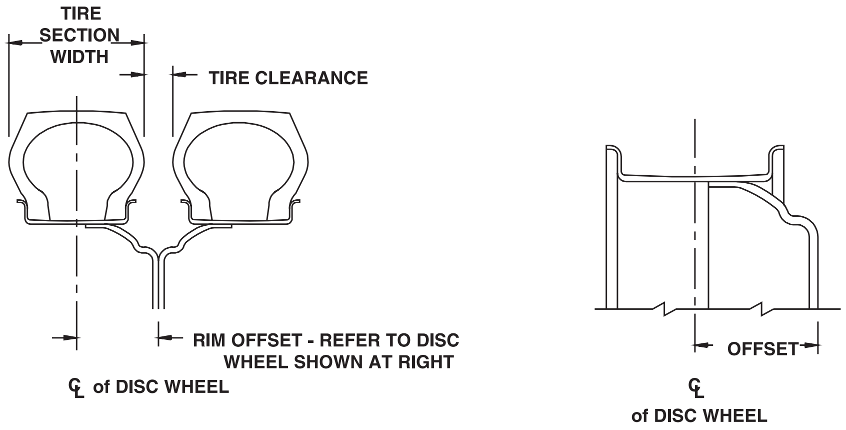
Tire Size	Tire Load Limit and Cold Inflation Pressures				Maximum Tire Load Limits		GVWR (Lb.)
	Single		Dual		Front	Rear	
	Lb.	PSI	Lb.	PSI	2 Single	4 Dual	
215/85R 16-E	2,430	70	2,210	70	4,860	8,840	12,000

Tire Size	GVWR (Lb.)	Tire Radius				Tire Section Width	Tire Clearance	Design Rim Width
		Loaded		Unloaded				
		Front	Rear	Front	Rear			
215/85R 16-E	12,000	14.05	14.05	14.6	14.6	8.54	1.46	6.0

Disc Wheel

Wheel Size	Bolt Holes	Bolt Circle Dia.	Ft./Rr. Nut Size*	Rear Stud Size*	Nut/Stud Torque Specs.	Inner Circle	Outside Offset	Disc Thickeness	Rim Type	Material Mfg.
16 X 6 K	6 JIS	8.75	1.6142 (41 mm) BUD HEX	0.8268 (21 mm) SQUARE	325 ft-lb. (440 N•m)	6.46	5.0	0.35	5^0 DC	Steel TOPY

*O.D. Wrench Sizes


TIRE SECTION WIDTH
TIRE CLEARANCE
RIM OFFSET - REFER TO DISC WHEEL SHOWN AT RIGHT
℄ of DISC WHEEL
OFFSET
℄ of DISC WHEEL

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas – continued from previous page)

Tire and Disc Wheel Chart – NPR HD/W4500

Tire

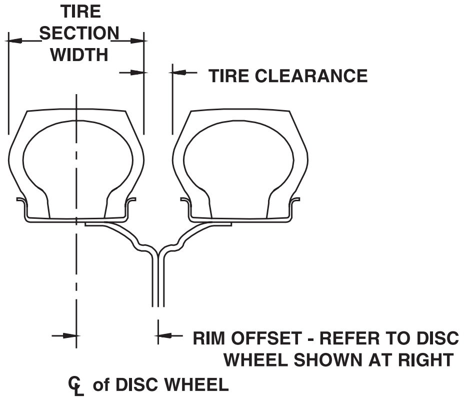
Tire Size	Tire Load Limit and Cold Inflation Pressures				Maximum Tire Load Limits		GVWR (Lb.)
	Single		Dual		Front	Rear	
	Lb.	PSI	Lb.	PSI	2 Single	4 Dual	
225/70R 19.5-F	3,315	85	3,115	85	6,630	12,460	14,500

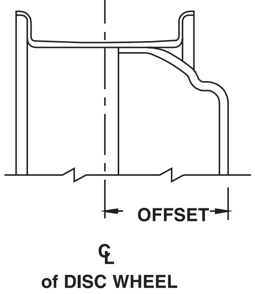
Tire Size	GVWR (Lb.)	Tire Radius				Tire Section Width	Tire Clearance	Design Rim Width
		Loaded		Unloaded				
		Front	Rear	Front	Rear			
225/70R 19.5-F	14,500	15.24	15.28	16.10	16.10	8.9	1.1	6.0

Disc Wheel

Wheel Size	Bolt Holes	Bolt Circle Dia.	Ft./Rr. Nut Size*	Rear Stud Size*	Nut/Stud Torque Specs.	Inner Circle	Outside Offset	Disc Thickeness	Rim Type	Material Mfg.
19.5 x 6.00 RW	6 JIS	8.75	1.6142 (41 mm) BUD HEX	0.8268 (21 mm) SQUARE	325 ft-lb. (440 N•m)	6.46	5.0	0.37	15^0 DC	Steel ACCURIED

*O.D. Wrench Sizes

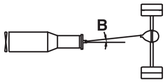
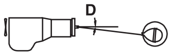
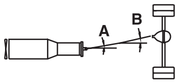
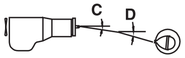
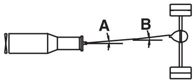
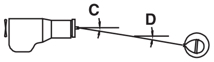
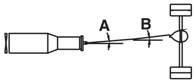
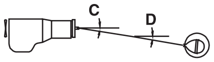

TIRE SECTION WIDTH
TIRE CLEARANCE
RIM OFFSET - REFER TO DISC WHEEL SHOWN AT RIGHT
℄ of DISC WHEEL


OFFSET
℄ of DISC WHEEL

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas – continued on next page)

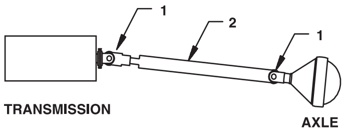
(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas – continued from previous page)

Propeller Shaft

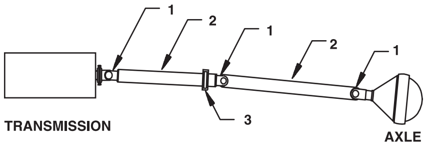
WB	PLANE VIEW	SIDE VIEW
109 in		
132.5 in		
150 in		
176 in		

TYPICAL INSTALLATIONS SHOWING YOKES "IN PHASE." "IN PHASE" MEANS THAT THE YOKES AT EITHER END OF A GIVEN PROPELLER SHAFT ASSEMBLY ARE IN THE SAME PLANE.

NPR EFI
(109 in WB)



(132.5 in, 150 in and 176 in WB)



1. UNIVERSAL JOINT
2. PROPELLER SHAFT
3. CENTER CARRIER BEARING

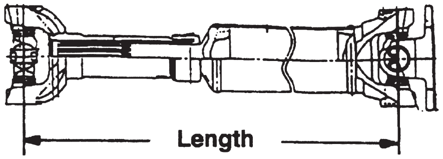
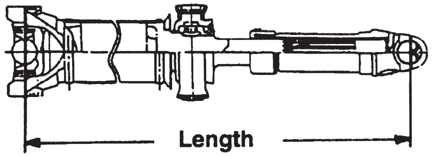
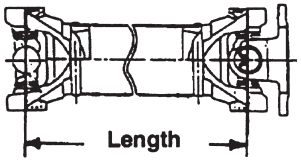
Wheelbase	Plane View		Side View	
	A Auto. Trans.	B Auto. Trans.	C Auto. Trans.	D Auto. Trans.
109 in.	—	3.2^{0}	—	8.3^{0}
132.5 in.	0^{0}	3.3^{0}	2.6^{0}	2.6^{0}
150 in.	0^{0}	3.3^{0}	1.8^{0}	1.7^{0}
176 in.	0^{0}	2.2^{0}	0.4^{0}	3.4^{0}

NOTE: All driveline angles are at unloaded condition (curb position with typical cargo body).

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas – continued from previous page)

Wheelbase	**109**	**132.5**	**150**	**176**
No. of Shafts	1	2	2	2
Trans. Type	Automatic Transmission	Automatic Transmission	Automatic Transmission	Automatic Transmission
Shaft #1 O.D.	3.0			
Thickness	0.083			
Length	34.83	24.1	41.85	52.1
Type	A	B	B	B
Shaft #2 O.D.	3.0			3.5
Thickness	N/A	0.083		
Length	N/A	33.46	33.46	49.2
Type	N/A	C	C	C

Type	**Description**	**Illustration**
Type **A**	1st shaft in 1-piece driveline	
Type **B**	1st shaft in 2-piece driveline	
Type **C**	2nd shaft in 2-piece driveline	

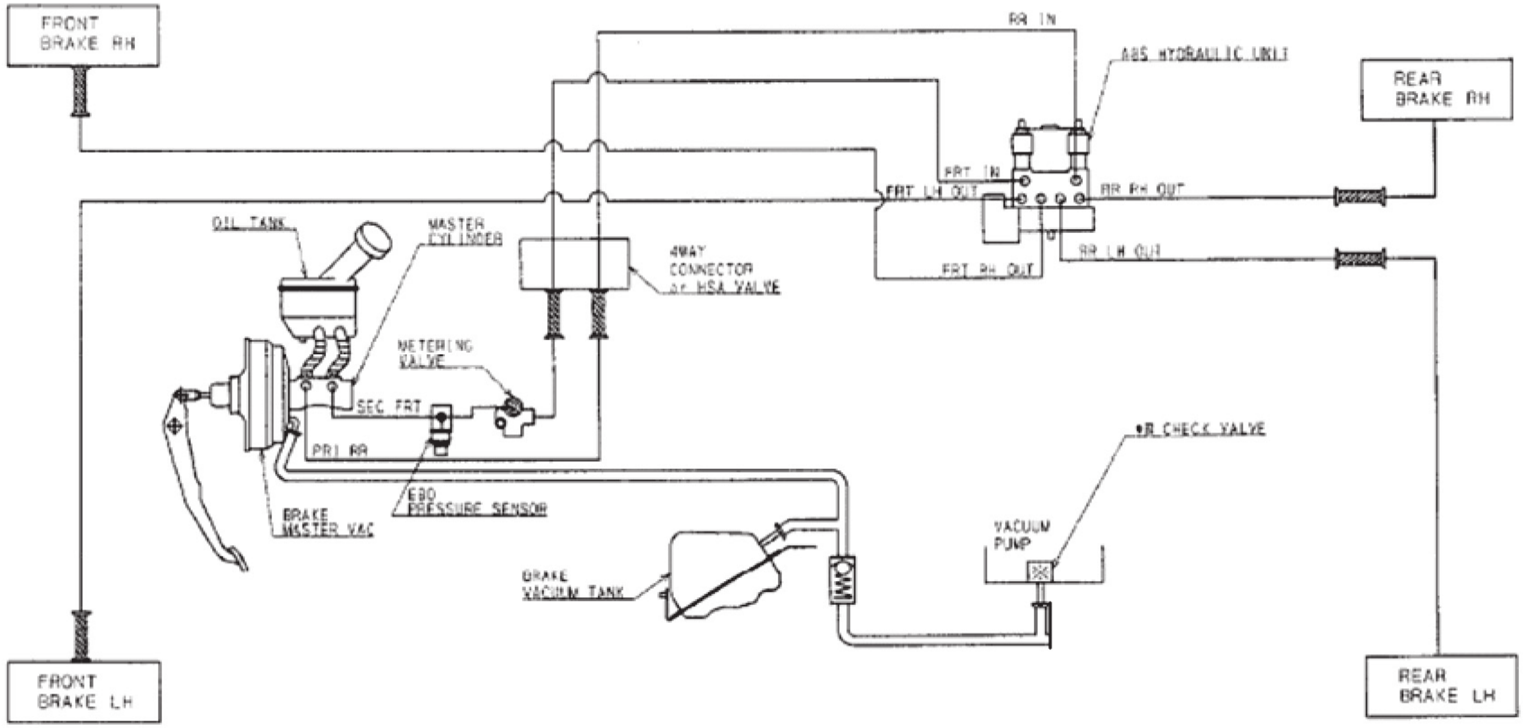
(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas – continued from previous page)

Brake System Diagram, 12,000 GVW

Vacuum Over Hydraulic

Please refer to Introduction Section of book for antilock system cautions and wheelbase modification requirements.


FRONT BRAKE RH
RR IN
ABS HYDRAULIC UNIT
REAR BRAKE RH
FRT IN
FRT LH OUT
RR RH OUT
OIL TANK
MASTER CYLINDER
4WAY CONNECTOR or HSA VALVE
FRT RH OUT
RR LH OUT
METERING VALVE
SEC FRT
PRI RR
•R CHECK VALVE
EBD PRESSURE SENSOR
BRAKE MASTER VAC
VACUUM PUMP
BRAKE VACUUM TANK
FRONT BRAKE LH
REAR BRAKE LH

NPR-HD/W4500 GAS 12,000 GVW

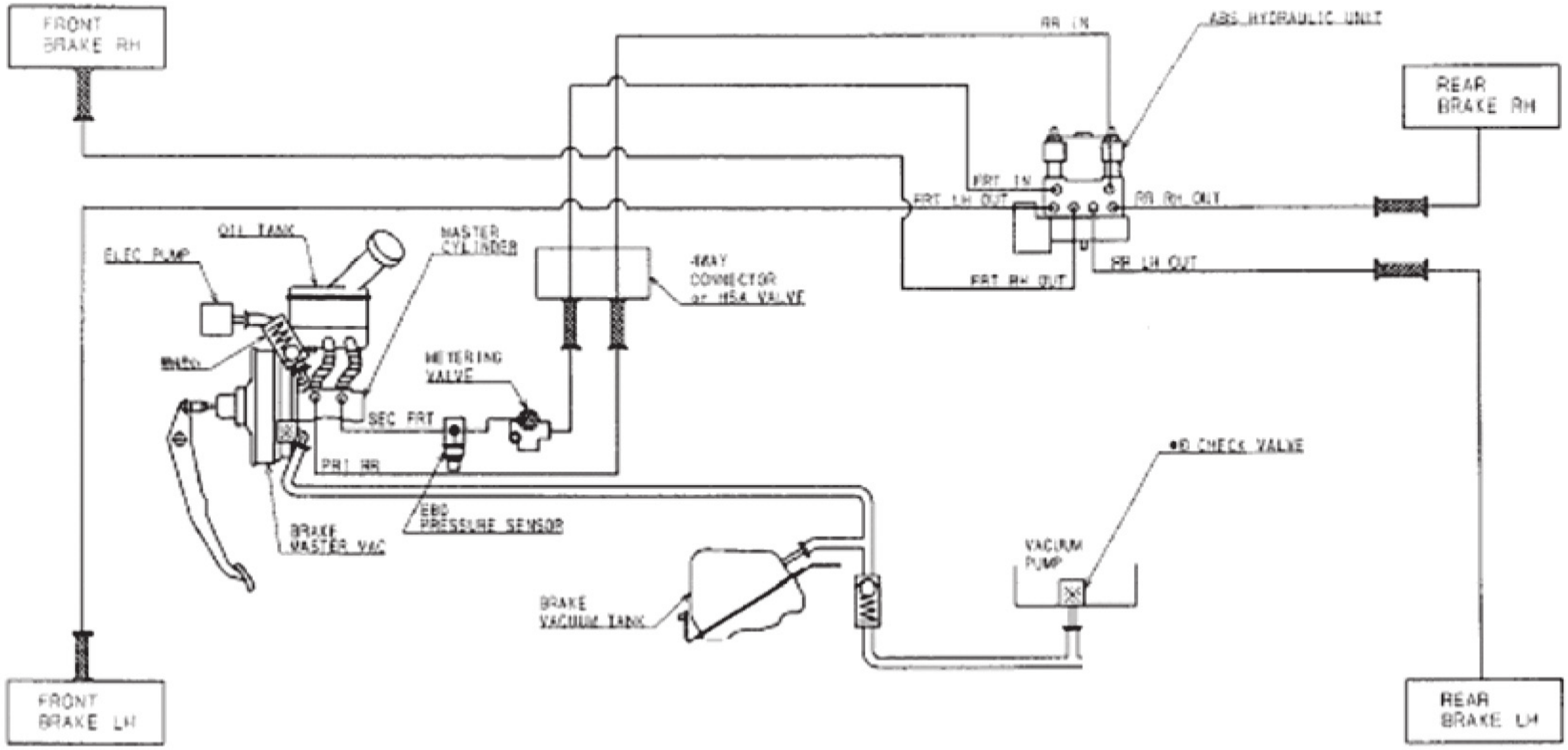
INDICATION	▨	▥	—	▭	(→) ⊡ (→)
NAME	BRAKE HOSE HIGHT PRESSURE	BRAKE HOSE LOW PRESSURE	BRAKE PIPE	VACUUM LINE	CHECK VALVE (ONE WAY VALVE)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas – continued on next page)

Brake System Diagram, 14,500 GVW

Vacuum Over Hydraulic

Please refer to Introduction Section of book for antilock system cautions and wheelbase modification requirements.


FRONT BRAKE RH
RR IN
ABS HYDRAULIC UNIT
REAR BRAKE RH
FRT IN
FRT LH OUT
RR RH OUT
OIL TANK
MASTER CYLINDER
ELEC PUMP
4WAY CONNECTOR or 1154 VALVE
FRT RH OUT
RR LH OUT
METERING VALVE
SEC FRT
PRI RR
ID CHECK VALVE
BRAKE MASTER VAC
EBD PRESSURE SENSOR
VACUUM PUMP
BRAKE VACUUM TANK
FRONT BRAKE LH
REAR BRAKE LH

NPR-HD/W4500 GAS 14,500 GVW

INDICATION	▩	▥	—	═	(→) ⊠ (→)
NAME	BRAKE HOSE HIGHT PRESSURE	BRAKE HOSE LOW PRESSURE	BRAKE PIPE	VACUUM LINE	CHECK VALVE (ONE WAY VALVE)

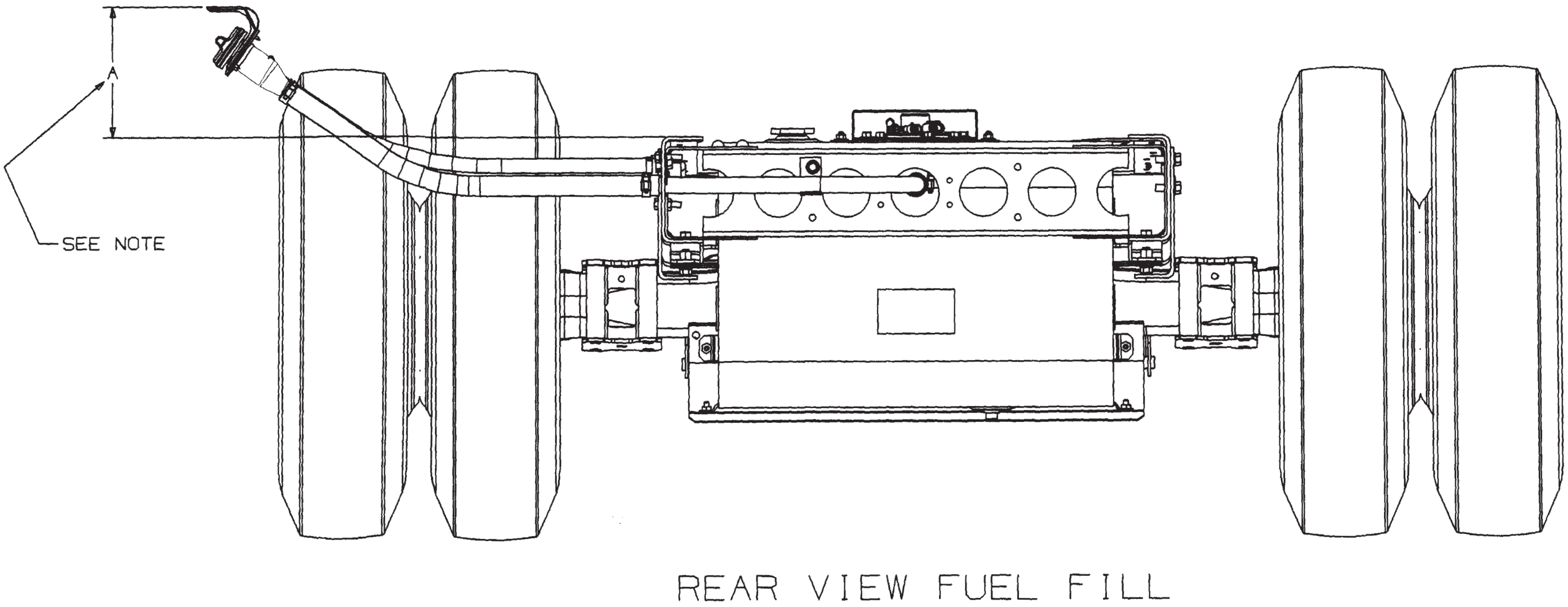
Through the Rail Fuel Fill

Installation Instructions

1. Disconnect battery.
2. Remove the short filler hose and the short breather hose from the breather and fuel filler pipes and the filler neck bracket assembly.
3. Filler kit hoses are designed for the 96 inch wide body width. Modify the hoses as required to fit dimension “E” of the desired body width (see page 104)
4. Install flexible filler hose (item 2) to fuel filler pipe and filler neck bracket assembly using existing screw clamps.
5. Install flexible breather hose (item 3) to fuel breather pipe and filler neck bracket assembly using new clamps (item 4)
6. The filler neck must be mounted to allow the filler neck bracket to be parallel to the frame horizontal.
7. Filler neck (Dimension A) must be between 6.85 inches and 8.85 inches above frame.
8. Secure the filler plate to the bottom of the body and check for leaks.
9. Ensure that fill hose does not sag, creating an area where the fuel could pool in the fill hose.
10. Reconnect battery.

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas – continued on next page)

Rear View Fuel Fill

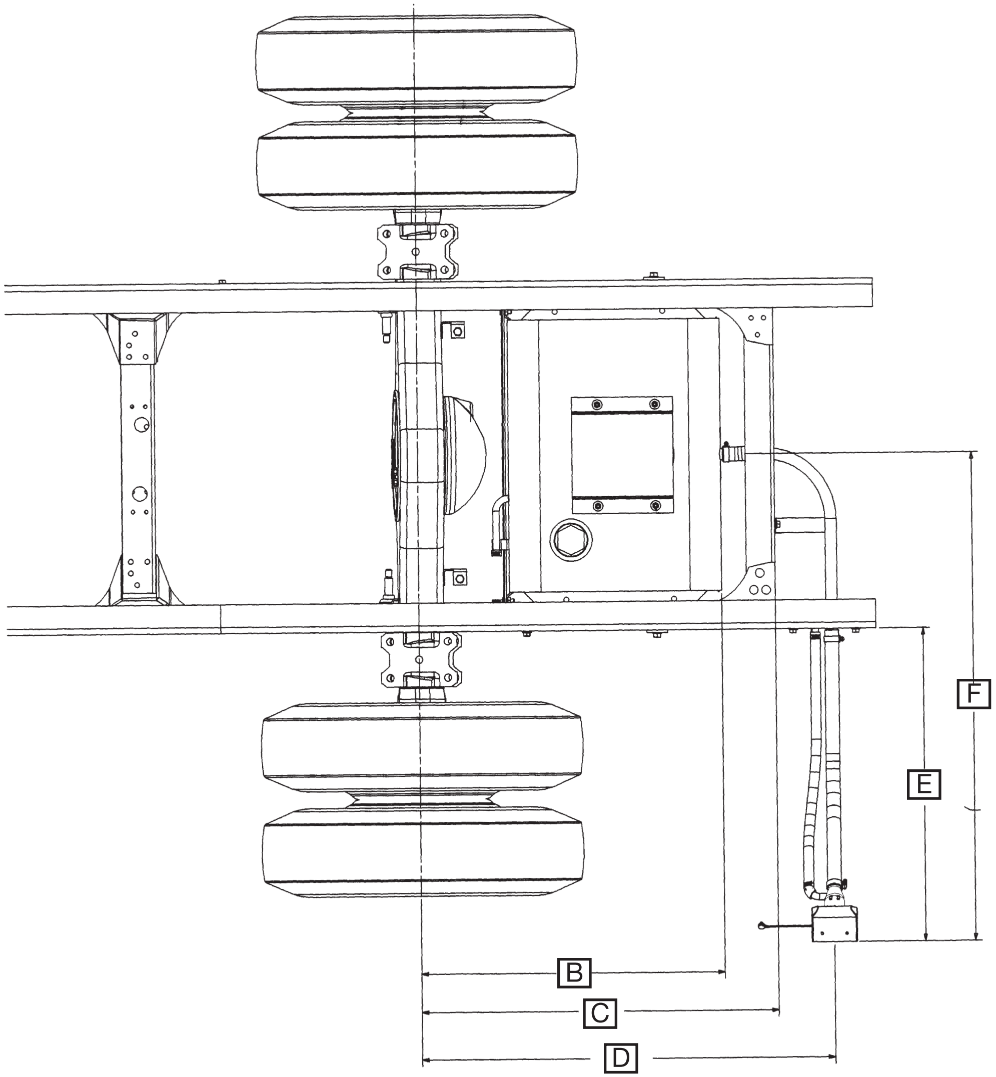


Dimension A = 6.85-8.85 inches (174-216 mm)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas – continued on next page)

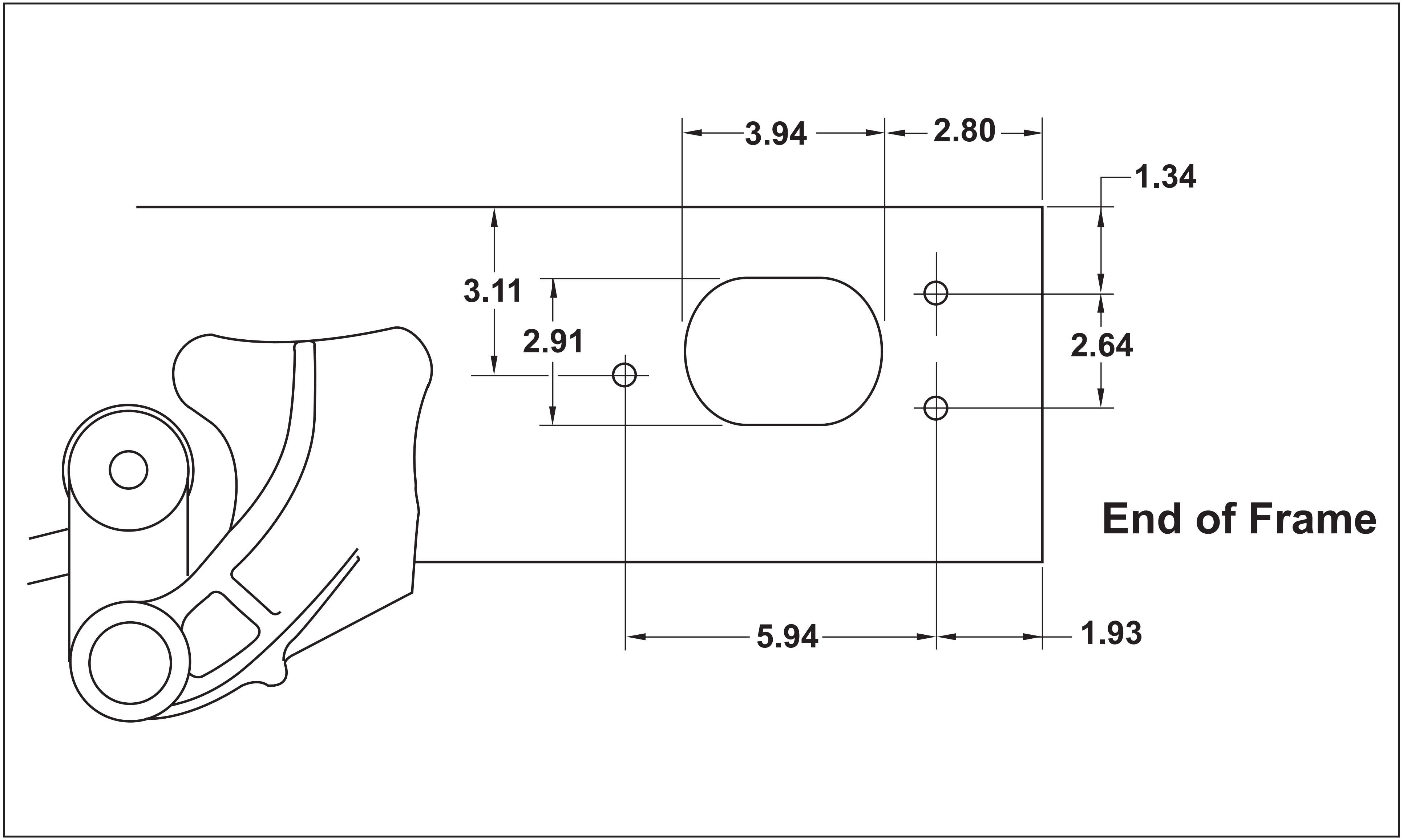
(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas – continued from previous page)

Top View Fuel Fill

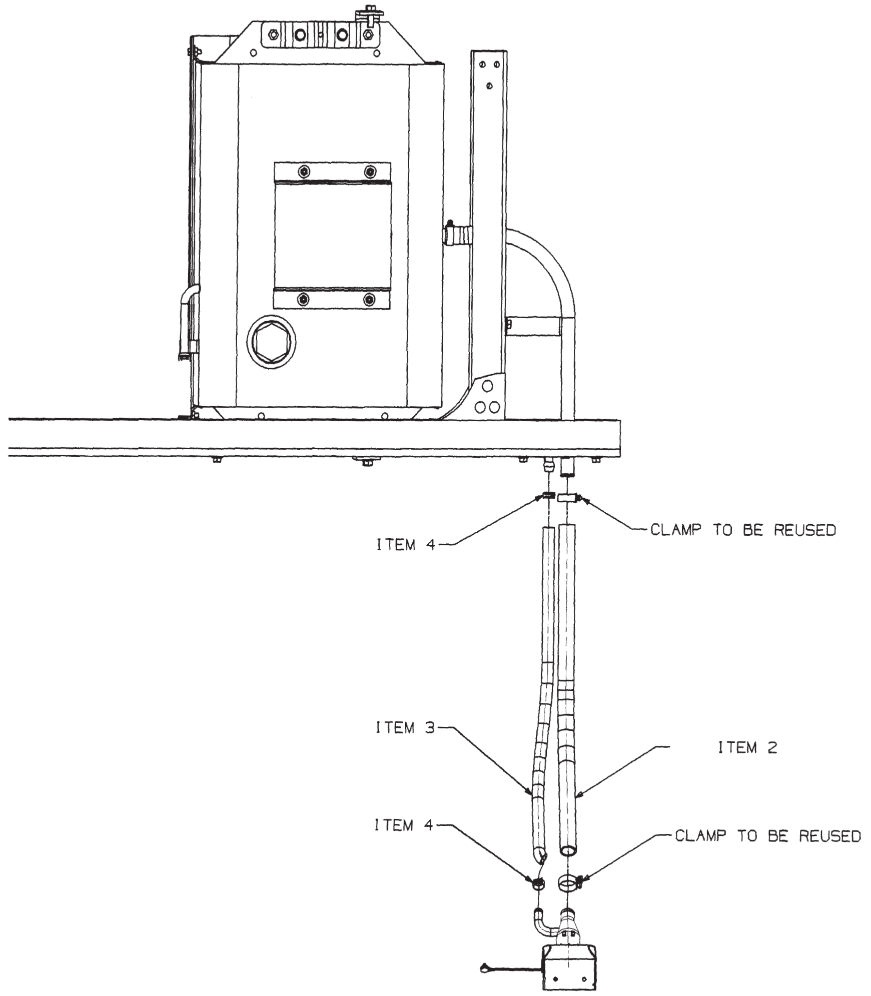


Dimensions:
B = 29.75 inches (756 mm)
C = 34.00 inches (863 mm)
D = 39.29 inches (998 mm)
E = 33.86 inches (860 mm)
F = 59.60 inches (1,514 mm)

Through the Rail Fuel Fill Frame Hole


3.94
2.80
1.34
3.11
2.91
2.64
End of Frame
5.94
1.93

Fuel Fill Parts Illustration


ITEM 4
CLAMP TO BE REUSED
ITEM 3
ITEM 2
ITEM 4
CLAMP TO BE REUSED

Fuel Fill Parts List

Number	Description	Part Number – Isuzu	Part Number – GM	Quantity
		PARTS		
2	Hose, Fuel Filler	897378-5370	97378537	1
3	Hose, Breather	897378-5360	97378536	1
4	Clamp, Rubber Hose	815699-8250	15699825	2

This page left blank.

This page left blank.

NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500, Crew Cab Gas

Specifications

Model	**NPR GAS/W3500 GAS**	**NPR HD GAS/W4500 GAS**
GVWR	12,000 lb	14,500 lbs.
WB	150 in, 176 in.	
Engine	GMPT 8-cylinder, V Block 4-cycle, OHV, water cooled, Sequential Port Fuel Injection	
Model/Displacement	GMPT-V8/365 CID (6.0 liters)	
HP (Gross)	325 HP @ 5000 rpm	
Torque (Gross)	360 lb-ft torque @ 4400 rpm	
Equipment	Sequential Port Fuel Injection (SFI), mass air flow meter, powertrain control module (PCM), onboard diagnostics, oxygen sensors, catalytic convertor, map sensor, withexternal oil cooler, engine cruise control.	
Transmission	4L80-E Hydra-Matic 4-speed automatic with lock-up converter and overdrive. No PTO opening	
Steering	Integral power steering 18.8-20.9:1 ratio. Tilt and telescoping steering column.	
Front Axle	Reverse Elliot “I”-Beam rated at 6,380 lbs.	
Suspension	Semi-elliptical steel alloy tapered leaf springs with stabilizer bar and shock absorbers.	
GAWR	4,700 lbs.	5,360 lbs.
Rear Axle	Full-floating single speed with hypoid gearing rated at 11,020 lb.	
Suspension	Semi-elliptical steel alloy multi-leaf springs and shock absorbers.	
GAWR	7,950 lbs.	9,880 lbs.
Wheels	16 x 6.0 6-hole disc wheels, painted white.	19.5 x 6.0
Tires	215/85R 16-E (10 pr) tubeless steel-belted radials, all-season front and rear.	225/70R-19.5F (12 ply)
BRAKES	Dual circuit vacuum assisted hydraulic service brakes with EBD (Electronic Brake Distribution) system for load proportioning of the brake system front disc and self-adjust outboard mounted drum rear. The parking brake is a mechanical, cable actuated, internal expanding drum type, transmission mounted. 4 channel anti-lock brake system.	

NOTE: These selected specifications are subject to change without notice.

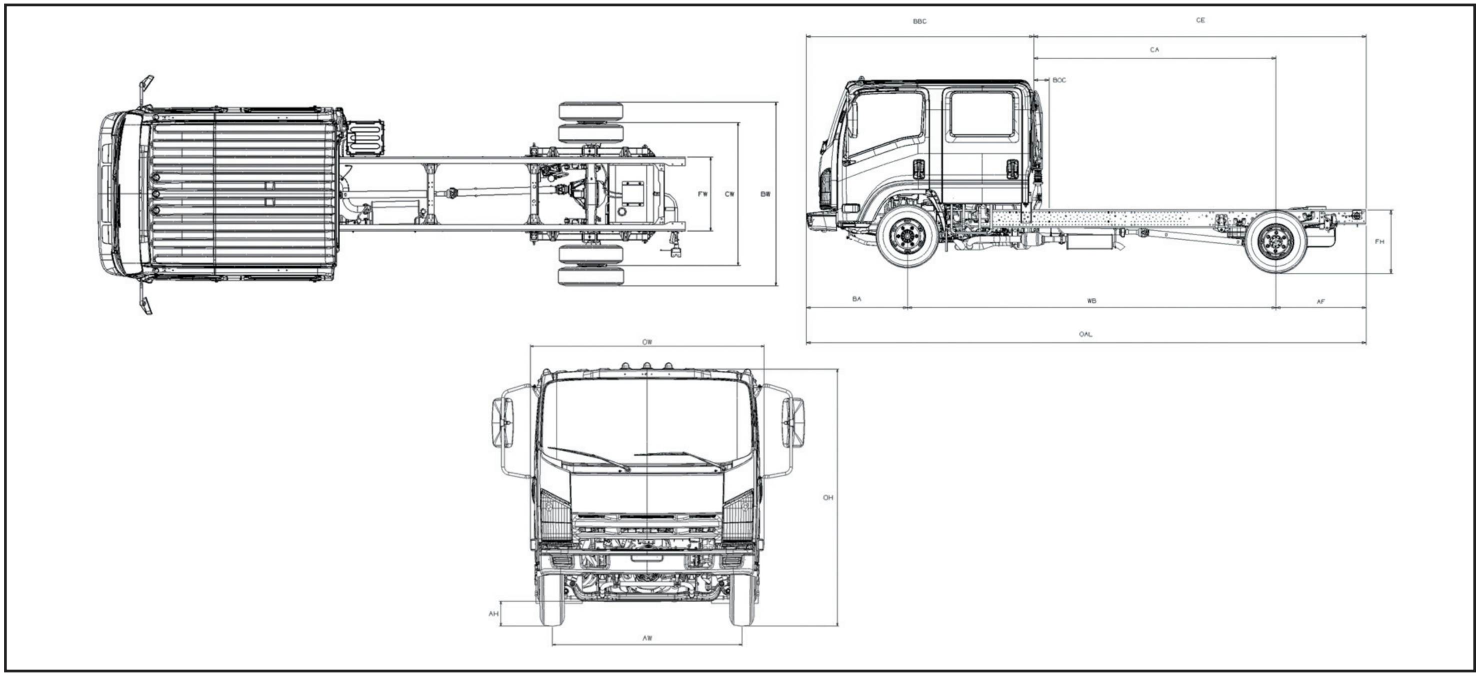
(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Crew Cab Gas – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR / W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Crew Cab Gas – continued from previous page)

Model	NPR GAS/W3500 GAS	NPR HD GAS/W4500 GAS
Fuel Tank	30 gal. rectangular steel fuel tank. Mounted between the frame rails with electric type fuel pump (mounted in tank). Through the rail fuel fill.	
Frame	Ladder type channel section straight frame rail 33.5 inches wide through the total length of the frame. Yield strength 44,000 psi, section modulus 7.20 in^3., RBM 316,800.	
Cab	All-steel, low cab forward BBC 109.9 in. All-steel, low cab forward7 passenger, BBC 109.9 in.	
Equipment	TRICOT and JERSEY KNIT combination cloth covered high back driver's seat with two-occupant passenger seat. Four passenger rear bench seat. Dual cab mounted exterior mirrors with integral convex mirror.	
Electrical	Tilt and telescoping steering column. Power windows and door locks, front floor mats, tinted glass. 12-volt, negative ground, dual Delco maintenance free batteries, 750 CCA each, 145-Amp alternator with integral regulator.	
Options	AM/FM CD stereo radio, spare wheel, wheel simulators, back up alarm,mirror brackets for 102" wide body, fire extinguisher and triangle kit mounted under rear seat, heated mirrors, and chrome grille.	

NOTE: These selected specifications are subject to change without notice.

Vehicle Weights, Dimensions and Ratings



(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Crew Cab Gas – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR / W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Crew Cab Gas – continued from previous page)

NPR/W3500 Variable Chassis Dimensions

Unit	WB	CA*	CE*	OAL	AF
Inch	150.0	88.5	131.6	241.5	43.1
Inch	176.0	114.5	157.6	267.5	43.1

*Effective CA & CE are CA or CE less BOC.

NPR/W3500 Dimension Constants

Code	Inches	Code	Inches	Code	Inches
AH	7.5	BW	83.3	FH	31.8
AW	65.6	CW	65.0		
BA	48.4	FW	33.5		
BBC	109.9	OH	90.0		
BOC	5.0	OW	81.4		

NPR /W3500 In-Frame Tank 12,000-lb. Automatic Transmission Model Chassis Cab and Maximum Payload Weights

Model	WB	Unit	Front	Rear	Total	Payload
HB3	150	LB.	3776	1980	5756	6244
HB4	176	LB.	3852	1959	5811	6189

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Crew Cab Gas – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR / W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Crew Cab Gas – continued from previous page)

NPR-HD / W4500 Variable Chassis Dimensions					
Unit	**WB**	**CA***	**CE***	**OAL**	**AF**
Inch	150.0	88.5	131.6	241.5	43.1
Inch	176.0	114.5	157.6	267.5	43.1

*Effective CA & CE are CA or CE less BOC.

NPR-HD / W4500 Dimension Constants					
Code	**Inches**	**Code**	**Inches**	**Code**	**Inches**
AH	8.3	BW	83.3	FH	33.0
AW	65.6	CW	65.0		
BA	48.4	FW	33.5		
BBC	109.9	OH	91.1		
BOC	5.0	OW	81.4		

In Frame Tank 14,500-lb. GVWR Automatic Transmission Model Chassis Cab and Maximum Payload Weights						
Model	**WB**	**Unit**	**Front**	**Rear**	**Total**	**Payload**
HE3	150	LB.	3794	2021	5815	8185
HE4	176	LB.	3865	1996	5861	8139

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Crew Cab Gas – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR / W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Crew Cab Gas – continued from previous page)

Vehicle Weight Limits:

	NPR / W3500	NPR-HD / W4500
GVWR Designed Maximum	12,000 lbs.	14,500 lbs.
GAWR, Front	4,700 lbs.	5,360 lbs.
GAWR, Rear	7,950 lbs.	9,880 lbs.

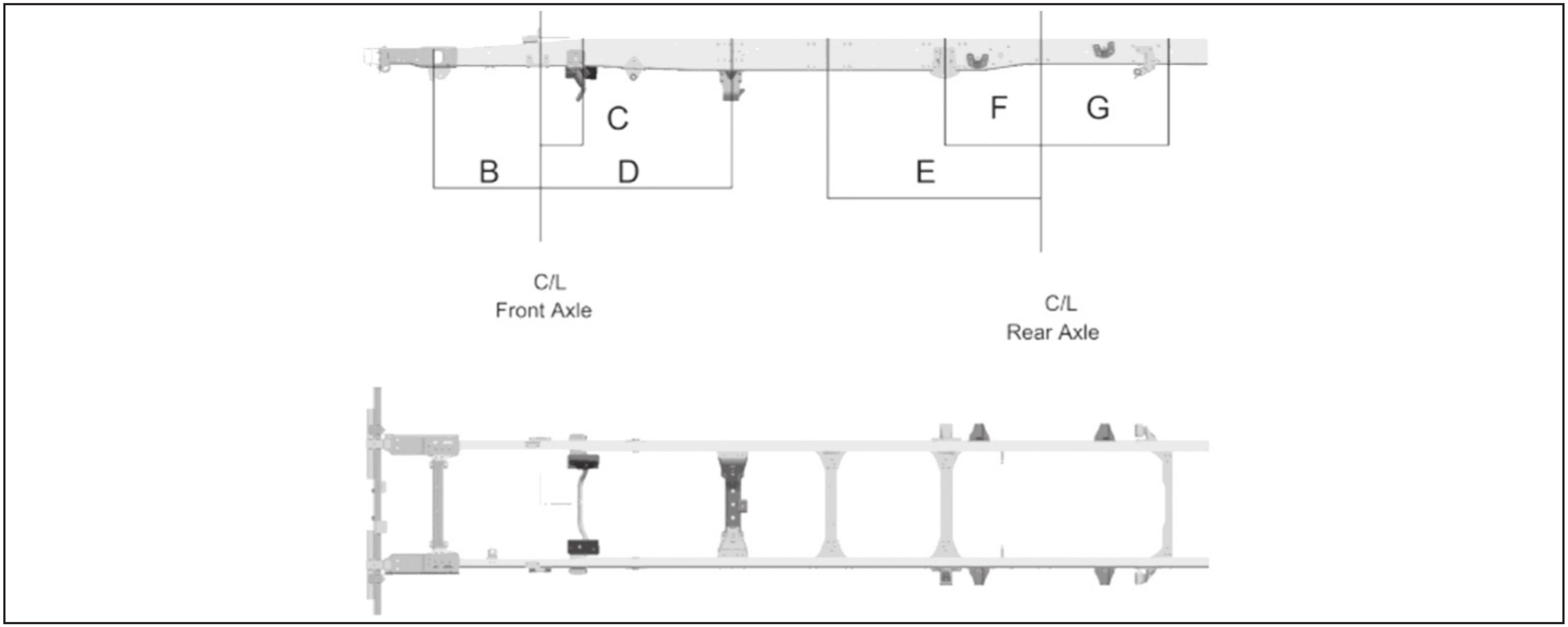
Technical Notes:

Chassis Curb Weight includes standard equipment and fuel. Does not include driver, passenger, payload, body or special equipment.

Maximum Payload Weight is the allowed maximum for equipment, body, payload, driver and passengers and is calculated by subtracting chassis curb weight from the GVWR.

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Crew Cab Gas – continued on next page)

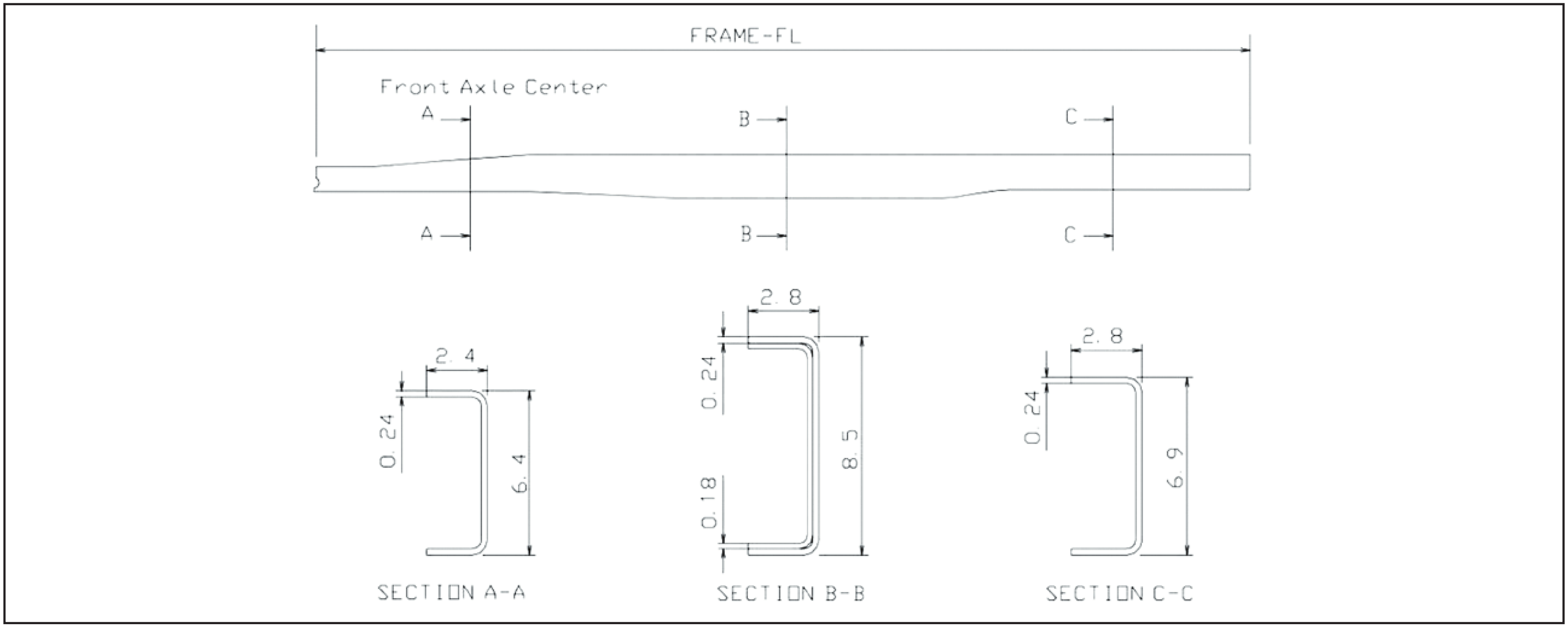
Frame and Crossmember Specifications



Wheelbase	Frame Thick	Crossmember Type/Location					
		B	C-A/T	D-A/T	E	F	G
150.0	0.24	28.3	7.9	AA 46.5	BB 57.9	CC 24.2	DD 33.8
176.0	0.24	28.3	7.9	AA 46.5	BB 74.4	CC 24.2	DD 33.8

A/T = Automatic Transmission

Frame Chart

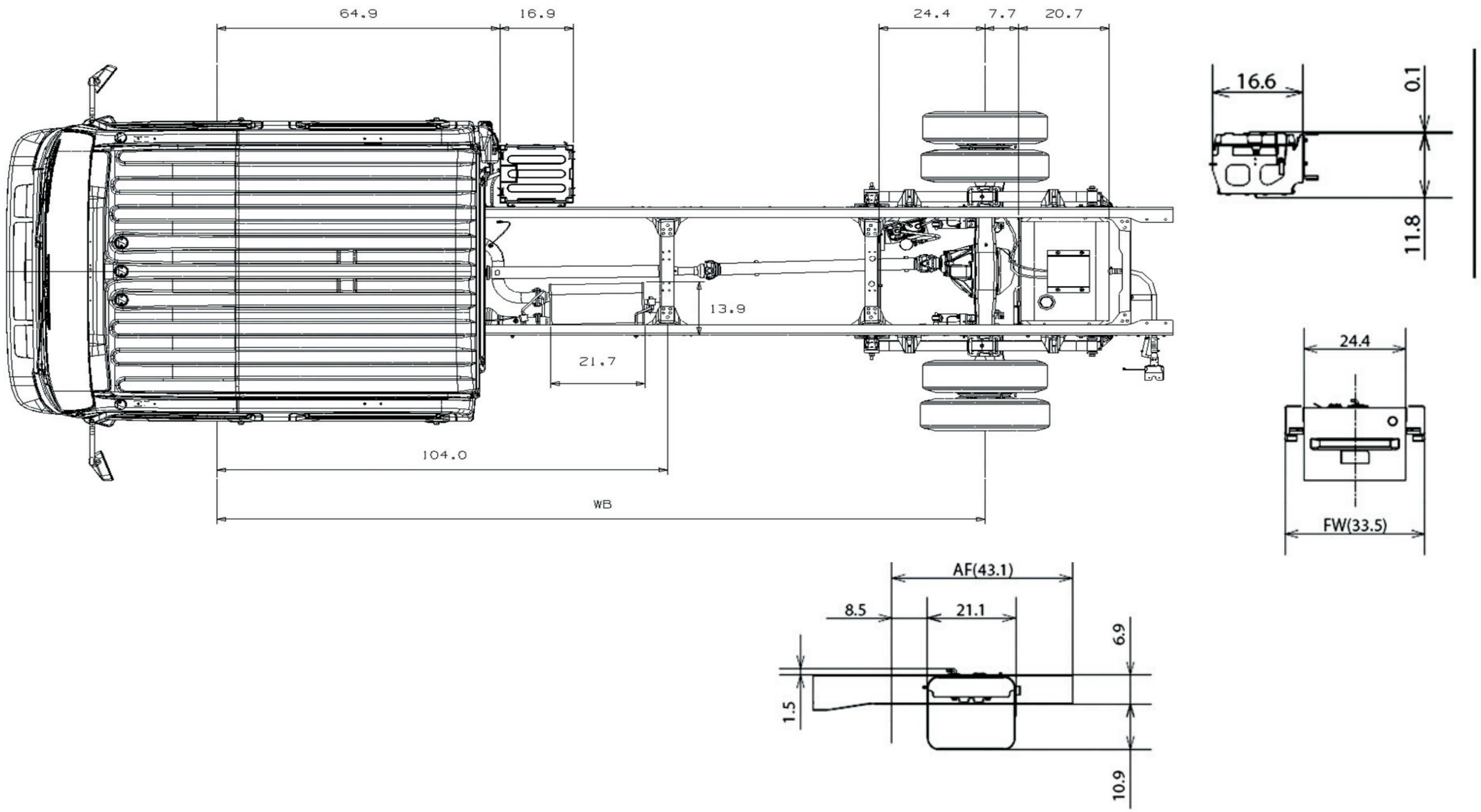

FRAME-FL
Front Axle Center
A
B
C
A
B
C
2. 4
0. 24
6. 4
SECTION A-A
2. 8
0. 24
0. 18
8. 5
SECTION B-B
2. 8
0. 24
6. 9
SECTION C-C

Wheelbase	Frame FL	Frame Thickness
150.0	223.8	0.24 + 0.18
176.0	249.8	0.24 + 0.18

Note: On this model chassis, ICTA will require that the body installed on the chassis have an understructure manufactured with any of the following structural steel “C” channels: 4” x 1-5/8”, 7.5 lb./ft.; 5” x 1-3/4”, 6, 7 or 9.0 lb./ft.; 6” x 2”, 8.2, 10.5 or 13 lb./ft.

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR / W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Crew Cab Gas – continued from previous page)

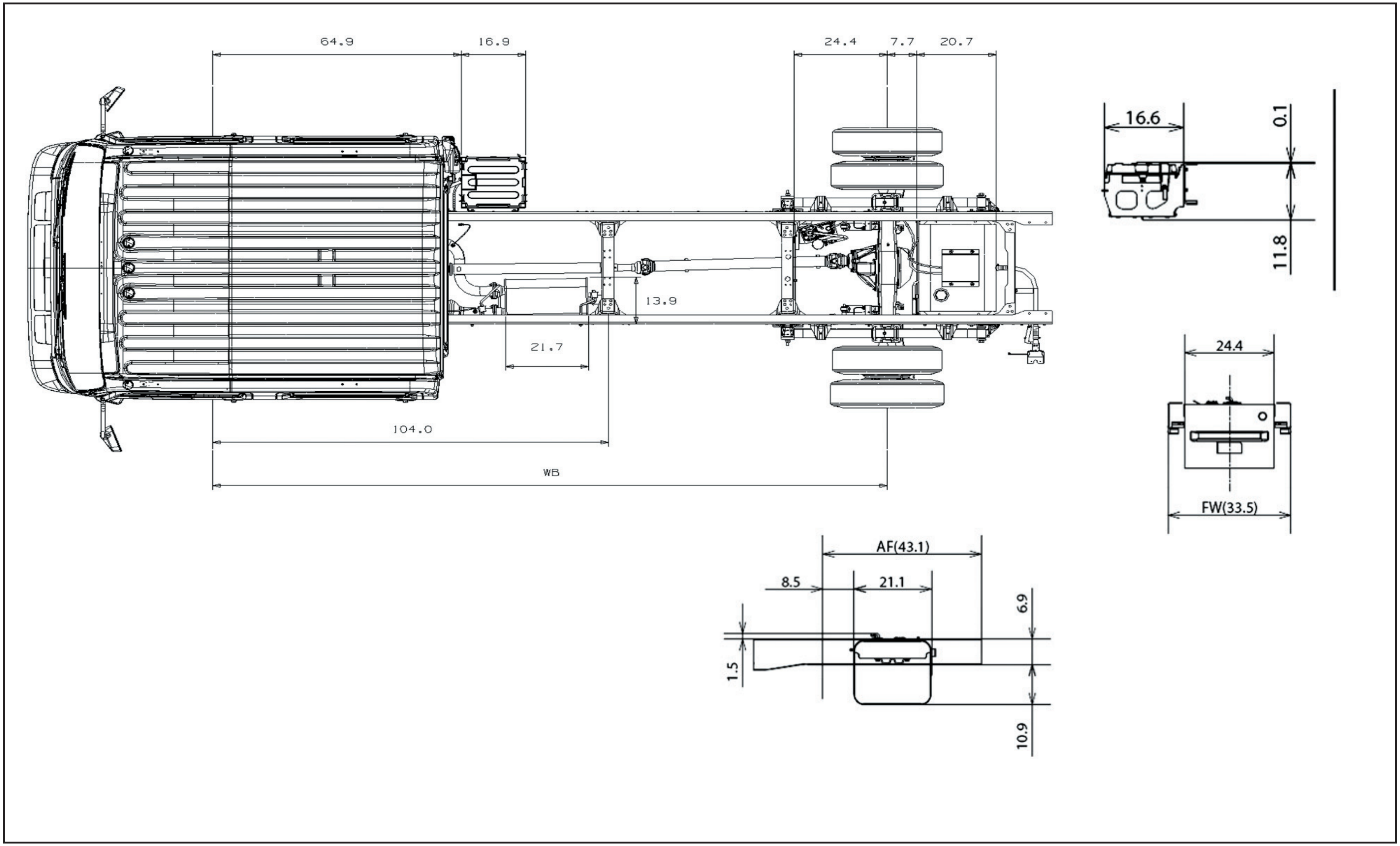
Auxiliary Views 150” wheelbase


64.9
16.9
24.4
7.7
20.7
16.6
0.1
11.8
13.9
21.7
104.0
WB
24.4
FW(33.5)
AF(43.1)
8.5
21.1
6.9
1.5
10.9

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Crew Cab Gas – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR / W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Crew Cab Gas – continued from previous page)

Auxiliary Views 176” wheelbase


64.9
16.9
24.4
7.7
20.7
13.9
21.7
104.0
WB
16.6
0.1
11.8
24.4
FW(33.5)
AF(43.1)
8.5
21.1
6.9
1.5
10.9

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Crew Cab Gas – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR / W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Crew Cab Gas – continued from previous page)

Body Builder Weight Information Chart

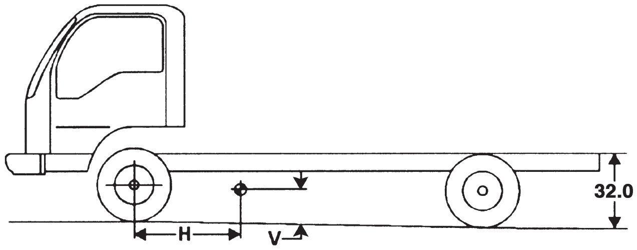
NPR/W3500 GAS CREW CAB AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION

GVWR	AXLE	Body Builder Weight Information Chart Wheelbase 150	 176	UNSPRUNG WEIGHT
		in frame tank	in frame tank	
12,000	FRONT	3876	3939	573
	REAR	1920	1912	871
	TOTAL	5796	5851	1444

Center of Gravity

NPR/W3500 GAS CREW CAB

GVWR	WB	V	H Auto. Trans.
			IN FRAME TANK
12,000	150	25.9	50.9
	176	28.8	58.7



V = Vertical Center of Gravity
H = Horizontal Center of Gravity

The center of gravity of the completed vehicle with a full load should not exceed **63** inches above ground level for the **12,000** lb. GVWR, and must be located horizontally between the centerlines of the front and rear axles.

NOTE: The maximum dimensions for a body installed on the NPR / W3500 are 102 inches wide (outside)wide with 102” wide mirror brackets by 91 inches high (inside). Any larger body applications must be approved by Isuzu Commercial Trucks of America Application Engineering. In the West Coast call 1-562-229-5240 and in the East Coast call 1-770-740-1620 X262.

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Crew Cab Gas – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR / W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Crew Cab Gas – continued from previous page)

Body Builder Weight Information Chart

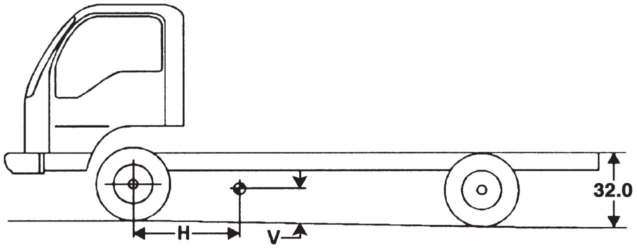
NPR-HD/W4500 GAS CREW CAB AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION

GVWR	AXLE	Body Builder Weight Information Chart		UNSPRUNG WEIGHT
		Wheelbase		
		150	176	
		in frame tank	in frame tank	
12,000	FRONT	3858	3927	705
	REAR	1962	1948	1135
	TOTAL	5820	5875	1840

Center of Gravity

NPR-HD/W4500 GAS CREW CAB

GVWR	WB	V	H Auto. Trans.
			IN FRAME TANK
12,000	150	26.9	53.4
	176	26.9	61.8



V = Vertical Center of Gravity
H = Horizontal Center of Gravity

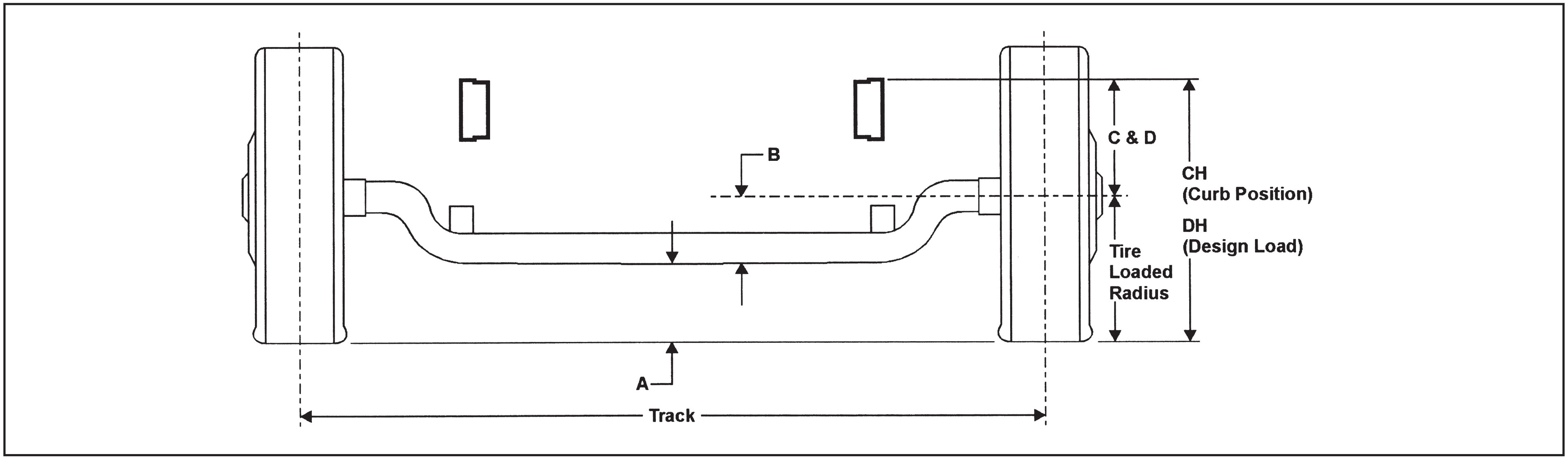
The center of gravity of the completed vehicle with a full load should not exceed 63 inches above ground level for the 14,500 lb. GVWR, and must be located horizontally between the centerlines of the front and rear axles.

NOTE: The maximum dimensions for a body installed on the NPR-HD / W4500 are 102 inches wide (outside) with 102” wide mirror brackets by 91 inches high (inside). Any larger body applications must be approved by Isuzu Commercial Trucks of America Application Engineering. In the West Coast call 1-562-229-5240 and in the East Coast call 1-770-740-1620 X262.

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Crew Cab Gas – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR / W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Crew Cab Gas – continued from previous page)

Front Axle Chart NPR / W3500



Formulas for calculating height dimensions:

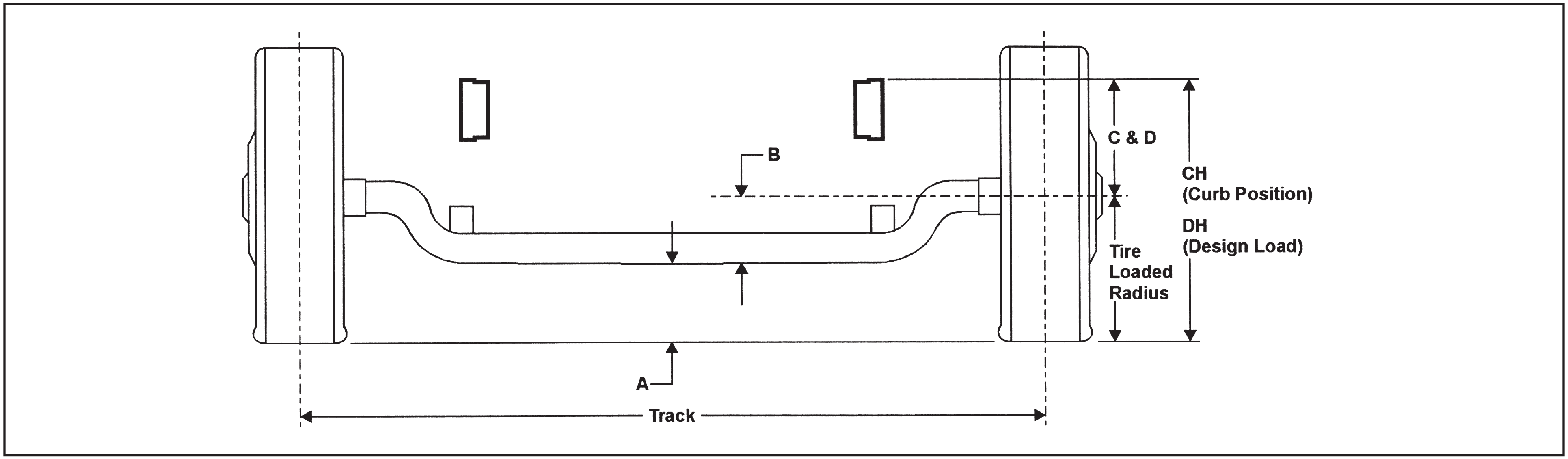
A = Tire Loaded Radius – B
C = Centerline of Axle to Top of Frame Rail at Curb Position
D = Centerline of Axle to Top of Frame Rail at Design Load
CH = C + Tire Unloaded Radius
DH = D + Tire Loaded Radius

Tire	GVWR	GAWR	A	B	C	D	CH	DH	Track	Tire Radius	
										Unload	Load
215/85R 16-E	12,000 lbs.	4,700 lbs.	7.5	6.6	12.9	12.2	27.5	26.3	65.5	14.6	14.1

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Crew Cab Gas – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR / W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Crew Cab Gas – continued from previous page)

Front Axle Chart NPR-HD / W4500



Formulas for calculating height dimensions:

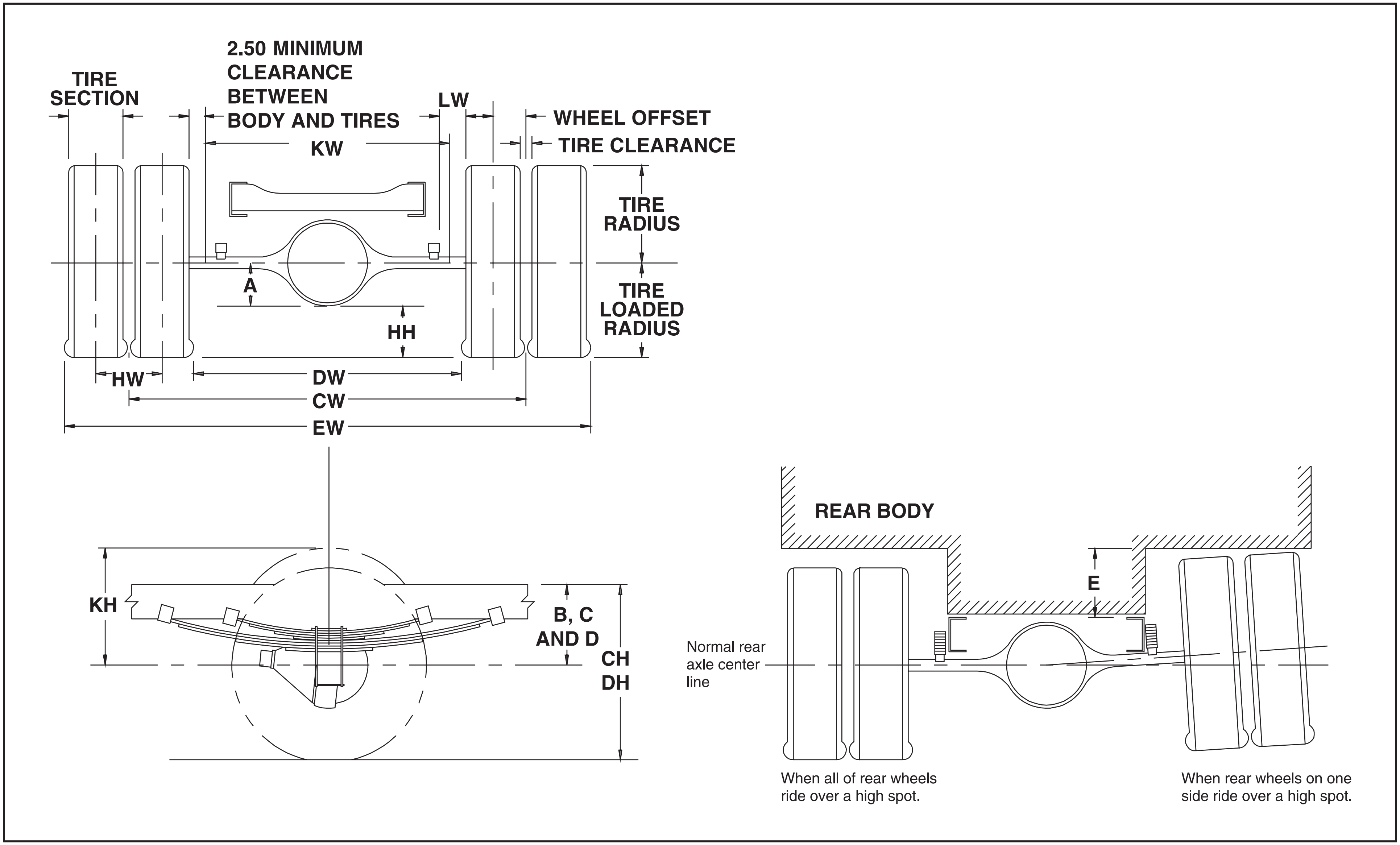
A = Tire Loaded Radius – B
C = Centerline of Axle to Top of Frame Rail at Curb Position
D = Centerline of Axle to Top of Frame Rail at Design Load
CH = C + Tire Unloaded Radius
DH = D + Tire Loaded Radius

Tire	GVWR	GAWR	A	B	C	D	CH	DH	Track	Tire Radius	
										Unload	Load
215/85R 16-E	14,500 lbs.	5,360 lbs.	8.3	6.6	13.0	11.5	29.0	26.4	65.5	16.0	14.93

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Crew Cab Gas – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR / W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Crew Cab Gas – continued from previous page)

Rear Axle Chart NPR / W3500


2.50 MINIMUM CLEARANCE BETWEEN BODY AND TIRES
TIRE SECTION
LW
WHEEL OFFSET
TIRE CLEARANCE
KW
TIRE RADIUS
A
TIRE LOADED RADIUS
HH
HW
DW
CW
EW
KH
B, C AND D
CH
DH
REAR BODY
E
Normal rear axle center line
When all of rear wheels ride over a high spot.
When rear wheels on one side ride over a high spot.

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Crew Cab Gas – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR / W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Crew Cab Gas – continued from previous page)

Definitions			
A	Centerline of axle to bottom of axle bowl.	DH	Rear Frame Height: Vertical distance between the normal top of frame rail and the ground-line through the centerline of the rear axle at design load.
B	Centerline of axle to top of frame rail at metal-to-metal position.	DW	Minimum distance between the inner surfaces of the rear tires.
C	Centerline of axle to top of frame rail at curb position.	EW	Maximum Rear Width: Overall width of the vehicle measured at the outermost surface of the rear tires.
D	Centerline of axle to top of frame rail at design load.	HH	Rear Tire Clearance: Minimum clearance between the rear axle and the ground-line.
E	Rear Tire Clearance: Minimum clearance required for tires and chain measured from the top of the frame at the vehicle centerline of the rear axle, when rear wheels on one side ride over a high spot.	HW	Dual Tire Spacing: Distance between the centerlines of the minimum distance required for tire bounce as measured from the centerline of the rear axle and the top of the rear tire when one wheel rides over a high spot.
CH	Rear Frame Height: Vertical distance between the normal top of frame rail and the ground-line through the centerline of the rear axle at curb position.	CW	Track Dual Rear Wheel Vehicle: Distance between the centerlines of the dual wheels measured at the ground-line.
	Tire Section, Tire Radius, Tire Loaded Radius, Tire Clearance		See Chart for values.

Formulas for Calculating Rear Width and Height Dimensions			
CW	= Track	HH	= Tire loaded radius – A
CH	= Tire loaded radius + C	JH	= KH – B
DH	= Tire loaded radius + D	KH	= Tire radius + 3.00 inches
DW	= Track + 2 tire sections – tire clearance	KW	= DW – 5.00 inches
EW	= Track + 2 tire sections + tire clearance	LW	= 1.00-inch minimum clearance between tires and springs

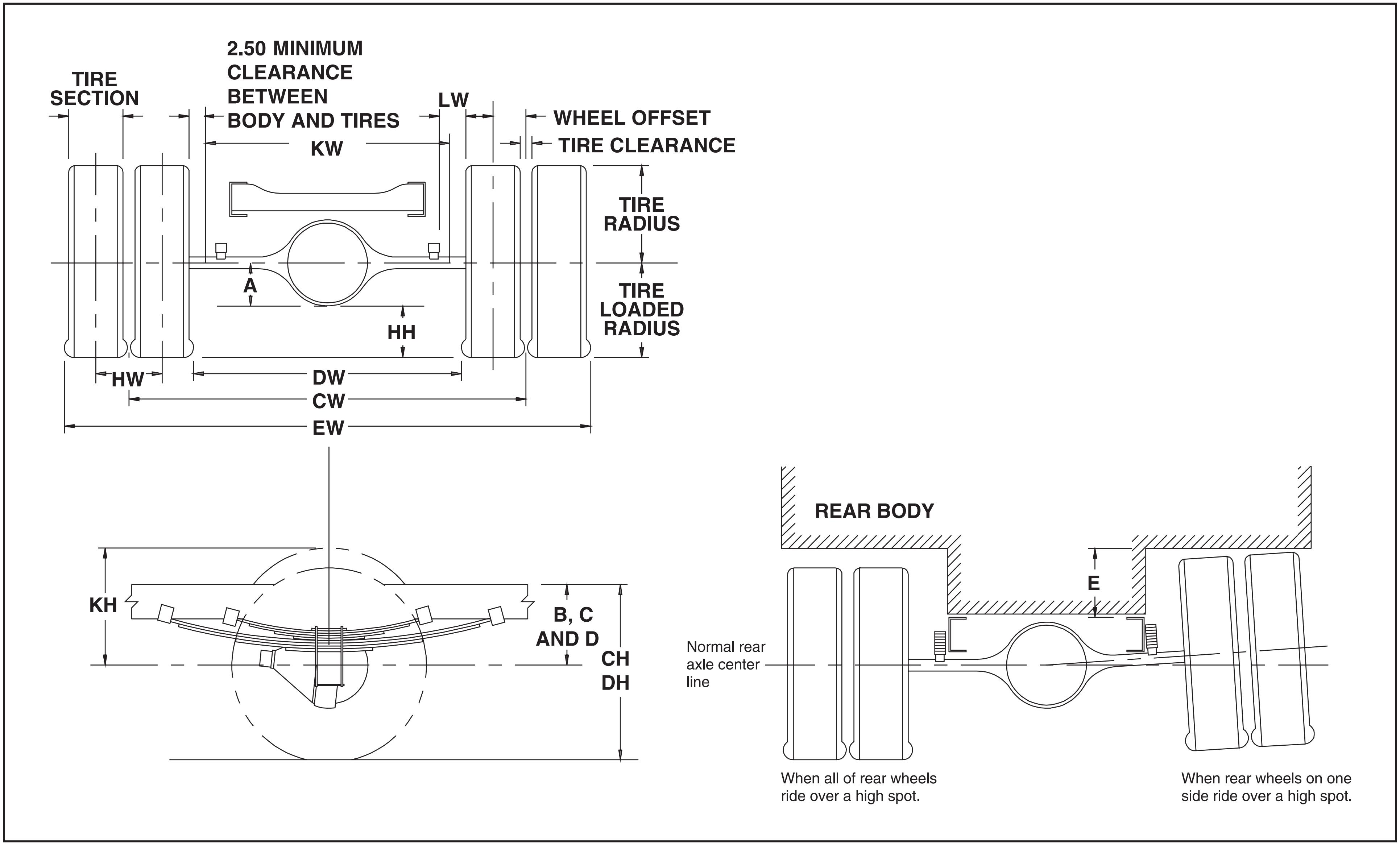
NOTE: Track and overall width may vary with optional equipment.

Tire	GAWR	Track CW	A	B	C	D	E
215/85R 16-E	7,950 lbs.	65.0	6.5	9.3	15.4	13.0	7.8

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Crew Cab Gas – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR / W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Crew Cab Gas – continued from previous page)

Rear Axle Chart NPR-HD / W4500


2.50 MINIMUM CLEARANCE BETWEEN BODY AND TIRES
TIRE SECTION
LW
WHEEL OFFSET
TIRE CLEARANCE
KW
TIRE RADIUS
A
TIRE LOADED RADIUS
HH
HW
DW
CW
EW
KH
B, C AND D
CH
DH
REAR BODY
E
Normal rear axle center line

When all of rear wheels ride over a high spot.

When rear wheels on one side ride over a high spot.

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Crew Cab Gas – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR / W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Crew Cab Gas – continued from previous page)

Definitions			
A	Centerline of axle to bottom of axle bowl.	DH	Rear Frame Height: Vertical distance between the normal top of frame rail and the ground-line through the centerline of the rear axle at design load.
B	Centerline of axle to top of frame rail at metal-to-metal position.	DW	Minimum distance between the inner surfaces of the rear tires.
C	Centerline of axle to top of frame rail at curb position.	EW	Maximum Rear Width: Overall width of the vehicle measured at the outermost surface of the rear tires.
D	Centerline of axle to top of frame rail at design load.	HH	Rear Tire Clearance: Minimum clearance between the rear axle and the ground-line.
E	Rear Tire Clearance: Minimum clearance required for tires and chain measured from the top of the frame at the vehicle centerline of the rear axle, when rear wheels on one side ride over a high spot.	HW	Dual Tire Spacing: Distance between the centerlines of the minimum distance required for tire bounce as measured from the centerline of the rear axle and the top of the rear tire when one wheel rides over a high spot.
CH	Rear Frame Height: Vertical distance between the normal top of frame rail and the ground-line through the centerline of the rear axle at curb position.	CW	Track Dual Rear Wheel Vehicle: Distance between the centerlines of the dual wheels measured at the ground-line.
	Tire Section, Tire Radius, Tire Loaded Radius, Tire Clearance		See Chart for values.

Formulas for Calculating Rear Width and Height Dimensions			
CW	= Track	HH	= Tire loaded radius – A
CH	= Tire loaded radius + C	JH	= KH – B
DH	= Tire loaded radius + D	KH	= Tire radius + 3.00 inches
DW	= Track + 2 tire sections – tire clearance	KW	= DW – 5.00 inches
EW	= Track + 2 tire sections + tire clearance	LW	= 1.00-inch minimum clearance between tires and springs

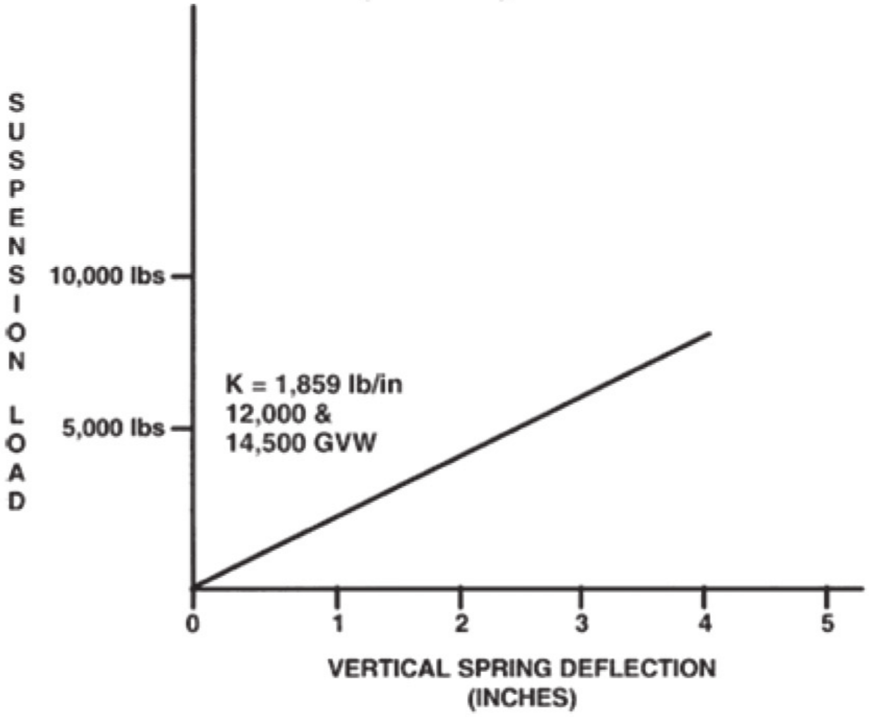
NOTE: Track and overall width may vary with optional equipment.

Tire	GAWR	Track CW	A	B	C	D	E
225/70R 19.5-F	9,880 lbs.	65.0	7.7	9.3	15.6	13.4	8.4

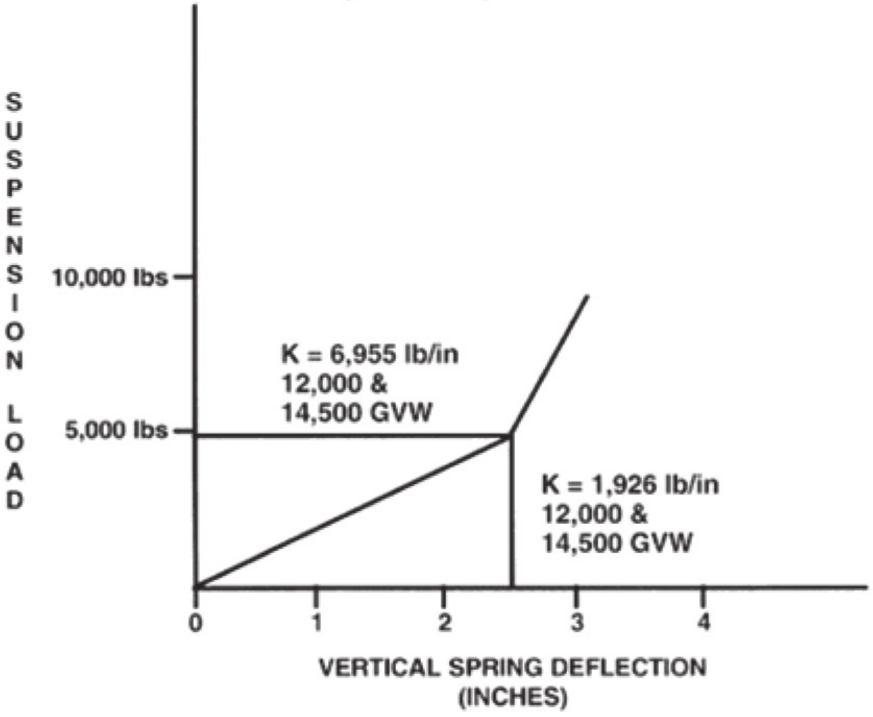
(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Crew Cab Gas – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR / W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Crew Cab Gas – continued from previous page)

Suspension Deflection Charts – NPR / W3500 NPR-HD / W4500



Front Leaf Spring Load vs. Deflection (Per Axle)



Rear Leaf Spring Load vs. Deflection (Per Axle)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Crew Cab Gas – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR / W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Crew Cab Gas – continued from previous page)

Tire and Disc Wheel Chart – NPR / W3500

Tire

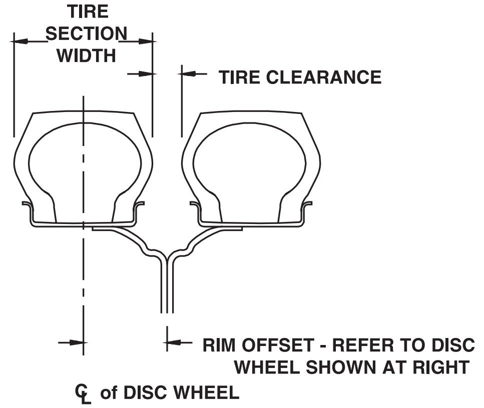
Tire Size	Tire Load Limit and Cold Inflation Pressures				Maximum Tire Load Limits		GVWR (Lb.)
	Single		Dual		Front	Rear	
	Lb.	PSI	Lb.	PSI	2 Single	4 Dual	
215/85R 16E	2,430	70	2,210	70	4,860	8,840	12,000

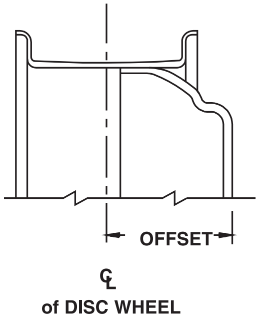
Tire Size	GVWR (Lb.)	Tire Radius				Tire Section Width	Tire Clearance	Design Rim Width
		Loaded		Unloaded				
		Front	Rear	Front	Rear			
215/85R 16E	12,000	14.05	14.05	14.6	14.6	8.54	1.46	6.0

Disc Wheel

Wheel Size	Bolt Holes	Bolt Circle Dia.	Ft./Rr. Nut Size*	Rear Stud Size*	Nut/Stud Torque Specs.	Inner Circle	Outside Offset	Disc Thickeness	Rim Type	Material Mfg.
16.6 x 6 K	6 JIS	8.75	1.6142 (41 mm) BUD HEX	0.8268 (21 mm) SQUARE	325 ft-lb. (440 N•m)	6.46	5.0	0.35	5^0 DC	Steel TOPY

*O.D. Wrench Sizes


TIRE SECTION WIDTH
TIRE CLEARANCE
RIM OFFSET - REFER TO DISC WHEEL SHOWN AT RIGHT
℄ of DISC WHEEL


OFFSET
℄ of DISC WHEEL

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Crew Cab Gas – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR / W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Crew Cab Gas – continued from previous page)

Tire and Disc Wheel Chart – NPR HD / W4500

Tire

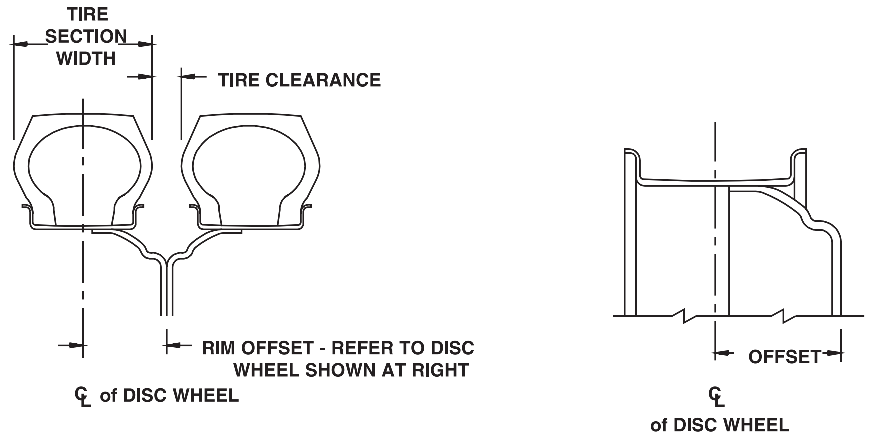
Tire Size	Tire Load Limit and Cold Inflation Pressures				Maximum Tire Load Limits		GVWR (Lb.)
	Single		Dual		Front	Rear	
	Lb.	PSI	Lb.	PSI	2 Single	4 Dual	
225/70R 19.5F	3,315	85	3,115	85	6,630	12,460	14,500

Tire Size	GVWR (Lb.)	Tire Radius				Tire Section Width	Tire Clearance	Design Rim Width
		Loaded		Unloaded				
		Front	Rear	Front	Rear			
225/70R 19.5F	14,500	15.24	15.28	16.10	15.10	8.9	1.1	6.0

Disc Wheel

Wheel Size	Bolt Holes	Bolt Circle Dia.	Ft./Rr. Nut Size*	Rear Stud Size*	Nut/Stud Torque Specs.	Inner Circle	Outside Offset	Disc Thickeness	Rim Type	Material Mfg.
19.5 x 6.00	6 JIS	8.75	1.6142 (41 mm) BUD HEX	0.8268 (21 mm) SQUARE	325 ft-lb. (440 N•m)	6.46	5.0	0.37	15^0 DC	Steel TOPY

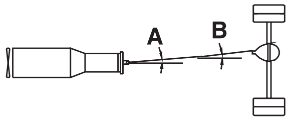
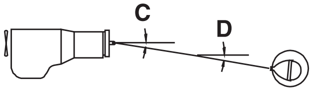
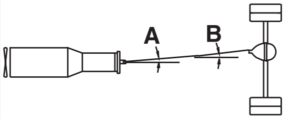
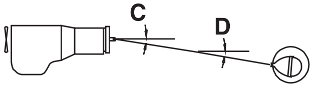
*O.D. Wrench Sizes


TIRE SECTION WIDTH
TIRE CLEARANCE
RIM OFFSET - REFER TO DISC WHEEL SHOWN AT RIGHT
℄ of DISC WHEEL
OFFSET
℄ of DISC WHEEL

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Crew Cab Gas – continued on next page)

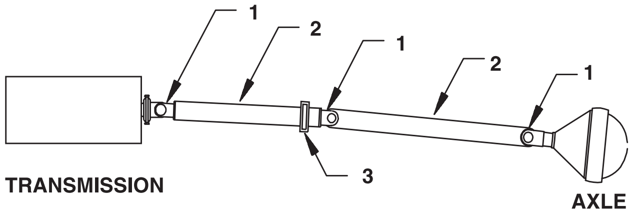
(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR / W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Crew Cab Gas – continued from previous page)

Propeller Shaft NPR / W3500

WB	PLANE VIEW	SIDE VIEW
150 in		
176 in		

TYPICAL INSTALLATIONS SHOWING YOKES "IN PHASE". "IN PHASE" MEANS THAT THE YOKES AT EITHER END OF A GIVEN PROPELLER SHAFT ASSEMBLY ARE IN THE SAME PLANE.

(150 and 176 in WB)



1. UNIVERSAL JOINT
2. PROPELLER SHAFT
3. CENTER CARRIER BEARING

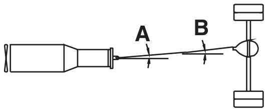
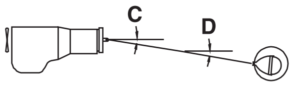
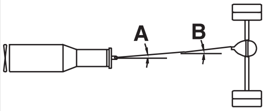
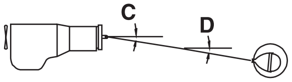
Wheelbase	Plane View		Side View	
	A	B	C	D
	Auto. Trans.	Auto. Trans.	Auto. Trans.	Auto. Trans.
150 in.	0^0	3.3^0	1.8^0	1.7^0
176 in.	0^0	2.2^0	0.4^0	3.4^0

NOTE: All driveline angles are at unloaded condition (curb position with typical cargo body).

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Crew Cab Gas – continued on next page)

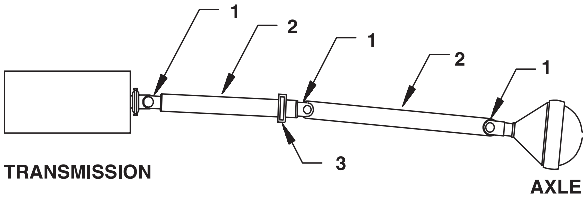
(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR / W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Crew Cab Gas – continued from previous page)

Propeller Shaft NPR HD / W4500

WB	PLANE VIEW	SIDE VIEW
150 in		
176 in		

TYPICAL INSTALLATIONS SHOWING YOKES "IN PHASE". "IN PHASE" MEANS THAT THE YOKES AT EITHER END OF A GIVEN PROPELLER SHAFT ASSEMBLY ARE IN THE SAME PLANE.

(150 and 176 in WB)



1. UNIVERSAL JOINT
2. PROPELLER SHAFT
3. CENTER CARRIER BEARING

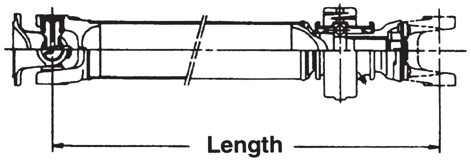
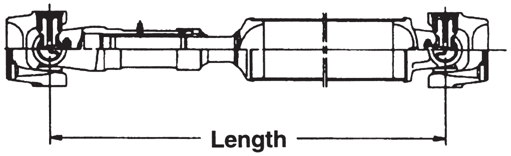
Wheelbase	Plane View		Side View	
	A	B	C	D
	Auto. Trans.	Auto. Trans.	Auto. Trans.	Auto. Trans.
150 in.	0^{0}	3.3^{0}	1.8^{0}	1.7^{0}
176 in.	0^{0}	2.2^{0}	0.4^{0}	3.4^{0}

NOTE: All driveline angles are at unloaded condition (curb position with typical cargo body).

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Crew Cab Gas – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR / W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Crew Cab Gas – continued from previous page)

Wheelbase	**150**	**176**
No. of Shafts	2	2
Trans. Type	4 A/T	4 A/T
Shaft #1 O.D.	3.0	3.0
Thickness	0.083	0.083
Length	41.85	52.1
Type	A	A
Shaft #2 O.D.	3.0	3.0
Thickness	0.083	0.083
Length	33.46	49.2
Type	C	C

Type	**Description**	**Illustration**
Type **A**	1st shaft in 2-piece driveline	
Type **C**	2nd shaft in 2-piece driveline	

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Crew Cab Gas – continued on next page)

THIS

PAGE

LEFT

BLANK

THIS

PAGE

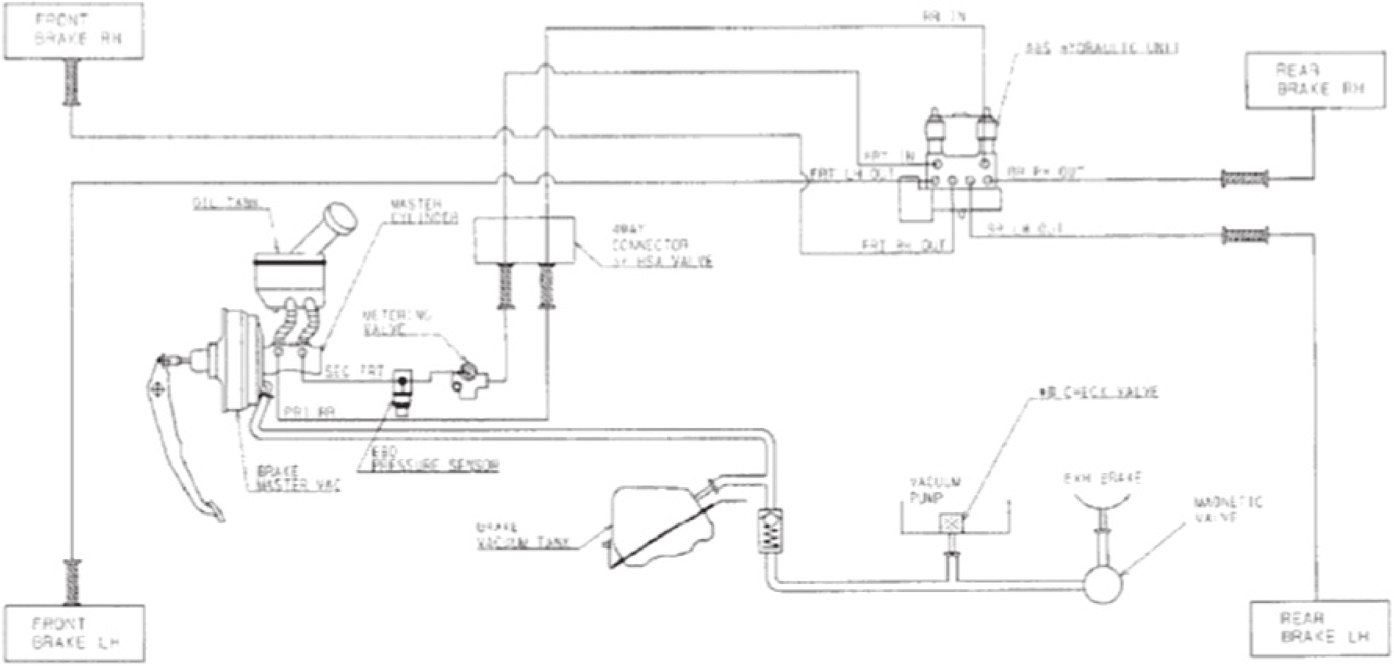
LEFT

BLANK

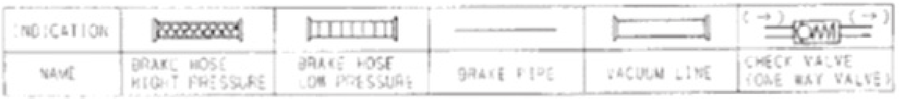
Brake System Diagram 12,000 GVW

Vacuum Over Hydraulic

Please refer to introduction section of book for antilock system cautions and wheelbase modification requirements.


FRONT BRAKE RH
RR IN
ABS HYDRAULIC UNIT
REAR BRAKE RH
FRT IN
FRT LH OUT
RR RH OUT
RR LH OUT
FRT RH OUT
OIL TANK
MASTER CYLINDER
4WAY CONNECTOR W/ HSA VALVE
METERING VALVE
SEC FRT
PRI RR
EBD PRESSURE SENSOR
BRAKE MASTER VAC
BRAKE VACUUM TANK
VACUUM PUMP
#B CHECK VALVE
EXH BRAKE
MAGNETIC VALVE
FRONT BRAKE LH
REAR BRAKE LH

NPR/W3500 GAS 12,000 GVW

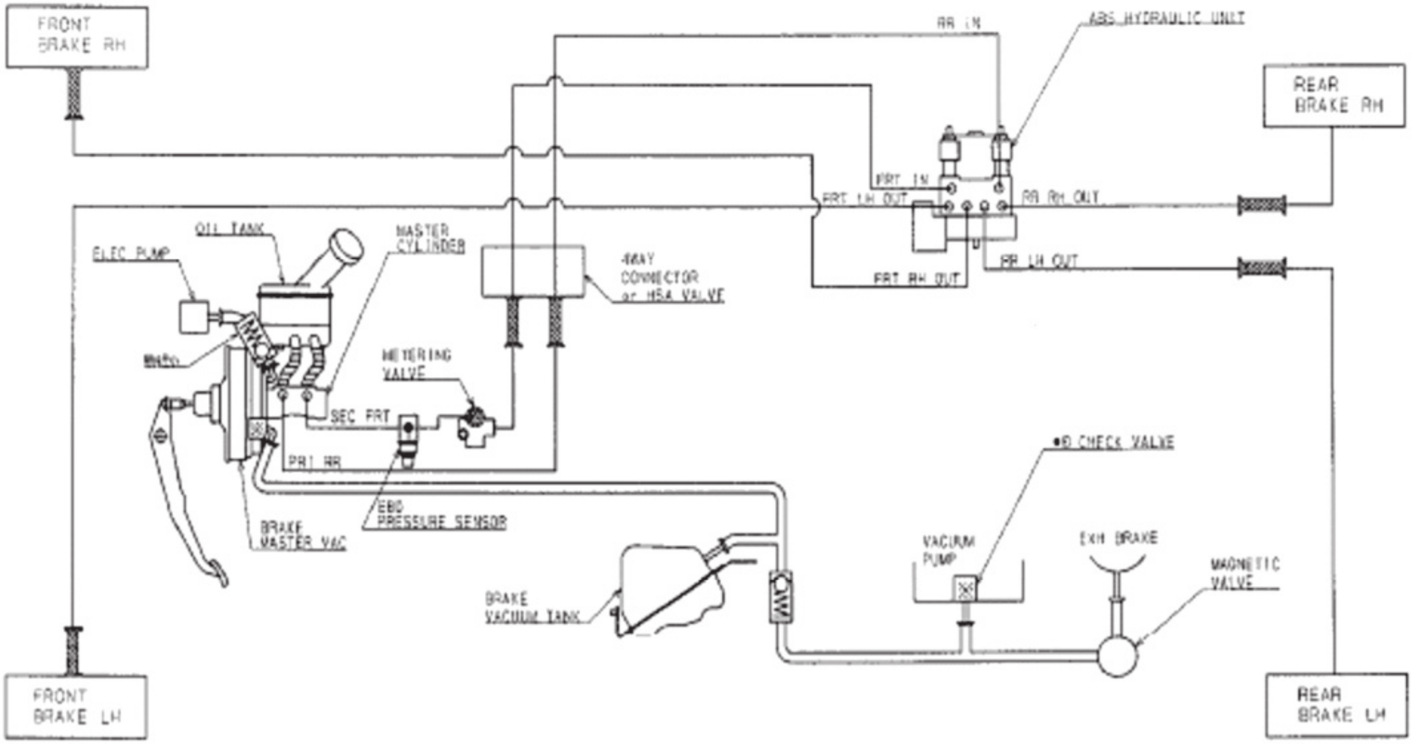

INDICATION
NAME
BRAKE HOSE HIGHT PRESSURE
BRAKE HOSE LOW PRESSURE
BRAKE PIPE
VACUUM LINE
(→) (→)
CHECK VALVE (ONE WAY VALVE)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR / W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Crew Cab Gas – continued from previous page)

Brake System Diagram 14,500 GVW

Vacuum Over Hydraulic

Please refer to introduction section of book for antilock system cautions and wheelbase modification requirements.


FRONT BRAKE RH
RR IN
ABS HYDRAULIC UNIT
REAR BRAKE RH
FRT IN
FRT LH OUT
RR RH OUT
FRT RH OUT
RR LH OUT
OIL TANK
MASTER CYLINDER
ELEC PUMP
4WAY CONNECTOR or HBA VALVE
METERING VALVE
SEC FRT
PRI RR
EBD PRESSURE SENSOR
BRAKE MASTER VAC
CHECK VALVE
VACUUM PUMP
EXH BRAKE
MAGNETIC VALVE
BRAKE VACUUM TANK
FRONT BRAKE LH
REAR BRAKE LH

NPR-HD/W4500 DIESEL 14,500 GVW

INDICATION	▩	▭	—	═	(→) CW (→)
NAME	BRAKE HOSE HIGHT PRESSURE	BRAKE HOSE LOW PRESSURE	BRAKE PIPE	VACUUM LINE	CHECK VALVE (ONE WAY VALVE)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Crew Cab Gas – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR / W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Crew Cab Gas – continued from previous page)

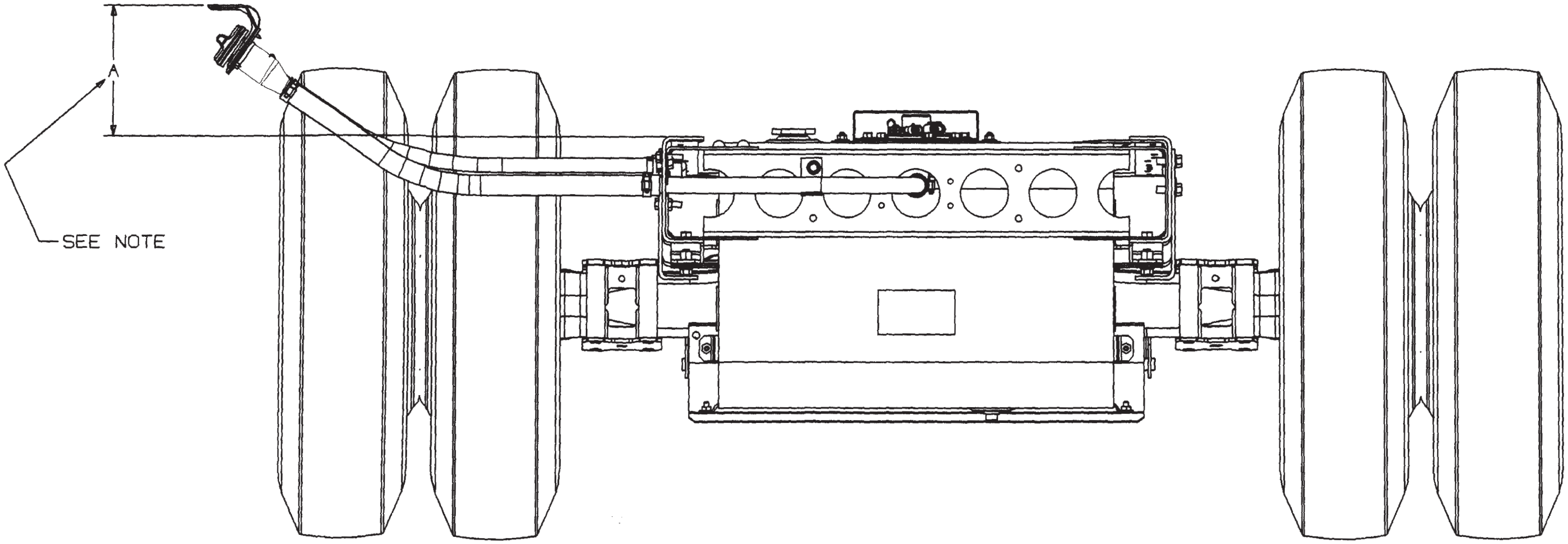
Through the Rail Fuel Fill

Installation Instructions

1. Disconnect battery.
2. Remove the short filler hose and the short breather hose from the breather and fuel filler pipes and the filler neck bracket assembly.
3. Filler kit hoses are designed for the 96 inch wide body width. Modify the hoses as required to fit dimension “E” of the desired body width (see page 104)
4. Install flexible filler hose (item 2) to fuel filler pipe and filler neck bracket assembly using existing screw clamps.
5. Install flexible breather hose (item 3) to fuel breather pipe and filler neck bracket assembly using new clamps (item 4)
6. The filler neck must be mounted to allow the filler neck bracket to be parallel to the frame horizontal.
7. Filler neck (Dimension A) must be between 6.85 inches and 8.85 inches above frame.
8. Secure the filler plate to the bottom of the body and check for leaks.
9. Ensure that fill hose does not sag, creating an area where the fuel could pool in the fill hose.
10. Reconnect battery.

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Crew Cab Gas – continued on next page)

Rear View Fuel Fill

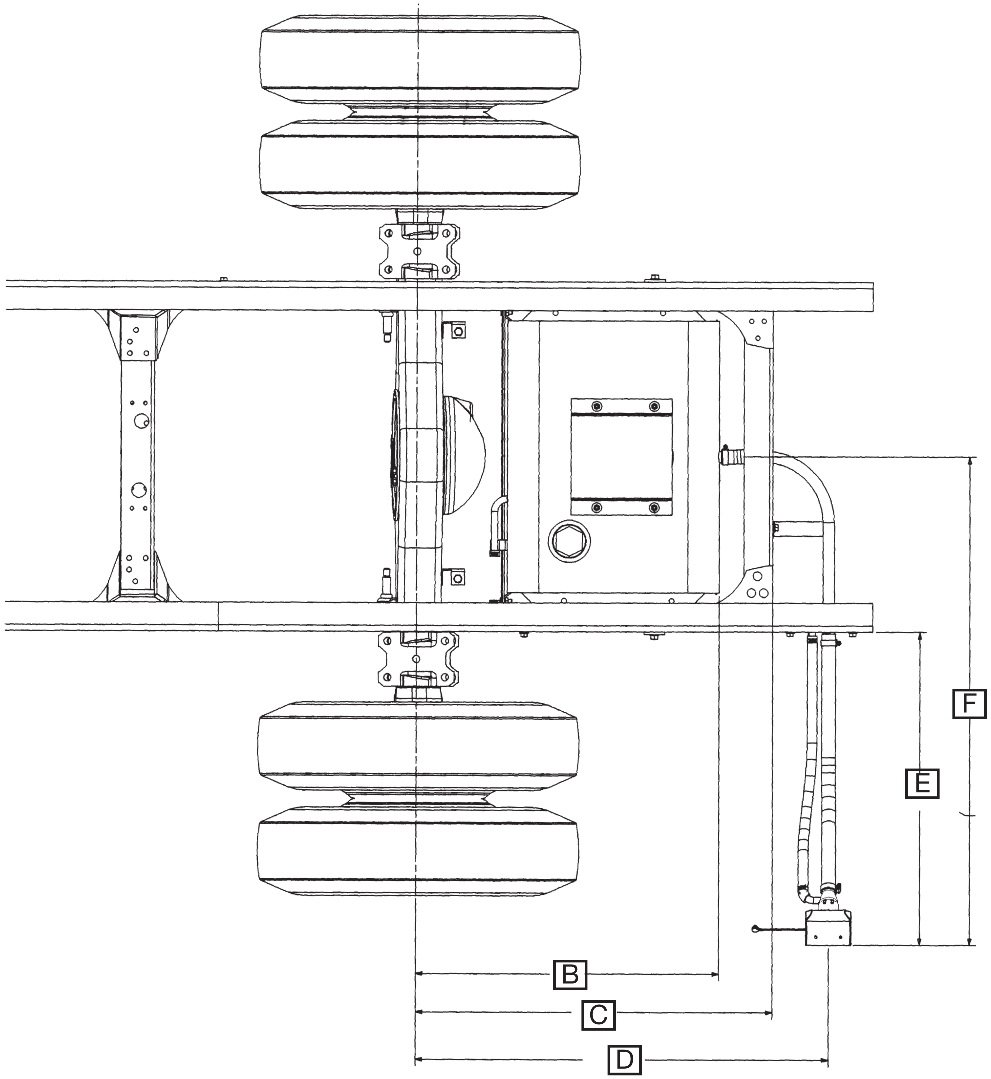


REAR VIEW FUEL FILL

Dimension A = 6.85-8.85 inches (174-216 mm)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR / W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Crew Cab Gas – continued from previous page)

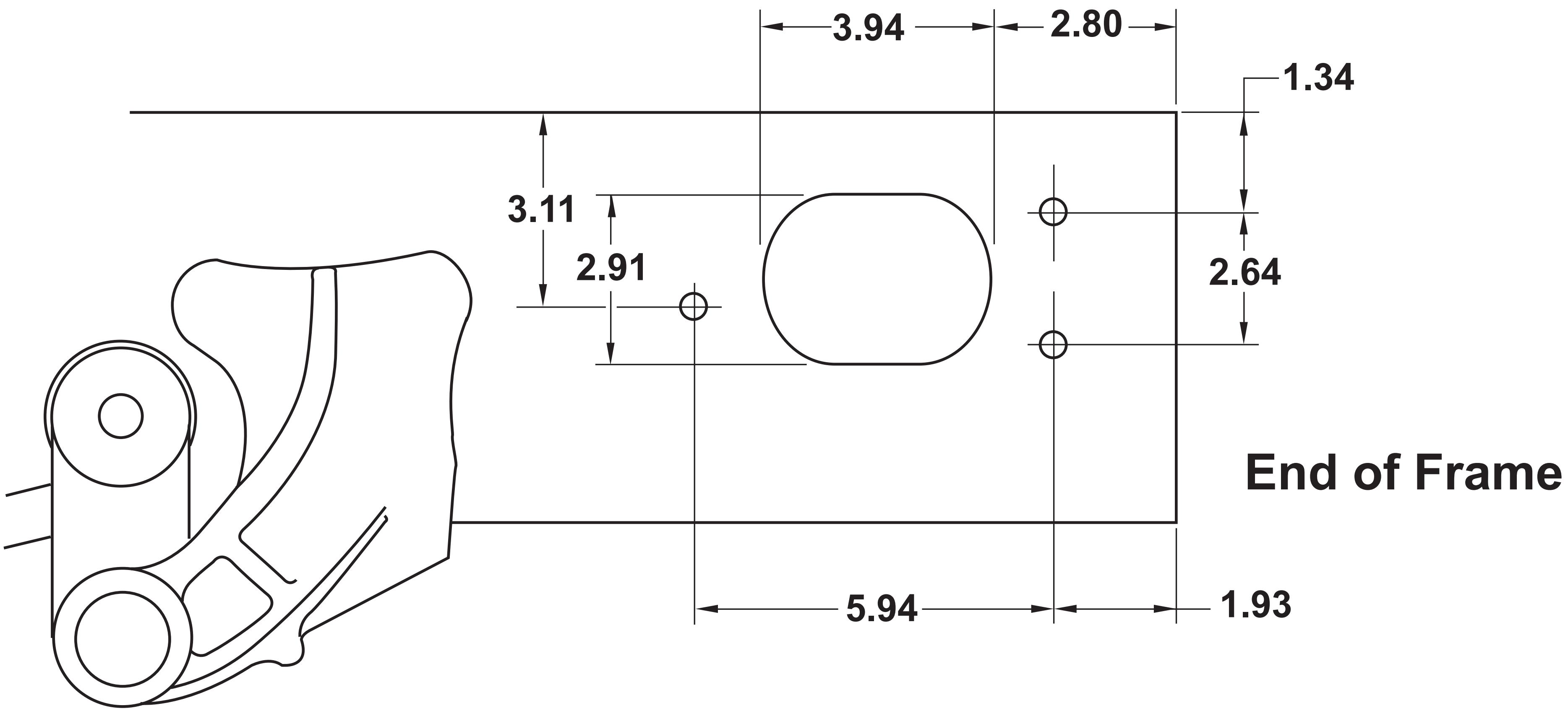
Top View Fuel Fill



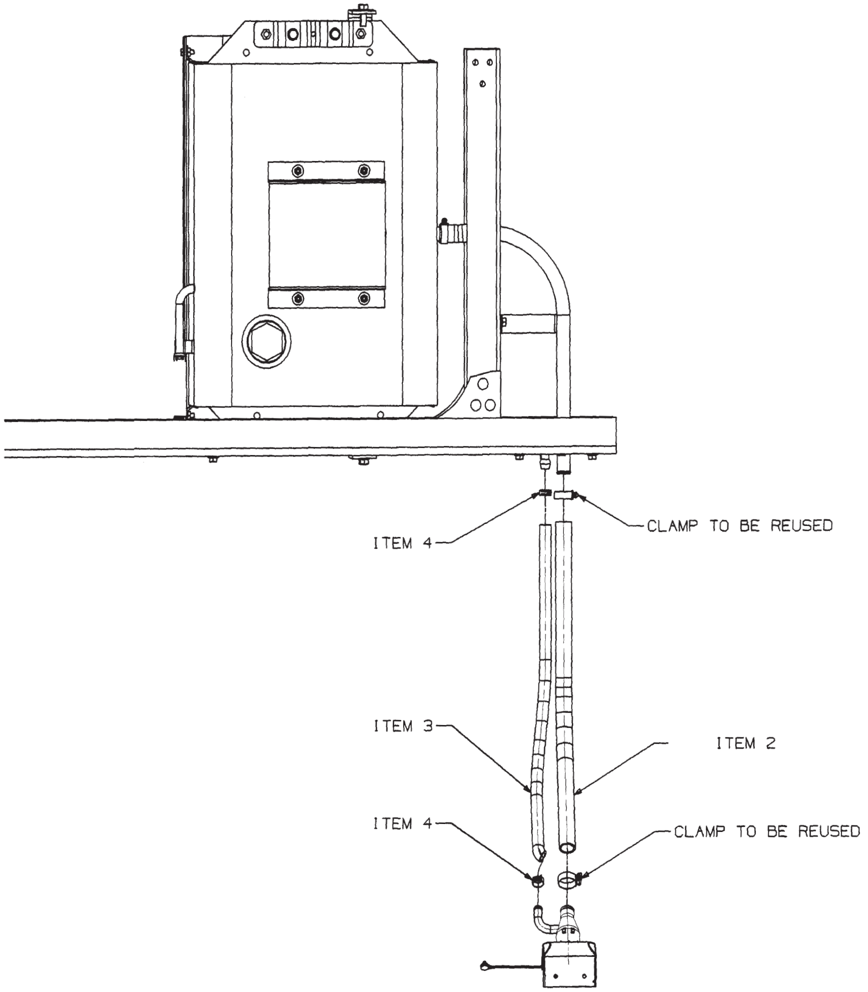
Dimensions:
B = 29.75 inches (756 mm)
C = 34.00 inches (863 mm)
D = 39.29 inches (998 mm)
E = 33.86 inches (860 mm)
F = 59.60 inches (1,514 mm)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Crew Cab Gas – continued on next page)

Through the Rail Fuel Fill Frame Hole


3.94
2.80
1.34
3.11
2.91
2.64
End of Frame
5.94
1.93

Fuel Fill Parts Illustration


ITEM 4
CLAMP TO BE REUSED
ITEM 3
ITEM 2
ITEM 4
CLAMP TO BE REUSED

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR / W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Crew Cab Gas – continued from previous page)

Fuel Fill Parts List

Number	Description	Part Number – Isuzu	Part Number – GM	Quantity
		PARTS		
2	Hose, Fuel Filler	897378-5370	97378537	1
3	Hose, Breather	897378-5360	97378536	1
4	Clamp, Rubber Hose	815699-8250	15699825	2

NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Diesel Specifications

Model	NPR/W3500 Diesel	NPR HD/W4500 Diesel
GVWR	14,500 lbs.	14,500 lbs.
WB	109 in., 132.5 in., 150 in., 176 in.	
Engine	Isuzu 4-cylinder, in-line 4-cycle, turbocharged, intercooled, direct injection diesel	
Model/Displacement	4HK1-TC/317 CID (5.19 liters)	
HP (Gross)	12,000/14,500 GVWR 205HP @ 2400 RPM w/ Automatic Trans	14,500 GVWR 175HP @ 2400 RPM w/ Manual Trans
Torque (Gross)	12,000/14,500 GVWR 441 lb/ft torque @ 1850 RPM w/ Automatic Trans	14,500 GVWR 387 lb/ft torque @ 1850 RPM w/ Manual Trans
Equipment	Dry element air cleaner with vertical intake; 2 rows 569 in.2 radiator; 7-blade 20.1 in. diameter fan with viscous drive. Cold weather starting device and an oil cooler. Engine oil level check switch and light. Engine warning system with audible warning for low oil pressure, high coolant temperature andlow coolant level. Engine cruise control and idle up function Rear engine cover.	
Transmission	Aisin A465 6 speed automatic transmission with fifth and sixth gear overdrive with lock up in 2nd, 3rd, 4th,5th, and 6th.	
	PTO capability. Optional MZZ 6 speed manual transmission. (information available in manual transmission section for 14500 GVWR chassis)	
Steering	Integral power steering 18.8-20.9:1 ratio. Tilt and telescoping steering column.	
Front Axle	Reverse Elliot "I"-Beam rated at 6,380 lbs.	
Suspension	Semi-elliptical steel alloy tapered leaf springs with stabilizer bar and shock absorbers.	
GAWR	5,360 lbs.	5,360 lbs.
Rear Axle	Full-floating single speed with hypoid gearing rated at 14,550 lb.	
Suspension	Semi-elliptical steel alloy multi-leaf springs and shock absorbers.	
GAWR	8,840 lbs.	9,880 lbs.
Wheels	16 x 6.0-K 6-hole disc wheels, painted white.	
Tires	215/85R 16-E (10 pr) tubeless steel-belted radials, all-season front and rear.	
Brakes	Dual-circuit, vacuum-assisted hydraulic service brakes with EBD (Electronic Brake Distribution) system for load proportioning of the brake system front disc and self-adjust outboard mounted drum The parking brake is a mechanical, cable-actuated, internal expanding drum type, transmission mounted. The exhaust brake is standard and is vacuum-operated. 4 channel antilock brake system	

NOTE: These selected specifications are subject to change without notice. *All Transmissions have a PTO gear in all wheelbases.

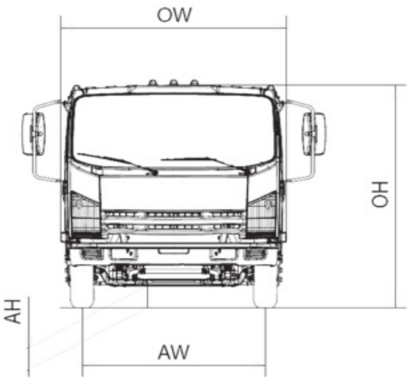
(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas – continued on next page)

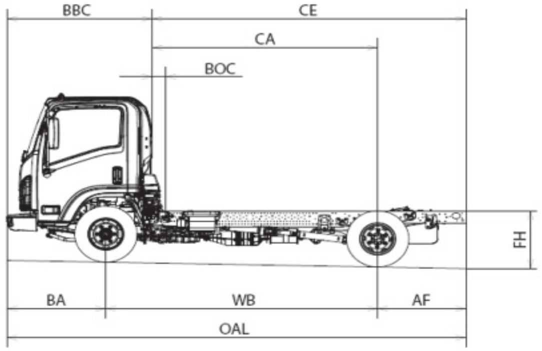
(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Diesel – continued from previous page)

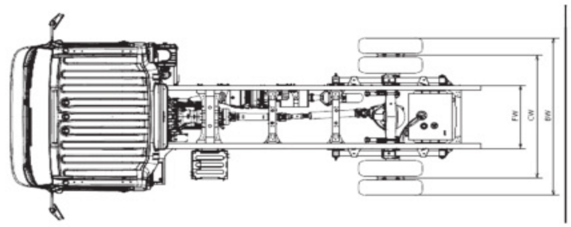
Model	NPR/W3500 Diesel	NPR HD/W4500 Diesel
Fuel Tank	30-gallon rectangular steel fuel tank mounted in frame rail behind rear axle.	
Frame	Fuel water separator with dash mounted indicator light. Ladder type channel section straight frame rail 33.5 in. wide through the total length of the frame. Yield strength 44,000 psi section modulus 7.20 in.3, RBM 316,800.	
Cab	All-steel, low cab forward, BBC 70.9 in., 45^0 mechanical tilt with torsion assist.	
Equipment	TRICOT and JERSEY KNIT combination cloth covered high back driver's seat with two occupant passenger seat. Dual cab mounted exterior mirrors with integral convex mirror. Tilt and telescoping steering column. Power windows and door locks, floor mats, tinted glass.	
Electrical	12-volt, negative ground, dual Delco maintenance free batteries, 750 CCA each, 110-Amp alternator with integral regulator.	
Options	AM/FM CD stereo radio, engine block heater; engine oil pan heater; fuel tank mounted on right hand rail (33 gallon); spare wheel, wheel simulators air deflector, air conditioning, PTO enable switches, back up alarm, engine shutdown and hour meter, mirror brakets for 102" wide body, fire extinguisher and triangle kit mounted in rear organizer, cross rail horizontal DPF with vertical exhaust, heated mirrors, (2nd fuel tank 33 gal), Limited Slip Differential, and Chrome Grille.	

NOTE: These selected specifications are subject to change without notice.

Vehicle Weights, Dimensions and Ratings







(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Diesel – continued on next page)

Variable Chassis Dimensions					
Unit	**WB**	**CA***	**CE***	**OAL**	**AF**
Inch	109.0	86.5	129.6	200.5	43.1
Inch	132.5	110.0	153.1	224.0	43.1
Inch	150.0	127.5	170.6	241.5	43.1
Inch	176.0	153.5	196.6	267.5	43.1

* Effective CA & CE are CA or CE less BOC.

Dimension Constants					
Code	**Inches**	**Code**	**Inches**	**Code**	**Inches**
AH	7.5	BW	83.3	FH (in frame tank)	31.8
AW	65.6	CW	65.0	FH (side tank)	32.0
BA	48.4	FW	33.5		
BBC	70.9	OH	90.0		
BOC	6.5	OW	81.4		

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Diesel – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Diesel – continued from previous page)

In-Frame Tank 12,000-lb. GVWR Automatic Transmission Model Chassis Cab and Maximum Payload Weights

Model	WB	Unit	Front	Rear	Total	Payload
NB1	109.0 in.	lb.	3,752	1,967	5,719	6,281
NB2	132.5 in.	lb.	3,827	1,932	5,759	6,241
NB3	150.0 in.	lb.	3,876	1,920	5,796	6,204
NB4	176.0 in.	lb.	3,939	1,912	5,851	6,149

In-Frame Tank 14,500-lb. GVWR Automatic Transmission Model Chassis Cab and Maximum Payload Weights

Model	WB	Unit	Front	Rear	Total	Payload
NF1	109.0 in.	lb.	3,704	2,004	5,708	8,792
NF2	132.5 in.	lb.	3,805	1,978	5,783	8,717
NF3	150.0 in.	lb.	3,858	1,962	5,820	8,680
NF4	176.0 in.	lb.	3,927	1,948	5,875	8,625

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Diesel – continued on next page)

Side-Mounted Tank 12,000-lb. GVWR Automatic Transmission Model Chassis Cab and Maximum Payload Weights						
Model	**WB**	**Unit**	**Front**	**Rear**	**Total**	**Payload**
NB1	109.0 in.	lb.	3,960	1,712	5,672	6,328
NB2	132.5 in.	lb.	4,015	1,733	5,748	6,252
NB3	150.0 in.	lb.	4,052	1,747	5,799	6,201
NB4	176.0 in.	lb.	4,095	1,765	5,860	6,140

Side-Mounted Tank 14,500-lb. GVWR Automatic Transmission ModelChassis Cab and Maximum Payload Weights						
Model	**WB**	**Unit**	**Front**	**Rear**	**Total**	**Payload**
NF1	109.0 in.	lb.	3,982	1,773	5,755	8,745
NF2	132.5 in.	lb.	4,043	1,788	5,831	8,669
NF3	150.0 in.	lb.	4,083	1,799	5,882	8,618
NF4	176.0 in.	lb.	4,130	1,813	5,943	8,557

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Diesel – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Diesel – continued from previous page)

Vehicle Weight Limits:

GVWR		
Designed Maximum	12,000 lbs.	14,500 lbs.
GAWR, Front	5,360 lbs.	5,360 lbs.
GAWR, Rear	8,440 lbs.	9,880 lbs.

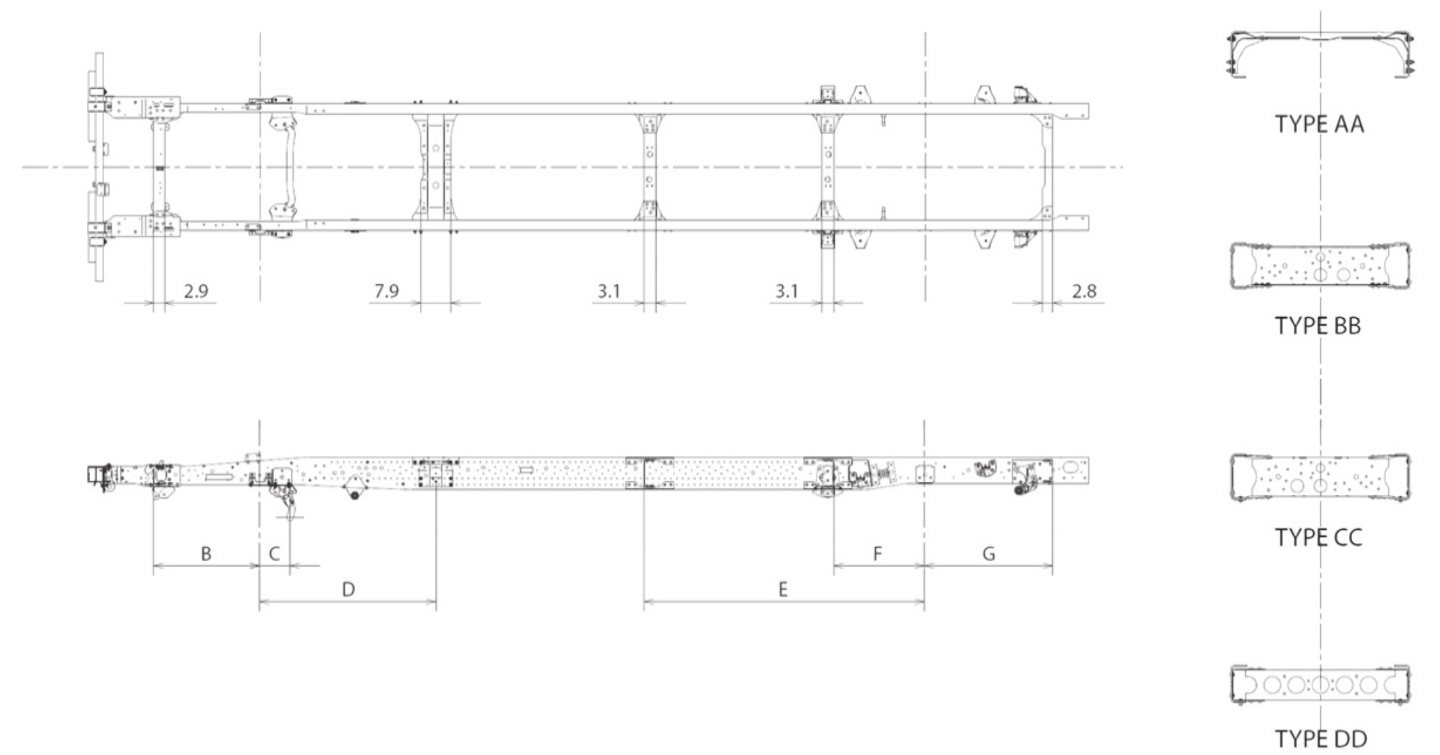
Technical Notes:

Chassis Curb Weight reflects standard equipment and fuel but no driver or payload.

Maximum Payload Weight is the allowed maximum for equipment, body, payload and driver and is calculated by subtracting chassis curb weight from the GVWR.

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Diesel – continued on next page)

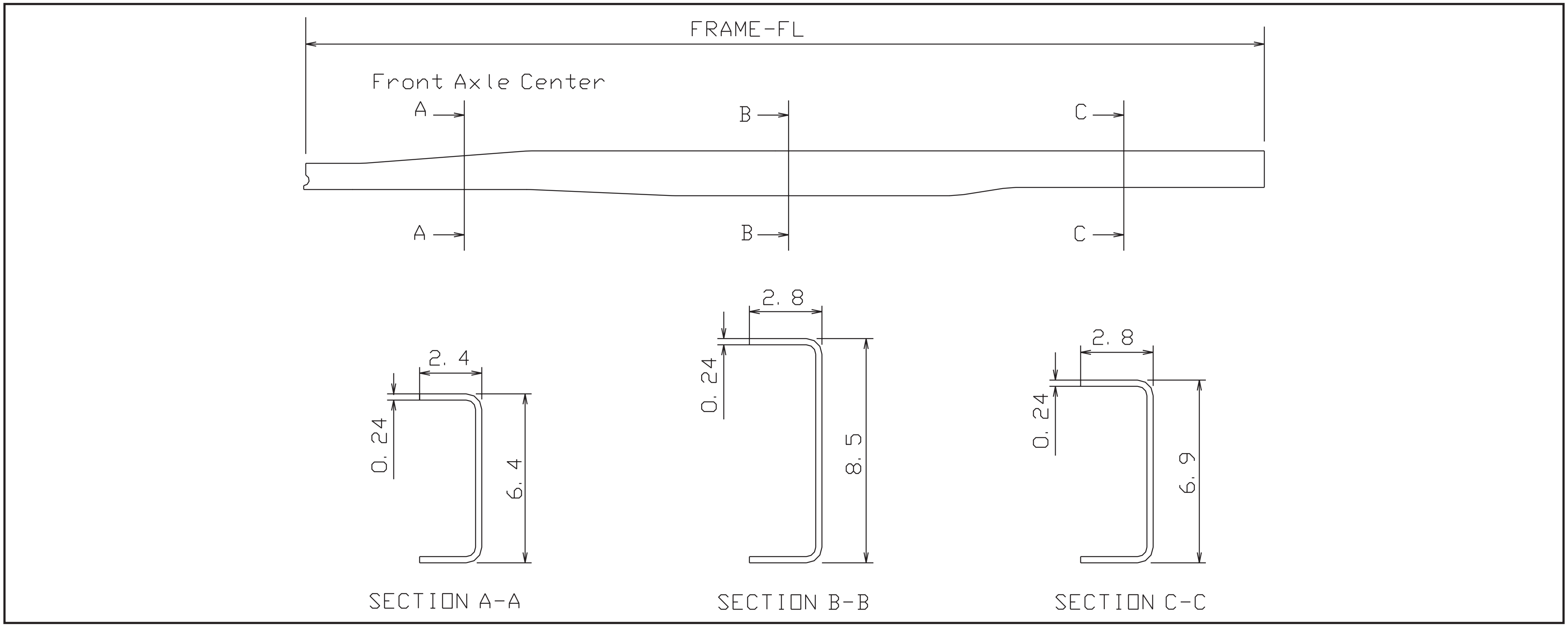
Frame and Crossmember Specifications



Wheelbase	Frame Thickness	Crossmember Type/Location									
		B	C	D		E		F		G	
109	0.24	28.3	7.9	AA	46.5	-		CC	24.2	DD	33.8
132.5	0.24	28.3	7.9	AA	46.5	BB	57.5	CC	24.2	DD	33.8
150	0.24	28.3	7.9	AA	46.5	BB	57.9	CC	24.2	DD	33.8
176	0.24	28.3	7.9	AA	46.5	BB	74.4	CC	24.2	DD	33.8

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Diesel – continued on next page)

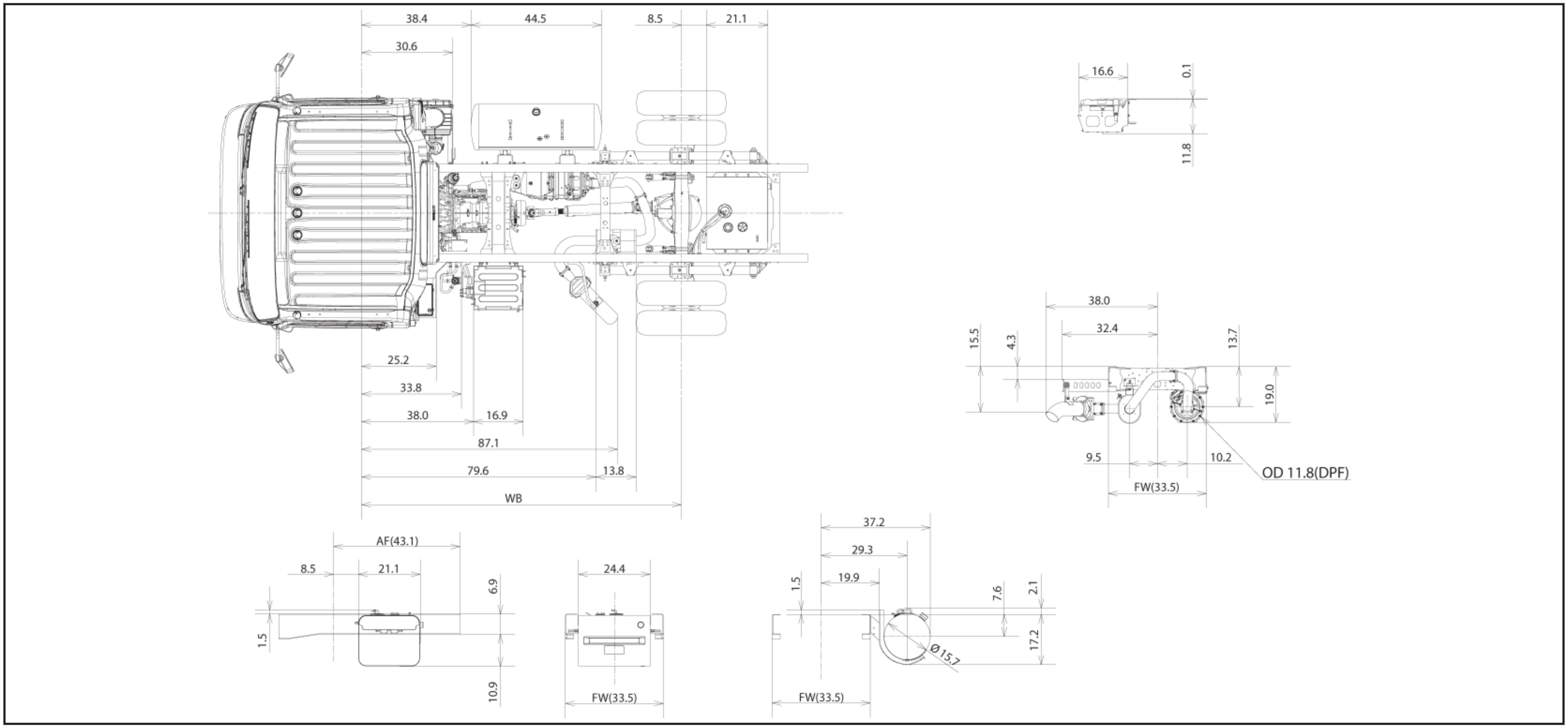
Frame Chart


FRAME-FL
Front Axle Center
A
B
C
A
B
C
2. 4
0. 24
6. 4
SECTION A-A
2. 8
0. 24
8. 5
SECTION B-B
2. 8
0. 24
6. 9
SECTION C-C

Wheelbase	Frame FL	Frame Thickness
109.0	182.5	0.24
132.5	206.1	0.24
150.0	223.8	0.24
176.0	249.8	0.24

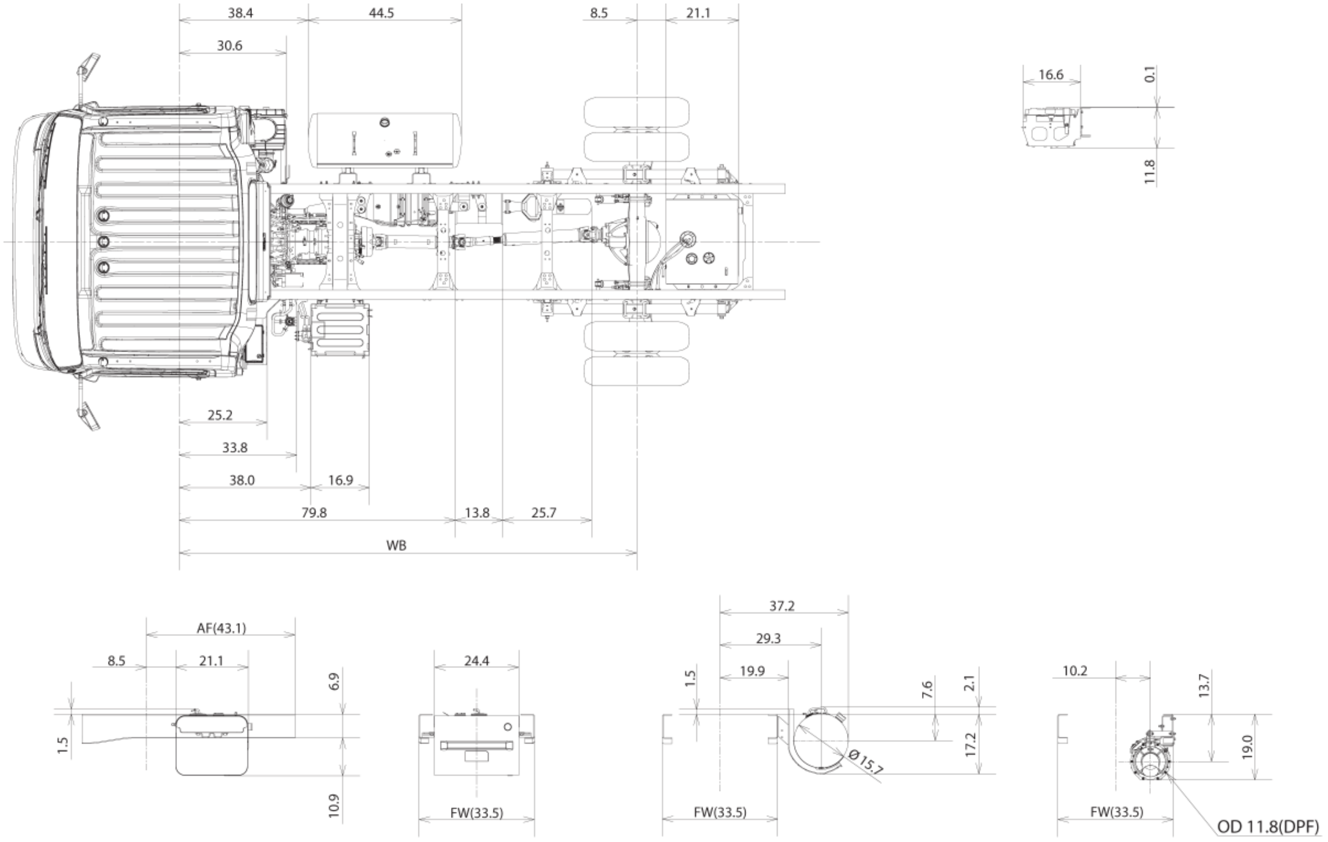
(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Diesel – continued on next page)

Auxiliary Views 109” wheelbase


38.4
44.5
8.5
21.1
30.6
16.6
0.1
11.8
25.2
33.8
38.0
16.9
87.1
79.6
13.8
WB
38.0
32.4
15.5
4.3
13.7
19.0
9.5
10.2
OD 11.8(DPF)
FW(33.5)
AF(43.1)
8.5
21.1
6.9
1.5
10.9
24.4
FW(33.5)
37.2
29.3
19.9
1.5
7.6
2.1
17.2
Ø15.7
FW(33.5)

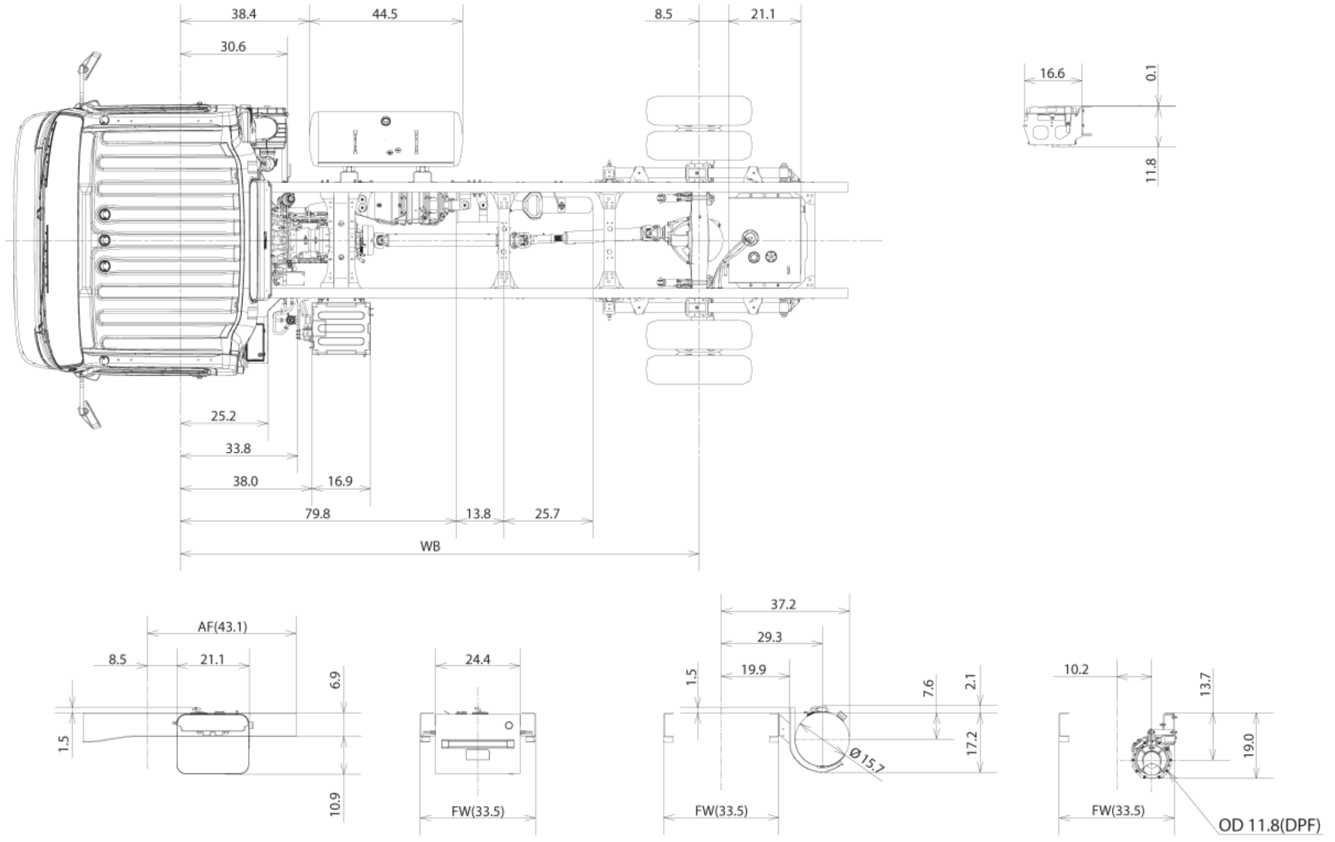
NOTE: Frame-mounted fuel tank available on 109”, 132.5”, 150” and 176” WB as an option replacing the In-Frame Tank.
* Allow 3” additional for battery box opening clearance.

Auxiliary Views 132.5” wheelbase


38.4
44.5
8.5
21.1
30.6
16.6
0.1
11.8
25.2
33.8
38.0
16.9
79.8
13.8
25.7
WB
AF(43.1)
8.5
21.1
6.9
1.5
10.9
24.4
FW(33.5)
37.2
29.3
19.9
1.5
7.6
2.1
17.2
Ø15.7
FW(33.5)
10.2
13.7
19.0
FW(33.5)
OD 11.8(DPF)

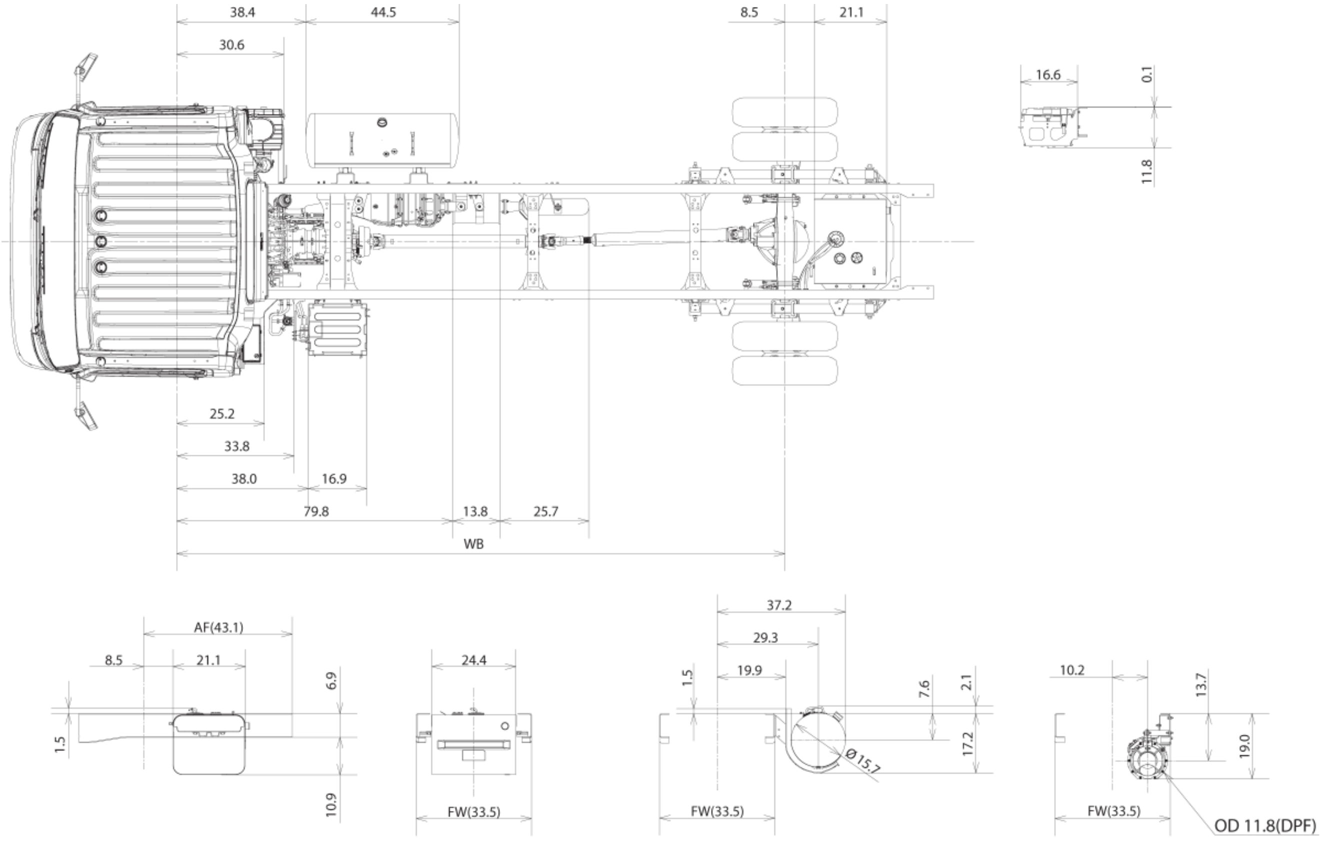
NOTE: Frame-mounted fuel tank available on 109”, 132.5”, 150” and 176” WB as an option replacing the In-Frame Tank.
* Allow 3” additional for battery box opening clearance.

Auxiliary Views 150” wheelbase


38.4
44.5
8.5
21.1
30.6
16.6
0.1
11.8
25.2
33.8
38.0
16.9
79.8
13.8
25.7
WB
AF(43.1)
8.5
21.1
6.9
1.5
10.9
24.4
FW(33.5)
37.2
29.3
19.9
1.5
7.6
2.1
17.2
Ø15.7
FW(33.5)
10.2
13.7
19.0
FW(33.5)
OD 11.8(DPF)

NOTE: Frame-mounted fuel tank available on 109”, 132.5”, 150” and 176” WB as an option replacing the In-Frame Tank.
* Allow 3” additional for battery box opening clearance.

Auxiliary Views 176” wheelbase


38.4
44.5
8.5
21.1
30.6
16.6
0.1
11.8
25.2
33.8
38.0
16.9
79.8
13.8
25.7
WB
37.2
AF(43.1)
29.3
8.5
21.1
24.4
1.5
19.9
6.9
7.6
2.1
10.2
13.7
1.5
17.2
19.0
Ø15.7
10.9
FW(33.5)
FW(33.5)
FW(33.5)
OD 11.8(DPF)

NOTE: Frame-mounted fuel tank available on 109”, 132.5”, 150” and 176” WB as an option replacing the In-Frame Tank.
* Allow 3” additional for battery box opening clearance.

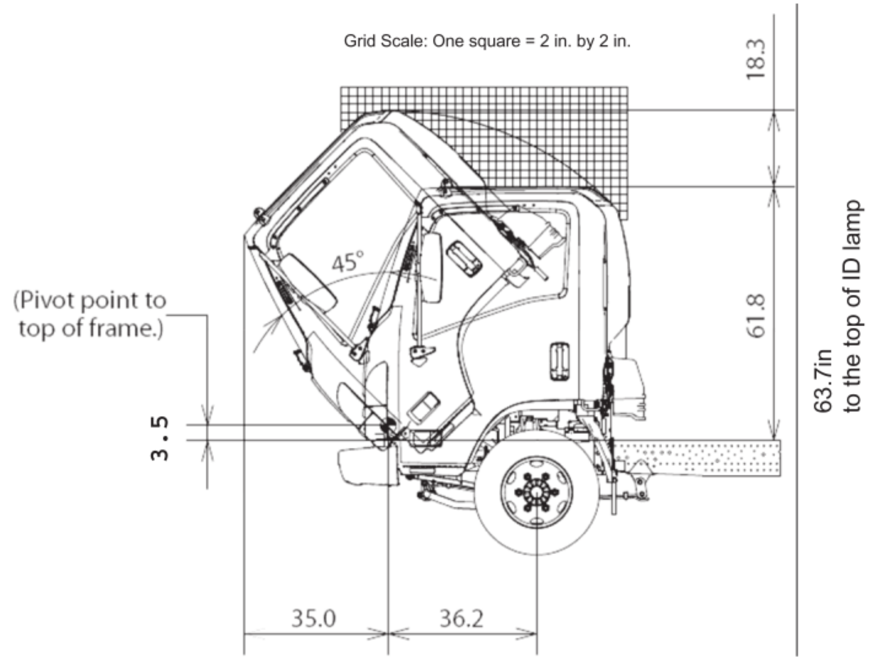
(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Diesel – continued from previous page)

Body Builder Weight Information Chart

NPR NPR-HD DIESEL AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION

GVWR	AXLE	Body Builder Weight Information Chart								UNSPRUNG WEIGHT
		Wheelbase								
		109		132.5		150		176		
		in frame tank	side tank	in frame tank	side tank	in frame tank	side tank	in frame tank	side tank	
12000	FRONT	3752	3960	3827	4015	3876	4052	3939	4095	617
	REAR	1967	1712	1932	1733	1920	1747	1912	1765	1058
	TOTAL	5719	5672	5759	5748	5796	5799	5851	5860	1675
14500	FRONT	3704	3982	3805	4043	3858	4083	3927	4130	617
	REAR	2004	1773	1978	1788	1962	1799	1948	1813	1058
	TOTAL	5708	5755	5783	5831	5820	5882	5875	5943	1675

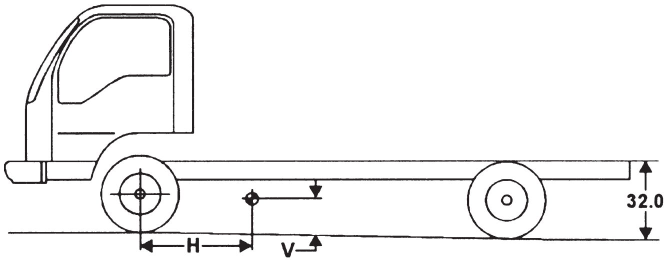
Cab Tilt


Grid Scale: One square = 2 in. by 2 in.
18.3
45°
(Pivot point to top of frame.)
61.8
63.7in to the top of ID lamp
3.5
35.0
36.2

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Diesel – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Diesel – continued from previous page)

GVWR	WB	V	H	
			IN FRAME TANK	SIDE TANK
12,000	109	23.8	37.5	32.9
	132.5	23.7	44.5	39.9
	150	23.6	49.7	45.2
	176	23.6	57.5	53.0
14,500	109	23.8	38.3	33.6
	132.5	23.7	45.3	40.6
	150	23.7	50.6	45.9
	176	23.6	58.4	53.7



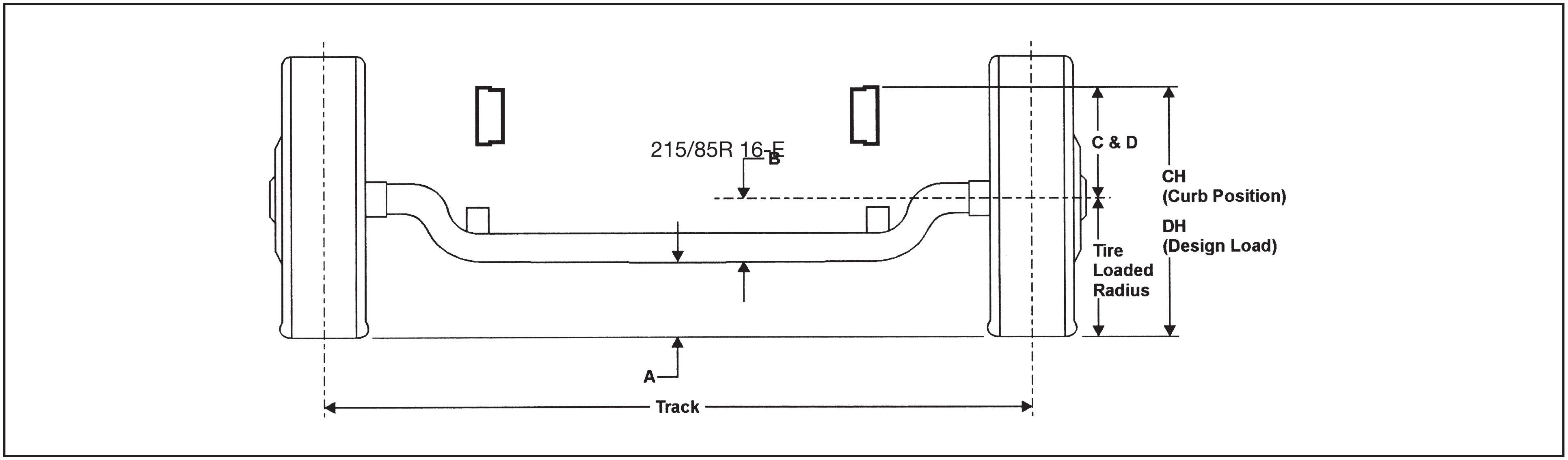
V = Vertical Center of Gravity
H = Horizontal Center of Gravity

The center of gravity of the completed vehicle with a full load should not exceed 63 inches above ground level for the 12,000 lb. GVWR, 63 inches above ground level for the 14,500 GVWR, and must be located horizontally between the centerlines of the front and rear axles.

NOTE: The maximum dimensions for a body installed on the N/W Series are 102 inches wide (outside*) by 91 inches high (inside). Any larger body applications must be approved by Isuzu Commercial Trucks of America (ICTA) Application Engineering. In the West Coast call 1-562-229-5240 and in the East Coast call 1-770-740-1620 x262. (* with 102 inches wide mirror brackets installed)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Diesel – continued on next page)

Front Axle Chart

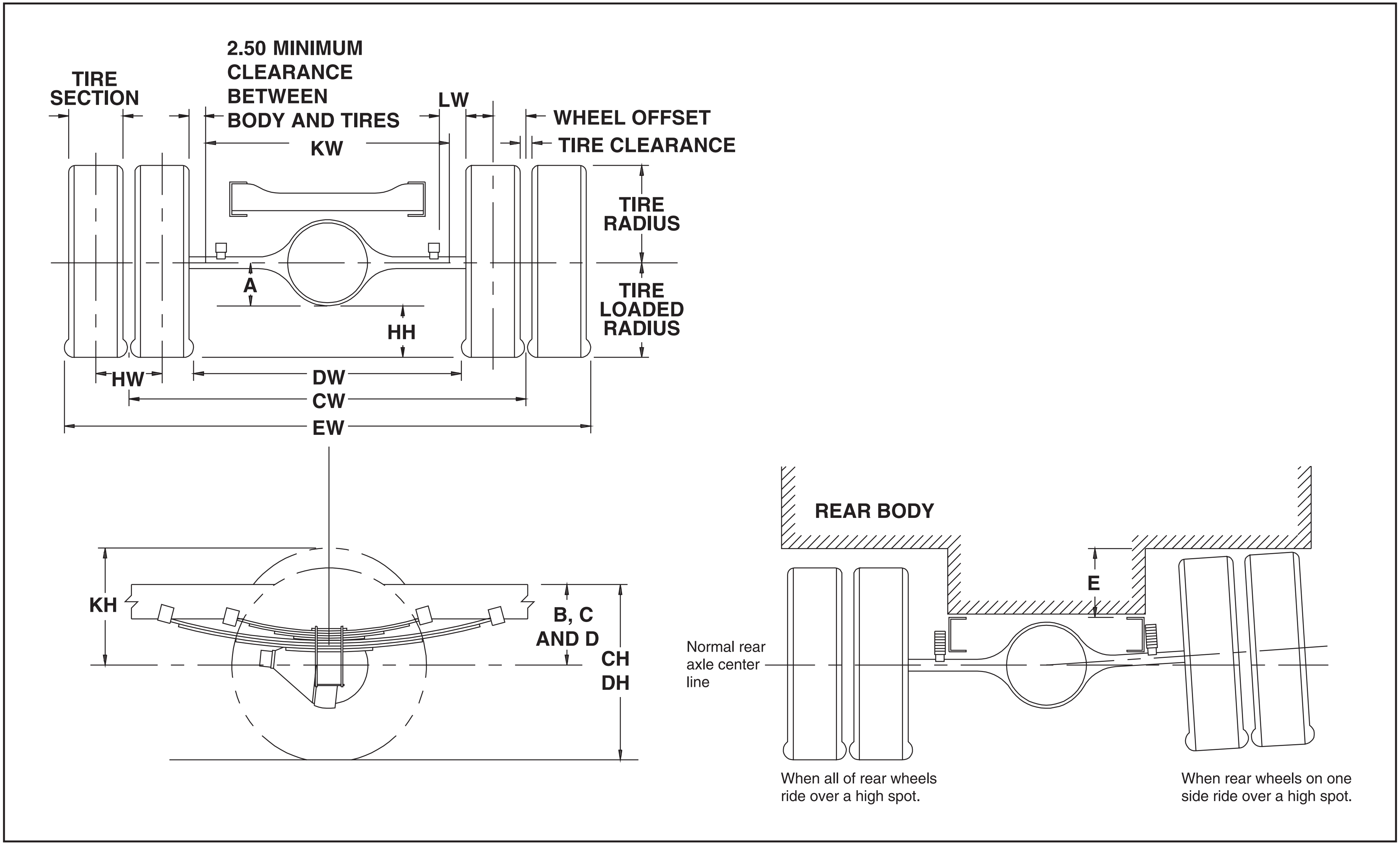

215/85R 16-E
B
C & D
CH
(Curb Position)
DH
(Design Load)
Tire
Loaded
Radius
A
Track

Formulas for calculating height dimensions:

A = Tire Loaded Radius – B
C = Centerline of Axle to Top of Frame Rail at Curb Position
D = Centerline of Axle to Top of Frame Rail at Design Load
CH = C + Tire Unloaded Radius
DH = D + Tire Loaded Radius

Tire	GVWR	GAWR	A	B	C	D	CH	DH	Track	Tire Radius	
										Unload	Load
215/85R 16-E	12,000 lbs.	5,360 lbs.	7.5	6.6	12.9	12.2	27.5	26.3	65.5	14.6	14.1
	14,500 lbs.	5,360 lbs.	7.5	6.6	12.8	11.7	27.4	25.8	65.5	14.6	14.1

Rear Axle Chart


TIRE SECTION
2.50 MINIMUM CLEARANCE BETWEEN BODY AND TIRES
LW
WHEEL OFFSET
TIRE CLEARANCE
KW
TIRE RADIUS
A
HH
TIRE LOADED RADIUS
HW
DW
CW
EW
KH
B, C AND D
CH
DH
REAR BODY
E
Normal rear axle center line

When all of rear wheels ride over a high spot.

When rear wheels on one side ride over a high spot.

Definitions			
A	Centerline of axle to bottom of axle bowl.	DW	Minimum distance between the inner surfaces of the rear tires.
B	Centerline of axle to top of frame rail at metal-to-metal position.	EW	Maximum Rear Width: Overall width of the vehicle measured at the outermost surface of the rear tires.
C	Centerline of axle to top of frame rail at curb position.		
D	Centerline of axle to top of frame rail at design load.	HH	Rear Tire Clearance: Minimum clearance between the rear axle and the ground-line.
E	Rear Tire Clearance: Minimum clearance required for tires and chain measured from the top of the frame at the vertical centerline of the rear axle, when rear wheels on one side ride over a high spot.	HW	Dual Tire Spacing: Distance between the centerlines of the minimum distance required for tire bounce as measured from the centerline of the rear axle and the top of the rear tire when one wheel rides over a high spot.
CH	Rear Frame Height: Vertical distance between the normal top of frame rail and the ground-line through the centerline of the rear axle at curb position.	CW	Track Dual Rear Wheel Vehicles: Distance between the centerlines of the dual wheels measured at the ground-line.
DH	Rear Frame Height: Vertical distance between the normal top of frame rail and the ground-line through the centerline of the rear axle at design load.		
	Tire Section, Tire Radius, Tire Loaded Radius, Tire Clearance		See Tire Chart for Values

Formulas for Calculating Rear Width and Height Dimensions			
CW	= Track	HH	= Tire loaded radius – A
CH	= Tire loaded radius + C	JH	= KH – B
DH	= Tire loaded radius + D	KH	= Tire radius + 3.00 inches
DW	= Track + 2 tire sections – tire clearance	KW	= DW – 5.00 inches
EW	= Track + 2 tire sections + tire clearance	LW	= 1.00-inch minimum clearance between tires and springs

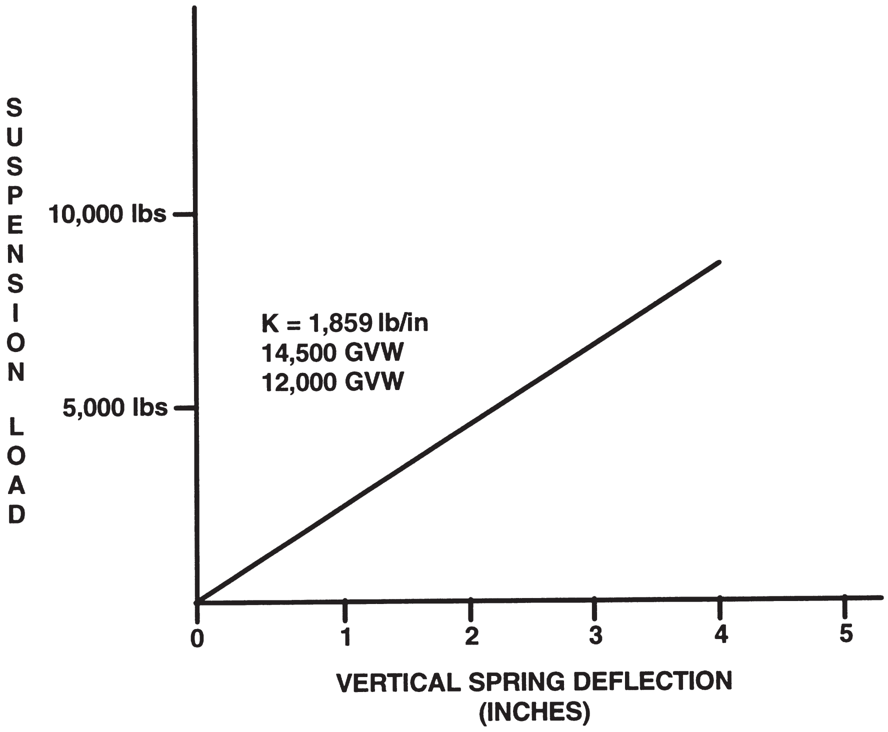
NOTE: Track and overall width may vary with optional equipment.

Tire	GAWR	Track CW	A	B	C	D	E
215/85R 16-E	8,840/9,880 lbs.	65.0	6.5(A/T)	9.3(A/T)	15.4	13.3/13.0	7.8

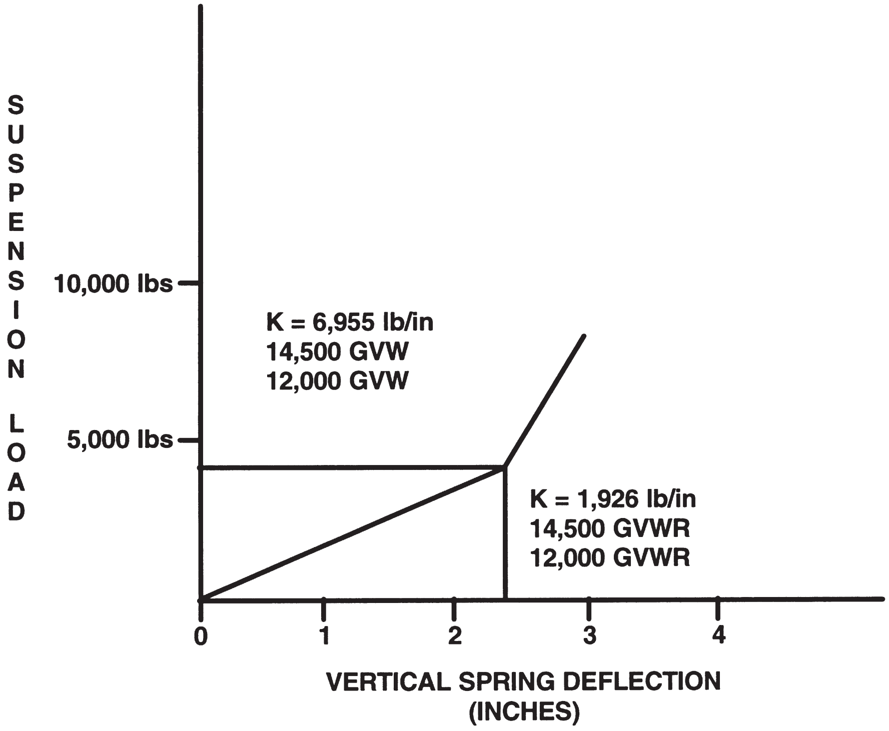
(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Diesel – continued from previous page)

Suspension Deflection Charts

Front Leaf Spring Load vs. Deflection (Per Axle)



Rear Leaf Spring Load vs. Deflection (Per Axle)



(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Diesel – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Diesel – continued from previous page)

Tire and Disc Wheel Chart – NPR HD/W4500

Tire

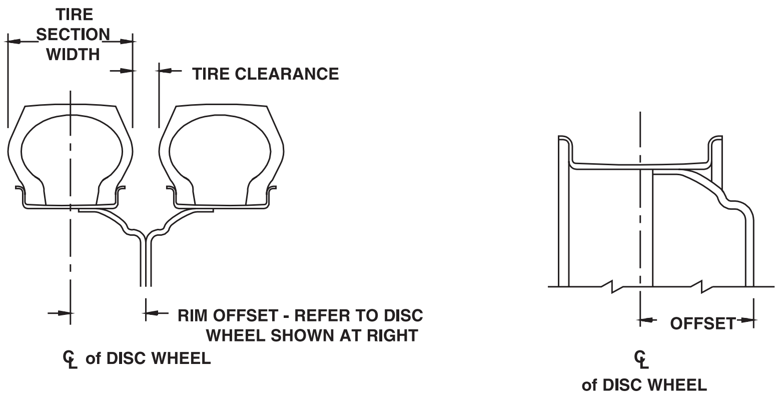
Tire Size	Tire Load Limit and Cold Inflation Pressures				Maximum Tire Load Limits		GVWR (Lb.)
	Single		Dual		Front	Rear	
	Lb.	PSI	Lb.	PSI	2 Single	4 Dual	
225/70R 19.5-F	3,315	85	3,115	85	6,630	12,460	14,500

Tire Size	GVWR (Lb.)	Tire Radius				Tire Section Width	Tire Clearance	Design Rim Width
		Loaded		Unloaded				
		Front	Rear	Front	Rear			
215/85R 16-E	12,000	14.1	14.1	14.6	14.6	8.2	1.8	6.0
215/85R 16-E	14,500	14.1	14.1	14.6	14.6	8.2	1.8	6.0

Disc Wheel

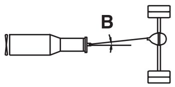
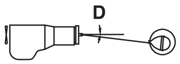
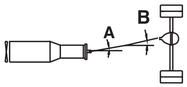
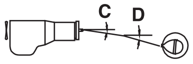
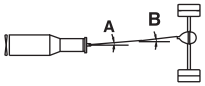
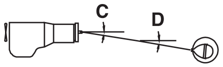
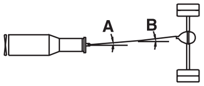
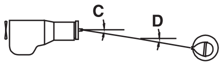
Wheel Size	Bolt Holes	Bolt Circle Dia.	Ft./Rr. Nut Size*	Rear Stud Size*	Nut/Stud Torque Specs.	Inner Circle	Outside Offset	Disc Thickeness	Rim Type	Material Mfg.
16 x 6 K	6 JIS	8.75	1.6142 (41 mm) BUD HEX	0.8268 (21 mm) SQUARE	325 ft-lb. (440 N•m)	6.46	5.0	0.37	5^0 DC	Steel TOPY

*O.D. Wrench Sizes


TIRE SECTION WIDTH
TIRE CLEARANCE
RIM OFFSET - REFER TO DISC WHEEL SHOWN AT RIGHT
℄ of DISC WHEEL
OFFSET
℄ of DISC WHEEL

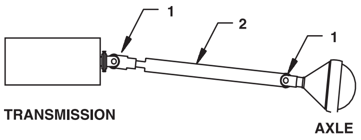
(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Diesel – continued on next page)

Propeller Shaft

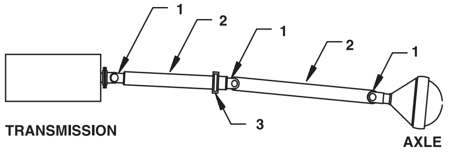
WB	PLANE VIEW	SIDE VIEW
109 in		
132.5 in		
150 in		
176 in		

TYPICAL INSTALLATIONS SHOWING YOKES "IN PHASE". "IN PHASE" MEANS THAT THE YOKES AT EITHER END OF A GIVEN PROPELLER SHAFT ASSEMBLY ARE IN THE SAME PLANE.

(109 in WB)



(132.5 in, 150 and 176 in WB)



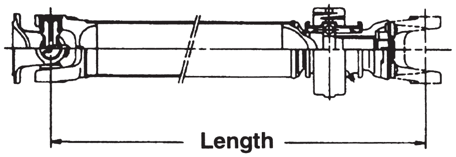
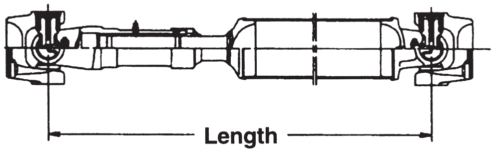
1. UNIVERSAL JOINT
2. PROPELLER SHAFT
3. CENTER CARRIER BEARING

Wheelbase	Plane View		Side View	
	A Auto. Trans.	B Auto. Trans.	C Auto. Trans.	D Auto. Trans.
109 in.	—	3.2^0	—	8.3^0
132.5 in.	0^0	3.3^0	2.6^0	2.6^0
150 in.	0^0	3.3^0	1.8^0	1.7^0
176 in.	0^0	2.2^0	0.4^0	3.4^0

NOTE: All driveline angles are at unloaded condition (curb position with typical cargo body).

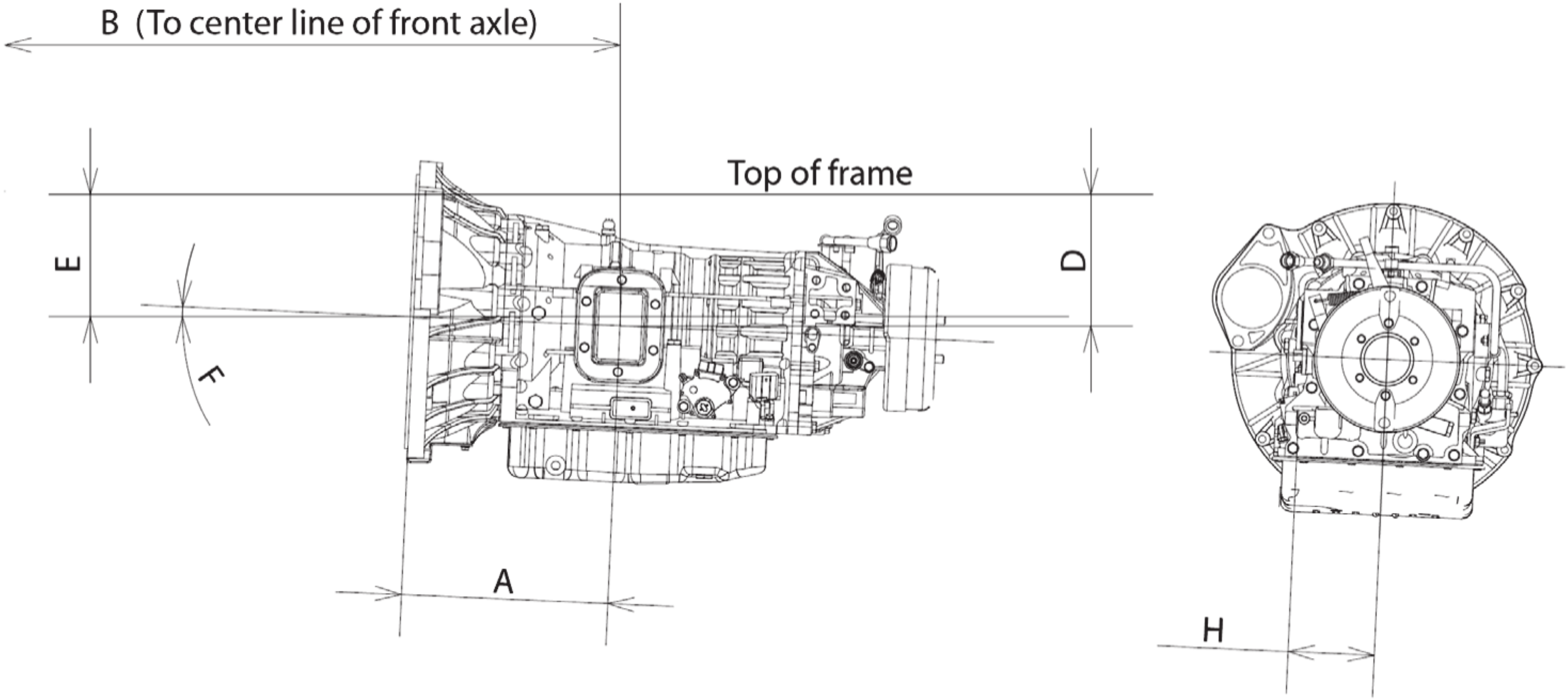
(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Diesel – continued from previous page)

Trans. Type	**6 Automatic. Transmission**			
Wheelbase	**109**	**132.5**	**150**	**176**
No. of Shafts	1	2	2	2
Shaft #1 O.D.	3.54	3.54	3.54	3.54
Thickness	0.126	0.126	0.126	0.126
Length	37.2	24.5	41.8	51.3
Type	B	A	A	A
Shaft #2 O.D.	N/A	3.54	3.54	3.54
Thickness	N/A	0.126	0.126	0.126
Length	N/A	36.1	36.4	52.9
Type	N/A	B	B	C

Type	**Description**	**Illustration**
Type **A**	1st shaft in 2-piece driveline	
Type **B**	1st shaft in 1-piece driveline 2nd shaft in 2-piece driveline	

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Diesel – continued on next page)

PTO Location, Drive Gear and Opening Information

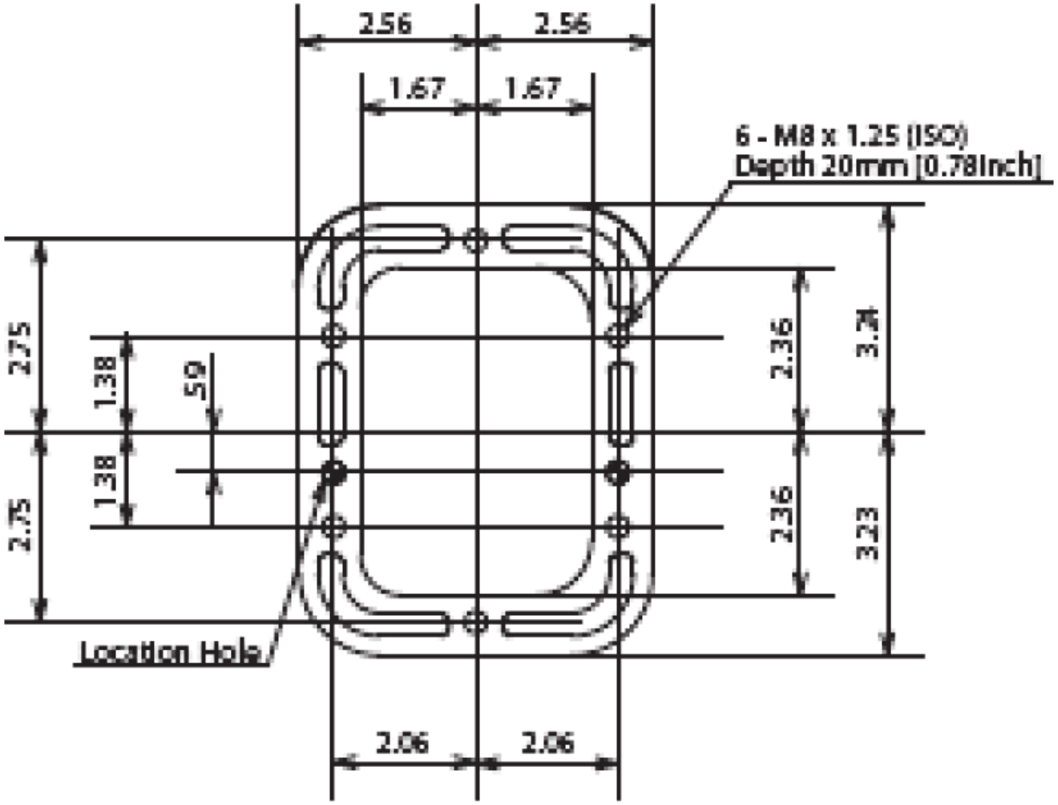

B (To center line of front axle)
Top of frame
E
D
F
A
H

2010 GM/Isuzu Truck

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Diesel – continued from previous page)

Trans.	Opening Location	Bolt Pattern	A	B	C	D	E	F	H	PTO Drive Gear Location	Ratio of PTO Drv. Gear Spd. to Eng. Spd.	No. of Teeth	Pitch	Helix Angle	Max. Output Torque
Aisin 465	Left	(Dr 2)	12.35	36.89	0	7.85	7.31	2.5⁰	5.16	PTO Gear	1:1 with turbine	69	N/A	0	134 lbs.-ft. @ 1,700 RPM

Opening Diagram

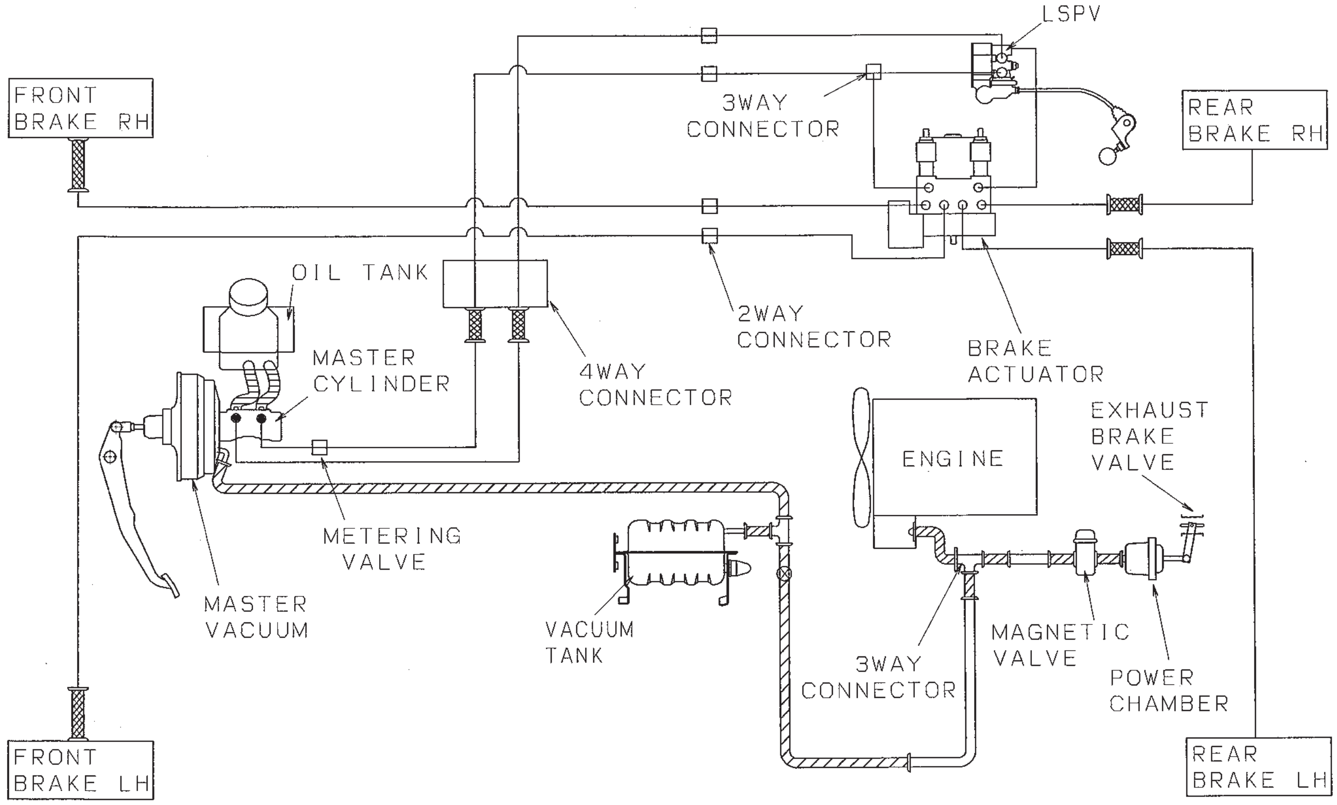

2.56
2.56
1.67
1.67
6 - M8 x 1.25 (ISO)
Depth 20mm [0.78Inch]
2.75
2.75
1.38
1.38
.59
2.36
2.36
3.24
3.23
Location Hole
2.06
2.06

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Diesel – continued on next page)

Brake System Diagram, 12,000 GVW

Vacuum Over Hydraulic

Please refer to Introduction Section of book for antilock system cautions and wheelbase modification requirements.

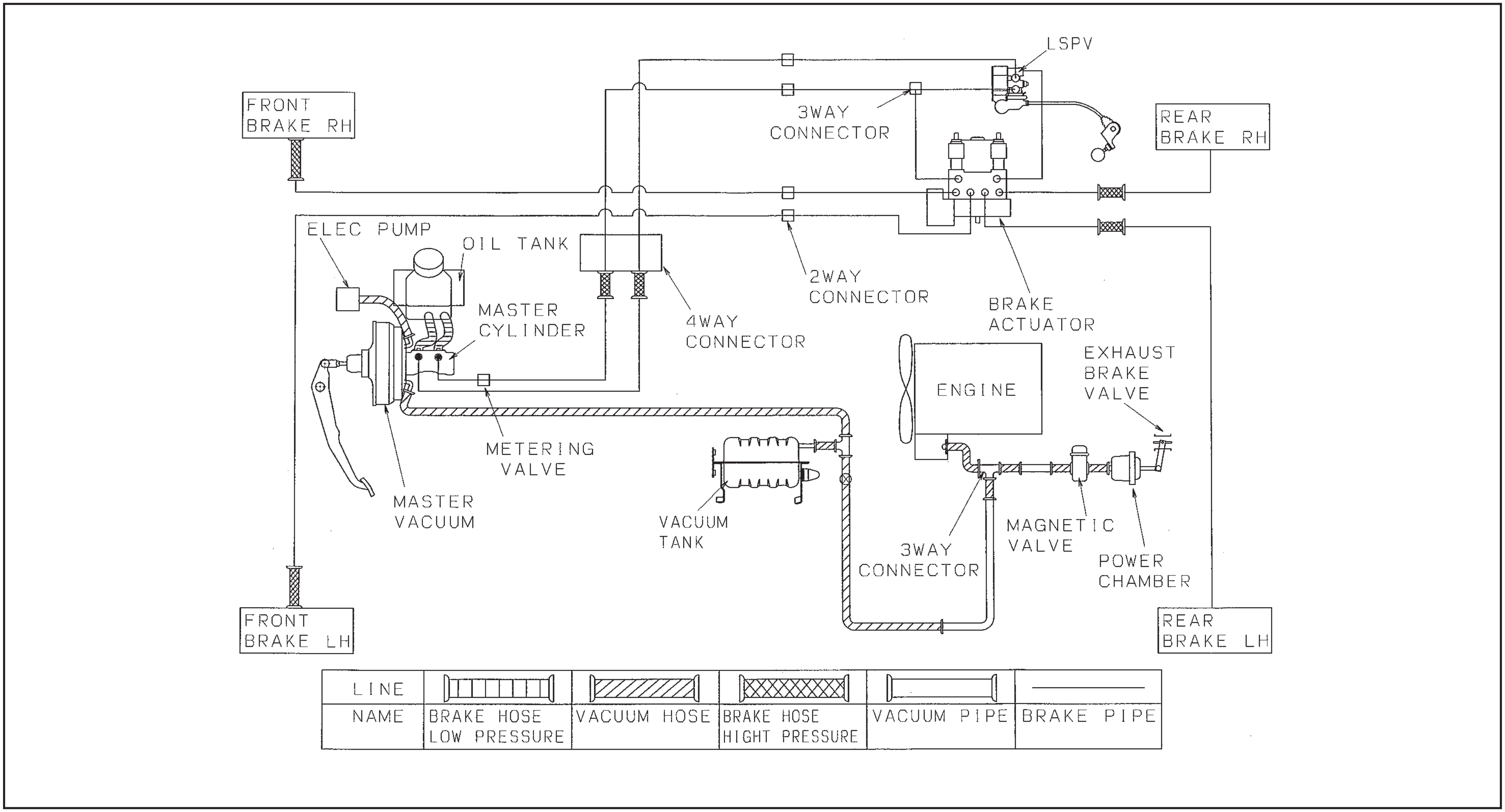

LSPV
FRONT BRAKE RH
3WAY CONNECTOR
REAR BRAKE RH
OIL TANK
2WAY CONNECTOR
BRAKE ACTUATOR
MASTER CYLINDER
4WAY CONNECTOR
EXHAUST BRAKE VALVE
ENGINE
METERING VALVE
MASTER VACUUM
VACUUM TANK
3WAY CONNECTOR
MAGNETIC VALVE
POWER CHAMBER
FRONT BRAKE LH
REAR BRAKE LH

LINE	▥	▨	▩	▭	—
NAME	BRAKE HOSE LOW PRESSURE	VACUUM HOSE	BRAKE HOSE HIGHT PRESSURE	VACUUM PIPE	BRAKE PIPE

Brake System Diagram, 14,500 GVW

Vacuum Over Hydraulic

Please refer to Introduction Section of book for antilock system cautions and wheelbase modification requirements.


LSPV
FRONT BRAKE RH
3WAY CONNECTOR
REAR BRAKE RH
ELEC PUMP
OIL TANK
2WAY CONNECTOR
BRAKE ACTUATOR
MASTER CYLINDER
4WAY CONNECTOR
EXHAUST BRAKE VALVE
ENGINE
METERING VALVE
MASTER VACUUM
VACUUM TANK
3WAY CONNECTOR
MAGNETIC VALVE
POWER CHAMBER
FRONT BRAKE LH
REAR BRAKE LH
LINE
NAME
BRAKE HOSE LOW PRESSURE
VACUUM HOSE
BRAKE HOSE HIGHT PRESSURE
VACUUM PIPE
BRAKE PIPE

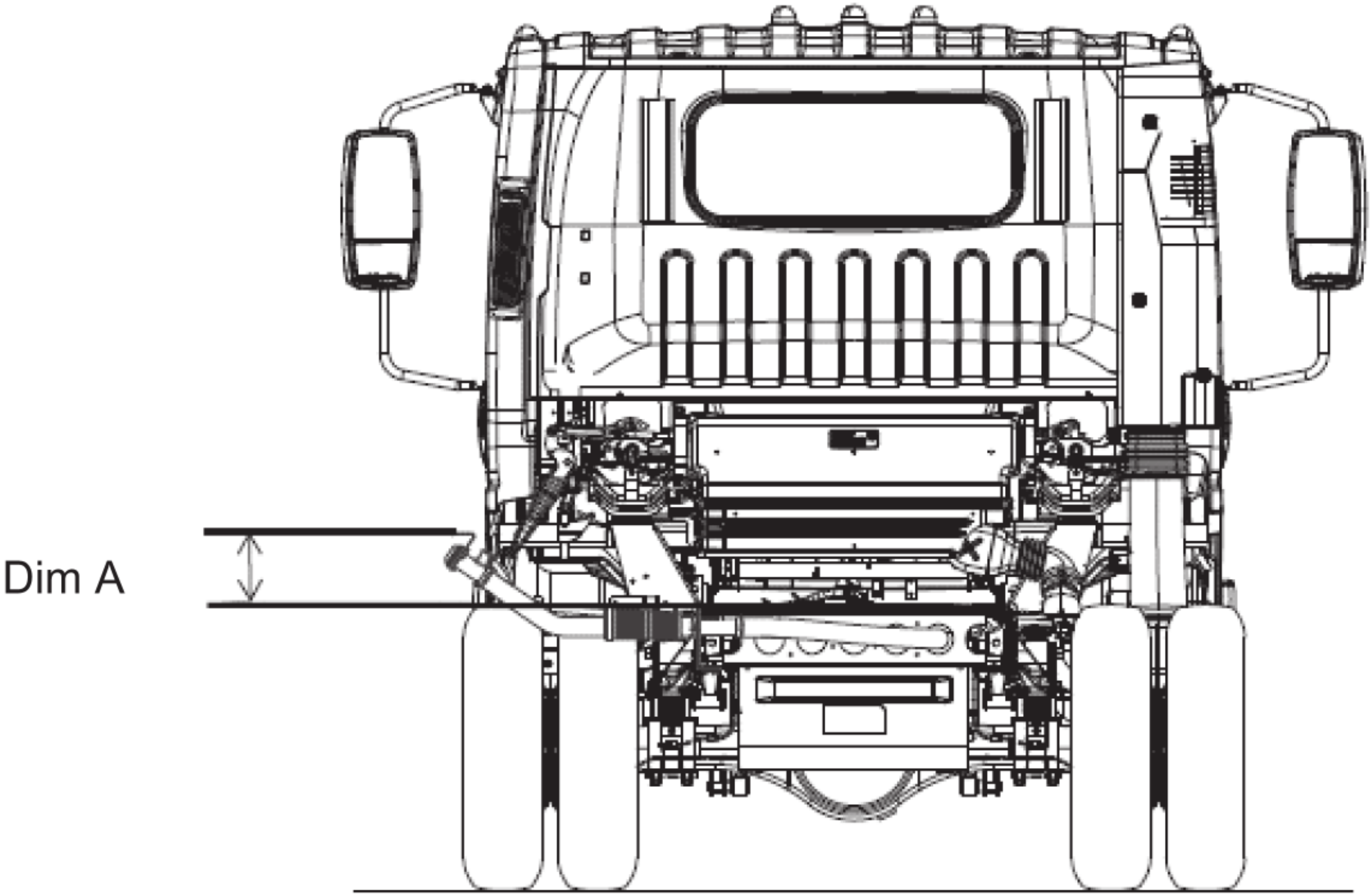
In-Frame Diesel Fuel Fill

Installation Instructions

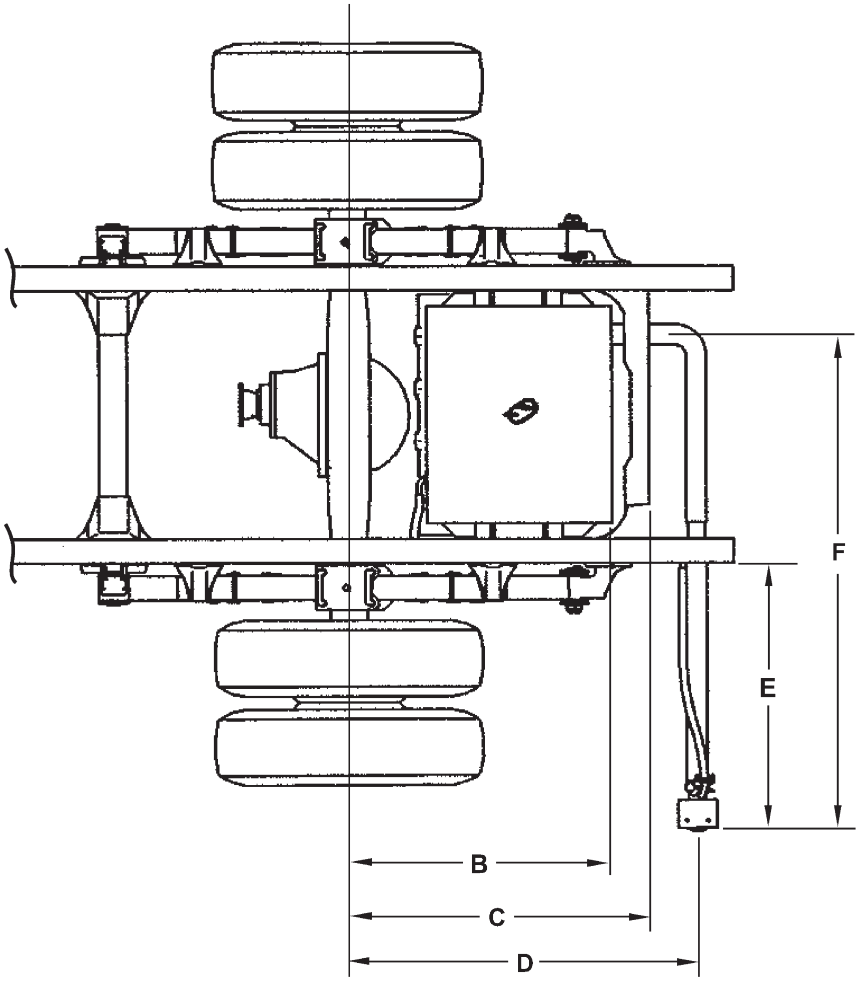
1. Disconnect battery.
2. Loosen hose from the tie downs. Remove caps from plate on rail.
3. Install hoses onto the plate.
4. Extend hose out from the driver side of the rail to body rail.
5. The filler neck must be mounted to allow the fill plate bracket to be parallel to the frame horizontal (see figure 4).
6. Cover with protector wrap and secure with tie wraps.
7. Filler hose is set for 102 inches outside width body.
8. Filler neck (dimension A) must be between 6.85 inches and 8.5 inches above frame.
9. Secure the filler plate to the bottom of the body and check for leaks.
10. Ensure that fill hose does not sag, creating an area where the fuel could pool in the fill hose.
11. Reconnect battery.

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Diesel – continued on next page)

Rear View Fuel Fill



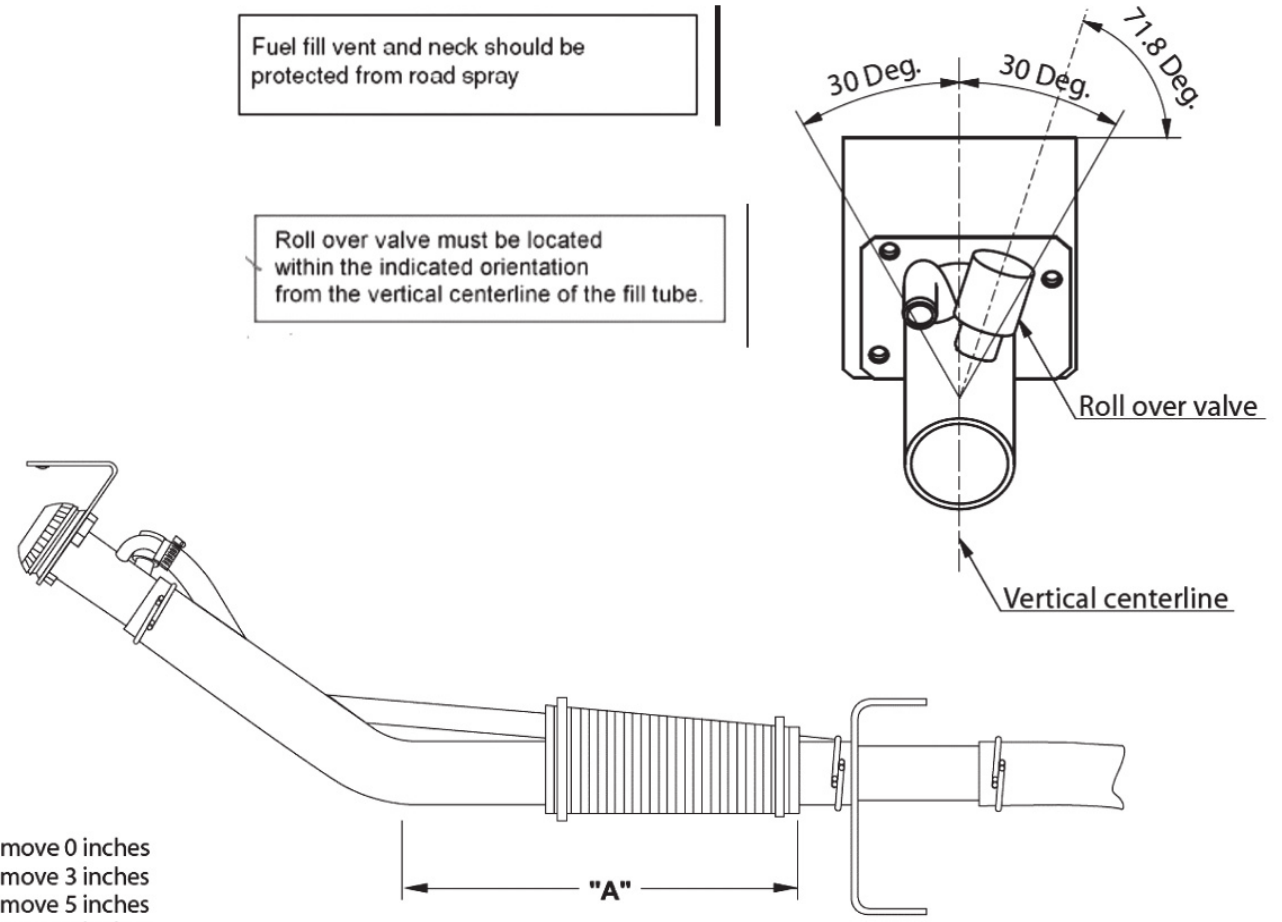
Top View Fuel Fill



Dimensions:
B = 29.75 inches (756 mm)
C = 34.00 inches (863 mm)
D = 39.29 inches (998 mm)
E = 33.86 inches (860 mm)
F = 59.60 inches (1,514 mm)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Diesel – continued from previous page)

Hose Modification for Various Width Bodies



Fuel fill vent and neck should be protected from road spray

Roll over valve must be located within the indicated orientation from the vertical centerline of the fill tube.

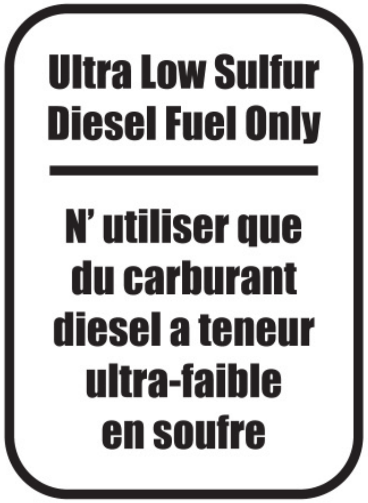
102 remove 0 inches
96 remove 3 inches
90 remove 5 inches
86 remove 8 inches
80 remove 8 inches

NOTE: Shorten Hose at "A" Area only.

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Diesel – continued on next page)

Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel Label

**Per EPA Title 40, Part 86, 86:007—35(c),
The decal illustrated below must be installed on the vehicle.
The decal is included in the fuel fill parts box.**



**Ultra Low Sulfur
Diesel Fuel Only**

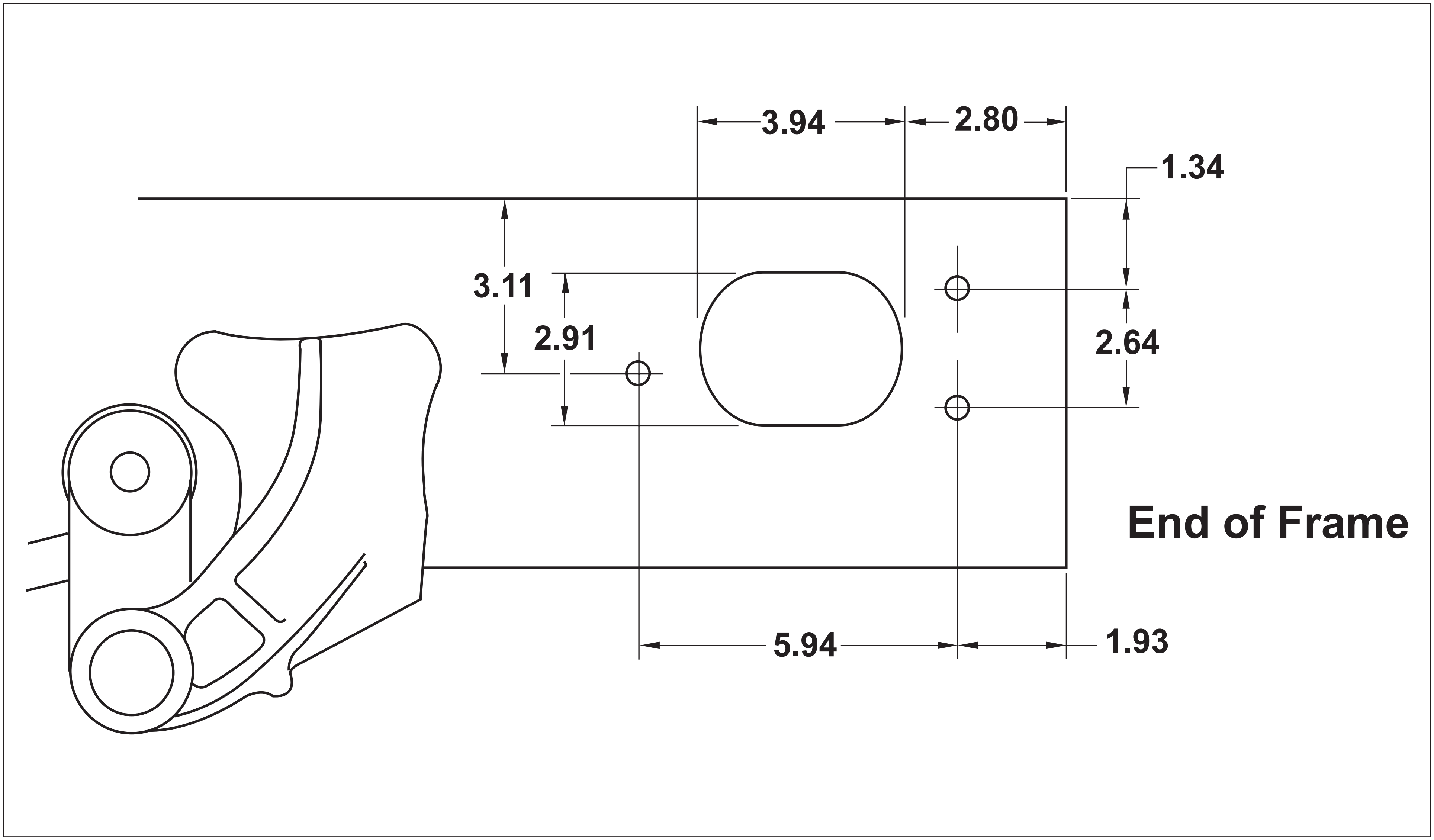
**N' utiliser que
du carburant
diesel a teneur
ultra-faible
en soufre**

INSTRUCTIONS FOR DECAL PLACEMENT:

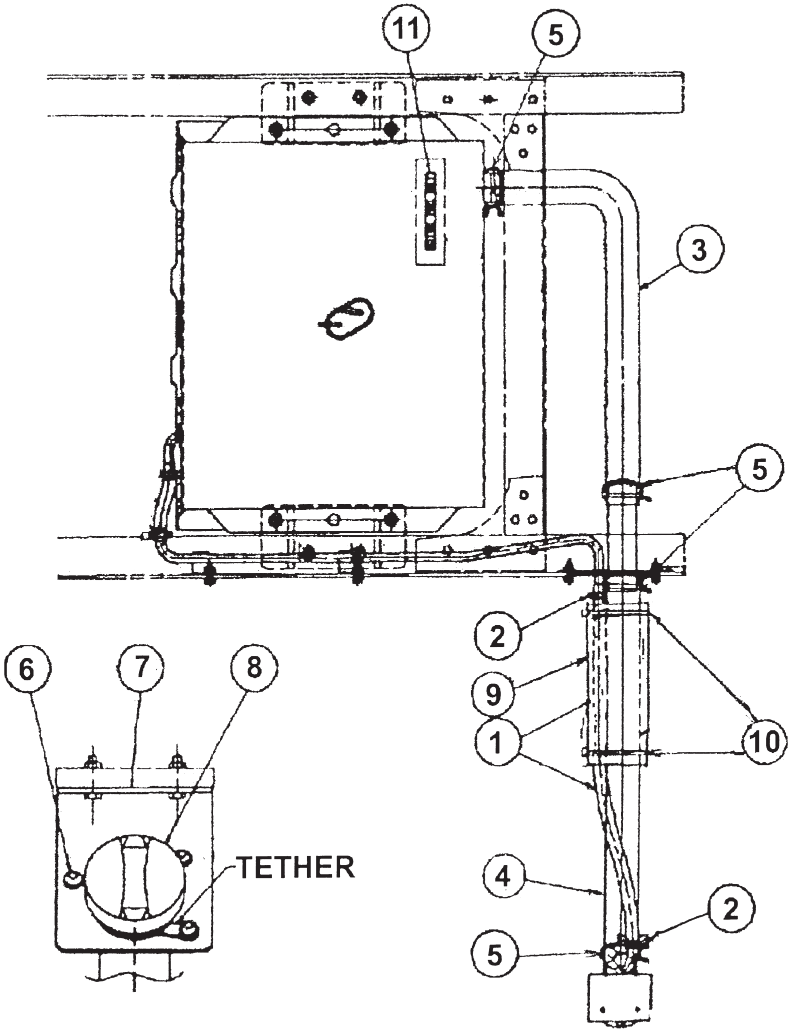
1. The decal must be placed as close as possible to the fuel inlet and be **clearly visible.**
2. The decal should be placed above or to the side of the fuel cap to avoid corrosion by possible contact with fuel.
3. The decal may be placed on aerodynamic fairings, bodies, etc. as long as the decal is clearly visible and in close proximity to the fuel inlet.
4. For installed bodies that have a fuel door , the decal should be placed above or to the side of the fuel door.

Thoroughly clean the area of all grease, dirt, etc. before application of the decal. Apply the decal at room temperature, 65° to 75° F.

Through the Rail Fuel Fill Frame Hole


3.94
2.80
1.34
3.11
2.91
2.64
End of Frame
5.94
1.93

Fuel Fill Parts Illustration



Fuel Fill Parts List

Number	Description	Part Number – Isuzu	Part Number – GM	Quantity
1	Breather Hose	898006-4510	N/A	1
2	Clip, Rubber Hose	894242-0340	94242034	2
3	Hose, Fuel Filler	897187-8750	97187875	1
4	Hose, Fuel Filler	897253-1400	97253140	1
5	Clip, Filler Hose	894435-8760	97724373	4
6	Screw, Filler Hose	894384-6460	N/A	3
7	Bracket, Filler Neck	897116-621Y	97116621	1
8	Cap, Filler	897218-7020	N/A	1
9	Protector	897114-0630	97114063	1
10	Clip	109707-1070	94062296	2
11	Caution Plate	N/A	15798339	1

NQR/W5500 Diesel
Specifications

Model	NQR/W5500
GVWR	17,950 lbs.
WB	109 in., 132.5 in., 150 in., 176 in.
Engine	Isuzu 4-cylinder, in-line 4-cycle, turbocharged, intercooled, direct injection diesel.
Model/Displacement	4HK1-TC/317 CID (5.19 liters)
HP (Gross)	205HP/2400 RPM w/Automatic Trans
	175HP/2400 RPM w/Manual Trans
Torque (Gross)	441 lb ft torque/1850 RPM w/ Automatic Trans
	387 lb ft torque/1850 RPM w/ Manual Trans
Equipment	Dry element air cleaner with vertical intake; 2 rows 569 square in. radiator; 7 blade 20.1 in diameter fan with viscous drive. Cold weather starting device and an oil cooler. Engine oil level check switch and light. Engine warning system with audible warning for low oil pressure, high coolant temperature, and low coolant level. Engine cruise control and engine idle up function. Rear engine cover.
Transmission	Aisin A465 6 speed automatic transmission with fifth and sixth gear overdrive with lock up in 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th and 6th, PTO capability. Optional MZZ 6 speed manual transmission.
Steering	Integral power steering 18.8-20.9:1 ratio. Tilt and telescoping steering column.
Front Axle	Reverse Elliot I" -Beam rated at 6,830 lb.
Suspension	Semi-elliptical steel alloy tapered leaf springs with stabilizer bar and shock absorbers.
GAWR	6,830 lb.
Rear Axle	Full floating single speed with hypoid gearing rated at 14,550 lb.
Suspension	Semi-elliptical steel alloy multi-leaf springs and shock absorbers.
GAWR	12,980 lb
Wheels	19.5x6.0-K 6 hole disc wheels, painted white.
Tires	225/70R-19.5E (12 pr) tubeless steel belted radials, all season tread front and rear.
Brakes	Dual circuit vacuum assisted hydraulic service brakes with EBD (Electronic Brake Distribution) system for load proportioning of the brake system front disc and self-adjust outboard mounted drum rear. The parking brake is a mechanical, cable actuated, internal expanding drum type, transmission mounted. The exhaust brake is standard and is vacuum operated. 4 channel anti-lock brake system.
Fuel Tank	30 gal. rec fuel tank mounted in frame rail behind rear axle. Fuel water separator with dash mounted indicator light.

NOTE: These selected specifications are subject to change without notice.

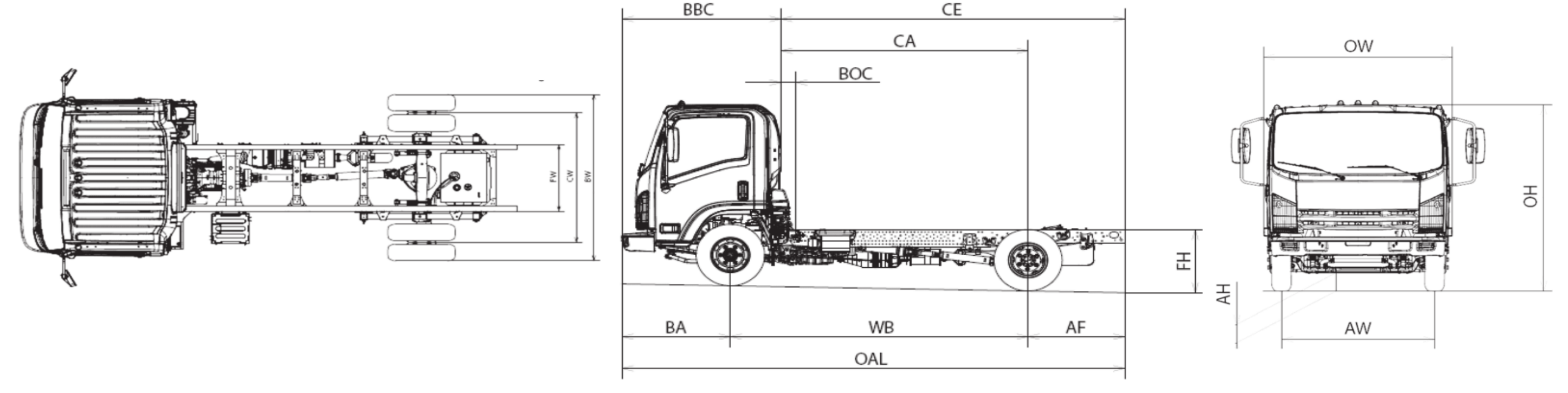
(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NQR/W5500 Diesel – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NQR/W5500 Diesel – continued from previous page)

Model	**NQR/W5500**
GVWR	17,950 lbs.
Frame	Ladder type channel section straight frame rail 33.5 in wide through the total length of the frame. Yield strength 44,000 psi, section modulus 7.20 in^3. RBM 316,800.
Cab	All steel low cab forward, BBC 70.9 in, 45° mechanical tilt with torsion assist.
Equipment	TRICOT and JERSEY KNIT combination cloth covered high back driver's seat with two occupant passenger seat. Dual cab mounted exterior mirrors with integral convex mirror. Tilt and telescoping steering column. Power windows and door locks, floor mats, tinted glass.
Electrical	12 Volt, negative ground, dual Delco maintenance free batteries, 750 CCA each, 110 Amp alternator with integral regulator.
Options	AM/FM CD stereo radio, engine block heater; engine oil pan heater fuel tank mounted on right hand rail (33 gal), spare wheel, wheel simulators, air deflector, air conditioning, PTO enable switches, back up alarm, heated mirrors, engine shutdown, mirror bracket for 102" wide body, fire etinguisher and triangle kit mounted in rear organizer, cross rail horizontal DPF with vertical exhaust, and hour meter, (2nd fuel tank 33 gal), Limited Slip Differential, and Chrome Grille.
	*200 wheelbase chassis (NR5) will require you to add the following options to your order: White cab/**Side mounted** fuel tank with power windows and door locks, air conditioning (**OCC 74**) AM/FM CD Stereo radio (IL7), Air Deflector (IF4), Back up Alarm (UZF) N/A w M/T.

NOTE: These selected specifications are subject to change without notice.

Vehicle Weights, Dimensions and Ratings



(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NQR/W500 Diesel – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NQR/W5500 Diesel – continued from previous page)

Variable Chassis Dimensions

Unit	WB	CA*	CE*	OAL	AF
Inch	109.0	86.5	129.6	200.5	43.1
Inch	132.5	110.0	153.1	224.0	43.1
Inch	150.0	127.5	170.6	241.5	43.1
Inch	176.0	153.5	196.6	267.5	43.1
Inch	200.0	177.5	220.6	291.5	43.1

*Effective CA & CE are CA or CE less BOC.

Dimension Constants

Code	Inches	Code	Inches	Code	Inches
AH	8.3	BW	83.3	FH	33.0
AW	65.6	CW	65.0		
BA	48.4	FW	33.5		
BBC	70.9	OH	90.0		
BOC	6.50	OW	81.4		

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NQR/W500 Diesel – continued on next page)

In-Frame Tank 17,950-lb. GVWR Automatic Transmission Model Chassis Cab and Maximum Payload Weights						
Model	**WB**	**Unit**	**Front**	**Rear**	**Total**	**Payload**
NR1	109.0 in.	lb.	3,936	2,317	6,253	11,697
NR2	132.5 in.	lb.	4,063	2,266	6,329	11,621
NR3	150.0 in.	lb.	4,129	2,236	6,365	11,585
NR4	176.0 in.	lb.	4,214	2,206	6,420	11,530

Side -Mounted 17,950-lb. GVWR Automatic Transmission Model Chassis Cab and Maximum Payload Weights						
Model	**WB**	**Unit**	**Front**	**Rear**	**Total**	**Payload**
NR1	109	lb.	4,167	2,034	6,201	11,749
NR2	132.5	lb.	4,249	2,028	6,277	11,673
NR3	150	lb.	4,301	2,027	6,328	11,622
NR4	176	lb.	4,362	2,027	6,389	11,561
NR5	200	lb.	4,423	2,021	6,444	11,506

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NQR/W500 Diesel – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NQR/W5500 Diesel – continued from previous page)

Vehicle Weight Limits:

GVWR Designed Maximum	17,950 lbs.
GAWR, Front	6,830 lbs.
GAWR, Rear	12,980 lbs.

Technical Notes:

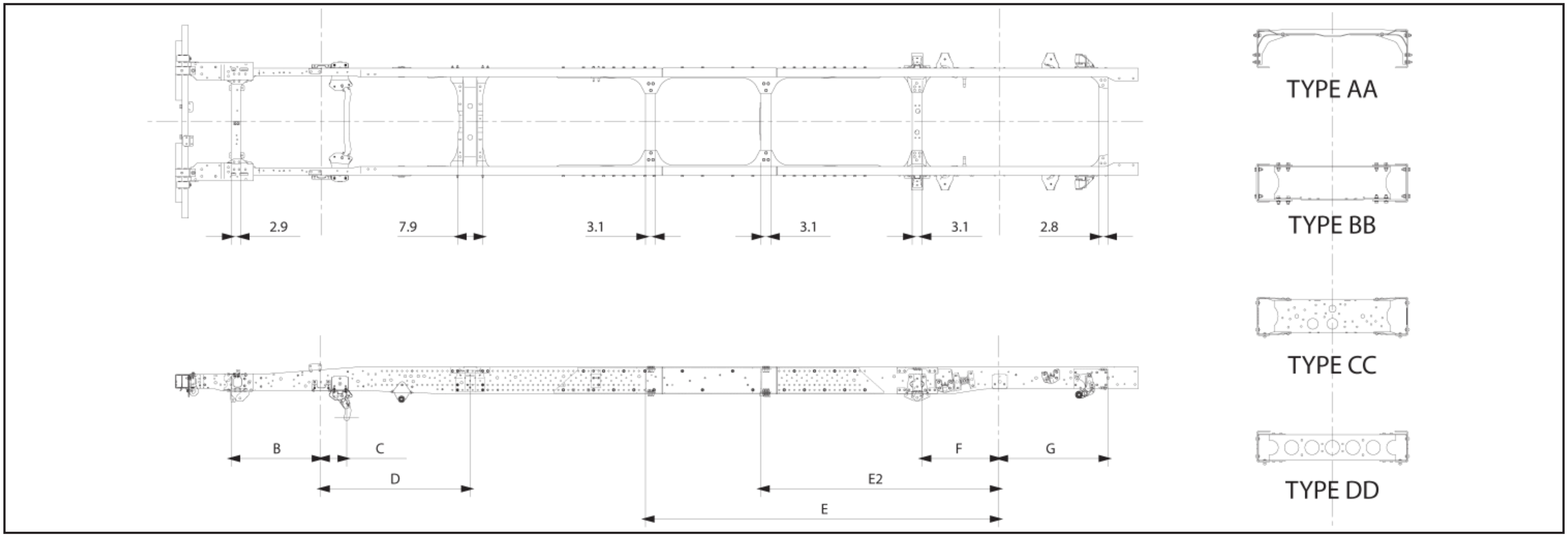
Chassis Curb Weight reflects standard equipment and fuel but no driver or payload.

Maximum Payload Weight is the allowed maximum for equipment, body, payload and driver and is calculated by subtracting chassis curb weight from the GVWR.

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NQR/W500 Diesel – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NQR/W5500 Diesel – continued from previous page)

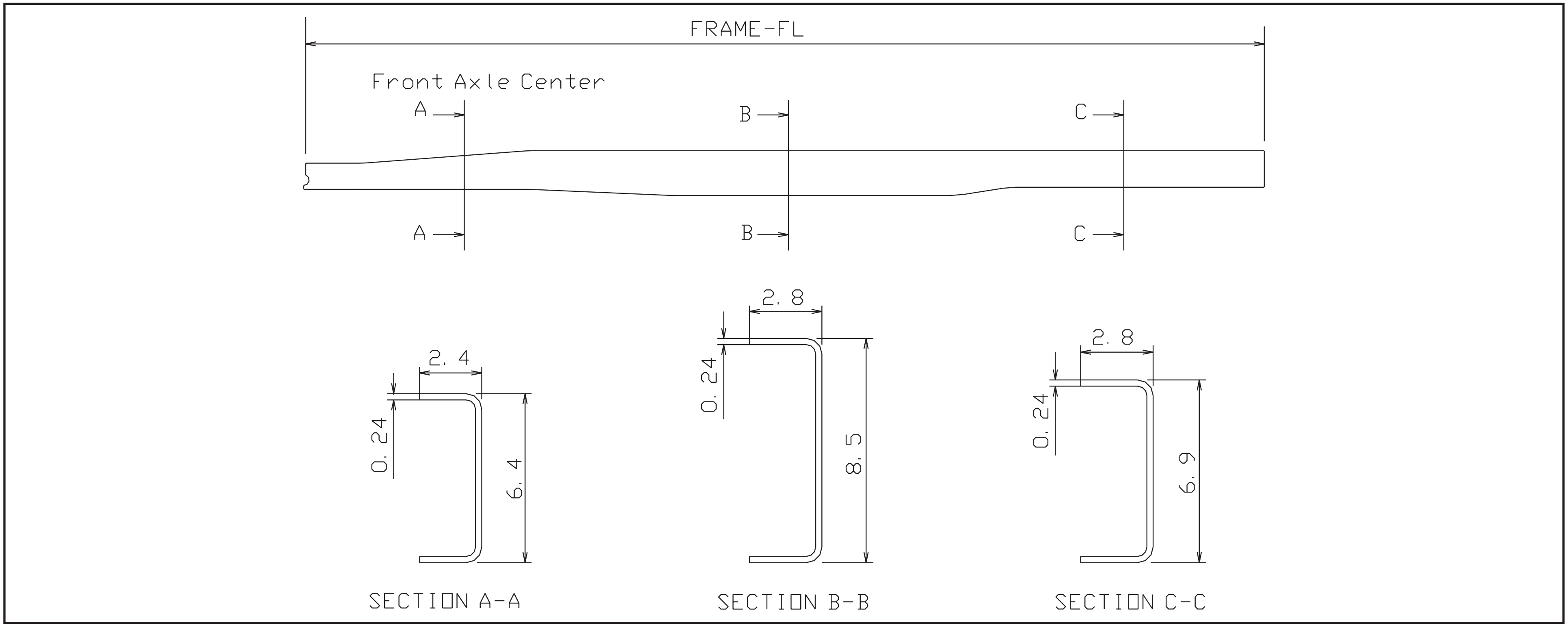
Frame and Crossmember Specifications



Wheelbase	Frame Thickness	Crossmember Type/Location											
		B	C	D		E		E2		F		G	
109	0.24	28.3	7.9	AA	46.5	-		-		CC	24.2	DD	33.8
132.5	0.24	28.3	7.9	AA	46.5	BB	57.5	-		CC	24.2	DD	33.8
150	0.24	28.3	7.9	AA	46.5	BB	57.9	-		CC	24.2	DD	33.8
176	0.24	28.3	7.9	AA	46.5	BB	74.4	-		CC	24.2	DD	33.8
200	0.24	28.3	7.9	AA	46.5	BB	98.4	BB	74.4	CC	24.2	DD	33.8

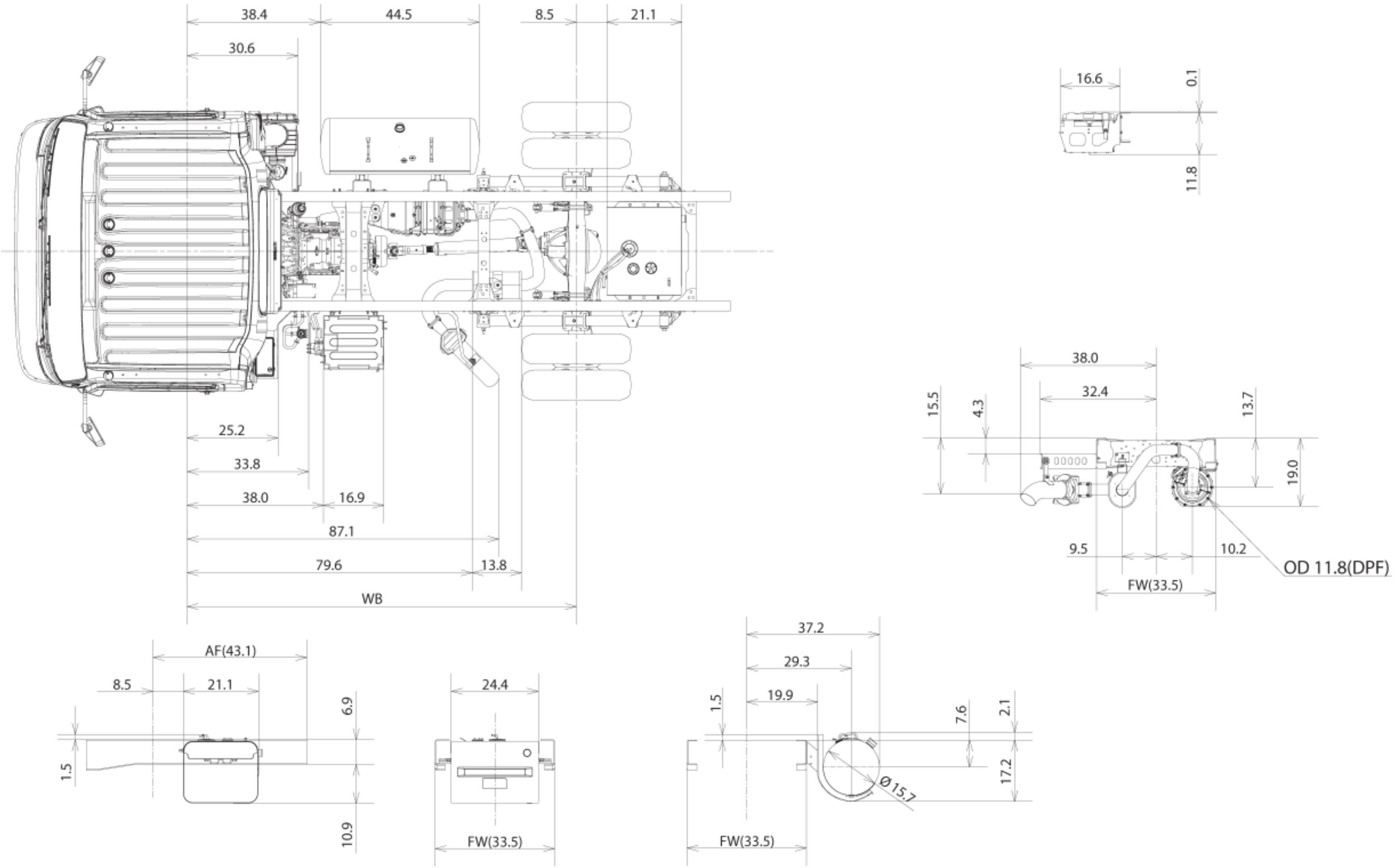
(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NQR/W500 Diesel – continued on next page)

Frame Chart


FRAME-FL
Front Axle Center
A
B
C
A
B
C
2.4
0.24
6.4
SECTION A-A
2.8
0.24
8.5
SECTION B-B
2.8
0.24
6.9
SECTION C-C

Wheelbase	Frame FL	Frame Thickness
109.0	182.5	0.24
132.5	206.1	0.24
150.0	223.8	0.24
176.0	249.8	0.24
200.0	273.8	0.24

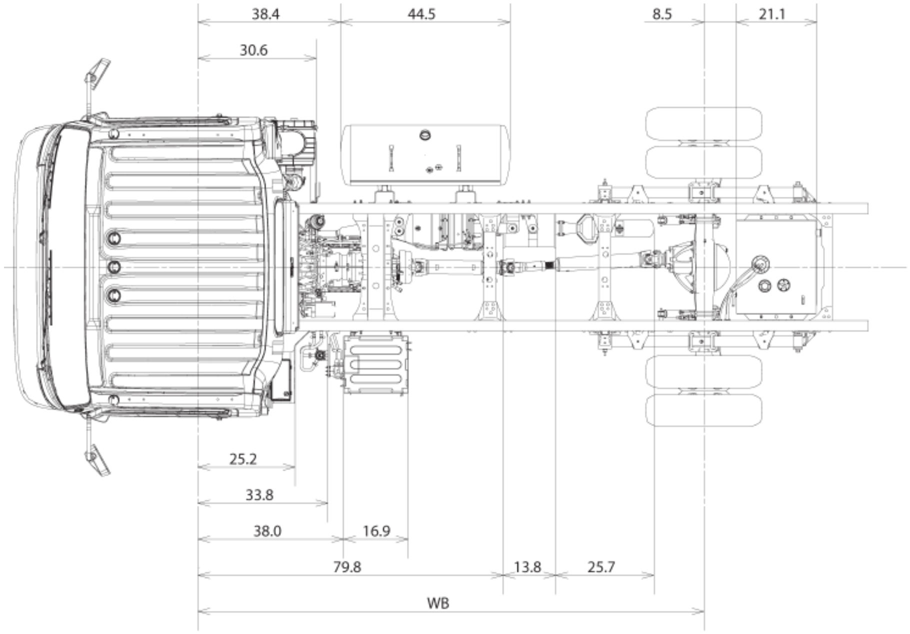
Auxiliary Views 109” wheelbase

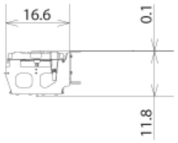


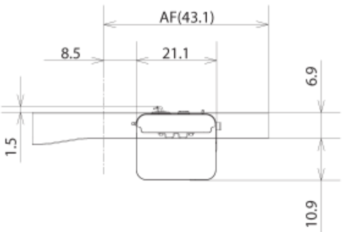
38.4
44.5
8.5
21.1
30.6
16.6
0.1
11.8
25.2
33.8
38.0
16.9
87.1
79.6
13.8
WB
38.0
32.4
15.5
4.3
13.7
19.0
9.5
10.2
OD 11.8(DPF)
FW(33.5)
AF(43.1)
8.5
21.1
6.9
1.5
10.9
24.4
FW(33.5)
37.2
29.3
19.9
1.5
7.6
2.1
17.2
Ø15.7
FW(33.5)

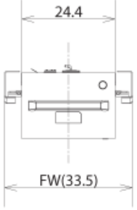
NOTE: Frame-mounted fuel tank available on 109”, 132.5”, 150” and 176” WB as an option replacing the In-Frame Tank.
* Allow 3” additional for battery box opening clearance.

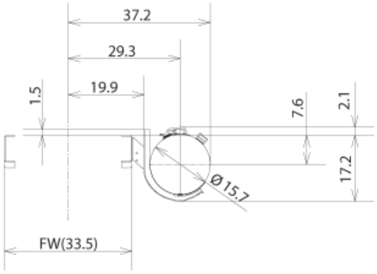
Auxiliary Views 132.5” wheelbase

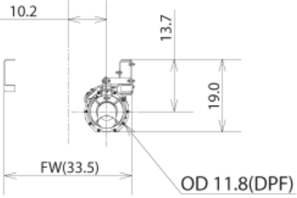

38.4
44.5
8.5
21.1
30.6
25.2
33.8
38.0
16.9
79.8
13.8
25.7
WB




AF(43.1)
8.5
21.1
6.9
1.5
10.9

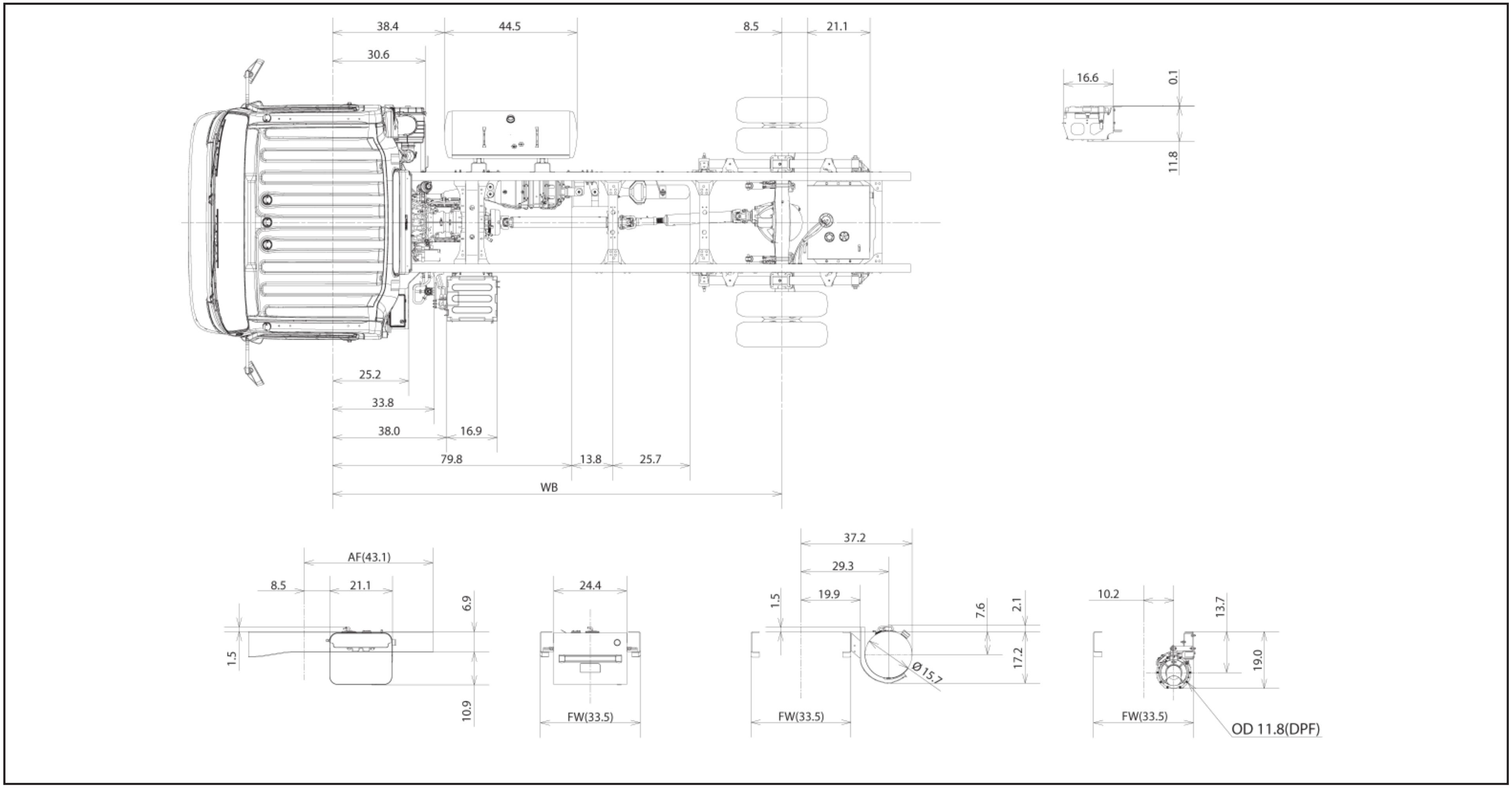



37.2
29.3
19.9
1.5
7.6
2.1
17.2
Ø15.7
FW(33.5)


10.2
13.7
19.0
FW(33.5)
OD 11.8(DPF)

NOTE: Frame-mounted fuel tank available on 109”, 132.5”, 150” and 176” WB as an option replacing the In-Frame Tank.
* Allow 3” additional for battery box opening clearance.

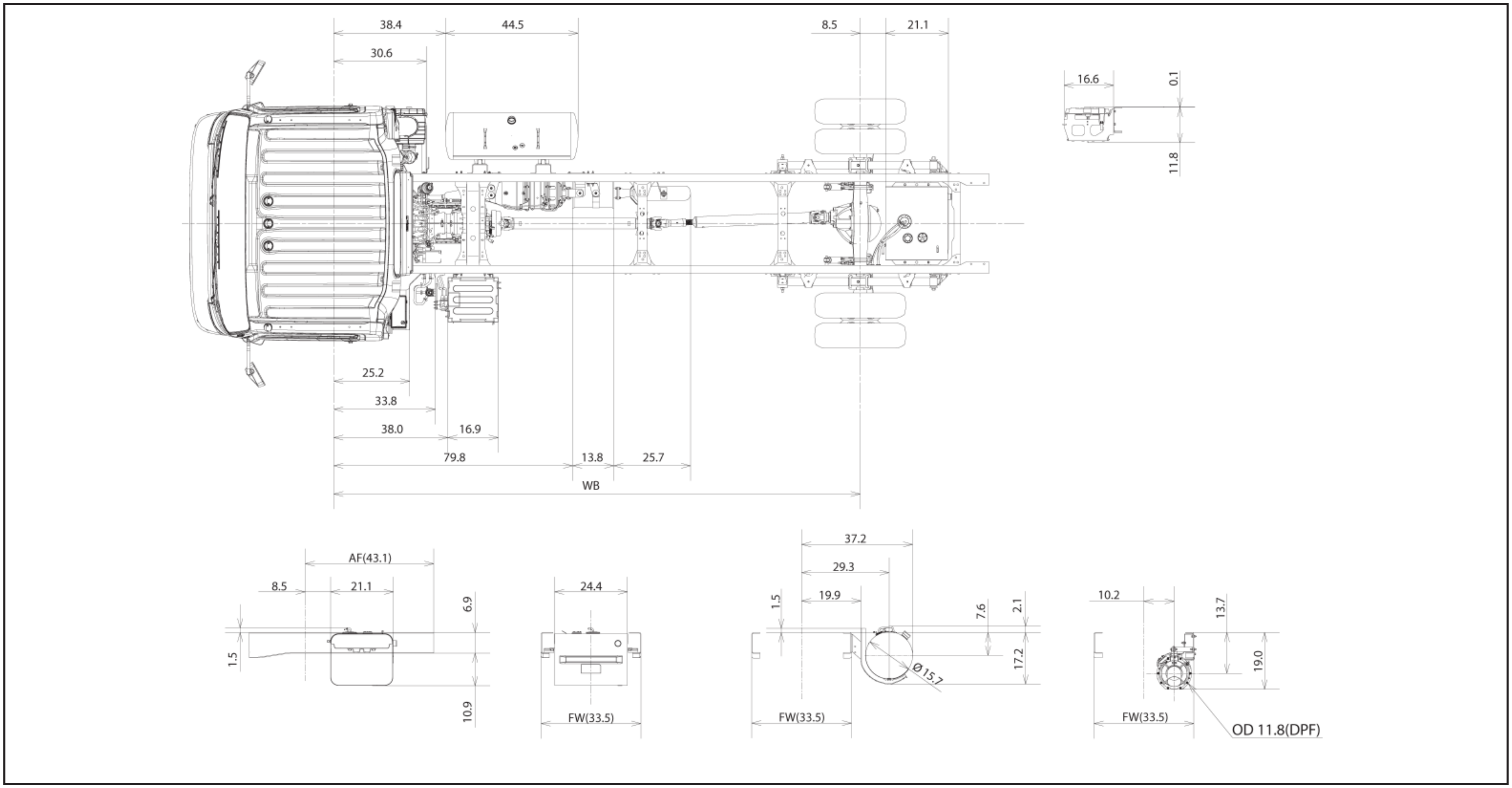
Auxiliary Views 150” wheelbase


38.4
44.5
8.5
21.1
30.6
16.6
0.1
11.8
25.2
33.8
38.0
16.9
79.8
13.8
25.7
WB
AF(43.1)
8.5
21.1
6.9
1.5
10.9
24.4
FW(33.5)
37.2
29.3
19.9
1.5
7.6
2.1
17.2
Ø15.7
FW(33.5)
10.2
13.7
19.0
FW(33.5)
OD 11.8(DPF)

NOTE: Frame-mounted fuel tank available on 109”, 132.5”, 150” and 176” WB as an option replacing the In-Frame Tank.
* Allow 3” additional for battery box opening clearance.

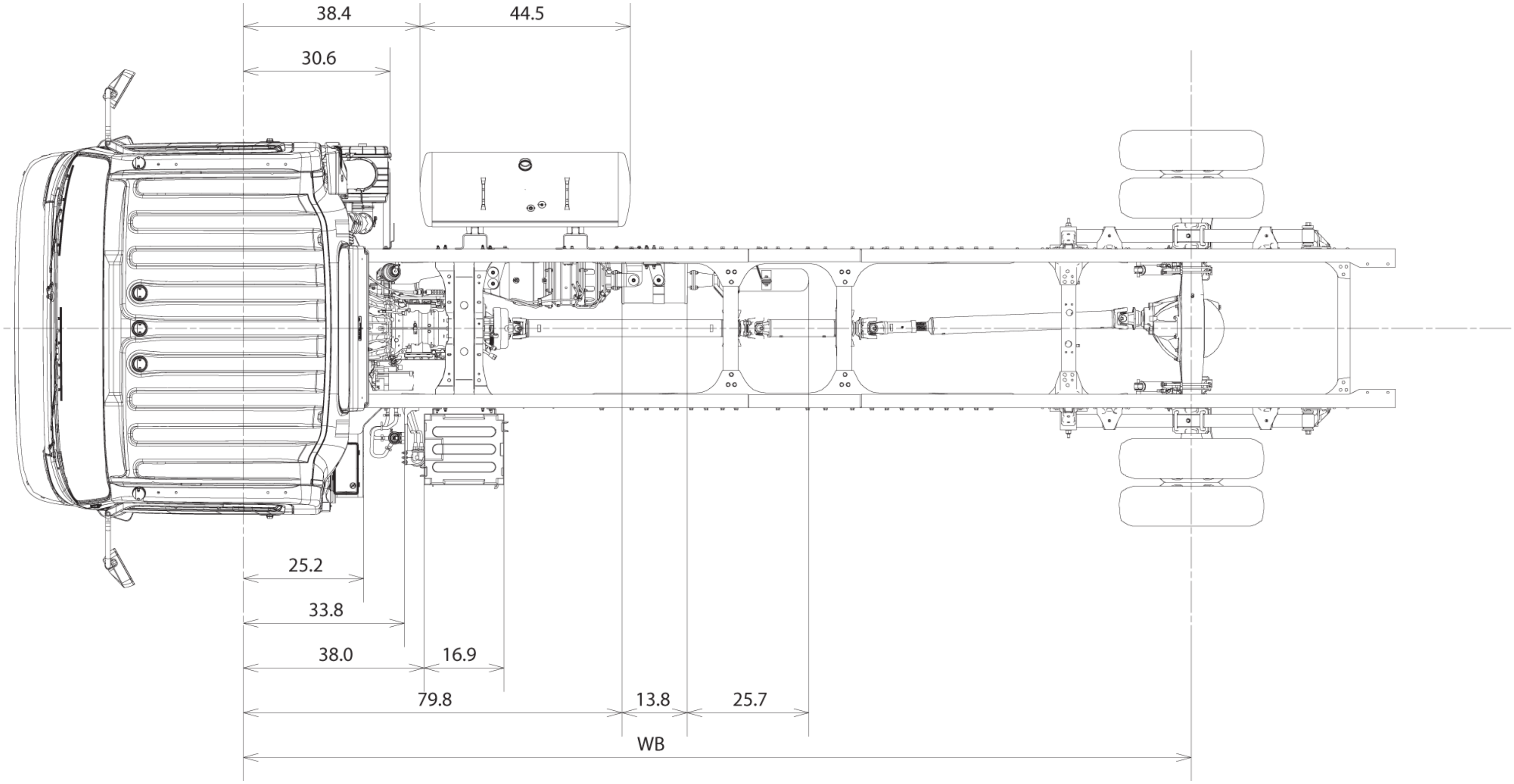
(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NQR/W5500 Diesel – continued from previous page)

Auxiliary Views 176” wheelbase


38.4
44.5
8.5
21.1
30.6
16.6
0.1
11.8
25.2
33.8
38.0
16.9
79.8
13.8
25.7
WB
AF(43.1)
8.5
21.1
6.9
1.5
10.9
24.4
FW(33.5)
37.2
29.3
1.5
19.9
7.6
2.1
17.2
Ø15.7
FW(33.5)
10.2
13.7
19.0
FW(33.5)
OD 11.8(DPF)

NOTE: Frame-mounted fuel tank available on 109”, 132.5”, 150” and 176” WB as an option replacing the In-Frame Tank.
* Allow 3” additional for battery box opening clearance.

Auxiliary Views 200” wheelbase

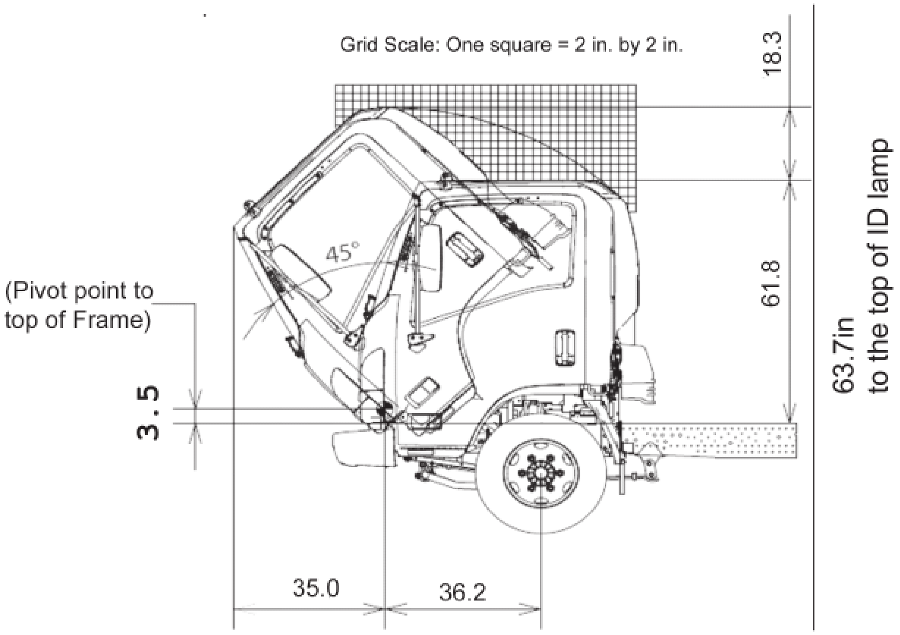


NOTE: Frame-mounted fuel tank available on 109”, 132.5”, 150” and 176” WB as an option replacing the In-Frame Tank.
* Allow 3” additional for battery box opening clearance.

Body Builder Weight Information Chart

GVWR	AXLE	Body Builder Weight Information Chart										UNSPRUNG
		Wheelbase										
		109		**132.5**		**150**		**176**		**200**		
		in frame tank	**side tank**	**in frame tank**	**side tank**	**in frame tank**	**side tank**	**in frame tank**	**side tank**	**in frame tank**	**side tank**	
	FRONT	3,936	4,167	4,063	4,249	4,129	4,301	4,214	4,362	N/A	4,423	661
17,950	REAR	2,317	2,034	2,266	2,028	2,236	2,027	2,206	2,027	N/A	2,021	1,190
	TOTAL	6,253	6,201	6,329	6,277	6,365	6,328	6,420	6,389	N/A	6,444	1,851

Cab Tilt

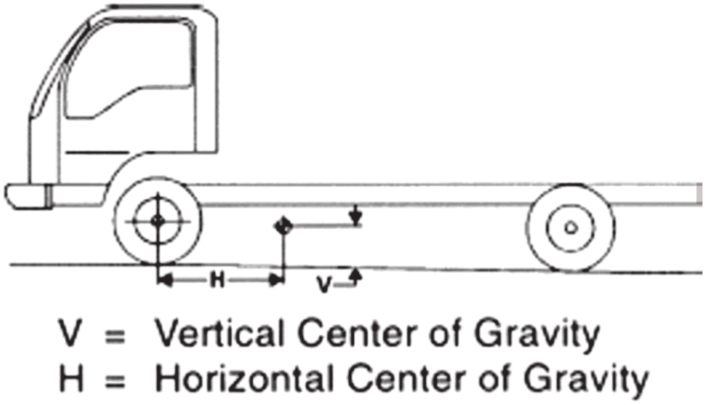

Grid Scale: One square = 2 in. by 2 in.
18.3
45°
(Pivot point to top of Frame)
61.8
63.7in to the top of ID lamp
3.5
35.0
36.2

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NQR/W5500 Diesel – continued from previous page)

Center of Gravity

The center of gravity of the chassis cab.

GVWR	WB	V	H	
			IN FRAME TANK	**SIDE TANK**
17,950	109	25.0	40.4	35.8
	132.5	24.9	47.4	42.8
	150	24.9	52.7	48.1
	176	24.8	60.5	55.9
	200	24.8	n/a	55.9

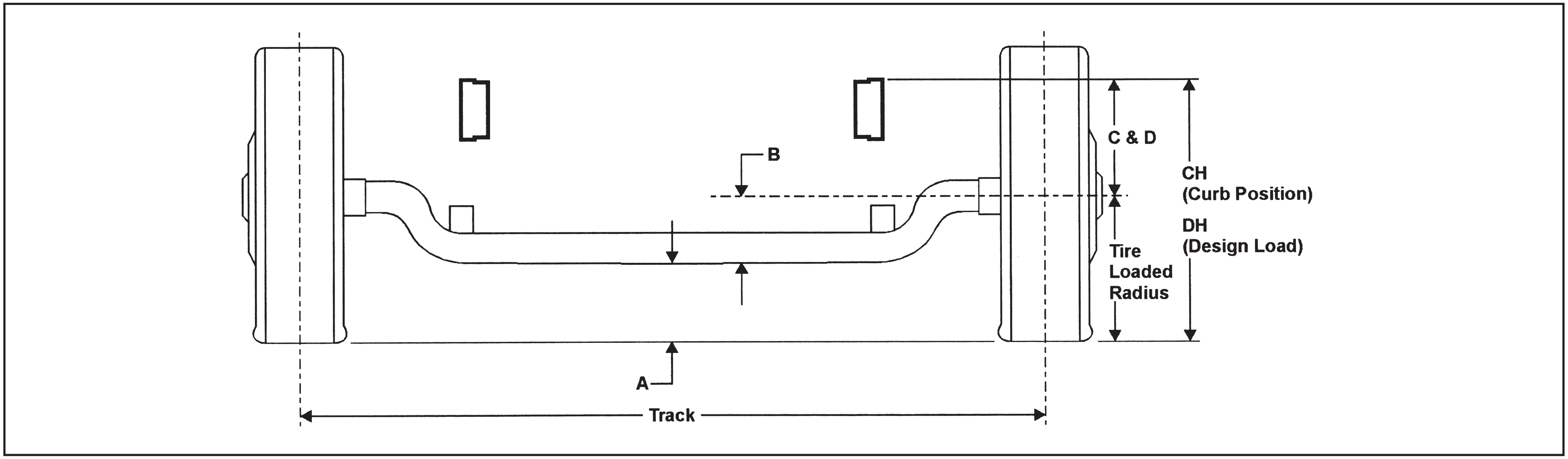

H
V
V = Vertical Center of Gravity
H = Horizontal Center of Gravity

The center of gravity of the completed vehicle with a full load should not exceed 63 inches above ground level for the 17,950 lb. GVWR, and must be located horizontally between the centerlines of the front and rear axles.

NOTE: The maximum dimensions for a body installed on the NQR/W5500 are 102 inches wide (outside) by 91 inches high (inside). Any larger body applications must be approved by Isuzu Application Engineering. In the West Coast call 1-562-229-5240 and in the East Coast call 1-770-740-1620 X 262.

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NQR/W500 Diesel – continued on next page)

Front Axle Chart



Formulas for calculating height dimensions:

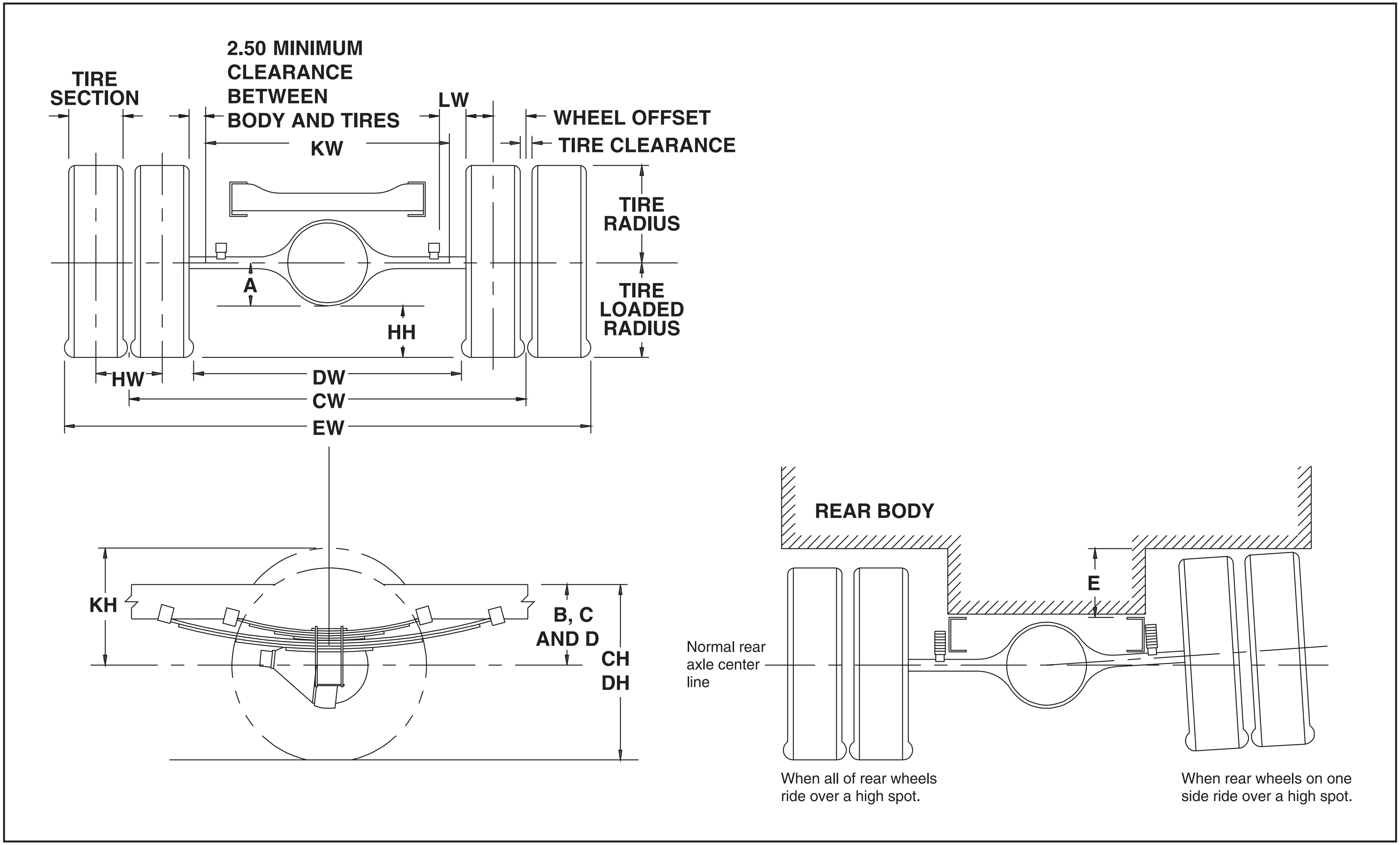
A = Tire Loaded Radius – B
C = Centerline of Axle to Top of Frame Rail at Curb Position
D = Centerline of Axle to Top of Frame Rail at Design Load
CH = C + Tire Unloaded Radius
DH = D + Tire Loaded Radius

Tire	GVWR	GAWR	A	B	C	D	CH	DH	Track	Tire Radius	
										Unload	Load
225/70R 19.5F	17,950 lbs.	6,830 lbs.	8.3	6.6	13	11.5	29	26.4	65.5	16	14.93

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NQR/W500 Diesel – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NQR/W5500 Diesel – continued from previous page)

Rear Axle Chart


TIRE SECTION
2.50 MINIMUM CLEARANCE BETWEEN BODY AND TIRES
LW
WHEEL OFFSET
TIRE CLEARANCE
KW
TIRE RADIUS
A
TIRE LOADED RADIUS
HH
HW
DW
CW
EW
KH
B, C AND D
CH
DH
REAR BODY
E
Normal rear axle center line

When all of rear wheels ride over a high spot.

When rear wheels on one side ride over a high spot.

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NQR/W500 Diesel – continued on next page)

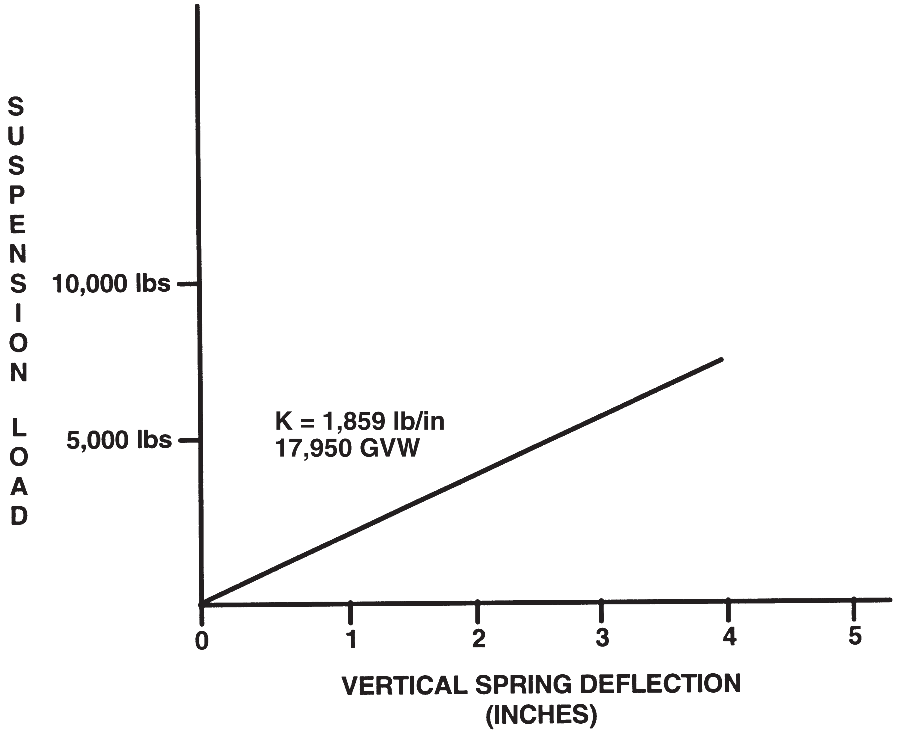
Definitions			
A	Centerline of axle to bottom of axle bowl.	DH	Rear Frame Height: Vertical distance between the normal top of frame rail and the ground-line through the centerline of the rear axle at design load.
B	Centerline of axle to top of frame rail at metal-to-metal position.	DW	Minimum distance between the inner surfaces of the rear tires.
C	Centerline of axle to top of frame rail at curb position.	EW	Maximum Rear Width: Overall width of the vehicle measured at the outermost surface of the rear tires.
D	Centerline of axle to top of frame rail at design load.	HH	Rear Tire Clearance: Minimum clearance between the rear axle and the ground-line.
E	Rear Tire Clearance: Minimum clearance required for tires and chain measured from the top of the frame at the vehicle centerline of the rear axle, when rear wheels on one side ride over a high spot.	HW	Dual Tire Spacing: Distance between the centerlines of the minimum distance required for tire bounce as measured from the centerline of the rear axle and the top of the rear tire when one wheel rides over a high spot.
CH	Rear Frame Height: Vertical distance between the normal top of frame rail and the ground-line through the centerline of the rear axle at curb position.	CW	Track Dual Rear Wheel Vehicle: Distance between the centerlines of the dual wheels measured at the ground-line.
	Tire Section, Tire Radius, Tire Loaded Radius, Tire Clearance		See Chart for values.

Formulas for Calculating Rear Width and Height Dimensions			
CW	= Track	HH	= Tire loaded radius – A
CH	= Tire loaded radius + C	JH	= KH – B
DH	= Tire loaded radius + D	KH	= Tire radius + 3.00 inches
DW	= Track + 2 tire sections – tire clearance	KW	= DW – 5.00 inches
EW	= Track + 2 tire sections + tire clearance	LW	= 1.00-inch minimum clearance between tires and springs

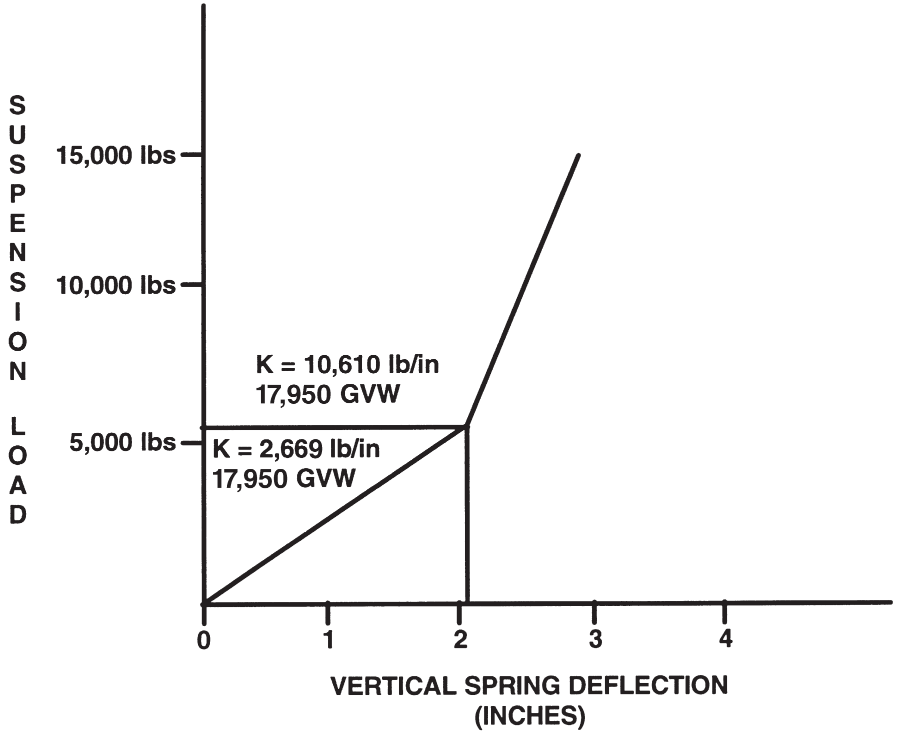
NOTE: Track and overall width may vary with optional equipment.

Tire	GAWR	Track CW	A	B	C	D	E
225/70R 19.5F	12,980 lbs.	65.0	7.7 (A/T)	9.3 (A/T)	15.3	13.4	8.4

Suspension Deflection Charts



Front Leaf Spring Load vs. Deflection (Per Axle)



Rear Leaf Spring Load vs. Deflection (Per Axle)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NQR/W5500 Diesel – continued from previous page)

Tire and Disc Wheel Chart

Tire

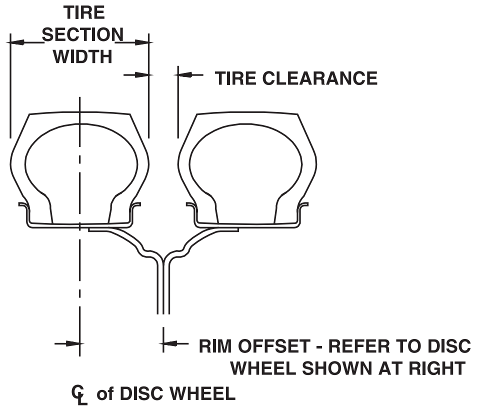
Tire Size	Tire Load Limit and Cold Inflation Pressures				Maximum Tire Load Limits		GVWR (Lb.)
	Single		Dual		Front	Rear	
	Lb.	PSI	Lb.	PSI	2 Single	4 Dual	
225/70R 19.5F	3,450	90	3,245	90	6.900	12,980	17,950

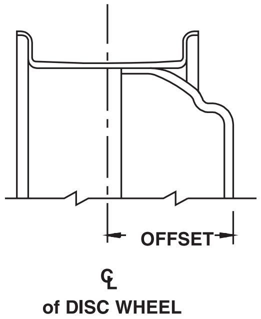
Tire Size	GVWR (Lb.)	Tire Radius				Tire Section Width	Tire Clearance	Design Rim Width
		Loaded		Unloaded				
		Front	Rear	Front	Rear			
225/70R 19.5F	17,950	14.93	14.98	16.00	16.00	8.7	1.3	6.0

Disc Wheel

Wheel Size	Bolt Holes	Bolt Circle Dia.	Ft./Rr. Nut Size*	Rear Stud Size*	Nut/Stud Torque Specs.	Inner Circle	Outside Offset	Disc Thickeness	Rim Type	Material Mfg.
19.5 x 6.00 RW	6 JIS	8.75	1.6142 (41 mm) BUD HEX	0.8268 (21 mm) SQUARE	325 ft-lb. (440 N•m)	6.46	5.0	0.35	15^0 DC	Steel TOPY

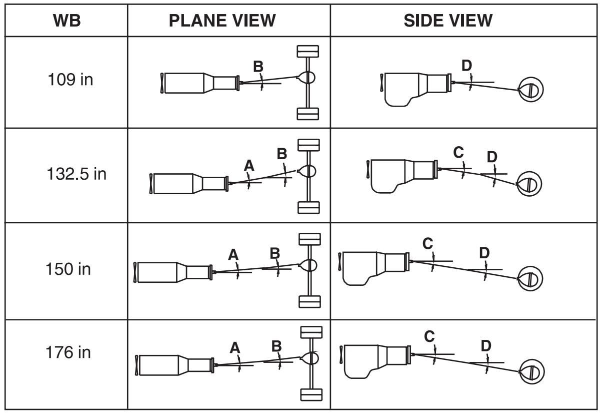
*O.D. Wrench Sizes


TIRE SECTION WIDTH
TIRE CLEARANCE
RIM OFFSET - REFER TO DISC WHEEL SHOWN AT RIGHT
℄ of DISC WHEEL


OFFSET
℄ of DISC WHEEL

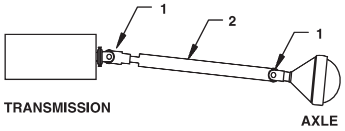
(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NQR/W500 Diesel – continued on next page)

Propeller Shaft

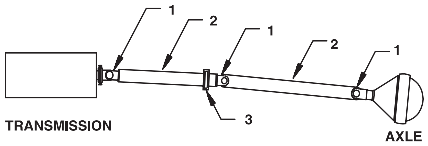

WB
PLANE VIEW
SIDE VIEW
109 in
132.5 in
150 in
176 in
A
B
C
D

TYPICAL INSTALLATIONS SHOWING YOKES "IN PHASE." "IN PHASE" MEANS THAT THE YOKES AT EITHER END OF A GIVEN PROPELLER SHAFT ASSEMBLY ARE IN THE SAME PLANE.

NPR EFI
(109 in WB)


1
2
1
TRANSMISSION
AXLE

(132.5 in, 150 in and 176 in WB)


1
2
1
2
1
3
TRANSMISSION
AXLE

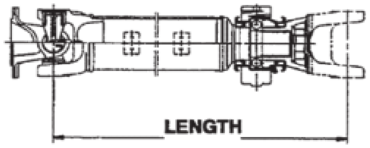
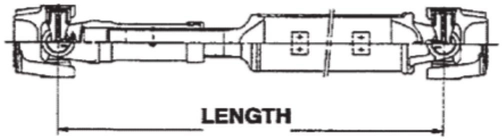
1. UNIVERSAL JOINT
2. PROPELLER SHAFT
3. CENTER CARRIER BEARING

Wheelbase	Plane View		Side View	
	A	B	C	D
	Auto. Trans.	Auto. Trans.	Auto. Trans.	Auto. Trans.
109 in.	—	3.2°	—	8.4°
132.5 in.	0°	3.3°	2.6°	2.7°
150 in.	0°	3.3°	1.8°	1.8°
176 in.	0°	2.2°	0.4°	3.5°
200 in.	0°	2.2°	0.4°	3.5°

NOTE: All driveline angles are at unloaded condition (curb position with typical cargo body).

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NQR/W5500 Diesel – continued from previous page)

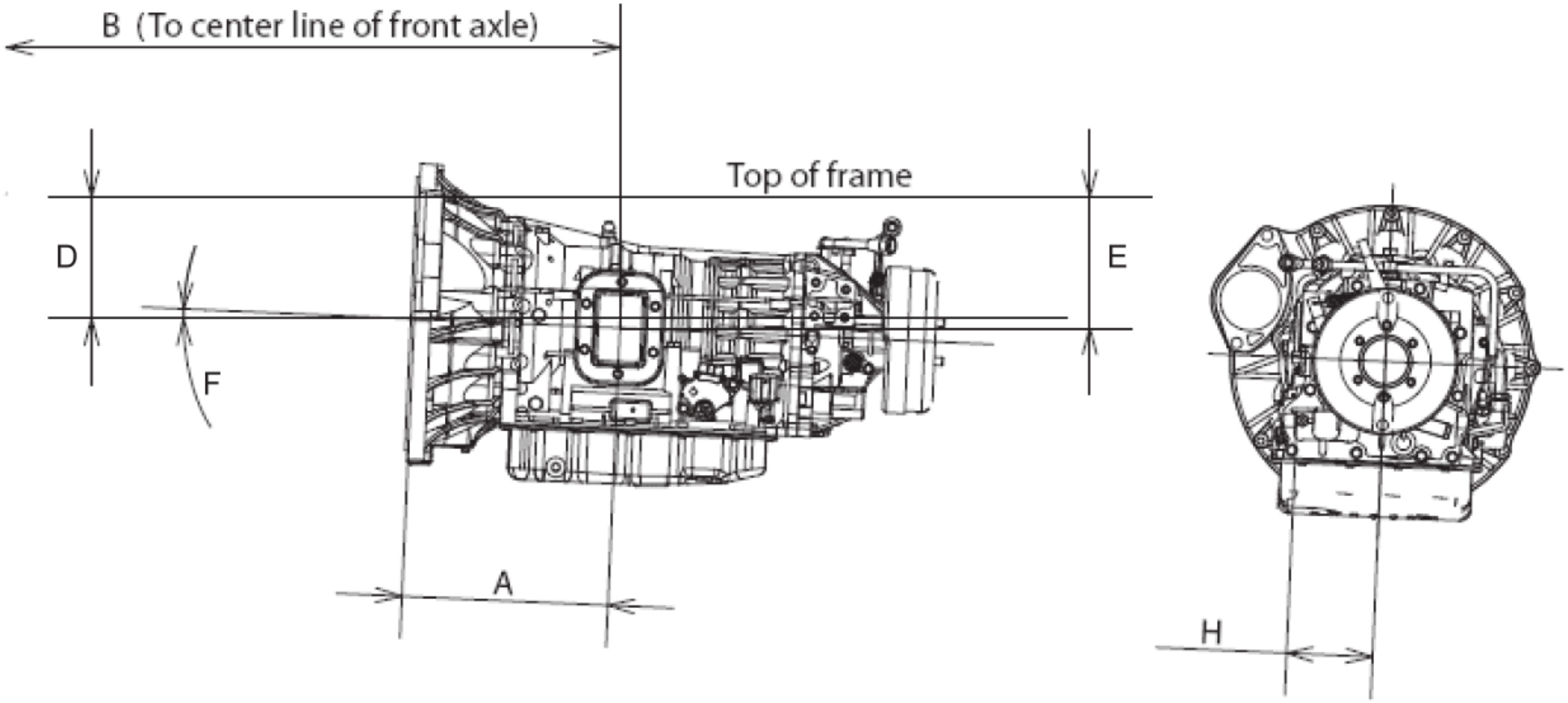
Trans. Type	**6 Automatic. Transmission**				
Wheelbase	**109**	**132.5**	**150**	**176**	**200**
No. of Shafts	1	2	2	2	3
Shaft #1 O.D.	3.54	3.54	3.54	3.54	3.54
Thickness	0.126	0.126	0.126	0.126	0.126
Length	36.81	24.13	35.93	45.37	45.37
Type	B	A	A	A	A
Shaft #2 O.D.	N/A	3.54	3.54	3.54	3.54
Thickness	N/A	0.126	0.126	0.126	0.126
Length	N/A	36.81	36.81	53.23	24
Type	N/A	B	B	B	A
Shaft #3 O.D.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	3.54
Thickness	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.126
Length	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	53.2
Type	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	B

Type	**Description**	**Illustration**
Type **A**	1st shaft in 1-piece driveline 1st & 2nd shaft in 3-piece driveline	
Type **B**	1st shaft in 1-piece driveline 2nd shaft in 2-piece driveline 3nd shaft in 3-piece driveline	

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NQR/W500 Diesel – continued on next page)

PTO Location, Drive Gear and Opening Information

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION

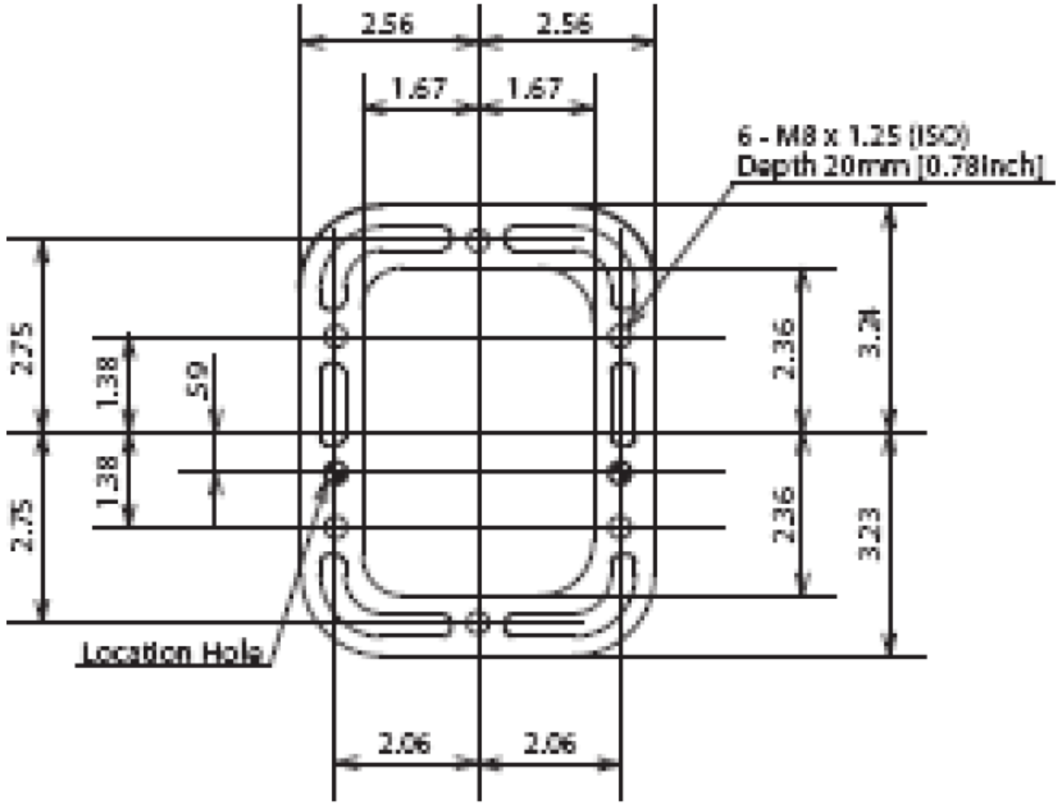

B (To center line of front axle)
Top of frame
D
E
F
A
H

2010 GM/Isuzu Truck

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NQR/W5500 Diesel – continued from previous page)

Trans.	Opening Location	Bolt Pattern	A	B	C	D	E	F	H	PTO Drive Gear Location	Ratio of PTO Drv. Gear Spd. to Eng. Spd.	No. of Teeth	Pitch	Helix Angle	Max. Output Torque
Aisin	Left	(Dr 2)	12.35	36.89	0	7.85	7.31	2.5°	5.16	PTO Gear	1:1 with turbine	69	N/A	0°	134 lbs.-ft. @ 1,700 RPM

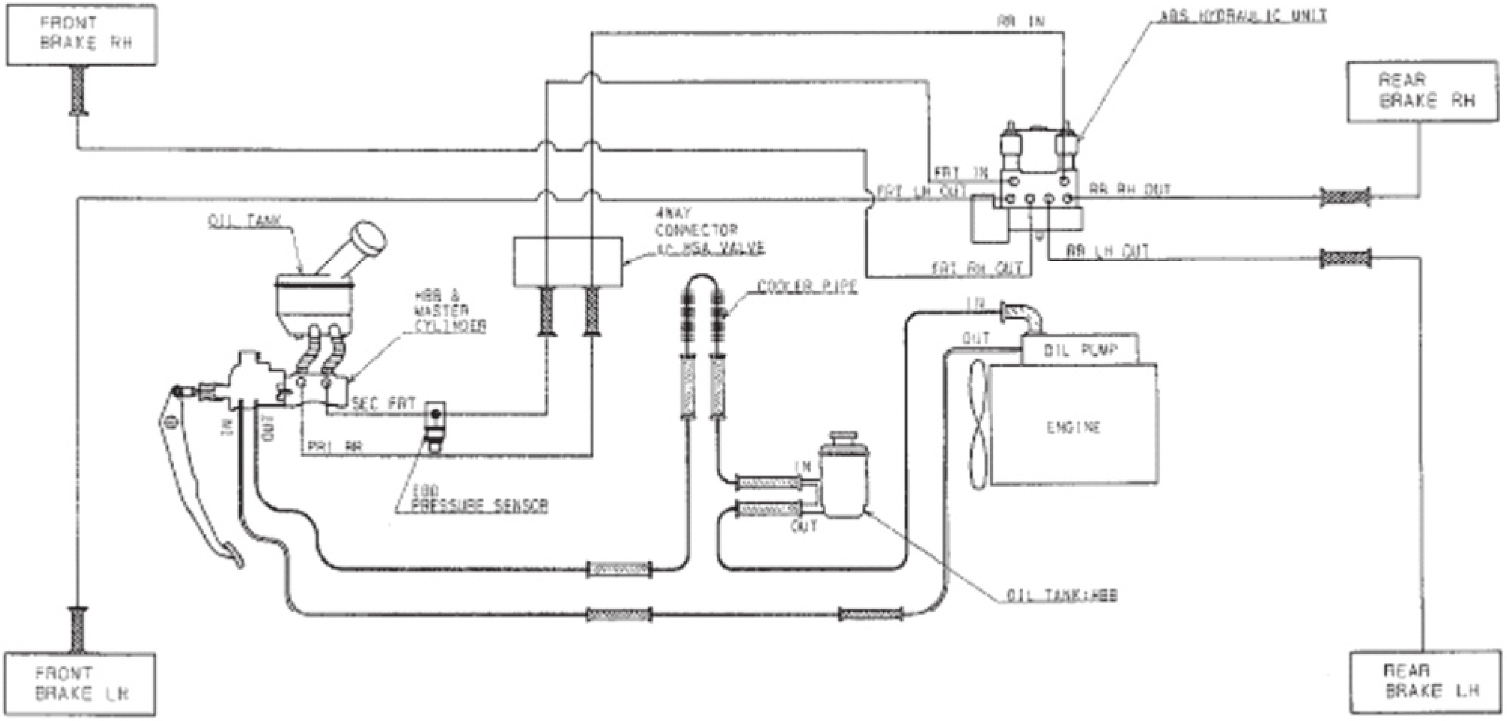
Opening Diagram


2.56
2.56
1.67
1.67
6 - M8 x 1.25 (ISO)
Depth 20mm [0.78Inch]
2.75
1.38
.59
1.38
2.75
2.36
3.2
2.36
3.23
Location Hole
2.06
2.06

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NQR/W500 Diesel – continued on next page)

Brake System Diagram, Hydraulic Brake Booster

Please refer to introduction section of book for antilock system cautions and wheelbase modification requirements.


FRONT BRAKE RH
RR IN
ABS HYDRAULIC UNIT
REAR BRAKE RH
FRT IN
FRT LH OUT
RR RH OUT
OIL TANK
4WAY CONNECTOR &C HSA VALVE
RR LH OUT
FRT RH OUT
COOLER PIPE
HBB & MASTER CYLINDER
IN
OUT
OIL PUMP
SEC FRT
IN
OUT
PRI RR
ENGINE
IN
OUT
EBD PRESSURE SENSOR
OIL TANK:HBB
FRONT BRAKE LH
REAR BRAKE LH

INDICATION	▩	▥	─	▨	▨	═	━
NAME	BRAKE HOSE HIGHT PRESSURE	BRAKE HOSE LOW PRESSURE	BRAKE PIPE	HYDRAULIC HOSE (SUPPLY)	HYDRAULIC HOSE (RETURN/SUCTION)	HYDRAULIC PIPE (SUPPLY)	HYDRAULIC PIPE (RETURN/SUCTION)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NQR/W500 Diesel – continued on next page)

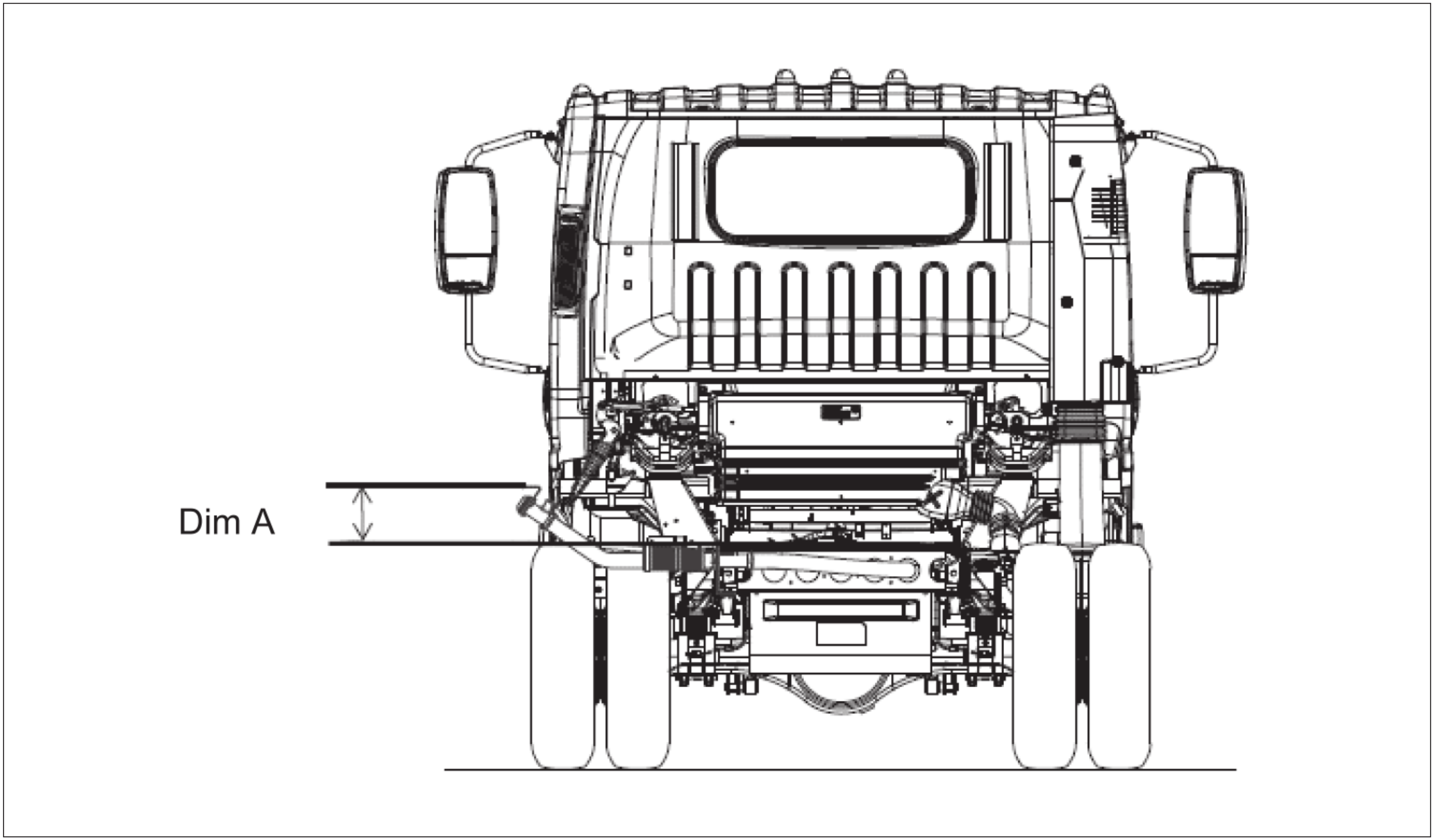
Diesel Fuel Fill

Installation Instructions

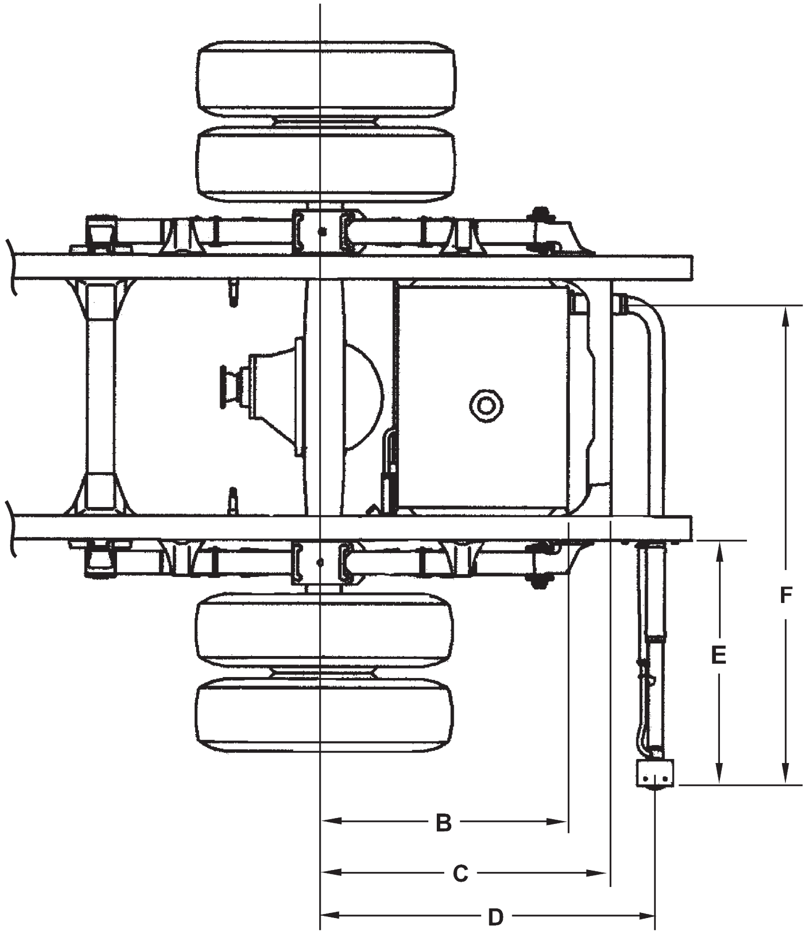
1. Disconnect battery.
2. Loosen hose from the tie downs. Remove caps from plate on rail.
3. Install hoses onto the plate.
4. Extend hose out from the driver side of the rail to body rail.
5. The filler neck must be mounted to allow the fill plate bracket to be parallel to the frame horizontal (see figure 4).
6. Cover with protector wrap and secure with tie wraps.
7. Filler hose is set for 102 inches outside width body.
8. Filler neck (dimension A) must be between 6.85 inches and 8.5 inches above frame.
9. Secure the filler plate to the bottom of the body and check for leaks.
10. Ensure that fill hose does not sag, creating an area where the fuel could pool in the fill hose.
11. Reconnect battery.

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NQR/W500 Diesel – continued on next page)

Rear View Fuel Fill



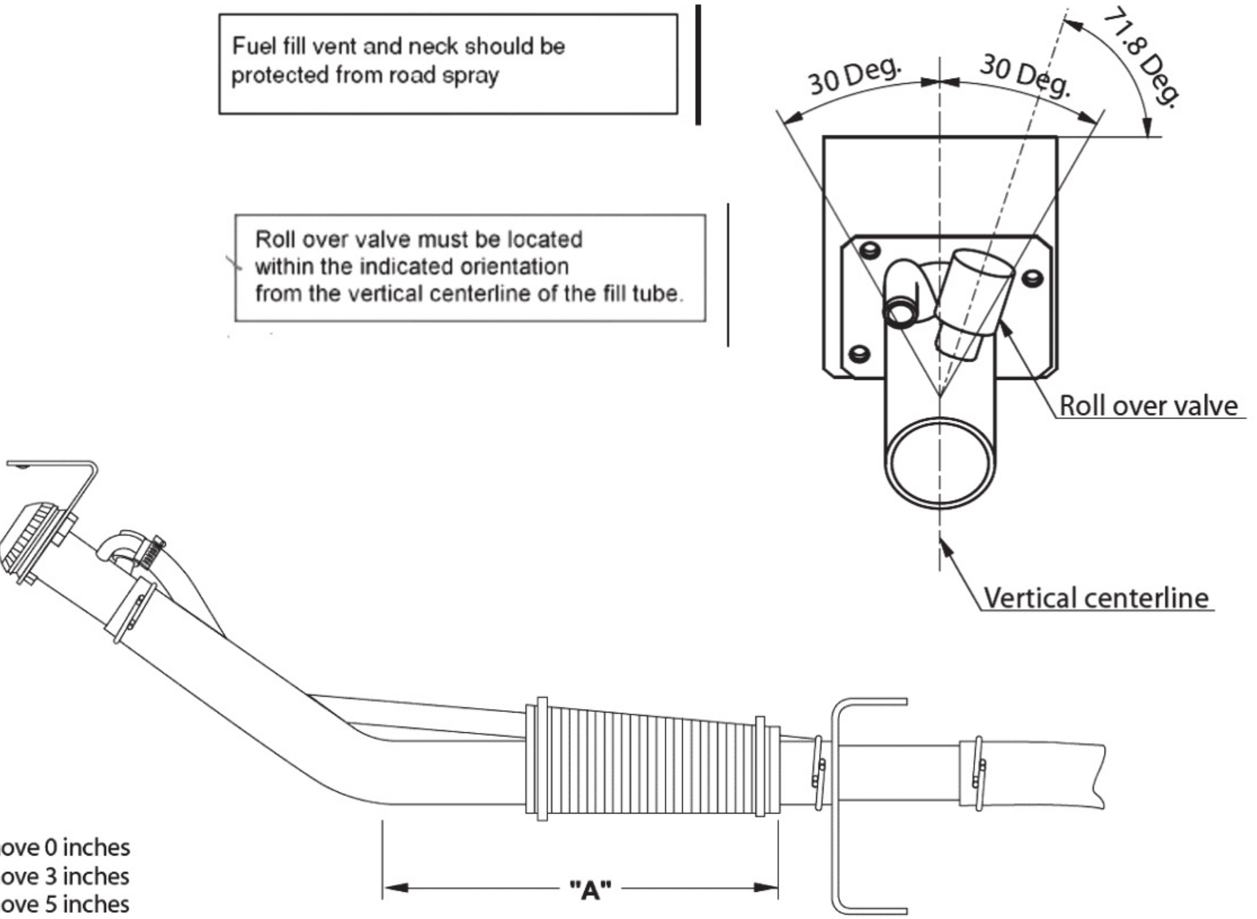
Top View Fuel Fill



Dimensions:
B = 29.75 inches (756 mm)
C = 34.00 inches (863 mm)
D = 39.29 inches (998 mm)
E = 33.86 inches (860 mm)
F = 59.60 inches (1,514 mm)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NQR/W5500 Diesel – continued from previous page)

Hose Modification for Various Width Bodies and fuel fill vent Orientation and Protection



Fuel fill vent and neck should be protected from road spray

Roll over valve must be located within the indicated orientation from the vertical centerline of the fill tube.

102 remove 0 inches
96 remove 3 inches
90 remove 5 inches
86 remove 8 inches
80 remove 8 inches

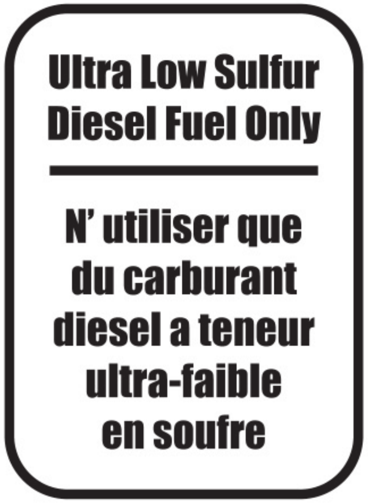
NOTE: Shorten Hose at "A" Area only.

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NQR/W500 Diesel – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NQR/W5500 Diesel – continued from previous page)

Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel Label

Per EPA Title 40, Part 86, 86:007—35(c),
The decal illustrated below must be installed on the vehicle.
The decal is included in the fuel fill parts box.



Ultra Low Sulfur
Diesel Fuel Only

N' utiliser que
du carburant
diesel a teneur
ultra-faible
en soufre

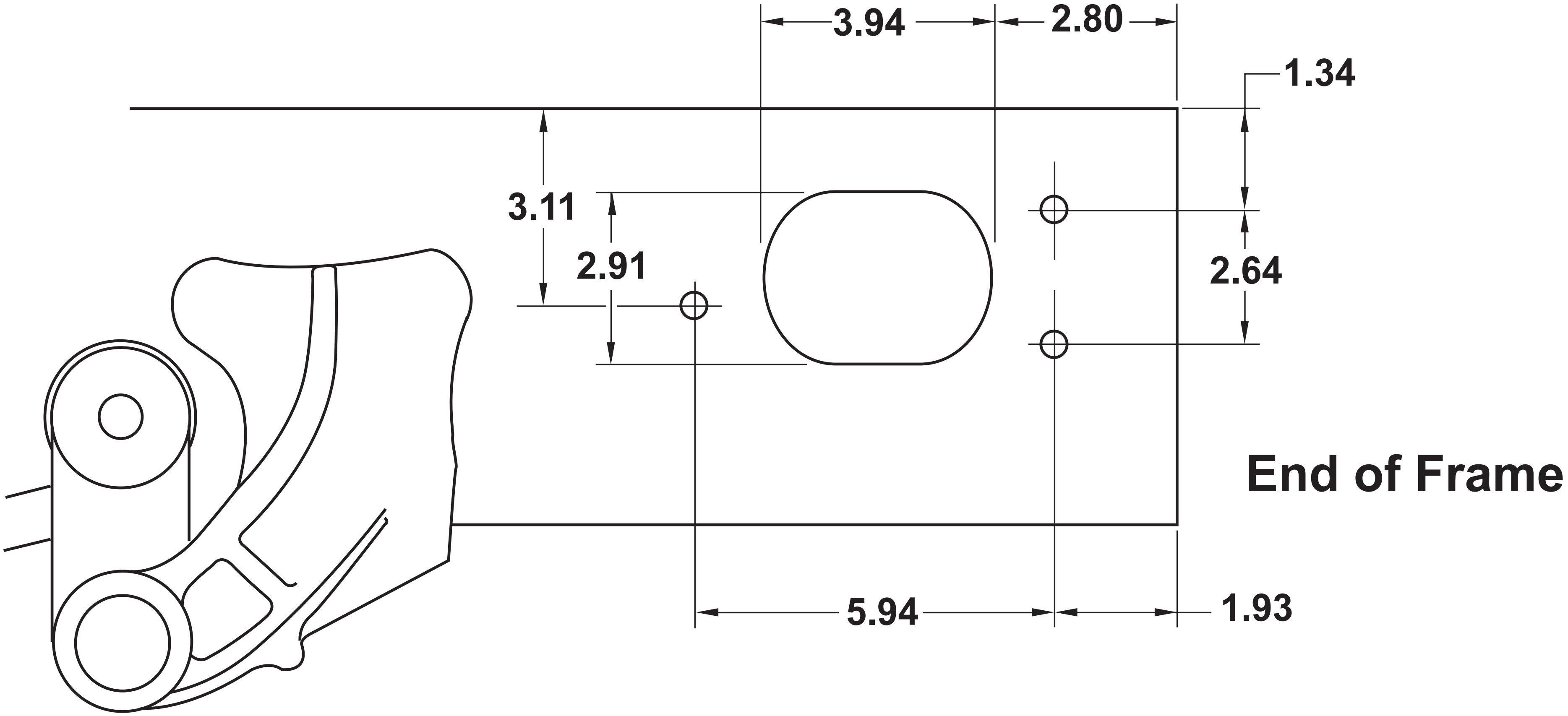
INSTRUCTIONS FOR DECAL PLACEMENT:

1. The decal must be placed as close as possible to the fuel inlet and be **clearly visible.**
2. The decal should be placed above or to the side of the fuel cap to avoid corrosion by possible contact with fuel.
3. The decal may be placed on aerodynamic fairings, bodies, etc. as long as the decal is clearly visible and in close proximity to the fuel inlet.
4. For installed bodies that have a fuel door , the decal should be placed above or to the side of the fuel door.

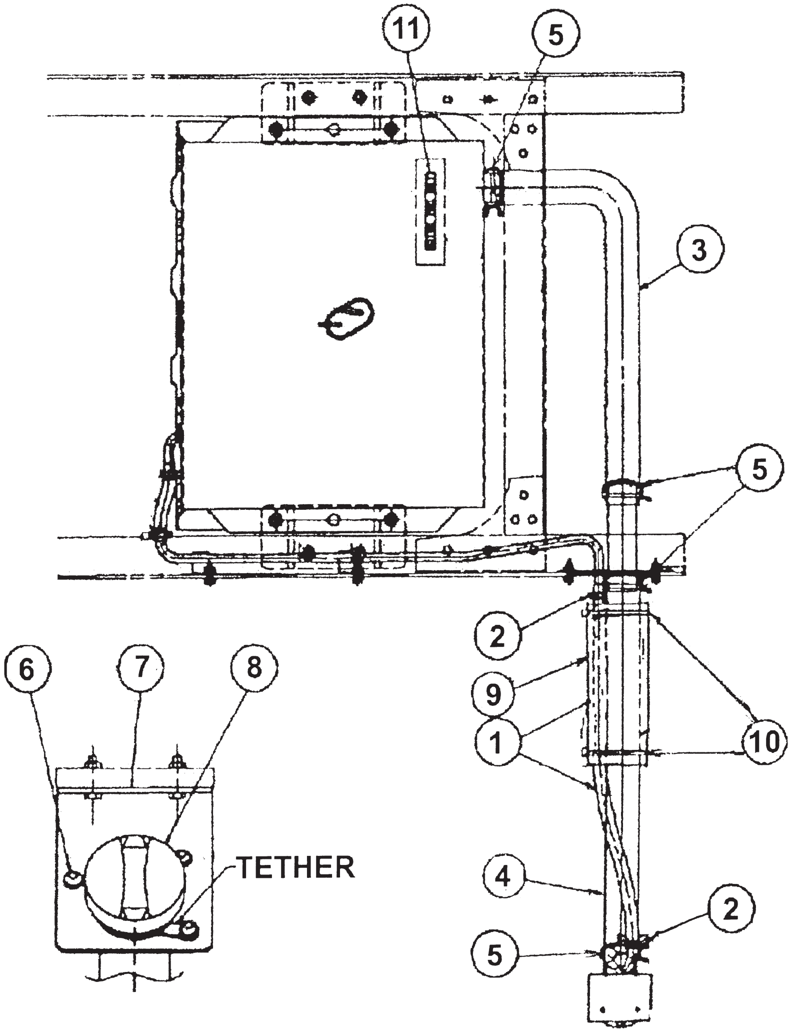
Thoroughly clean the area of all grease, dirt, etc. before application of the decal. Apply the decal at room temperature, 65° to 75° F.

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NQR/W500 Diesel – continued on next page)

Through the Rail Fuel Fill Frame Hole


3.94
2.80
1.34
3.11
2.91
2.64
End of Frame
5.94
1.93

Fuel Fill Parts Illustration


11
5
3
5
5
2
9
1
10
6
7
8
TETHER
4
2
5

NQR/W5500 Fuel Fill Parts List

Number	Description	Part Number – Isuzu	Part Number – GM	Quantity
1	Breather Hose	898006-4510	N/A	1
2	Clip, Rubber Hose	894242-0340	94242034	2
3	Hose, Fuel Filler	897187-8750	97187875	1
4	Hose, Fuel Filler	897253-1400	97253140	1
5	Clip, Filler Hose	894435-8760	97724373	4
6	Screw, Filler Hose	894384-6460	N/A	3
7	Bracket, Filler Neck	897116-621Y	97116621	1
8	Cap, Filler	897218-7020	N/A	1
9	Protector	897114-0630	97114063	1
10	Clip	109707-1071	94062296	2
11	Caution Plate	N/A	15798339	1

NPR HD/W4500, NQR/W5500, Crew Cab Diesel Specifications

Model	NPR HD Diesel/W4500 Crew Cab	NQR Diesel/W5500 Crew Cab
GVWR	14,500 lb	17,950 lbs.
WB	150 in, 176 in.	
Engine	Isuzu 4-cylinder, in-line 4-cycle, turbocharged, intercooled, direct injection diesel.	
Model/Displacement	4HK1-TC/317 CID (5.19 liters)	
HP (Gross)	205 HP @ 2,400 rpm	
Torque (Gross)	441 lb-ft torque @ 1,850 rpm	
Equipment	Dry element air cleaner with vertical intake; 2 rows 569 square in. radiator; 7 blade 20.1 in diameter fan with viscous drive. Cold weather starting device and an oil cooler. Engine oil level check switch and light. Engine warning system with audible warning for low oil pressure, high coolant temperature, and low coolant level. Engine cruise control and engine idle up function.	
Transmission	Aisin A465 6 speed automatic transmission with fifth and sixth gear overdrive with lock up in 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th and 6th, PTO capability.	
Steering	Integral power steering 18.8-20.9:1 ratio. Tilt and telescoping steering column.	
Front Axle	Reverse Elliot "I"-Beam rated at 6,830 lbs.	
Suspension	Semi-elliptical steel alloy tapered leaf springs with stabilizer bar and shock absorbers.	
GAWR	5,360 lbs.	6,830 lbs.
Rear Axle	Full-floating single speed with hypoid gearing rated at 14,550 lb.	
Suspension	Semi-elliptical steel alloy multi-leaf springs and shock absorbers.	
GAWR	9,880 lbs.	12,980 lbs.
Wheels	16 x 6.0 6-hole disc wheels, painted white.	19.5 x 6.0
Tires	215/85R 16-E (10 pr) tubeless steel-belted radials, all-season front and rear.	225/70R-19.5E (12 ply)
Brakes	Dual circuit vacuum assisted hydraulic service brakes with EBD (Electronic Brake Distribution) system for load proportioning of the brake system front disc and self-adjust outboard mounted drum rear. The parking brake is a mechanical, cable actuated, internal expanding drum type, transmission mounted. The exhaust brake is standard and is vacuum operated. 4 channel anti-lock brake system.	

NOTE: These selected specifications are subject to change without notice.

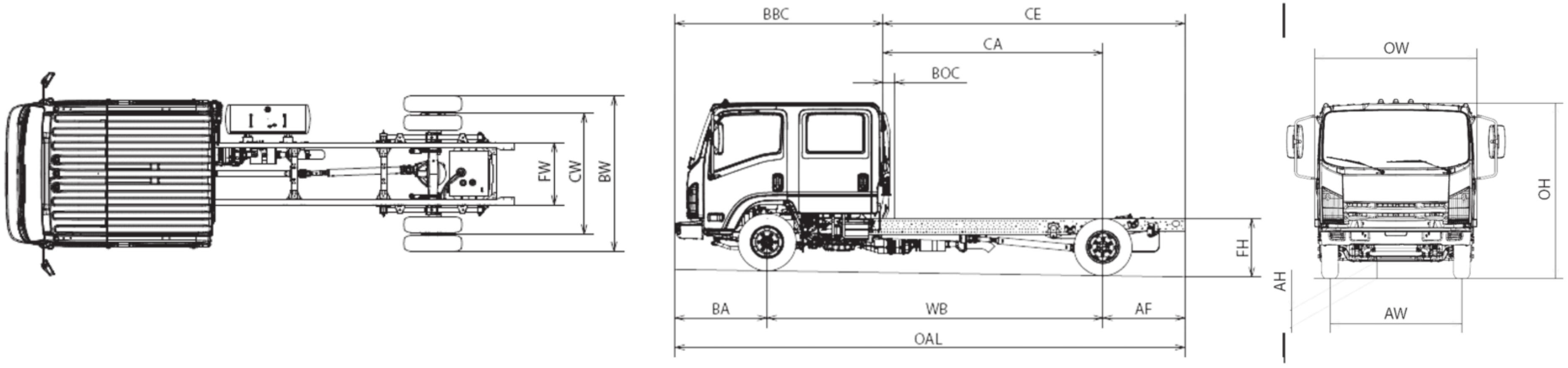
(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR HD/W4500, NQR/W5500 Crew Cab Diesel – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR HD/W4500, NQR/W5500 Crew Cab Diesel – continued from previous page)

Model	NPR HD Diesel/W4500 Diesel	NQR Diesel/W5500 Diesel
Fuel Tank	30 gal. rectangular steel fuel tank mounted in frame rail behind rear axle. Fuel water separator with dash mounted indicator light.	
Frame	Ladder type channel section straight frame rail 33.5 inches wide through the total length of the frame. Yield strength 44,000 psi, section modulus 11.89 in., RBM 523,160.	
Cab	All-steel 7 passenger low cab forward BBC 109.9 in.	
Equipment	TRICOT and Jersey Knit combination cloth covered high back driver's seat with two occupant passenger seat. Four passenger rear bench seat. Dual cab mounted exterior mirrors with integral convex mirror. Tilt and telescoping steering column. Power windows and door locks, front floor mat, tinted glass.	
Electrical	12-volt, negative ground, dual Delco maintenance free batteries, 750 CCA each, 110-Amp alternator with integral regulator.	
Options	AM/FM CD stereo radio, engine block heater; engine oil pan heater, fuel tank mounted on right hand rail (33 gal), spare wheel, wheel simulators, air conditioning, PTO enable switches, back up alarm, heated mirrors, hour meter and engine shutdown, mirror brackets for 102" wide body, fire extinguisher and triangle kit mounted under rear seat, rear cab heater, Chrome Grille, and Limited Slip Differential.	

NOTE: These selected specifications are subject to change without notice.

Vehicle Weights, Dimensions and Ratings



(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR HD/W4500, NQR/W5500 Crew Cab Diesel – continued on next page)

NPR HD/W4500 Variable Chassis Dimensions					
Unit	**WB**	**CA***	**CE***	**OAL**	**AF**
Inch	150.0	88.5	131.6	241.5	43.1
Inch	176.0	114.5	157.6	267.5	43.1

*Effective CA & CE are CA or CE less BOC.

NPR HD/W4500 Dimension Constants					
Code	**Inches**	**Code**	**Inches**	**Code**	**Inches**
AH	7.5	BW	83.3	FH	31.8
AW	65.6	CW	65.0		
BA	48.4	FW	33.5		
BBC	109.9	OH	90.0		
BOC	5.0	OW	81.4		

NPR HD/W4500 In-Frame Tank 14,500-lb. GVWR Automatic Transmission Model Chassis Cab and Maximum Payload Weights						
Model	**WB**	**Unit**	**Front**	**Rear**	**Total**	**Payload**
NG3	150.0 in.	lb.	4,264	2,189	6,453	8,047
NG4	176.0 in.	lb.	4,347	2,174	6,521	7,979

NPR HD/W4500 Side-Mounted Tank 14,500-lb. GVWR Automatic Transmission Model Chassis Cab and Maximum Payload Weights						
Model	**WB**	**Unit**	**Front**	**Rear**	**Total**	**Payload**
NG3	150.0 in.	lb.	4,426	1,969	6,395	8,105
NG4	176.0 in.	lb.	4,481	1,982	6,463	8,037

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR HD/W4500, NQR/W5500 Crew Cab Diesel – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR HD/W4500, NQR/W5500 Crew Cab Diesel – continued from previous page)

NQR/W5500 Variable Chassis Dimensions					
Unit	**WB**	**CA***	**CE***	**OAL**	**AF**
Inch	150.0	88.5	131.6	241.5	43.1
Inch	176.0	114.5	157.6	267.5	43.1

*Effective CA & CE are CA or CE less BOC.

NQR/W5500 Dimension Constants					
Code	**Inches**	**Code**	**Inches**	**Code**	**Inches**
AH	8.6	BW	83.3	FH	33.0
AW	65.6	CW	65.0		
BA	48.4	FW	33.5		
BBC	109.9	OH	91.1		
BOC	5.0	OW	81.4		

NQR/W5500 In-Frame Tank 17,950-lb. GVWR Automatic Transmission Model Chassis Cab and Maximum Payload Weights						
Model	**WB**	**Unit**	**Front**	**Rear**	**Total**	**Payload**
NS3	150.0 in.	lb.	4,422	2,447	6,869	11,081
NS4	176.0 in.	lb.	4,499	2,434	6,933	11,017

NQR/W5500 Side-Mounted Tank 17,950-lb. GVWR Automatic Transmission Model Chassis Cab and Maximum Payload Weights						
Model	**WB**	**Unit**	**Front**	**Rear**	**Total**	**Payload**
NS3	150.0 in.	lb.	4,599	2,220	6,819	11,131
NS4	176.0 in.	lb.	4,646	2,237	6,883	11,067

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR HD/W4500, NQR/W5500 Crew Cab Diesel – continued on next page)

Vehicle Weight Limits:

	NPR HD/W4500	**NQR/W5500**
GVWR Designed Maximum	14,500 lbs.	17,950 lbs.
GAWR, Front	5,360 lbs.	6,380 lbs.
GAWR, Rear	9,880 lbs.	12,980 lbs.

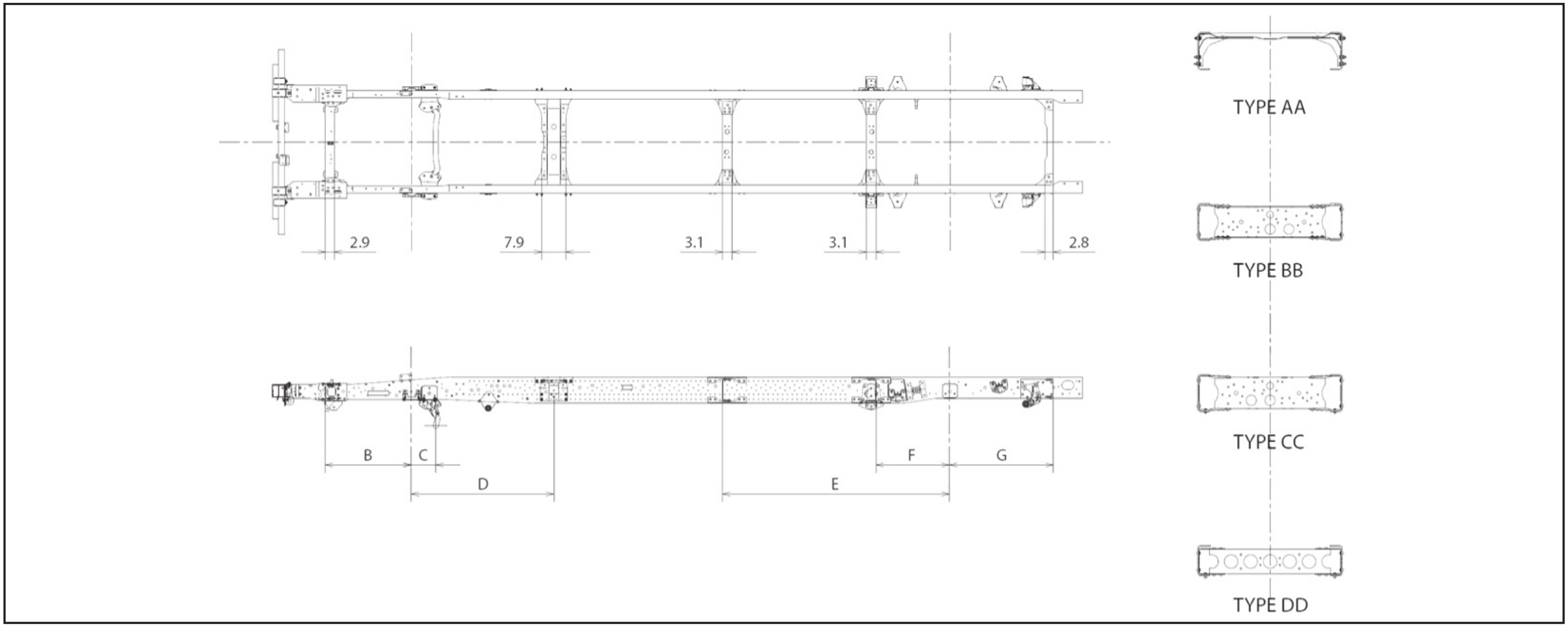
Technical Notes:

Chassis Curb Weight includes standard equipment and fuel. Does not include driver, passenger, payload, body or special equipment.

Maximum Payload Weight is the allowed maximum for equipment, body, payload, driver and passengers and is calculated by subtracting chassis curb weight from the GVWR.

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR HD/W4500, NQR/W5500 Crew Cab Diesel – continued from previous page)

Frame and Crossmember Specifications

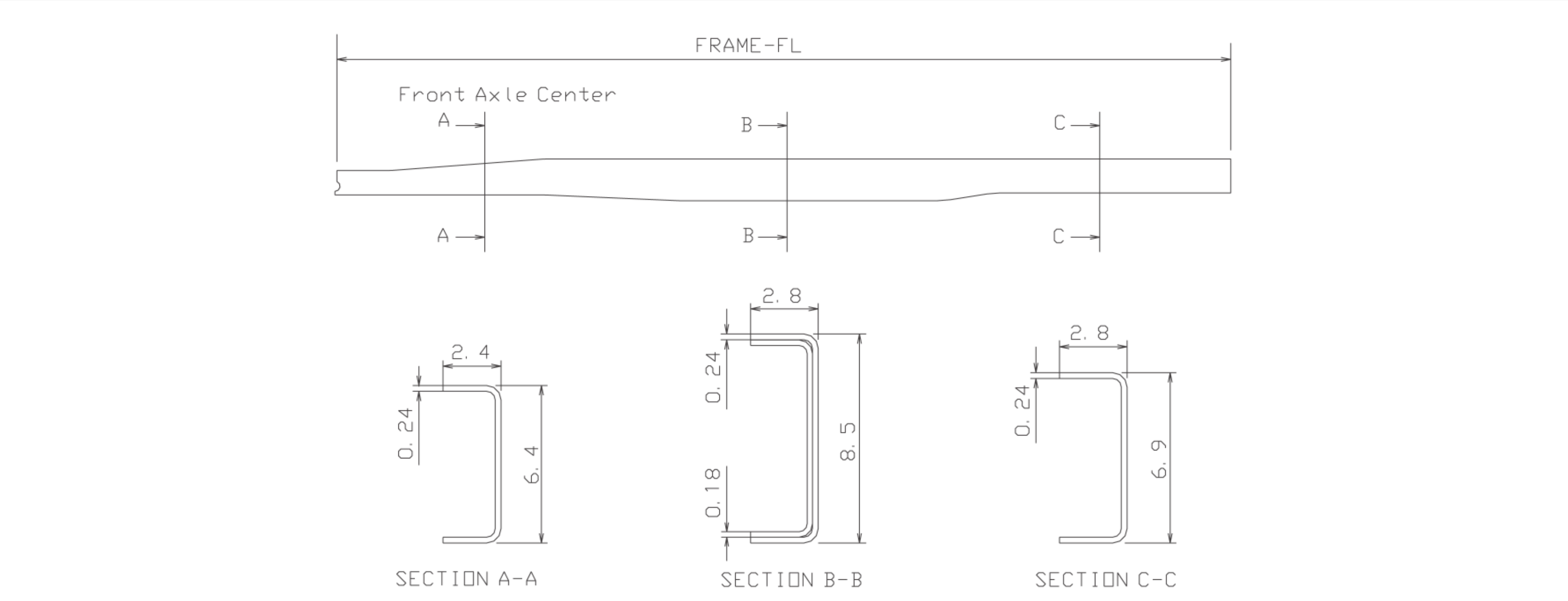


Wheelbase	Frame Thick	Crossmember Type/Location					
		B	C-A/T	D-A/T	E	F	G
150.0	0.24	28.3	7.9	AA 46..5	BB 57.9	CC 24.2	DD 33.8
176.0	0.24	28.3	7.9	AA 46.5	BB 74.4	CC 24.2	DD 33.8

A/T = Automatic Transmission

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR HD/W4500, NQR/W5500 Crew Cab Diesel – continued on next page)

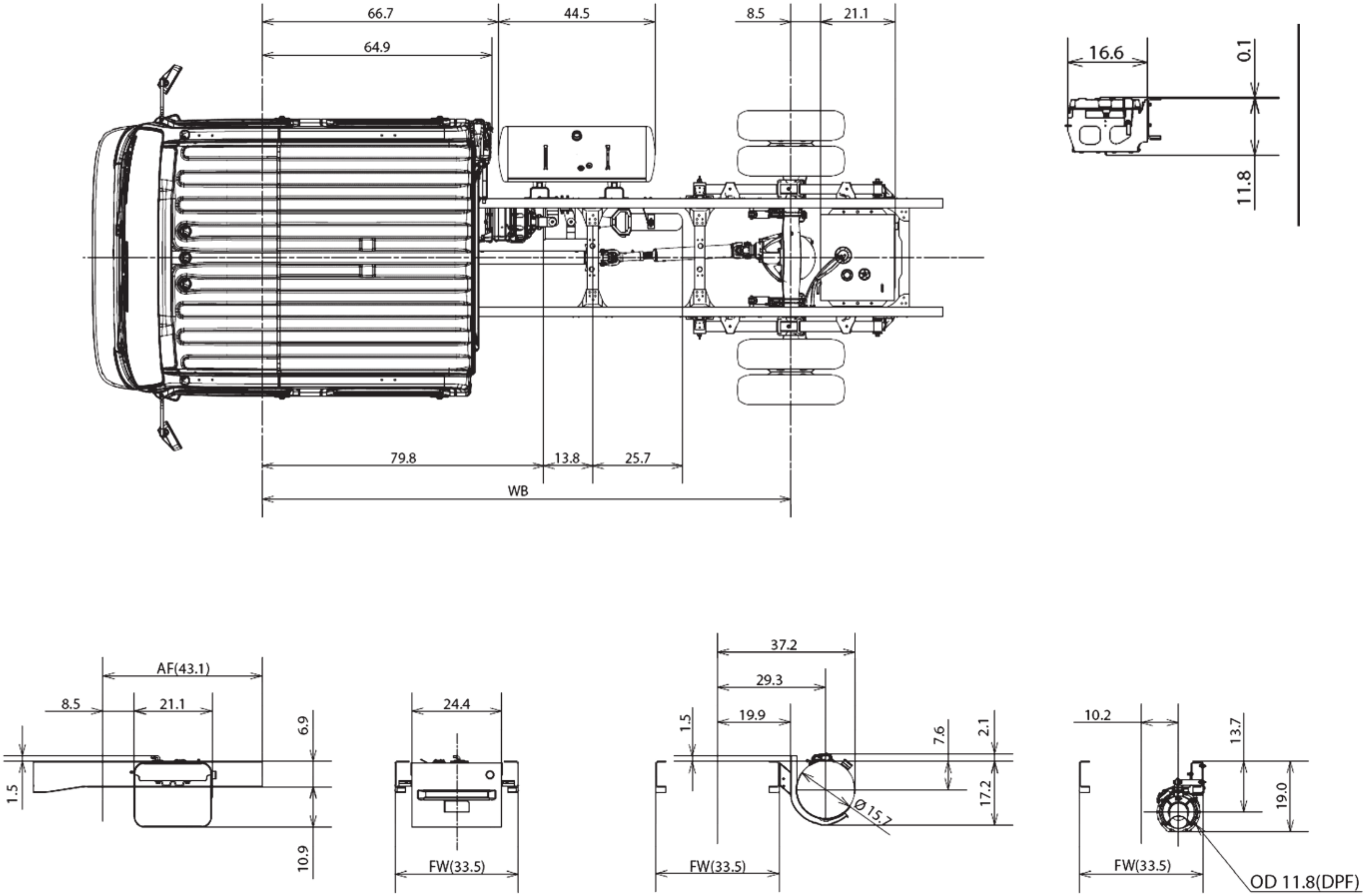
Frame Chart


FRAME-FL
Front Axle Center
A
B
C
A
B
C
2. 4
0. 24
6. 4
SECTION A-A
2. 8
0. 24
0. 18
8. 5
SECTION B-B
2. 8
0. 24
6. 9
SECTION C-C

Wheelbase	Frame FL	Frame Thickness
150.0	223.8	0.24 + 0.18
176.0	249.8	0.24 + 0.18

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR HD/W4500, NQR/W5500 Crew Cab Diesel – continued from previous page)

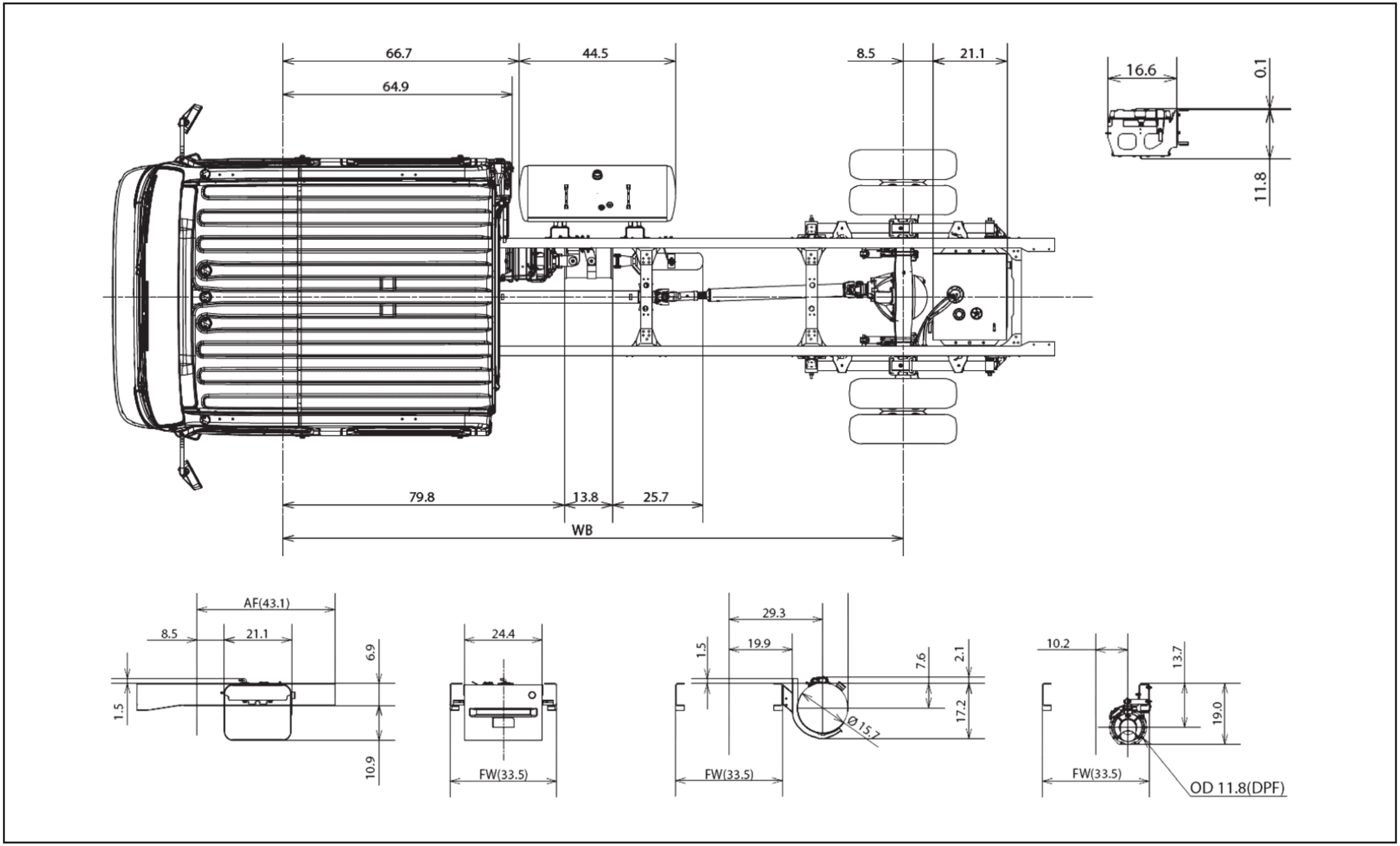
Auxiliary Views 150" wheelbase


66.7
44.5
8.5
21.1
64.9
16.6
0.1
11.8
79.8
13.8
25.7
WB
AF(43.1)
8.5
21.1
6.9
1.5
10.9
24.4
FW(33.5)
37.2
29.3
19.9
1.5
7.6
2.1
17.2
Ø15.7
FW(33.5)
10.2
13.7
19.0
FW(33.5)
OD 11.8(DPF)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR HD/W4500, NQR/W5500 Crew Cab Diesel – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR HD/W4500, NQR/W5500 Crew Cab Diesel – continued from previous page)

Auxiliary Views 176” wheelbase


66.7
44.5
8.5
21.1
64.9
16.6
0.1
11.8
79.8
13.8
25.7
WB
AF(43.1)
8.5
21.1
6.9
1.5
10.9
24.4
FW(33.5)
29.3
19.9
1.5
7.6
2.1
17.2
Ø15.7
FW(33.5)
10.2
13.7
19.0
FW(33.5)
OD 11.8(DPF)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR HD/W4500, NQR/W5500 Crew Cab Diesel – continued on next page)

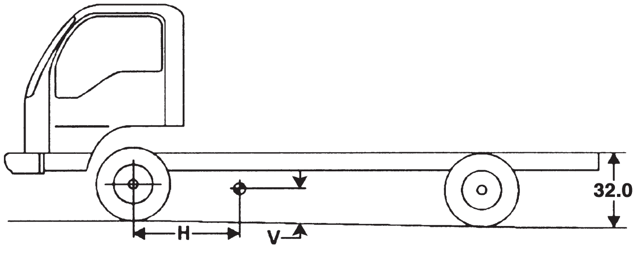
Body Builder Weight Information Chart

NPR HD/W4500 DIESEL CREW CAB AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION

GVWR	AXLE	Body Builder Weight Information Chart – Wheelbase 150: in frame side	150: side tank	176: in frame side	176: side tank	UNSPRUNG WEIGHT
14,500	FRONT	4,264	4,426	4,347	4,481	617
	REAR	2,189	1,969	2,174	1,982	1,058
	TOTAL	6,453	6,395	6,521	6,463	1,675

Center of Gravity

GVWR	WB	V	H: in frame tank	H: side tank
14,500	150	25.9	50.9	46.2
	176	25.8	58.7	54.0



V = Vertical Center of Gravity
H = Horizontal Center of Gravity

The center of gravity of the completed vehicle with a full load should not exceed **63** inches above ground level for the **14,500** lb. GVWR, and must be located horizontally between the centerlines of the front and rear axles.

NOTE: The maximum dimensions for a body installed on the NPR-HD/W4500 are 102 inches wide (outside) by 91 inches high (inside). Any larger body applications must be approved by Isuzu Commercial Trucks of America Application Engineering. In the West Coast call 1-562-229-5240 and in the East Coast call 1-770-740-1620 X262.

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR HD/W4500, NQR/W5500 Crew Cab Diesel – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR HD/W4500, NQR/W5500 Crew Cab Diesel – continued from previous page)

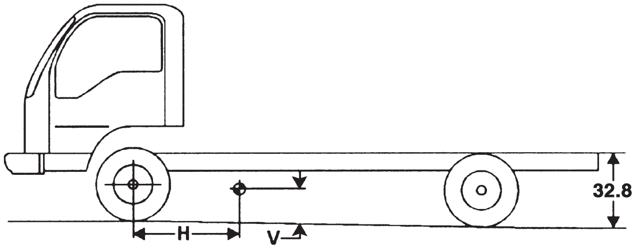
Body Builder Weight Information Chart

NQR/W5500 DIESEL CREW CAB AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION

GVWR	AXLE	Body Builder Weight Information Chart				UNSPRUNG WEIGHT
		Wheelbase				
		150		176		
		in frame side	side tank	in frame side	side tank	
17,950	FRONT	4,222	4,599	4,499	4,646	661
	REAR	2,447	2,220	2,434	2,237	1,058
	TOTAL	6,869	6,819	6,933	6,883	1,675

Center of Gravity

GVWR	WB	V	H	
			in frame tank	side tank
17,950	150	26.9	53.4	48.8
	176	26.9	61.8	57.2



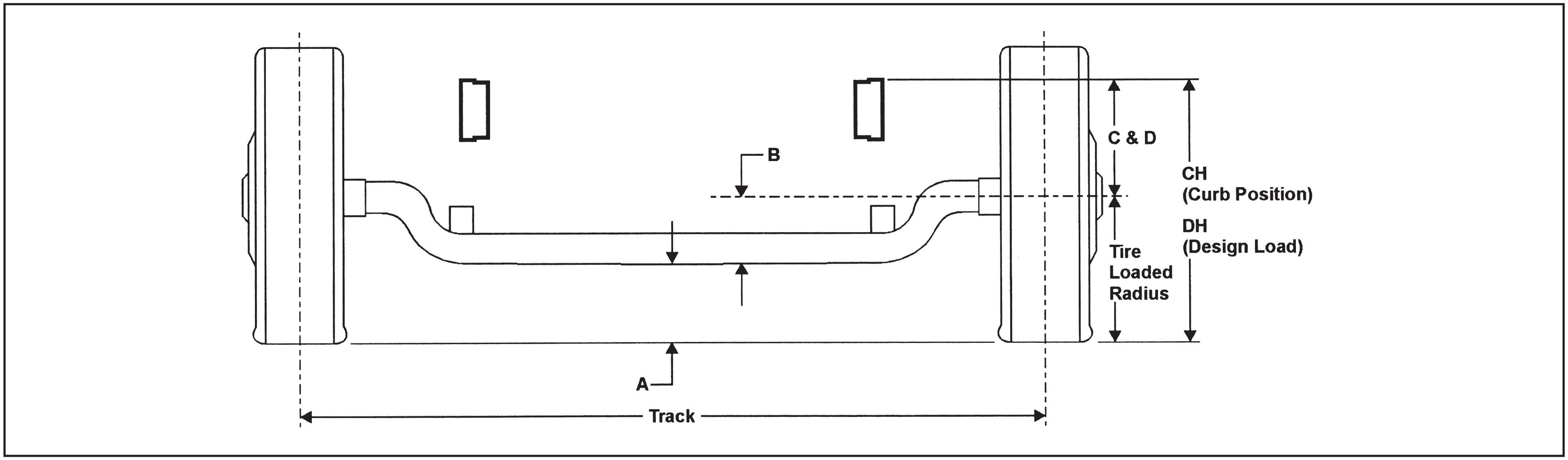
V = Vertical Center of Gravity
H = Horizontal Center of Gravity

The center of gravity of the completed vehicle with a full load should not exceed 63 inches above ground level for the **17,950** lb. GVWR, and must be located horizontally between the centerlines of the front and rear axles.

NOTE: The maximum dimensions for a body installed on the NQR/W5500 are 102 inches wide (outside) by 91 inches high (inside). Any larger body applications must be approved by Isuzu Commercial Trucks of America Application Engineering. In the West Coast call 1-562-229-5240 and in the East Coast call 1-770-740-1620 X262.

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR HD/W4500, NQR/W5500 Crew Cab Diesel – continued on next page)

Front Axle Chart NPR HD/W4500

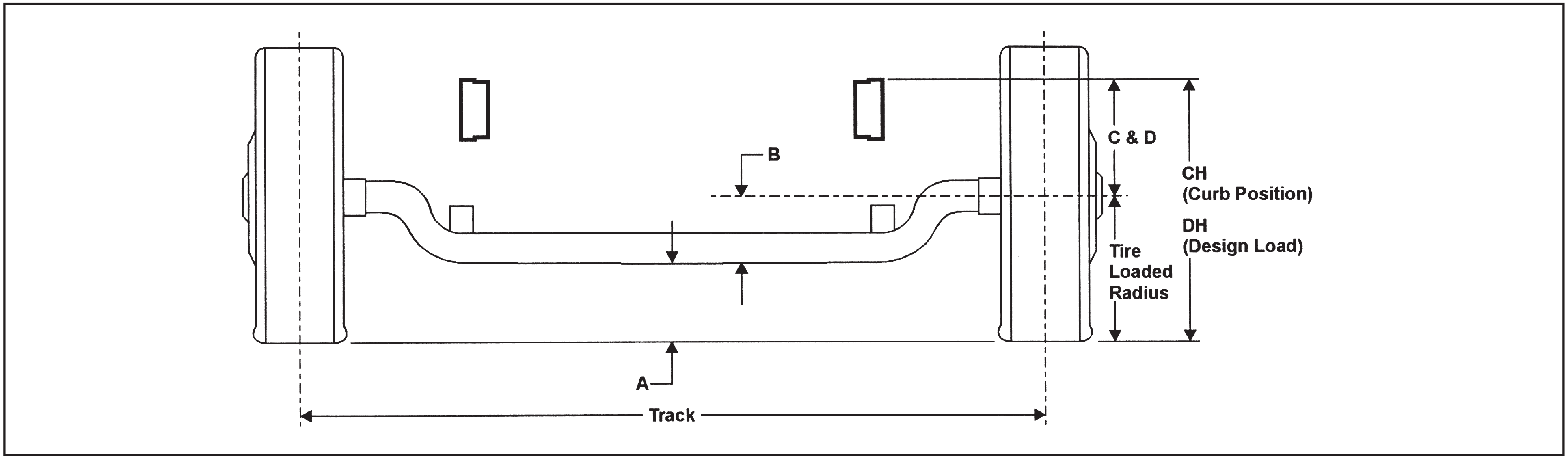


Formulas for calculating height dimensions:

A = Tire Loaded Radius – B
C = Centerline of Axle to Top of Frame Rail at Curb Position
D = Centerline of Axle to Top of Frame Rail at Design Load
CH = C + Tire Unloaded Radius
DH = D + Tire Loaded Radius

Tire	GVWR	GAWR	A	B	C	D	CH	DH	Track	Tire Radius	
										Unload	Load
215/85R 16E	14,500 lbs.	5,360 lbs.	7.5	6.6	11.9	11.7	26.5	25.8	65.5	14.6	14.1

Front Axle Chart NQR/W5500



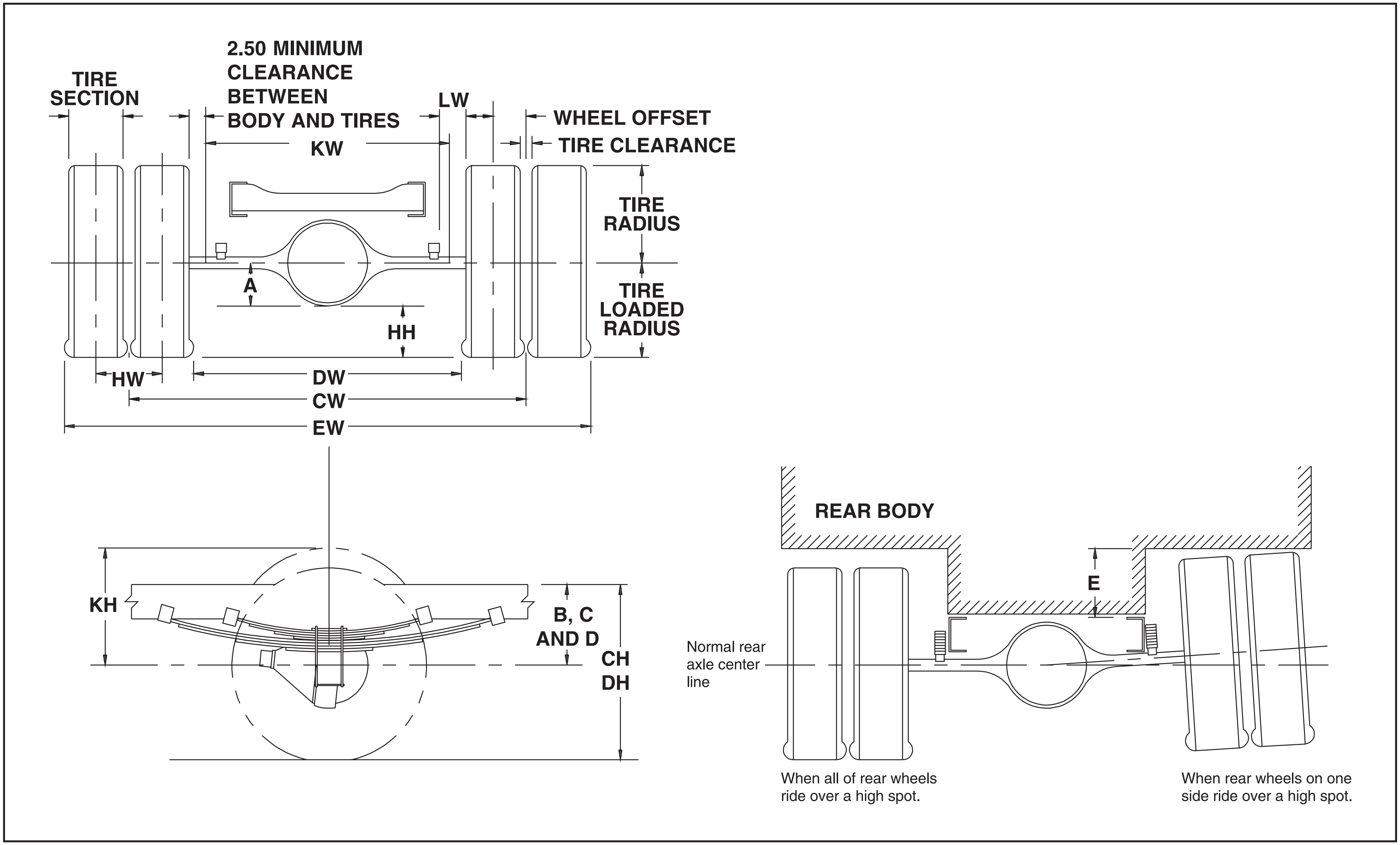
Formulas for calculating height dimensions:

A = Tire Loaded Radius – B
C = Centerline of Axle to Top of Frame Rail at Curb Position
D = Centerline of Axle to Top of Frame Rail at Design Load
CH = C + Tire Unloaded Radius
DH = D + Tire Loaded Radius

Tire	GVWR	GAWR	A	B	C	D	CH	DH	Track	Tire Radius	
										Unload	Load
225/70R 19.5F	17,950 lbs.	6,830 lbs.	8.6	6.6	12.3	11.5	28.4	26.7	65.5	16.1	15.24

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR HD/W4500, NQR/W5500 Crew Cab Diesel – continued from previous page)

Rear Axle Chart NPR HD/W4500


TIRE SECTION
2.50 MINIMUM CLEARANCE BETWEEN BODY AND TIRES
LW
WHEEL OFFSET
TIRE CLEARANCE
KW
TIRE RADIUS
A
TIRE LOADED RADIUS
HH
HW
DW
CW
EW
KH
B, C AND D
CH
DH
REAR BODY
E
Normal rear axle center line
When all of rear wheels ride over a high spot.
When rear wheels on one side ride over a high spot.

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR HD/W4500, NQR/W5500 Crew Cab Diesel – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR HD/W4500, NQR/W5500 Crew Cab Diesel – continued from previous page)

Definitions			
A	Centerline of axle to bottom of axle bowl.	DH	Rear Frame Height: Vertical distance between the normal top of frame rail and the ground-line through the centerline of the rear axle at design load.
B	Centerline of axle to top of frame rail at metal-to-metal position.	DW	Minimum distance between the inner surfaces of the rear tires.
C	Centerline of axle to top of frame rail at curb position.	EW	Maximum Rear Width: Overall width of the vehicle measured at the outermost surface of the rear tires.
D	Centerline of axle to top of frame rail at design load.	HH	Rear Tire Clearance: Minimum clearance between the rear axle and the ground-line.
E	Rear Tire Clearance: Minimum clearance required for tires and chain measured from the top of the frame at the vehicle centerline of the rear axle, when rear wheels on one side ride over a high spot.	HW	Dual Tire Spacing: Distance between the centerlines of the minimum distance required for tire bounce as measured from the centerline of the rear axle and the top of the rear tire when one wheel rides over a high spot.
CH	Rear Frame Height: Vertical distance between the normal top of frame rail and the ground-line through the centerline of the rear axle at curb position.	CW	Track Dual Rear Wheel Vehicle: Distance between the centerlines of the dual wheels measured at the ground-line.
	Tire Section, Tire Radius, Tire Loaded Radius, Tire Clearance		See Tire Chart for values.

Formulas for Calculating Rear Width and Height Dimensions			
CW	= Track	HH	= Tire loaded radius – A
CH	= Tire loaded radius + C	JH	= KH – B
DH	= Tire loaded radius + D	KH	= Tire radius + 3.00 inches
DW	= Track + 2 tire sections – tire clearance	KW	= DW – 5.00 inches
EW	= Track + 2 tire sections + tire clearance	LW	= 1.00-inch minimum clearance between tires and springs

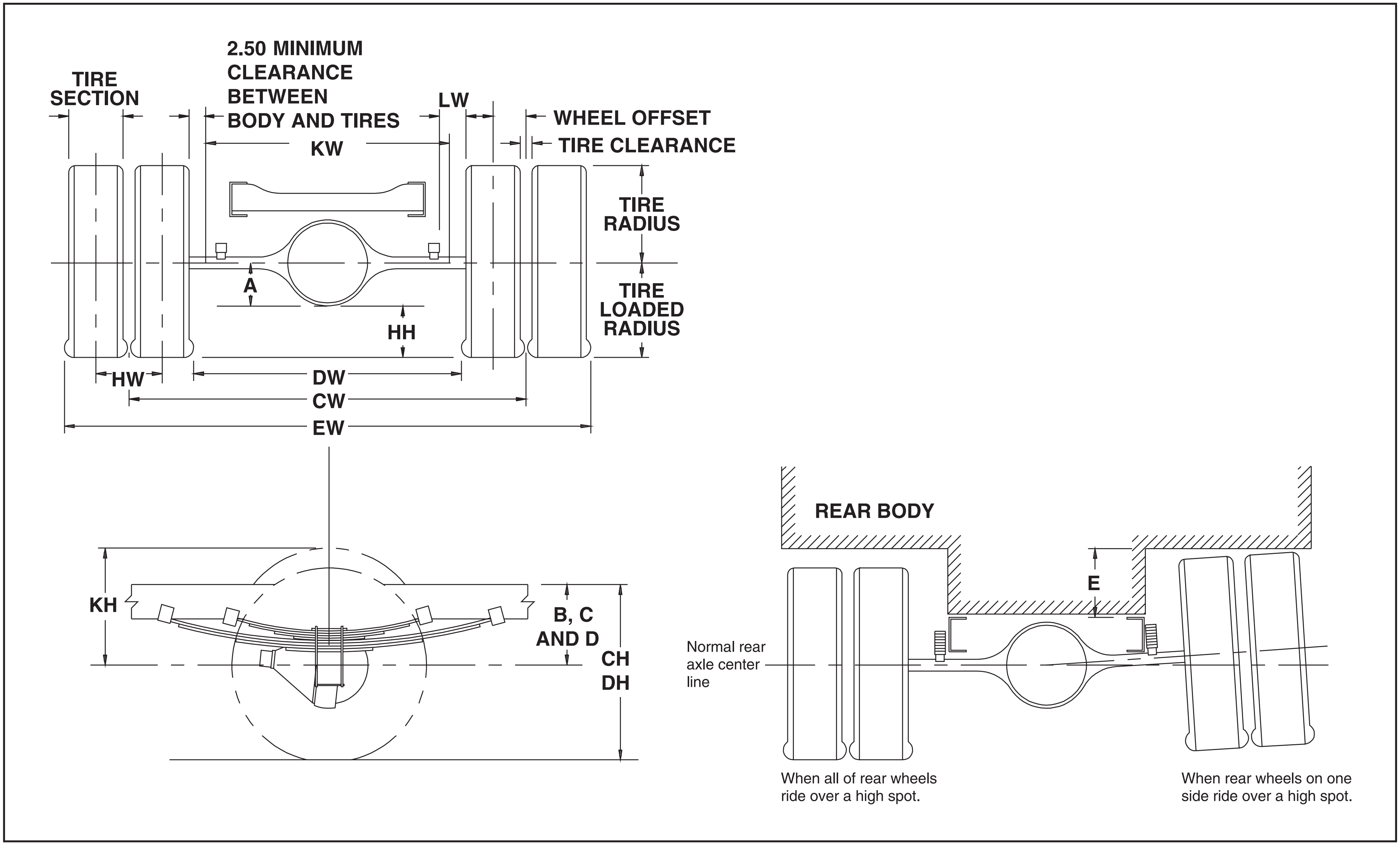
NOTE: Track and overall width may vary with optional equipment.

Tire	GAWR	Track CW	A	B	C	D	E
215/85R-16E	9,880 lbs.	65.0	6.5	9.3	15.3	13.0	7.8

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR HD/W4500, NQR/W5500 Crew Cab Diesel – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR HD/W4500, NQR/W5500 Crew Cab Diesel – continued from previous page)

Rear Axle Chart NQR/W5500


2.50 MINIMUM CLEARANCE BETWEEN BODY AND TIRES
TIRE SECTION
LW
WHEEL OFFSET
TIRE CLEARANCE
KW
TIRE RADIUS
TIRE LOADED RADIUS
A
HH
HW
DW
CW
EW
KH
B, C AND D
CH
DH
REAR BODY
E
Normal rear axle center line
When all of rear wheels ride over a high spot.
When rear wheels on one side ride over a high spot.

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR HD/W4500, NQR/W5500 Crew Cab Diesel – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR HD/W4500, NQR/W5500 Crew Cab Diesel – continued from previous page)

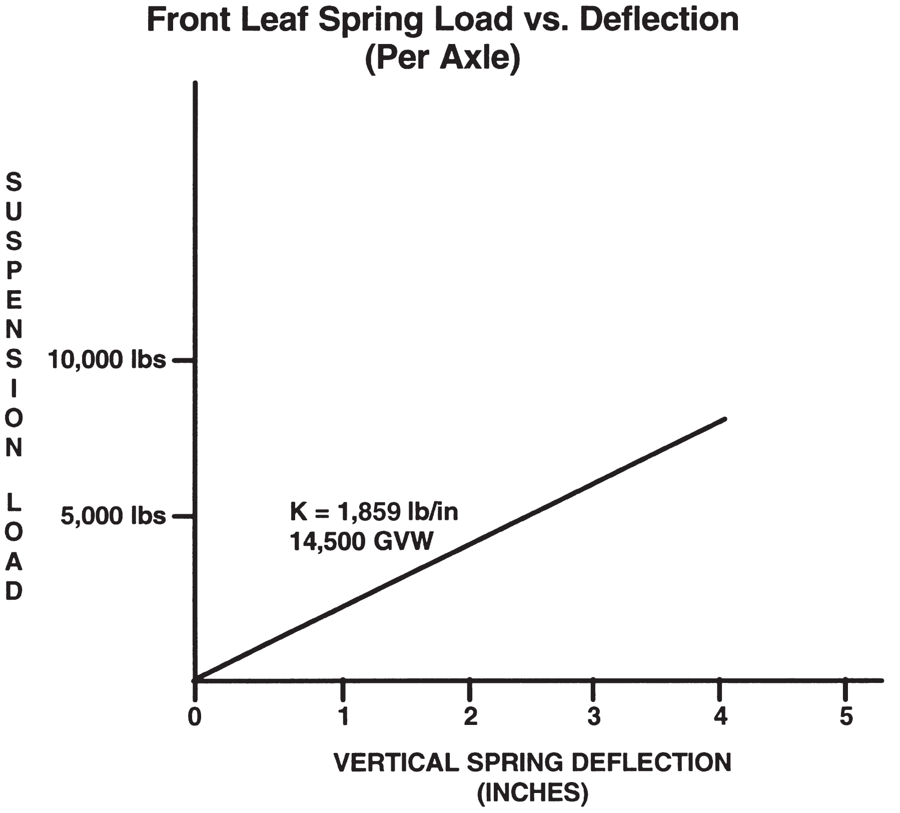
Definitions			
A	Centerline of axle to bottom of axle bowl.	DH	Rear Frame Height: Vertical distance between the normal top of frame rail and the ground-line through the centerline of the rear axle at design load.
B	Centerline of axle to top of frame rail at metal-to-metal position.	DW	Minimum distance between the inner surfaces of the rear tires.
C	Centerline of axle to top of frame rail at curb position.	EW	Maximum Rear Width: Overall width of the vehicle measured at the outermost surface of the rear tires.
D	Centerline of axle to top of frame rail at design load.	HH	Rear Tire Clearance: Minimum clearance between the rear axle and the ground-line.
E	Rear Tire Clearance: Minimum clearance required for tires and chain measured from the top of the frame at the vehicle centerline of the rear axle, when rear wheels on one side ride over a high spot.	HW	Dual Tire Spacing: Distance between the centerlines of the minimum distance required for tire bounce as measured from the centerline of the rear axle and the top of the rear tire when one wheel rides over a high spot.
CH	Rear Frame Height: Vertical distance between the normal top of frame rail and the ground-line through the centerline of the rear axle at curb position.	CW	Track Dual Rear Wheel Vehicle: Distance between the centerlines of the dual wheels measured at the ground-line.
	Tire Section, Tire Radius, Tire Loaded Radius, Tire Clearance		See Chart for values.

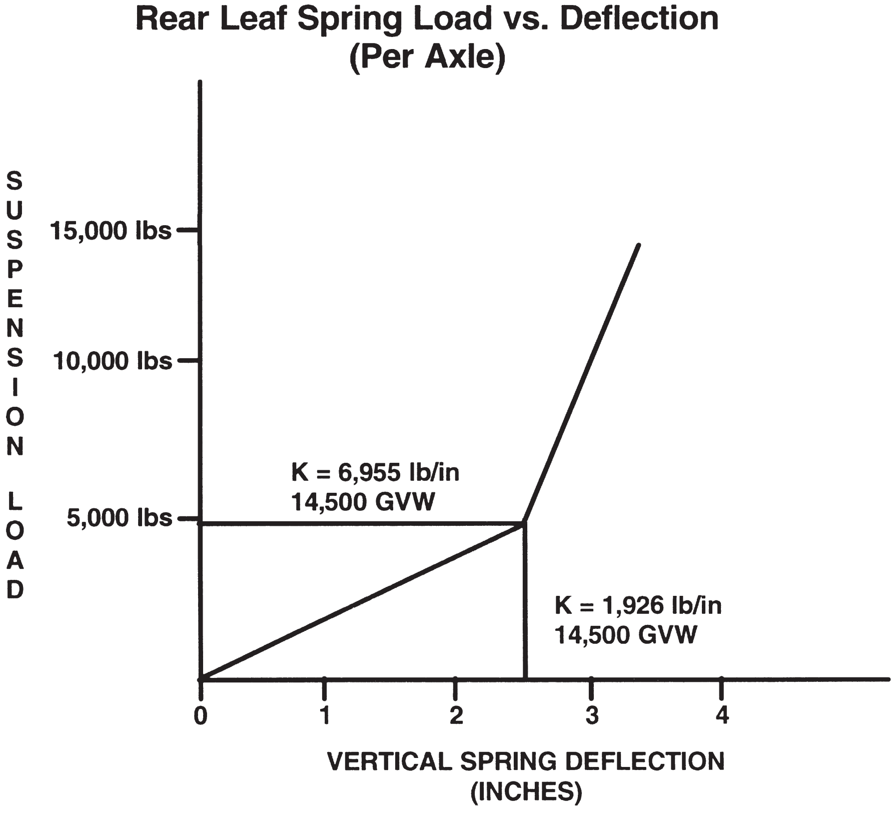
Formulas for Calculating Rear Width and Height Dimensions			
CW	= Track	HH	= Tire loaded radius – A
CH	= Tire loaded radius + C	JH	= KH – B
DH	= Tire loaded radius + D	KH	= Tire radius + 3.00 inches
DW	= Track + 2 tire sections – tire clearance	KW	= DW – 5.00 inches
EW	= Track + 2 tire sections + tire clearance	LW	= 1.00-inch minimum clearance between tires and springs

NOTE: Track and overall width may vary with optional equipment.

Tire	GAWR	Track CW	A	B	C	D	E
225/70R-19.5F	12,980 lbs.	65.0	7.7	9.3	15.5	13.4	8.4

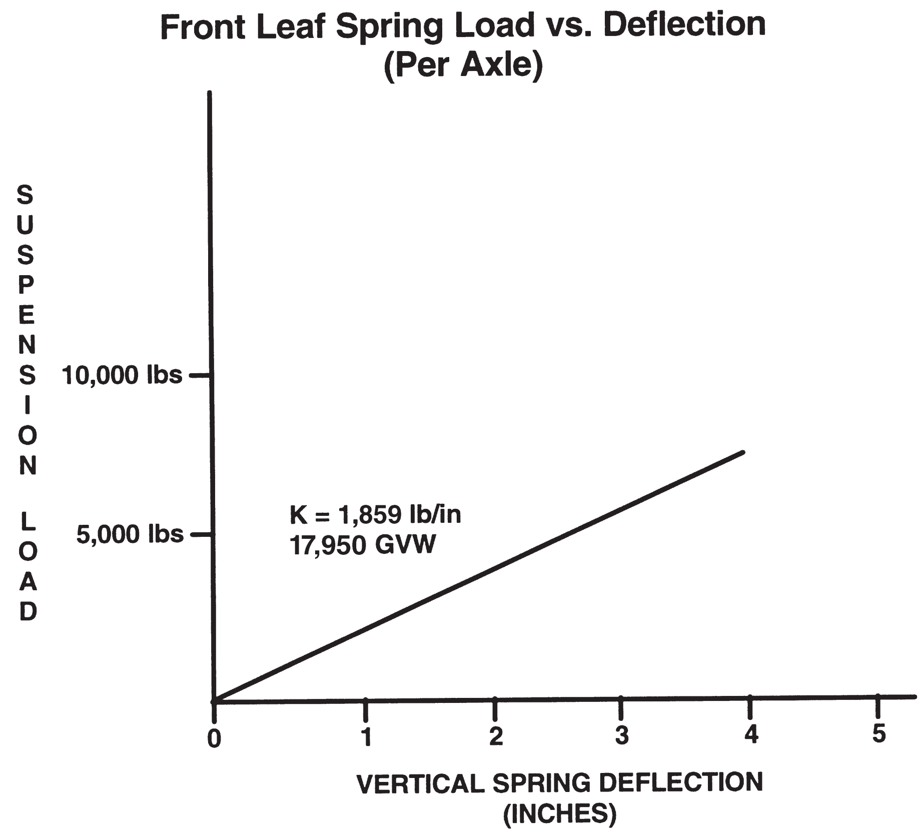
Suspension Deflection Charts NPR HD/W4500

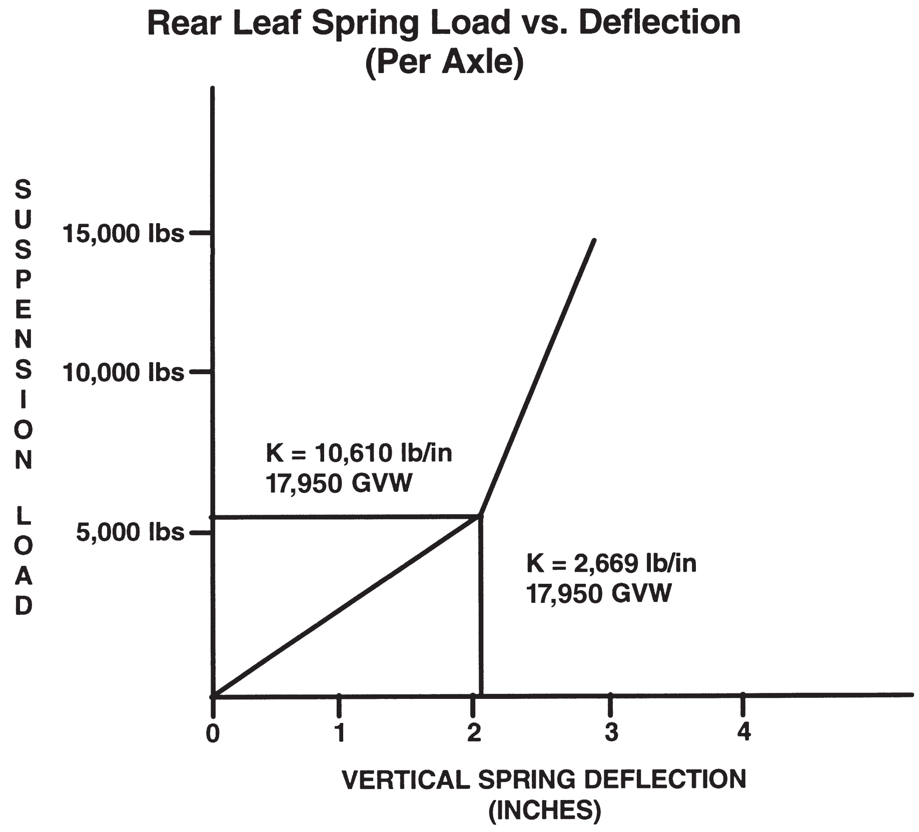




(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR HD/W4500, NQR/W5500 Crew Cab Diesel – continued from previous page)

Suspension Deflection Charts NQR/W5500





(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR HD/W4500, NQR/W5500 Crew Cab Diesel – continued on next page)

Tire and Disc Wheel Chart NPR HD/W4500

Tire

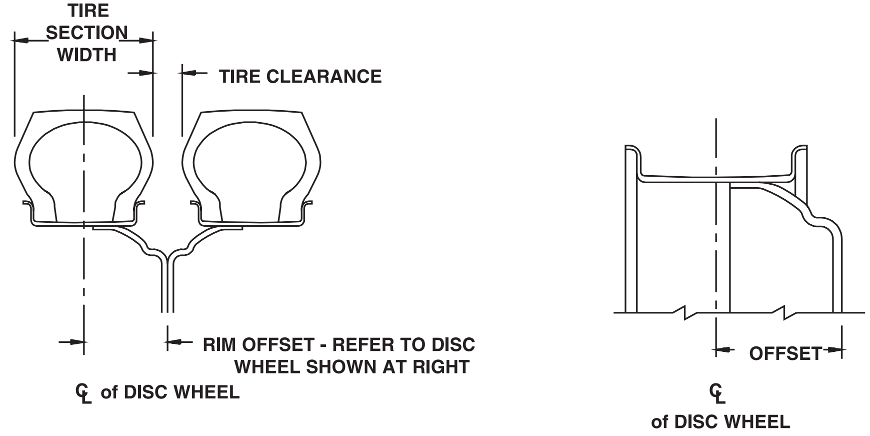
Tire Size	Tire Load Limit and Cold Inflation Pressures				Maximum Tire Load Limits		GVWR (Lb.)
	Single		Dual		Front	Rear	
	Lb.	PSI	Lb.	PSI	2 Single	4 Dual	
215/85R 16E	2,680	80	2,470	80	5,360	9,880	14,500

Tire Size	GVWR (Lb.)	Tire Radius				Tire Section Width	Tire Clearance	Design Rim Width
		Loaded		Unloaded				
		Front	Rear	Front	Rear			
215/85R 16E	14,500	14.1	14.1	14.6	14.6	8.2	18	6.0

Disc Wheel

Wheel Size	Bolt Holes	Bolt Circle Dia.	Ft./Rr. Nut Size*	Rear Stud Size*	Nut/Stud Torque Specs.	Inner Circle	Outside Offset	Disc Thickeness	Rim Type	Material Mfg.
16.6 x 6 K	6 JIS	8.75	1.6142 (41 mm) BUD HEX	0.8268 (21 mm) SQUARE	289 ft.-lb. (392 N•m)	6.46	5.0	0.39	5^0 DC	Steel TOPY

*O.D. Wrench Sizes


TIRE SECTION WIDTH
TIRE CLEARANCE
RIM OFFSET - REFER TO DISC WHEEL SHOWN AT RIGHT
℄ of DISC WHEEL
OFFSET
℄ of DISC WHEEL

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR HD/W4500, NQR/W5500 Crew Cab Diesel – continued from previous page)

Tire and Disc Wheel Chart NQR/W5500

Tire

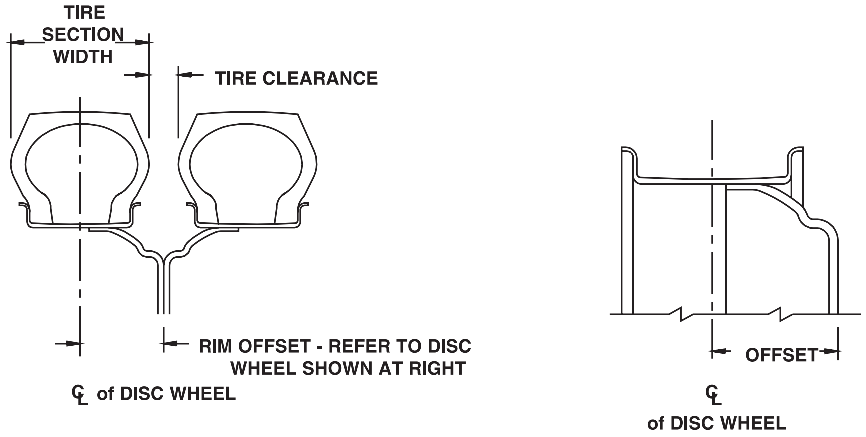
Tire Size	Tire Load Limit and Cold Inflation Pressures				Maximum Tire Load Limits		GVWR (Lb.)
	Single		Dual		Front	Rear	
	Lb.	PSI	Lb.	PSI	2 Single	4 Dual	
225/70R 19.5F	3,450	90	3,245	90	6,900	12,980	17,950

Tire Size	GVWR (Lb.)	Tire Radius				Tire Section Width	Tire Clearance	Design Rim Width
		Loaded		Unloaded				
		Front	Rear	Front	Rear			
225/70R 19.5F	17,950	14.93	14.98	16	16	8.7	1.3	6.0

Disc Wheel

Wheel Size	Bolt Holes	Bolt Circle Dia.	Ft./Rr. Nut Size*	Rear Stud Size*	Nut/Stud Torque Specs.	Inner Circle	Outside Offset	Disc Thickeness	Rim Type	Material Mfg.
19.5 x 6.00	6 JIS	8.75	1.6142 (41 mm) BUD HEX	0.8268 (21 mm) SQUARE	325 ft.-lb. (440 N•m)	6.46	5.0	0.35	15^0 DC	Steel TOPY

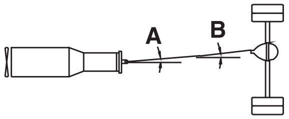
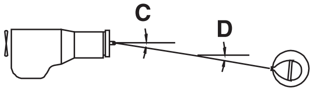
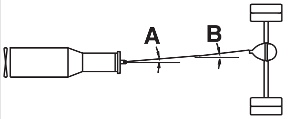
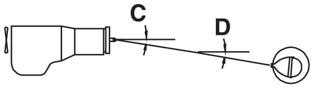
*O.D. Wrench Sizes


TIRE SECTION WIDTH
TIRE CLEARANCE
RIM OFFSET - REFER TO DISC WHEEL SHOWN AT RIGHT
℄ of DISC WHEEL
OFFSET
℄ of DISC WHEEL

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR HD/W4500, NQR/W5500 Crew Cab Diesel – continued on next page)

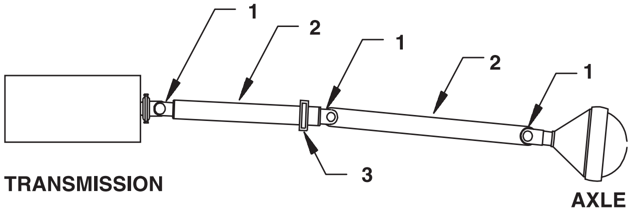
(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR HD/W4500, NQR/W5500 Crew Cab Diesel – continued from previous page)

Propeller Shaft NPR HD/W4500

WB	PLANE VIEW	SIDE VIEW
150 in		
176 in		

TYPICAL INSTALLATIONS SHOWING YOKES "IN PHASE". "IN PHASE" MEANS THAT THE YOKES AT EITHER END OF A GIVEN PROPELLER SHAFT ASSEMBLY ARE IN THE SAME PLANE.

(150 and 176 in WB)



1. UNIVERSAL JOINT
2. PROPELLER SHAFT
3. CENTER CARRIER BEARING

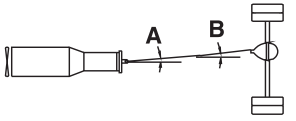
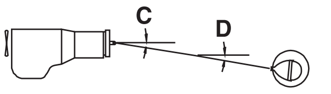
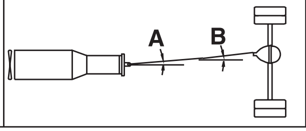
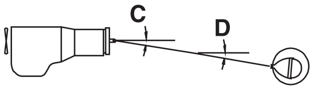
Wheelbase	Plane View		Side View	
	A Auto. Trans.	B Auto. Trans.	C Auto. Trans.	D Auto. Trans.
150 in.	0^{0}	3.3^{0}	1.8^{0}	1.7^{0}
176 in.	0^{0}	2.2^{0}	0.4^{0}	3.4^{0}

NOTE: All driveline angles are at unloaded condition (curb position with typical cargo body).

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR HD/W4500, NQR/W5500 Crew Cab Diesel – continued on next page)

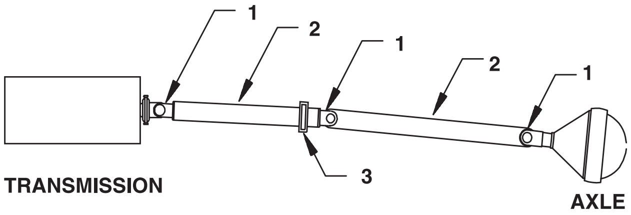
(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR HD/W4500, NQR/W5500 Crew Cab Diesel – continued from previous page)

Propeller Shaft NQR/W5500

WB	PLANE VIEW	SIDE VIEW
150 in		
176 in		

TYPICAL INSTALLATIONS SHOWING YOKES "IN PHASE". "IN PHASE" MEANS THAT THE YOKES AT EITHER END OF A GIVEN PROPELLER SHAFT ASSEMBLY ARE IN THE SAME PLANE.

(150 and 176 in WB)



1. UNIVERSAL JOINT
2. PROPELLER SHAFT
3. CENTER CARRIER BEARING

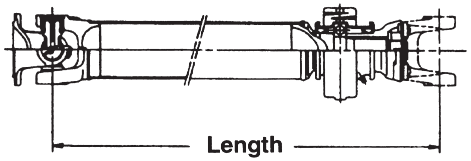
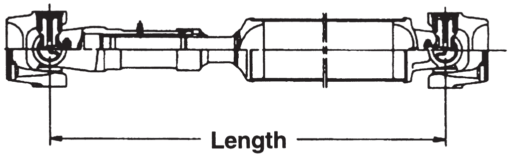
Wheelbase	Plane View		Side View	
	A Auto. Trans.	B Auto. Trans.	C Auto. Trans.	D Auto. Trans.
150 in.	0^0	3.3^0	1.8^0	1.8^0
176 in.	0^0	2.2^0	0.4^0	3.5^0

NOTE: All driveline angles are at unloaded condition (curb position with typical cargo body).

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR HD/W4500, NQR/W5500 Crew Cab Diesel – continued on next page)

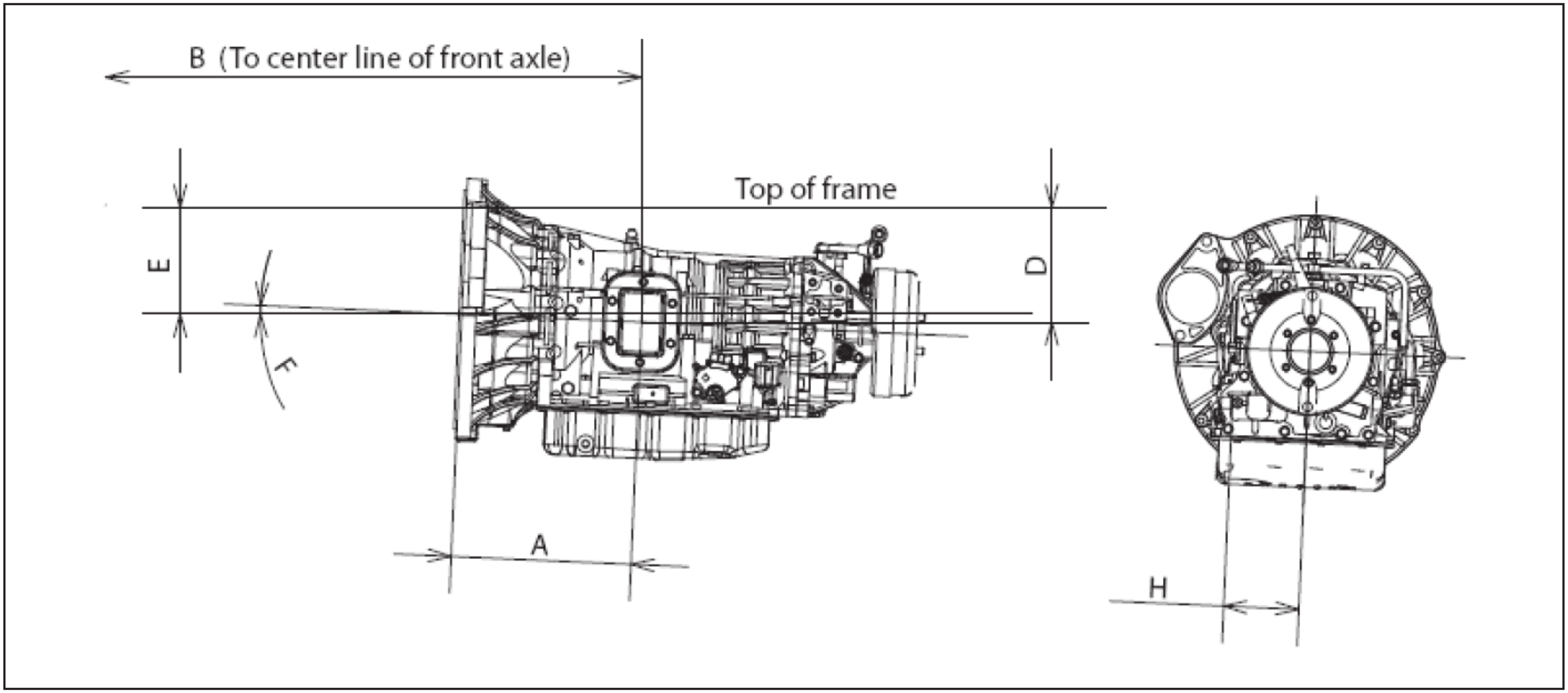
(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR HD/W4500, NQR/W5500 Crew Cab Diesel – continued from previous page)

Wheelbase	**150**	**176**
No. of Shafts	2	2
Trans. Type	6 A/T	6 A/T
Shaft #1 O.D.	3.54	3.54
Thickness	0.126	0.126
Length	41.8	51.3
Type	A	A
Shaft #2 O.D.	3.54	3.54
Thickness	0.126	0.126
Length	36.4	52.9
Type	C	C

Type	**Description**	**Illustration**
Type **A**	1st shaft in 2-piece driveline	
Type **C**	1st shaft in 1-piece driveline 2nd shaft in 2-piece driveline	

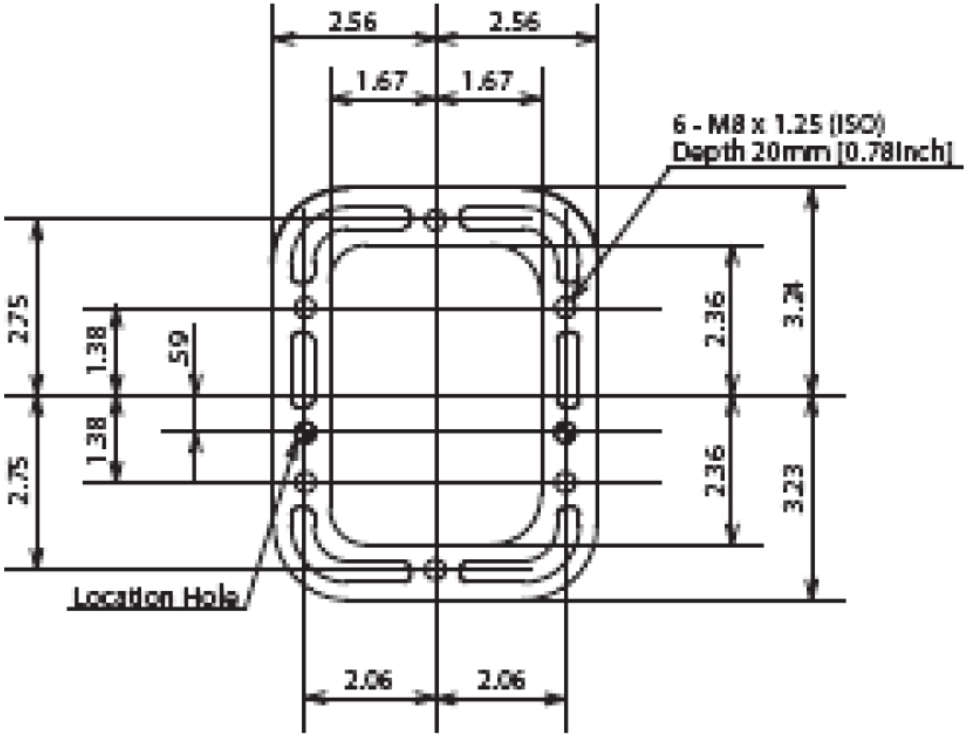
(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR HD/W4500, NQR/W5500 Crew Cab Diesel – continued on next page)

PTO Location, Drive Gear and Opening Information



Trans.	Opening Location	Bolt Pattern	A	B	C	D	E	F	H	PTO Drive Gear Location	Ratio of PTO Drv. Gear Spd. to Eng. Spd.	No. of Teeth	Pitch	Helix Angle	Max. Output Torque
Aisin 465	Left	(Dr 2)	12.35	36.89	0	7.85	7.31	2.5⁰	5.16	PTO Gear	1:1 with turbine	69	N/A	0⁰	134 lbs.-ft. @ 1,700 RPM

Opening Diagram

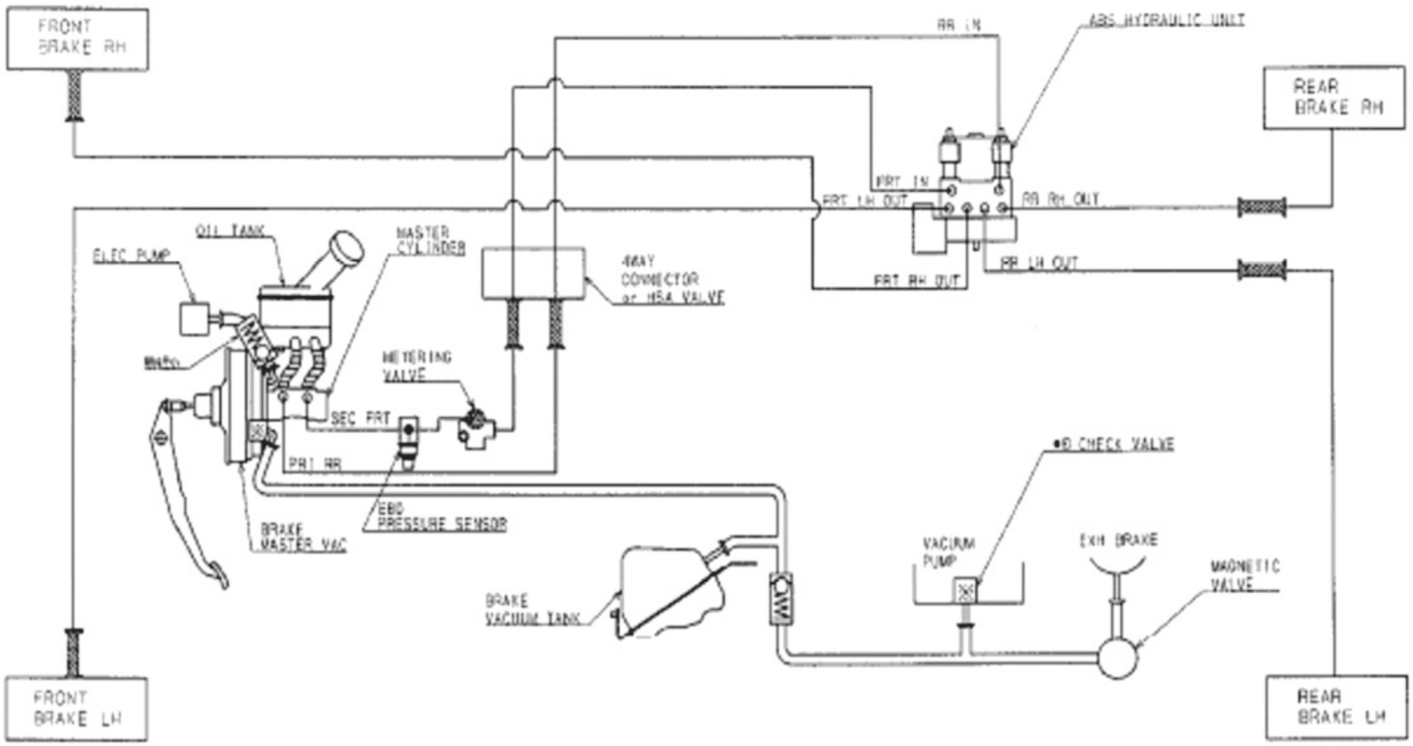

2.56
2.56
1.67
1.67
6 - M8 x 1.25 (ISO)
Depth 20mm [0.78Inch]
2.75
1.38
.59
1.38
2.75
2.36
3.24
2.36
3.23
Location Hole
2.06
2.06

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR HD/W4500, NQR/W5500 Crew Cab Diesel – continued from previous page)

Brake System Diagram 14,500 GVW

Vacuum Over Hydraulic

Please refer to introduction section of book for antilock system cautions and wheelbase modification requirements.


FRONT BRAKE RH
RR IN
ABS HYDRAULIC UNIT
REAR BRAKE RH
FRT IN
FRT LH OUT
RR RH OUT
OIL TANK
MASTER CYLINDER
ELEC PUMP
4WAY CONNECTOR or HSA VALVE
FRT RH OUT
RR LH OUT
METERING VALVE
SEC FRT
PRI RR
EBD PRESSURE SENSOR
BRAKE MASTER VAC
●Ⓔ CHECK VALVE
VACUUM PUMP
EXH BRAKE
MAGNETIC VALVE
BRAKE VACUUM TANK
CW
FRONT BRAKE LH
REAR BRAKE LH

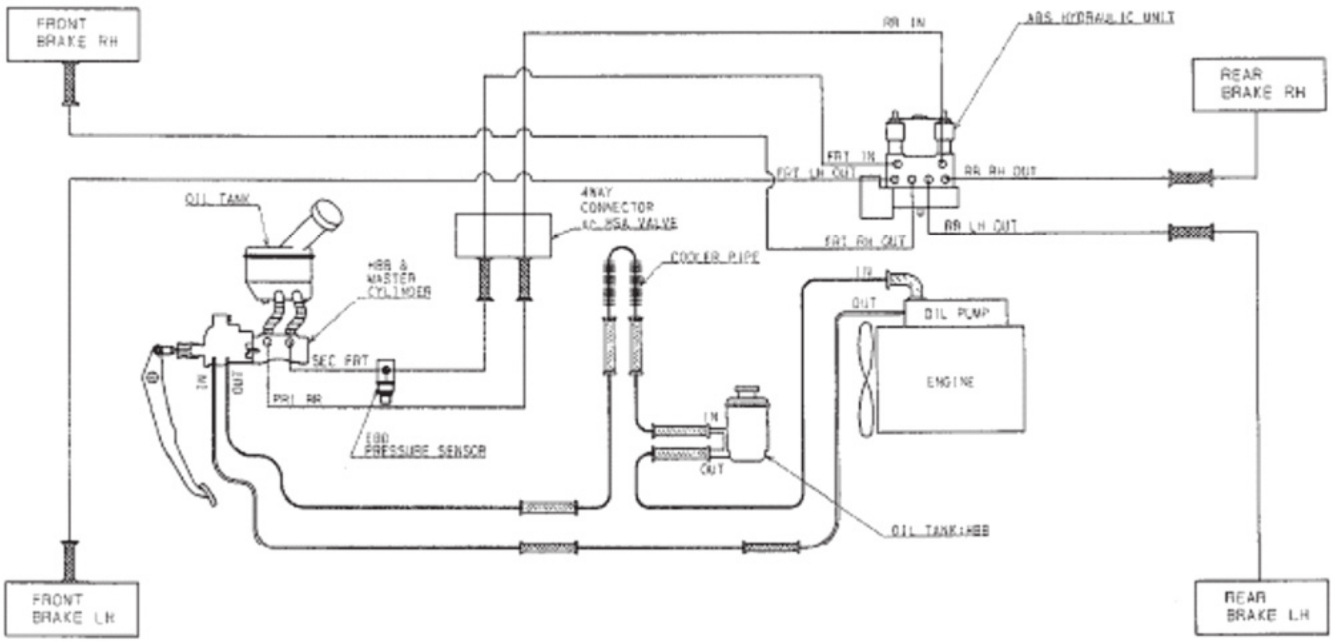
NPR-HD/W4500 DIESEL 14,500 GVW

INDICATION	▩	▥	—	═	CW
NAME	BRAKE HOSE HIGHT PRESSURE	BRAKE HOSE LOW PRESSURE	BRAKE PIPE	VACUUM LINE	CHECK VALVE (ONE WAY VALVE)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR HD/W4500, NQR/W5500 Crew Cab Diesel – continued on next page)

Brake System Diagram 17,950 GVW

Please refer to introduction section of book for antilock system cautions and wheelbase modification requirements.


FRONT BRAKE RH
RR IN
ABS HYDRAULIC UNIT
REAR BRAKE RH
FRT IN
FRT LH OUT
RR RH OUT
OIL TANK
4WAY CONNECTOR
&C HSA VALVE
RR LH OUT
FRT RH OUT
COOLER PIPE
HBB & MASTER CYLINDER
IN
OUT
OIL PUMP
SEC FRT
IN
OUT
ENGINE
PRI RR
IN
EBD PRESSURE SENSOR
OUT
OIL TANK:HBB
FRONT BRAKE LH
REAR BRAKE LH

INDICATION	▩	▥	—	▨	░	═	━
NAME	BRAKE HOSE HIGHT PRESSURE	BRAKE HOSE LOW PRESSURE	BRAKE PIPE	HYDRAULIC HOSE (SUPPLY)	HYDRAULIC HOSE (RETURN/SUCTION)	HYDRAULIC PIPE (SUPPLY)	HYDRAULIC PIPE (RETURN/SUCTION)

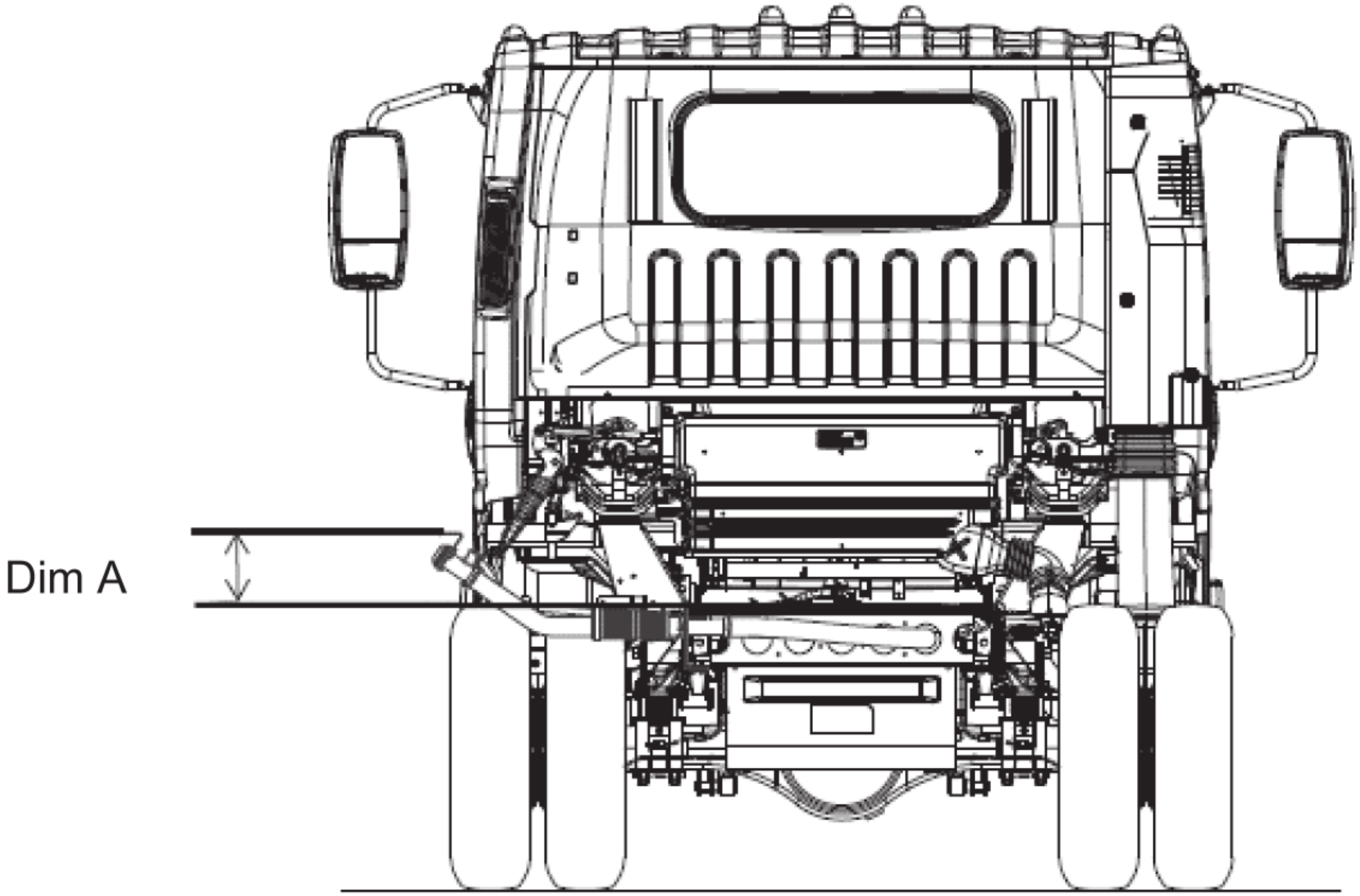
(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR HD/W4500, NQR/W5500 Crew Cab Diesel – continued on next page)

Diesel Fuel Fill

Installation Instructions

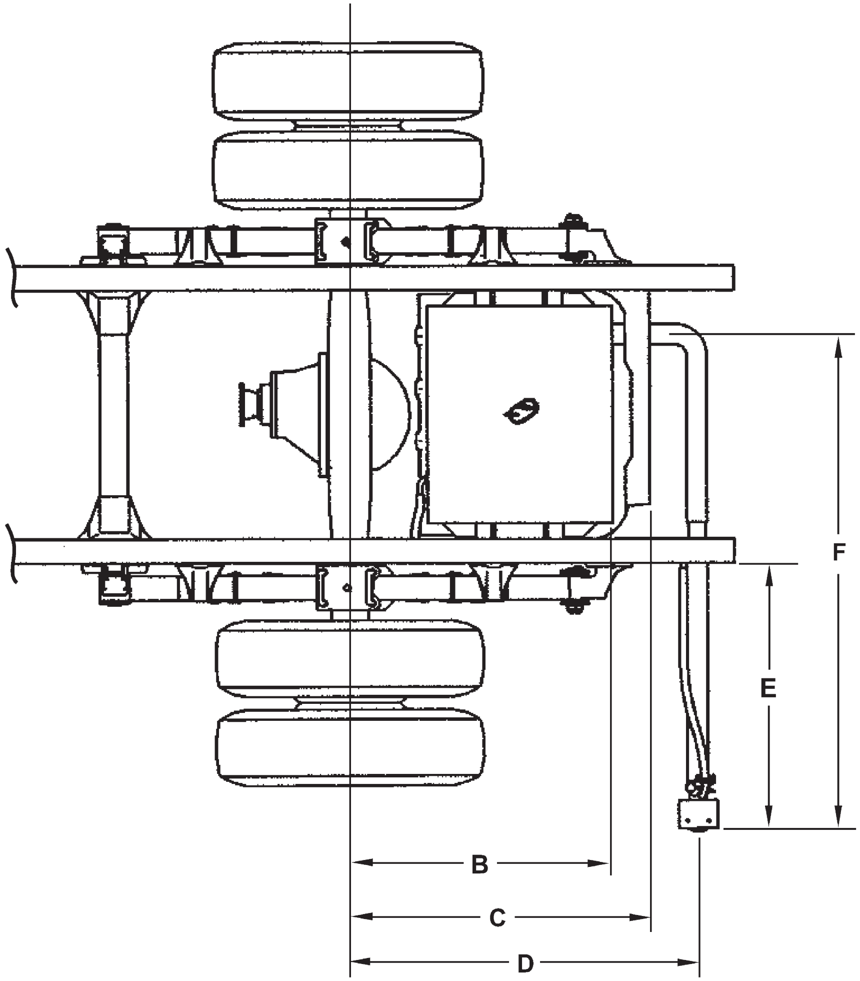
1. Disconnect battery.
2. Loosen hose from the tie downs. Remove caps from plate on rail.
3. Install hoses onto the plate.
4. Extend hose out from the driver side of the rail to body rail.
5. The filler neck must be mounted to allow the fill plate bracket to be parallel to the frame horizontal (see figure 4).
6. Cover with protector wrap and secure with tie wraps.
7. Filler hose is set for 102 inches outside width body.
8. Filler neck (dimension A) must be between 6.85 inches and 8.5 inches above frame.
9. Secure the filler plate to the bottom of the body and check for leaks.
10. Ensure that fill hose does not sag, creating an area where the fuel could pool in the fill hose.
11. Reconnect battery.

Rear View Fuel Fill



(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR HD/W4500, NQR/W5500 Crew Cab Diesel – continued on next page)

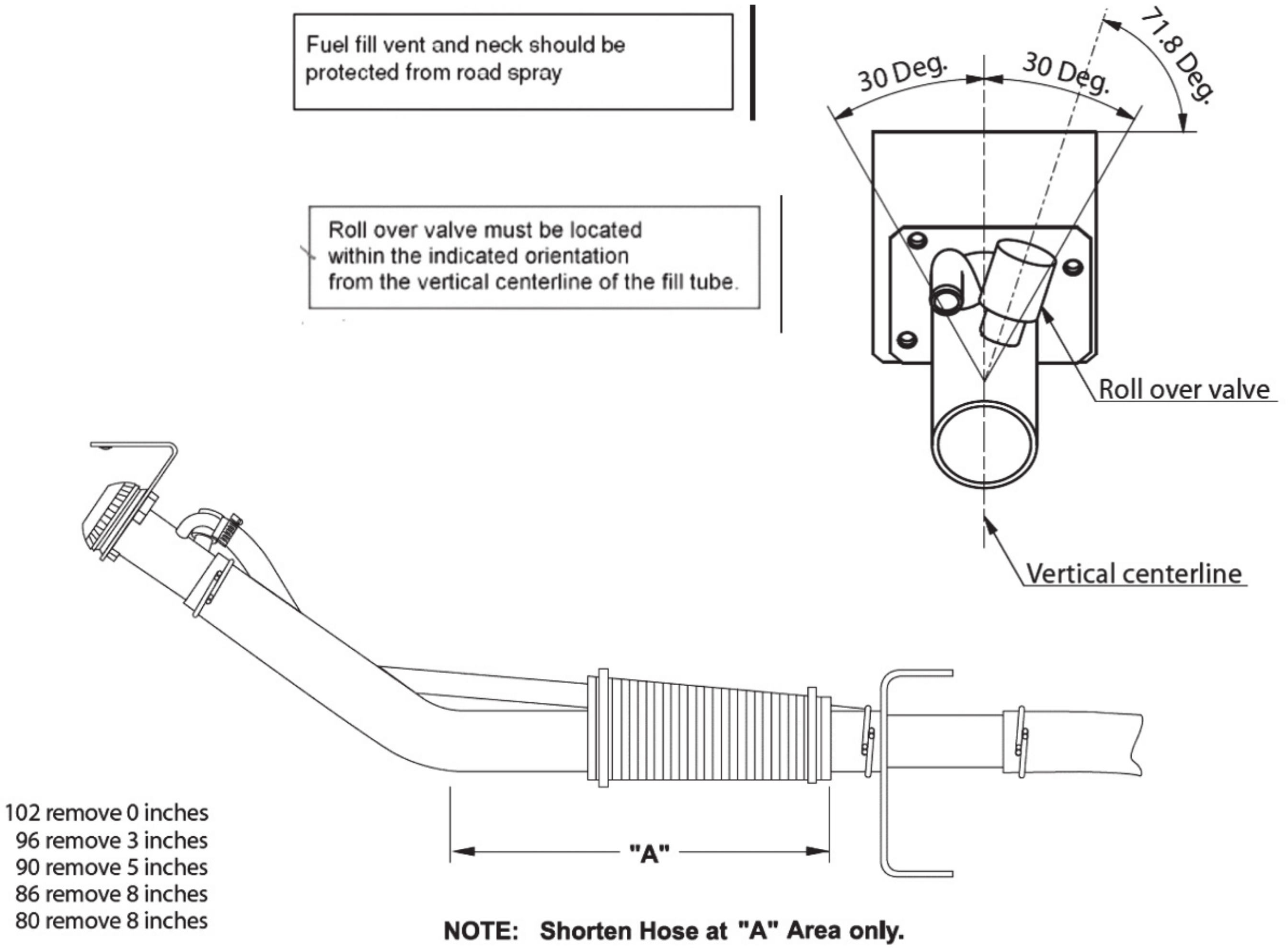
Top View Fuel Fill



Dimensions:
B = 29.75 inches (756 mm)
C = 34.00 inches (863 mm)
D = 39.29 inches (998 mm)
E = 33.86 inches (784 mm)
F = 59.60 inches (1,438 mm)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR HD/W4500, NQR/W5500 Crew Cab Diesel – continued from previous page)

Hose Modification for Various Width Bodies and fuel fill vent Orientation and Protection



Fuel fill vent and neck should be protected from road spray

Roll over valve must be located within the indicated orientation from the vertical centerline of the fill tube.

102 remove 0 inches
96 remove 3 inches
90 remove 5 inches
86 remove 8 inches
80 remove 8 inches

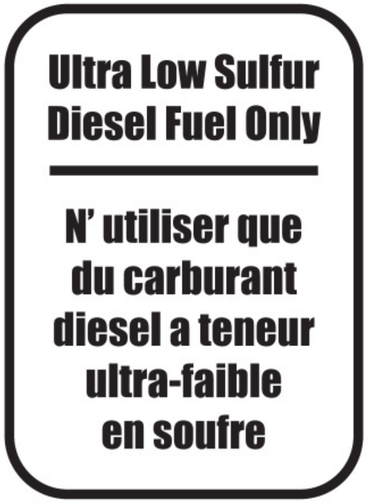
NOTE: Shorten Hose at "A" Area only.

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR HD/W4500, NQR/W5500 Crew Cab Diesel – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR HD/W4500, NQR/W5500 Crew Cab Diesel – continued from previous page)

Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel Label

Per EPA Title 40, Part 86, 86:007—35(c),
The decal illustrated below must be installed on the vehicle.
The decal is included in the fuel fill parts box.



Ultra Low Sulfur
Diesel Fuel Only

N' utiliser que
du carburant
diesel a teneur
ultra-faible
en soufre

INSTRUCTIONS FOR DECAL PLACEMENT:

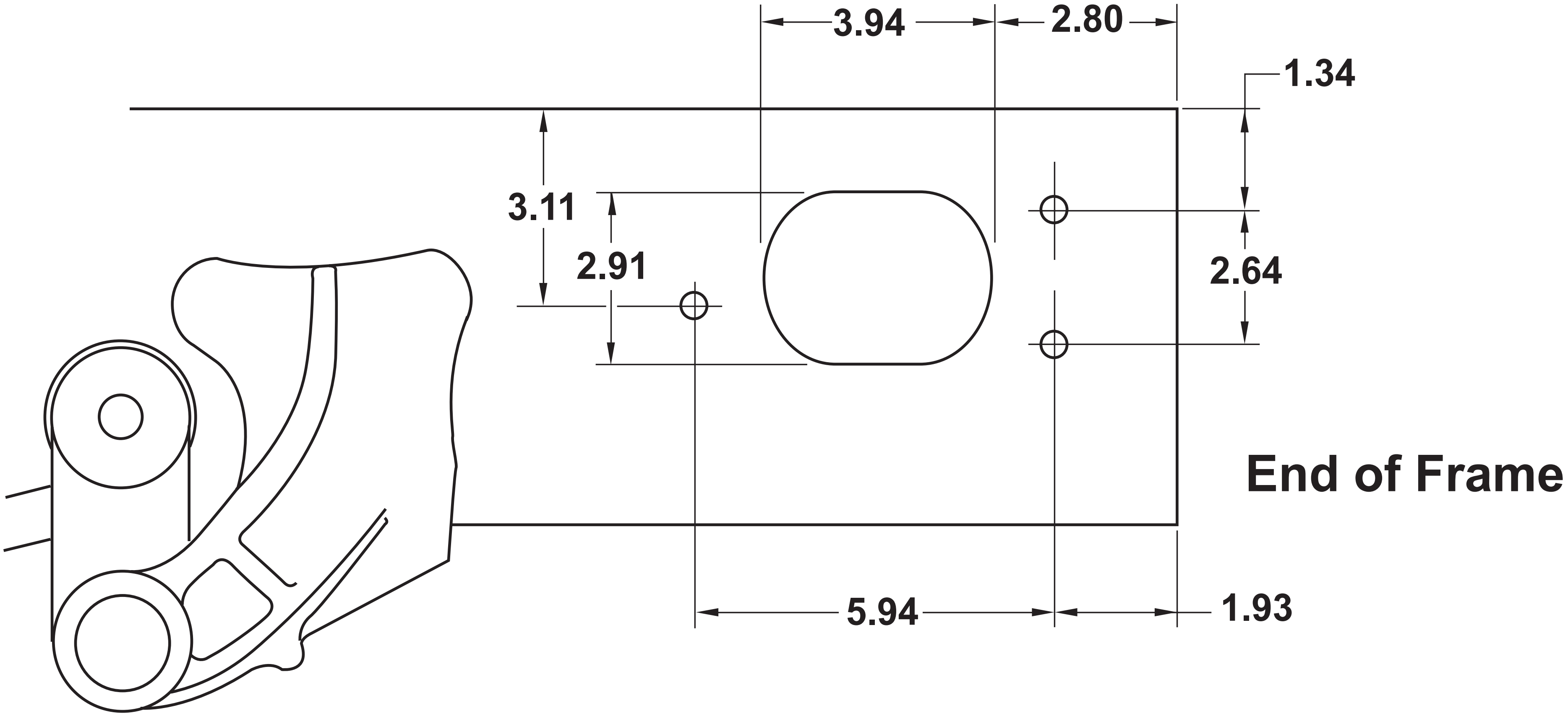
1. The decal must be placed as close as possible to the fuel inlet and be **clearly visible.**
2. The decal should be placed above or to the side of the fuel cap to avoid corrosion by possible contact with fuel.
3. The decal may be placed on aerodynamic fairings, bodies, etc. as long as the decal is clearly visible and in close proximity to the fuel inlet.
4. For installed bodies that have a fuel door , the decal should be placed above or to the side of the fuel door.

Thoroughly clean the area of all grease, dirt, etc. before application of the decal. Apply the decal at room temperature, 65° to 75° F.

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR HD/W4500, NQR/W5500 Crew Cab Diesel – continued on next page)

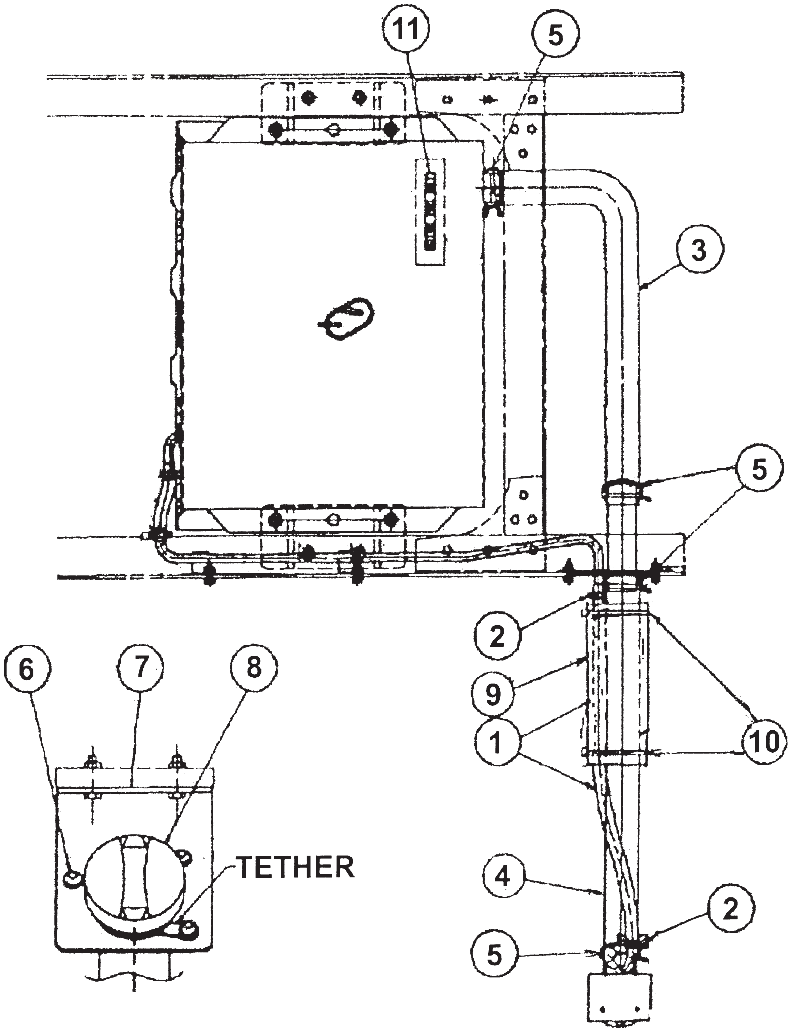
(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR HD/W4500, NQR/W5500 Crew Cab Diesel – continued from previous page)

Through the Rail Fuel Fill Frame Hole


3.94
2.80
1.34
3.11
2.91
2.64
End of Frame
5.94
1.93

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR HD/W4500, NQR/W5500 Crew Cab Diesel – continued on next page)

Fuel Fill Parts Illustration



Fuel Fill Parts List

Number	Description	Part Number – Isuzu	Part Number – GM	Quantity
1	Breather Hose	898006-4510	N/A	1
2	Clip, Rubber Hose	894242-0340	94242034	2
3	Hose, Fuel Filler	897187-8750	97187875	1
4	Hose, Fuel Filler	897253-1400	97253140	1
5	Clip, Filler Hose	894435-8760	97724373	4
6	Screw, Filler Hose	894384-6460	N/A	3
7	Bracket, Filler Neck	897116-621Y	97116621	1
8	Cap, Filler	897218-7020	N/A	1
9	Protector	897114-0630	97114063	1
10	Clip	109707-1070	94062296	2
11	Caution Plate	N/A	15798339	1

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR HD/W4500, NQR/W5500 Crew Cab Diesel – continued on next page)

NRR/W5500 HD Diesel Specifications

Model	NRR/W5500 HD
GVWR	19,500 lbs.
WB	109 in., 132.5 in., 150 in., 176 in., 200 in., 212 in
Engine	Isuzu 4-cylinder, in-line 4-cycle, turbocharged, intercooled, direct injection diesel.
Model/Displacement	4HK1-TC/317 CID (5.19 liters)
HP (Gross)	205HP/2400 RPM w/Automatic Trans
	175HP/2400 RPM w/Manual Trans
Torque (Gross)	441 lb ft torque/1850 RPM w/ Automatic Trans
	387 lb ft torque/1850 RPM w/ Manual Trans
Equipment	Dry element air cleaner with vertical intake; 2 rows 569 square in. radiator; 7 blade 20.1in diameter fan with viscous drive. Cold weather starting device and an oil cooler. Engine oil level check switch and light. Engine warning system with audible warning for low oil pressure, high coolant temperature, and low coolant level. Engine cruise control and engine idle up function. Rear engine cover.
Transmission	Aisin A465 6 speed automatic transmission with fifth and sixth gear overdrive with lock up in 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th and 6th, PTO capability. Optional MZZ 6 speed manual transmission.
Steering	Integral power steering 18.8-20.9:1 ratio. Tilt and telescoping steering column.
Front Axle	Reverse Elliot “I” -Beam rated at 6,830 lb.
Suspension	Semi-elliptical steel alloy tapered leaf springs with stabilizer bar and shock absorbers.
GAWR	6,830 lb.
Rear Axle	Full floating single speed with hypoid gearing rated at 14,550 lb.
Suspension	Semi-elliptical steel alloy multi-leaf springs and shock absorbers.
GAWR	13,660 lb
Wheels	19.5x6.0-K 6 hole disc wheels, painted white.
Tires	225/70R-19.5E (12 pr) tubeless steel belted radials, all season tread front and rear.
	Dual circuit power assisted hydraulic service brakes with EBD (Electronic Brake Distribution) system for load proportioning of the brake system front disc and self-adjust outboard mounted drum rear. The parking brake is a mechanical, cable actuated, internal expanding drum type, transmission mounted. The exhaust brake is standard and is vacuum operated. 4 channel anti-lock brake system.
Fuel Tank	30 gal. rectangular steel fuel tank mounted in frame rail behind rear axle. Fuel water separator with dash mounted indicator light.

NOTE: These selected specifications are subject to change without notice.

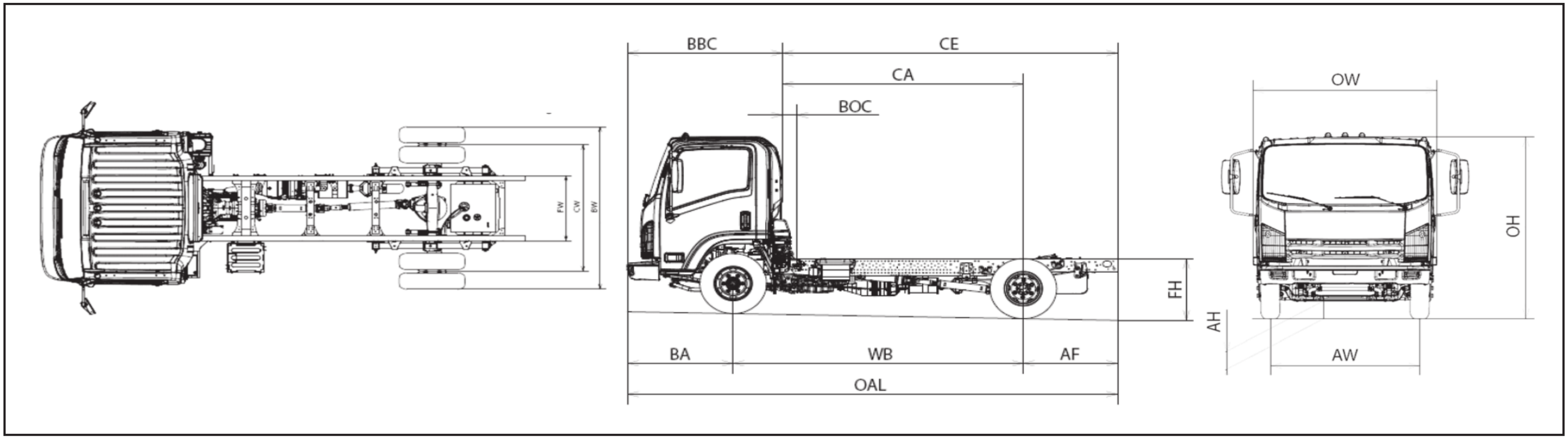
(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NRR/W5500-HD – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NRR/W5500-HD – continued from previous page)

Model	NRR/W5500 HD
GVWR	19,500 lbs.
Frame	Ladder type channel section straight frame rail 33.5 in wide through the total length of the frame. Yield strength 44,000 psi, section modulus 7.20 in^3. RBM 316,800.
Cab	All steel low cab forward, BBC 70.9 in, 45° mechanical tilt with torsion assist.
Equipment	TRICOT and JERSEY KNIT combination cloth covered high back driver's seat with two occupant passenger seat. Dual cab mounted exterior mirrors with integral convex mirror. Tilt and telescoping steering column. Power windows and door locks, floor mats, tinted glass.
Electrical	12 Volt, negative ground, dual Delco maintenance free batteries, 750 CCA each, 110 Amp alternator with integral regulator.
Options	AM/FM CD stereo radio, engine block heater; engine oil pan heater fuel tank mounted on right hand rail (33 gal), spare wheel, wheel simulators, air deflector, air conditioning, PTO enable switches, back up alarm, heated mirrors, hour meter, engine shutdown, mirror brackets for 102" widebody, fire extinguisher and triangle kit mounted in rear organizer, cross rail horizontal DPF with vertical exhaust, 2nd fuel tank (33 gal), Limited Slip Differential and chrome grille.
	*200 and 212 wheelbase chassis (NU5 NU6) will require you to add the following options to your order: White cab/Side mounted fuel tank with power windows and door locks, air conditioning **(OCC 74)** AM/FM CD Stereo radio (IL7), Air Deflector (IF4), Back up Alarm (UZF)

NOTE: These selected specifications are subject to change without notice.

Vehicle Weights, Dimensions and Ratings



(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NRR/W500-HD – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NRR/W5500-HD – continued from previous page)

Variable Chassis Dimensions					
Unit	**WB**	**CA***	**CE***	**OAL**	**AF**
Inch	109.0	86.5	129.6	200.5	43.1
Inch	132.5	110.0	153.1	224.0	43.1
Inch	150.0	127.5	170.6	241.5	43.1
Inch	176.0	153.5	196.6	267.5	43.1
Inch	200.0	177.5	220.6	291.5	43.1
Inch	212.0	189.5	232.6	303.5	43.1

*Effective CA & CE are CA or CE less BOC.

Dimension Constants					
Code	**Inches**	**Code**	**Inches**	**Code**	**Inches**
AH	8.3	BW	83.3	FH	33.0
AW	65.6	CW	65.0		
BA	48.4	FW	33.5		
BBC	70.9	OH	91.1		
BOC	6.5	OW	81.3		

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NRR/W500-HD – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NRR/W5500-HD – continued from previous page)

In-Frame Tank 19,500-lb. GVWR Automatic Transmission Model Chassis Cab and Maximum Payload Weights						
Model	**WB**	**Unit**	**Front**	**Rear**	**Total**	**Payload**
NU1	109 in.	lb.	3,997	2,319	6,316	13,184
NU2	132.5 in.	lb.	4,121	2,270	6,391	13,109
NU3	150 in.	lb.	4,186	2,242	6,428	13,072
NU4	176 in.	lb.	4,125	2,412	6,537	12,963

Side-Mounted Tank 19,500-lb. GVWR Automatic Transmission Model Chassis Cab and Maximum Payload Weights						
Model	**WB**	**Unit**	**Front**	**Rear**	**Total**	**Payload**
NU1	109	lb.	4,231	2,035	6,266	13,234
NU2	132.5	lb.	4,310	2,032	6,342	13,158
NU3	150	lb.	4,359	2,033	6,392	13,108
NU4	176	lb.	4,419	2,035	6,454	13,046
NU5	200	lb.	4,479	2,037	6,516	12,984
NU6	212	lb.	4,527	2,039	6,566	12,934

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NRR/W500-HD – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NRR/W5500-HD – continued from previous page)

Truck Weight Limits:

GVWR Designed Maximum	19,500 lbs.
GAWR, Front	6,830 lbs.
GAWR, Rear	13,660 lbs.

Technical Notes:

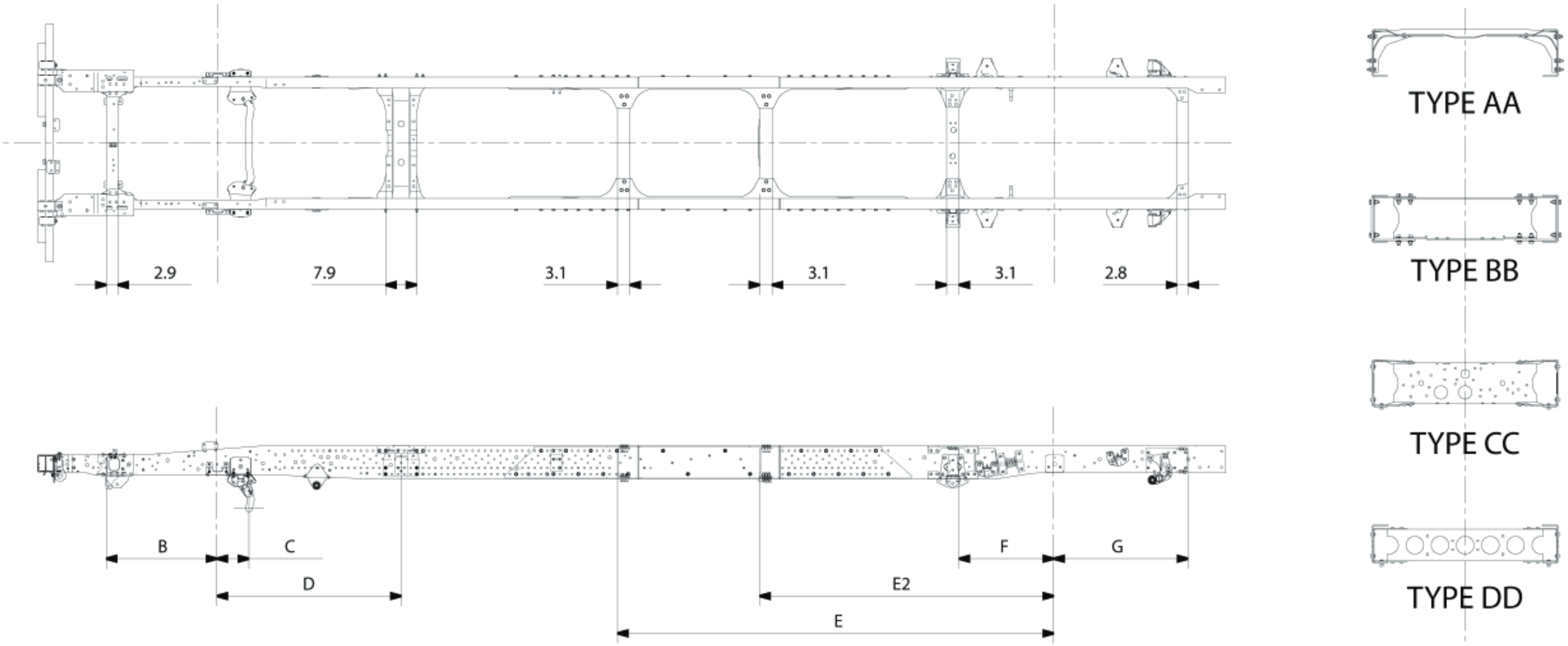
Chassis Curb Weight reflects standard equipment and fuel, but no driver or payload.

Maximum Payload Weight is the allowed maximum for equipment, body, payload and driver and is calculated by subtracting chassis curb weight from the GVWR.

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NRR/W500-HD – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NRR/W5500-HD – continued from previous page)

Frame and Crossmember Specifications

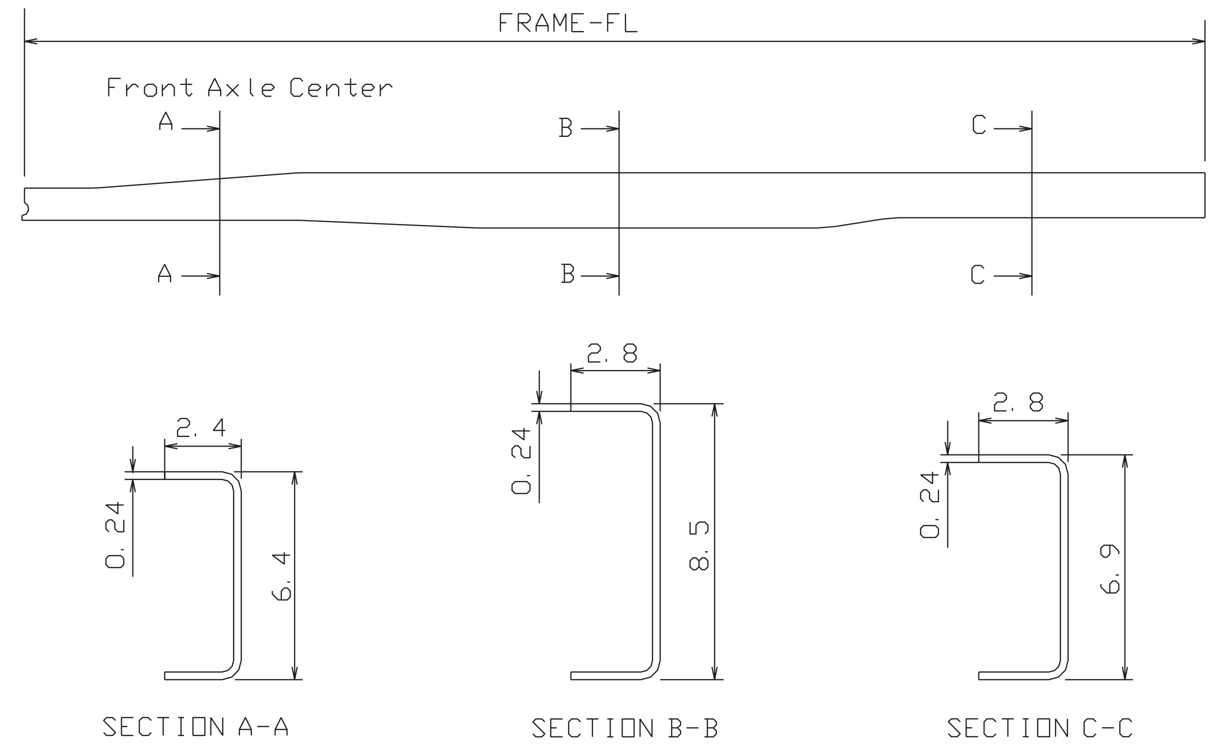


Wheelbase	Frame Thickness	Crossmember Type/Location											
		B	C	D		E		E2		F		G	
109	0.24	28.3	7.9	AA	46.5	-		-		CC	24.2	DD	33.8
132.5	0.24	28.3	7.9	AA	46.5	BB	57.5	-		CC	24.2	DD	33.8
150	0.24	28.3	7.9	AA	46.5	BB	57.9	-		CC	24.2	DD	33.8
176	0.24	28.3	7.9	AA	46.5	BB	74.4	-		CC	24.2	DD	33.8
200	0.24	28.3	7.9	AA	46.5	BB	98.4	BB	74.4	CC	24.2	DD	33.8
212	0.24	28.3	7.9	AA	46.5	BB	110.4	BB	74.4	CC	24.2	DD	33.8

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NRR/W500-HD – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NRR/W5500-HD – continued from previous page)

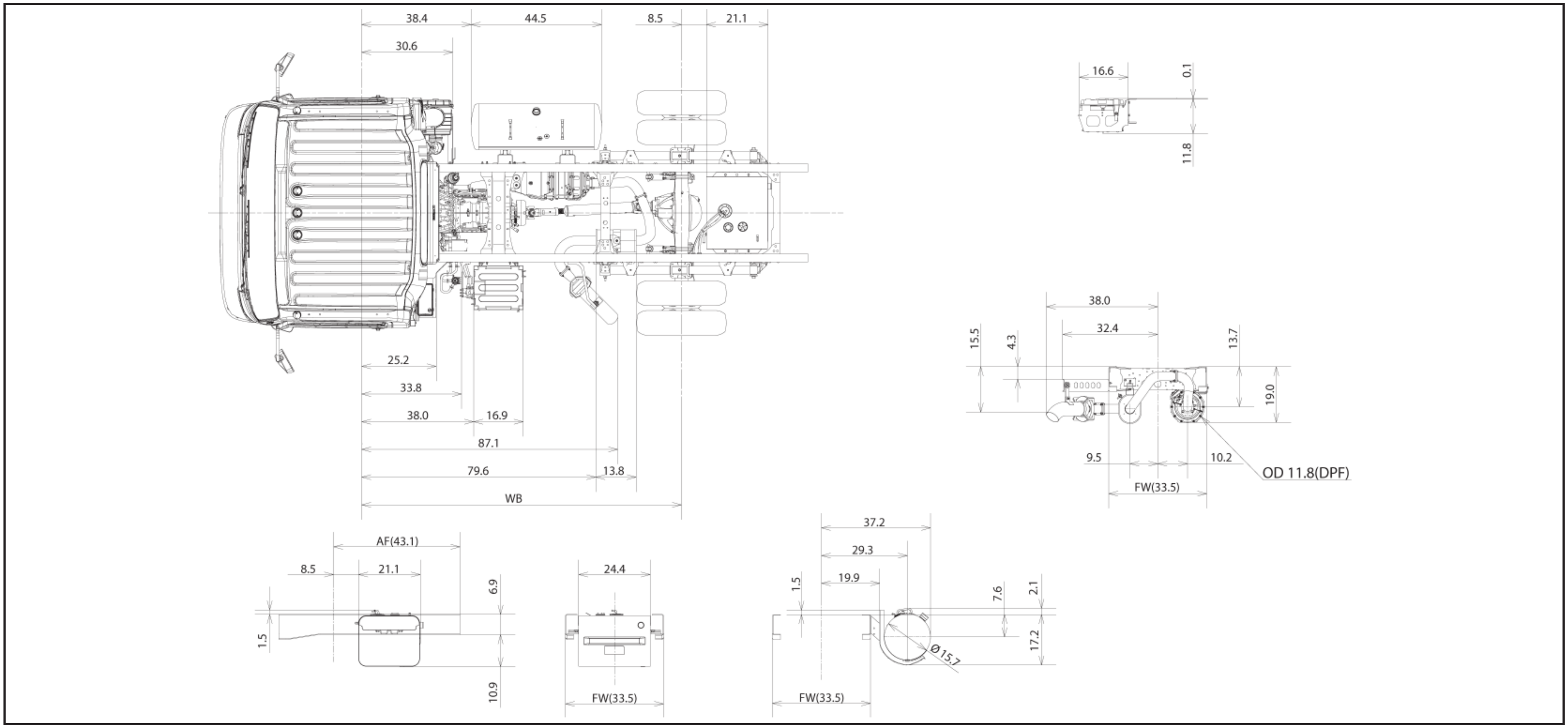
Frame Chart


FRAME-FL
Front Axle Center
A
B
C
A
B
C
2. 4
0. 24
6. 4
2. 8
0. 24
8. 5
2. 8
0. 24
6. 9
SECTION A-A
SECTION B-B
SECTION C-C

Wheelbase	Frame FL	Frame Thickness
109.0	182.5	0.24
132.5	206.1	0.24
150.0	223.8	0.24
176.0	249.8	0.24
200.0	273.8	0.24
212.0	285.8	0.24

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NRR/W500-HD – continued on next page)

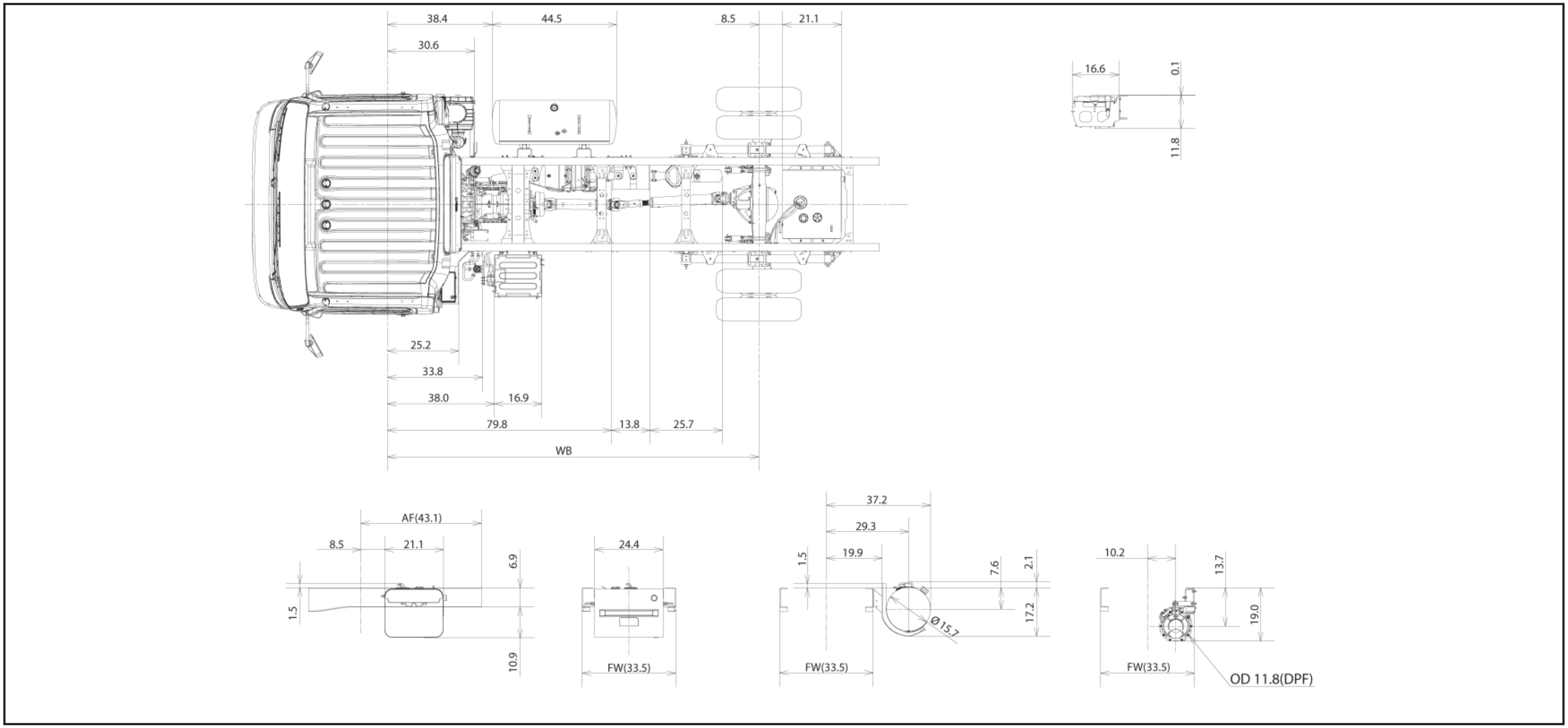
Auxiliary Views 109” wheelbase


38.4
44.5
8.5
21.1
30.6
25.2
33.8
38.0
16.9
87.1
79.6
13.8
WB
16.6
0.1
11.8
38.0
32.4
15.5
4.3
13.7
19.0
9.5
10.2
OD 11.8(DPF)
FW(33.5)
AF(43.1)
8.5
21.1
6.9
1.5
10.9
24.4
FW(33.5)
37.2
29.3
19.9
1.5
7.6
2.1
17.2
Ø15.7
FW(33.5)

NOTE: Frame-mounted fuel tank available on 109”, 132.5”, 150” and 176” WB as an option replacing the In-Frame Tank.
* Allow 3” additional for battery box opening clearance.

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NRR/W5500-HD – continued from previous page)

Auxiliary Views 132.5” wheelbase

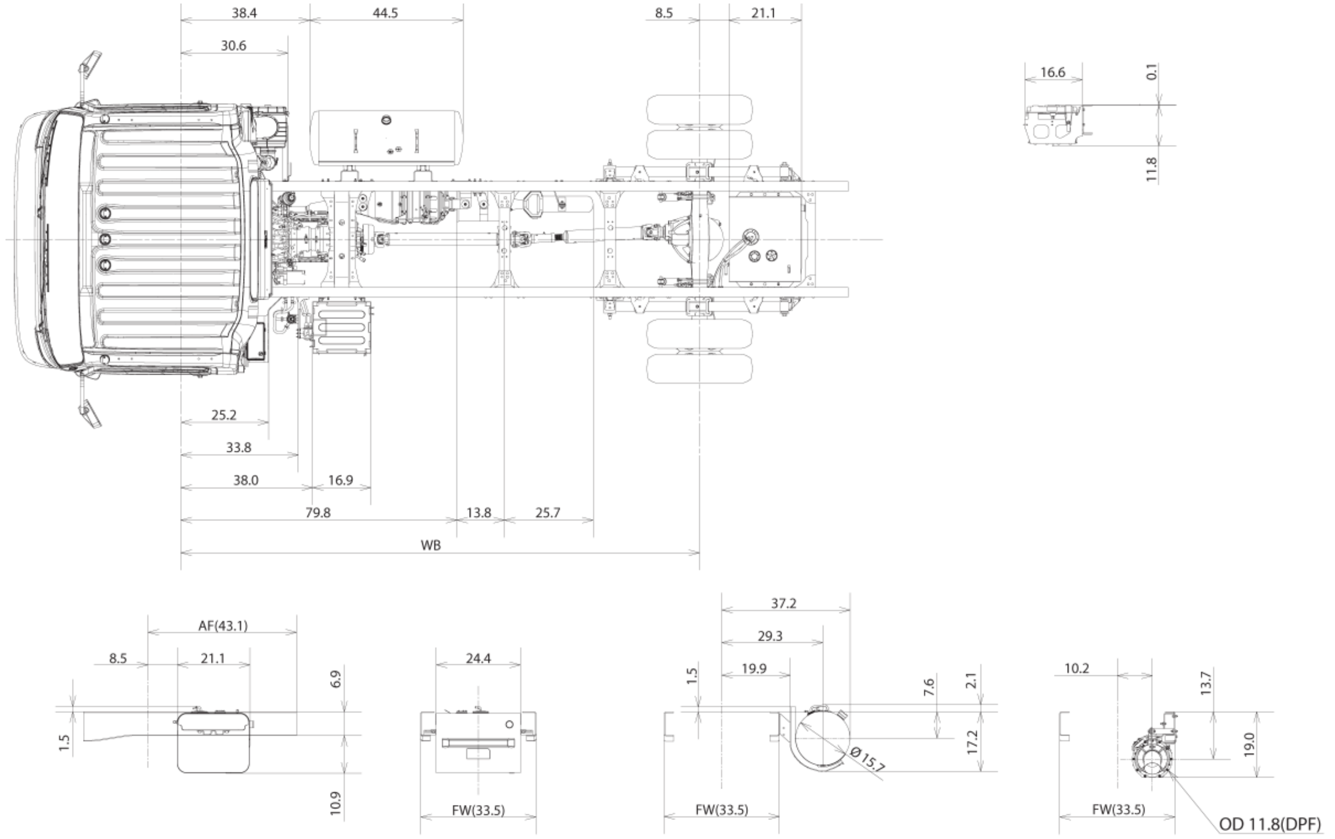

38.4
44.5
8.5
21.1
30.6
16.6
0.1
11.8
25.2
33.8
38.0
16.9
79.8
13.8
25.7
WB
AF(43.1)
8.5
21.1
6.9
1.5
10.9
24.4
FW(33.5)
37.2
29.3
19.9
1.5
7.6
2.1
17.2
Ø15.7
FW(33.5)
10.2
13.7
19.0
FW(33.5)
OD 11.8(DPF)

NOTE: Frame-mounted fuel tank available on 109”, 132.5”, 150” and 176” WB as an option replacing the In-Frame Tank.
* Allow 3” additional for battery box opening clearance.

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NRR/W500-HD – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NRR/W5500-HD – continued from previous page)

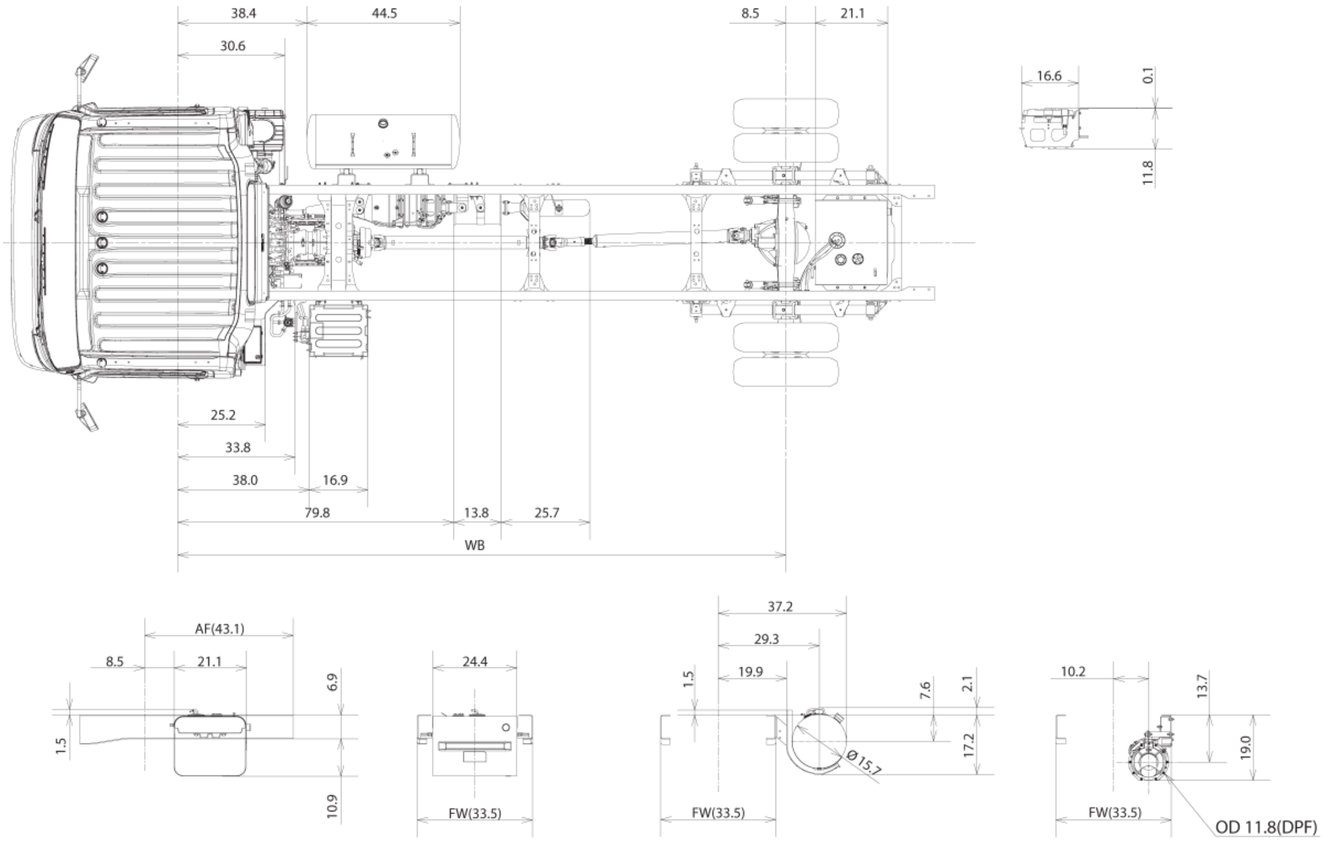
Auxiliary Views 150” wheelbase


38.4
44.5
8.5
21.1
30.6
16.6
0.1
11.8
25.2
33.8
38.0
16.9
79.8
13.8
25.7
WB
AF(43.1)
8.5
21.1
6.9
1.5
10.9
24.4
FW(33.5)
37.2
29.3
1.5
19.9
7.6
2.1
17.2
Ø15.7
FW(33.5)
10.2
13.7
19.0
FW(33.5)
OD 11.8(DPF)

NOTE: Frame-mounted fuel tank available on 109”, 132.5”, 150” and 176” WB as an option replacing the In-Frame Tank.
* Allow 3” additional for battery box opening clearance.

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NRR/W500-HD – continued on next page)

Auxiliary Views 176” wheelbase

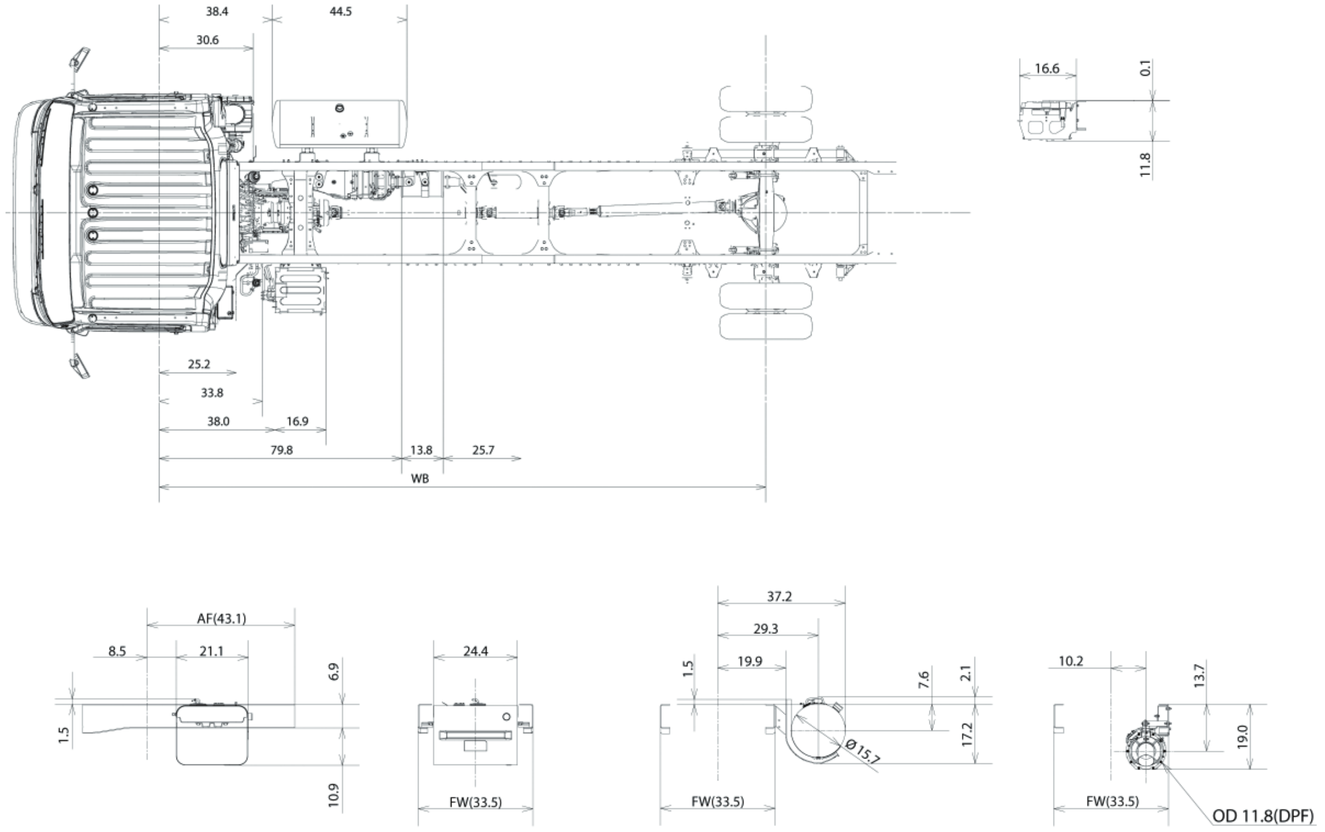

38.4
44.5
8.5
21.1
30.6
16.6
0.1
11.8
25.2
33.8
38.0
16.9
79.8
13.8
25.7
WB
AF(43.1)
8.5
21.1
6.9
1.5
10.9
24.4
FW(33.5)
37.2
29.3
1.5
19.9
7.6
2.1
17.2
Ø15.7
FW(33.5)
10.2
13.7
19.0
FW(33.5)
OD 11.8(DPF)

NOTE: Frame-mounted fuel tank available on 109”, 132.5”, 150” and 176” WB as an option replacing the In-Frame Tank.
* Allow 3” additional for battery box opening clearance.

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NRR/W500-HD – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NRR/W5500-HD – continued from previous page)

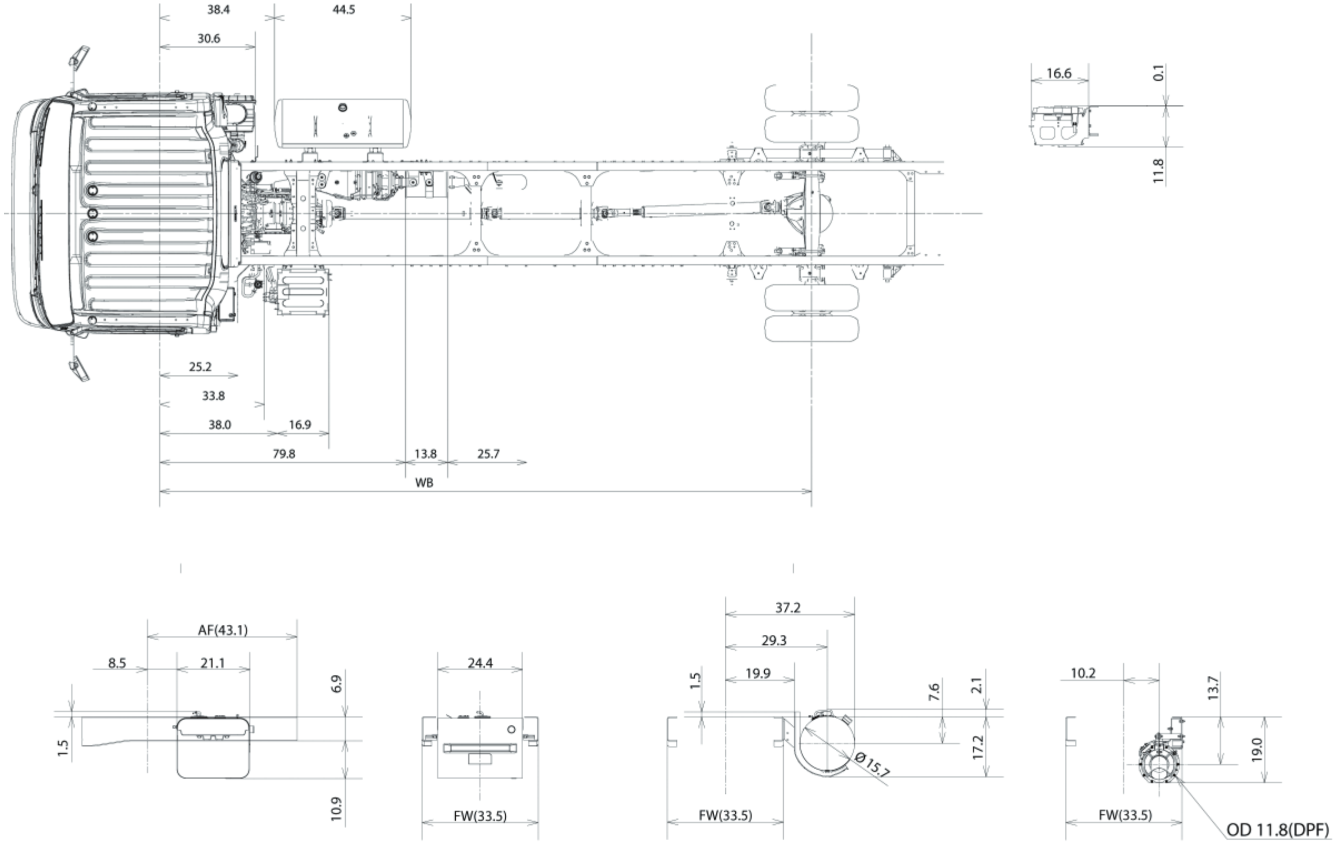
Auxiliary Views 200” wheelbase


38.4
44.5
30.6
16.6
0.1
11.8
25.2
33.8
38.0
16.9
79.8
13.8
25.7
WB
AF(43.1)
8.5
21.1
6.9
1.5
10.9
24.4
FW(33.5)
37.2
29.3
19.9
1.5
7.6
2.1
17.2
Ø15.7
FW(33.5)
10.2
13.7
19.0
FW(33.5)
OD 11.8(DPF)

NOTE: * Allow 3” additional for battery box opening clearance.

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NRR/W500-HD – continued on next page)

Auxiliary Views 212” wheelbase


38.4
44.5
30.6
16.6
0.1
11.8
25.2
33.8
38.0
16.9
79.8
13.8
25.7
WB
37.2
AF(43.1)
29.3
8.5
21.1
24.4
1.5
19.9
6.9
7.6
2.1
10.2
13.7
1.5
Ø15.7
17.2
19.0
10.9
FW(33.5)
FW(33.5)
FW(33.5)
OD 11.8(DPF)

NOTE: * Allow 3” additional for battery box opening clearance.

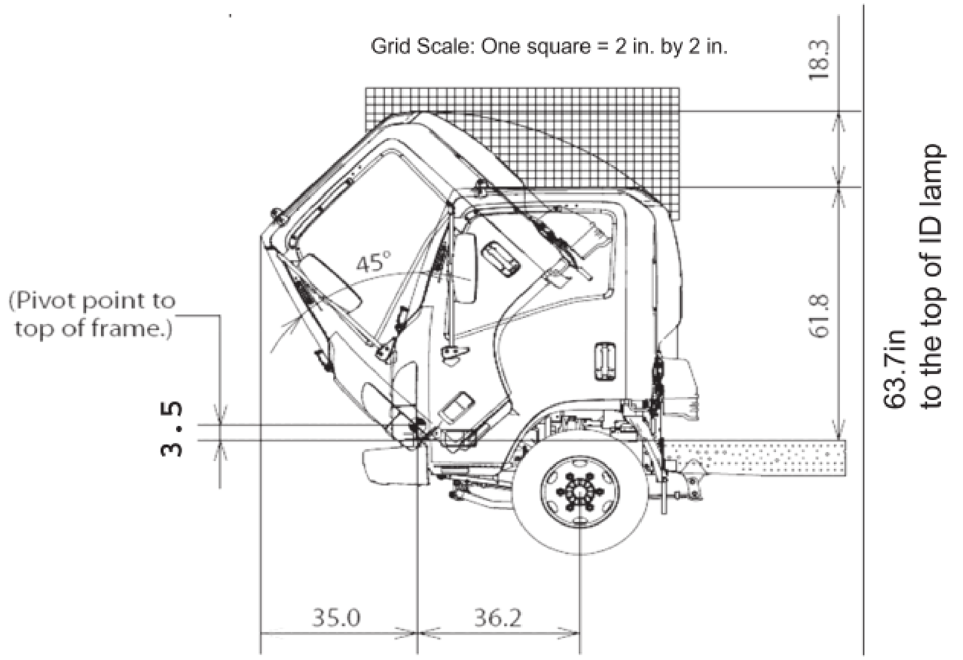
(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NRR/W5500-HD – continued from previous page)

Body Builder Weight Information Chart

NRR AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION

GVWR	AXLE	Body Builder Weight Information Chart												UNSPRUNG WEIGHT
		Wheelbase												
		109		132.5		150		176		200		212		
		in frame tank	side tank	in frame tank	side tank	in frame tank	side tank	in frame tank	side tank	in frame tank	side tank	in frame tank	side tank	
19,500	FRONT	3,997	4,231	4,121	4,310	4,186	4,359	4,125	4,419	N/A	4,479	N/A	4,527	661
	REAR	2,319	2,035	2,270	2,032	2,242	2,033	2,412	2.035	N/A	2,037	N/A	2,039	1,190
	TOTAL	6,316	6,266	6,391	6,342	6,428	6,392	6,537	6,454	N/A	6,516	N/A	6,566	1,851

Cab Tilt


Grid Scale: One square = 2 in. by 2 in.
18.3
61.8
63.7in
to the top of ID lamp
45°
(Pivot point to
top of frame.)
3.5
35.0
36.2

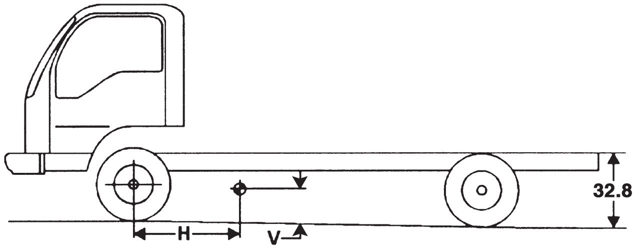
(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NRR/W500-HD – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NRR/W5500-HD – continued from previous page)

Center of Gravity

The center of gravity of the chassis cab.

GVWR	WB	V	H	
			IN FRAME TANK	SIDE TANK
19,500	109	24.9	40.0	35.4
	132.5	24.9	47.1	42.5
	150	24.9	52.3	47.7
	176	24.9	64.9	55.5
	200	24.9	N/A	55.5
	212	24.9	N/A	55.5



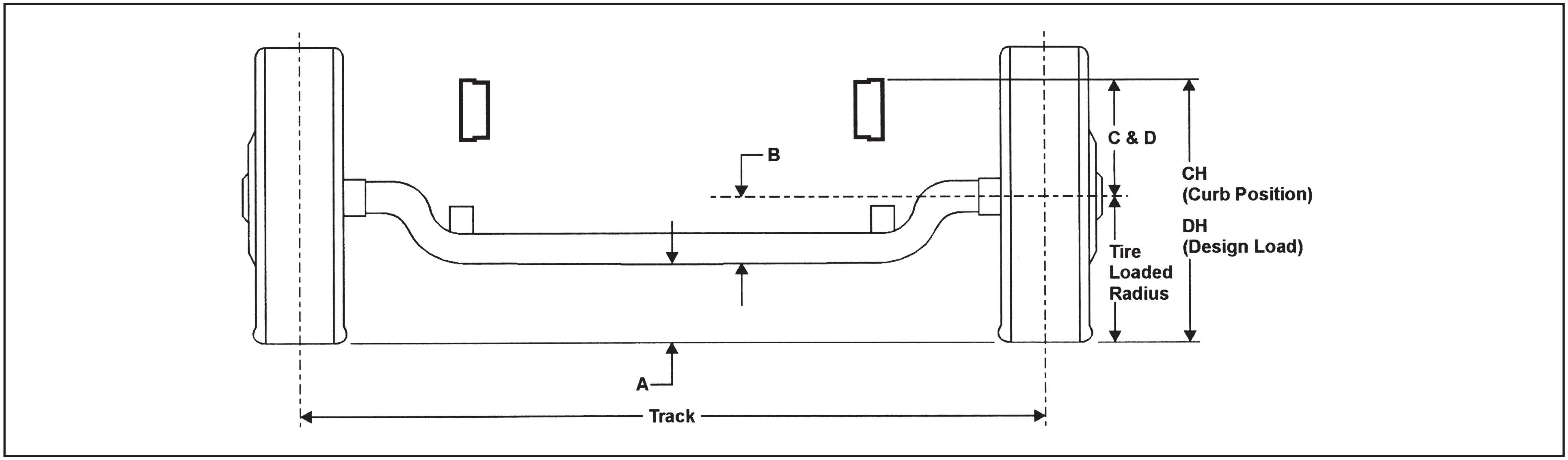
V = Vertical Center of Gravity
H = Horizontal Center of Gravity

The center of gravity of the completed vehicle with a full load should not exceed 63 inches above ground level for the **19,500 LB.** GVWR, and must be located horizontally between the centerlines of the front and rear axles.

NOTE: The maximum dimensions for a body installed on the NRR/W5500-HD are 102 inches wide (outside) by 91 inches high (inside). Any larger body applications must be approved by Isuzu Commercial Trucks of America Application Engineering. In the West Coast call 1-562-229-5240 and in the East Coast call 1-770-740-1620 x 262.

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NRR/W500-HD – continued on next page)

Front Axle Chart



Formulas for calculating height dimensions:

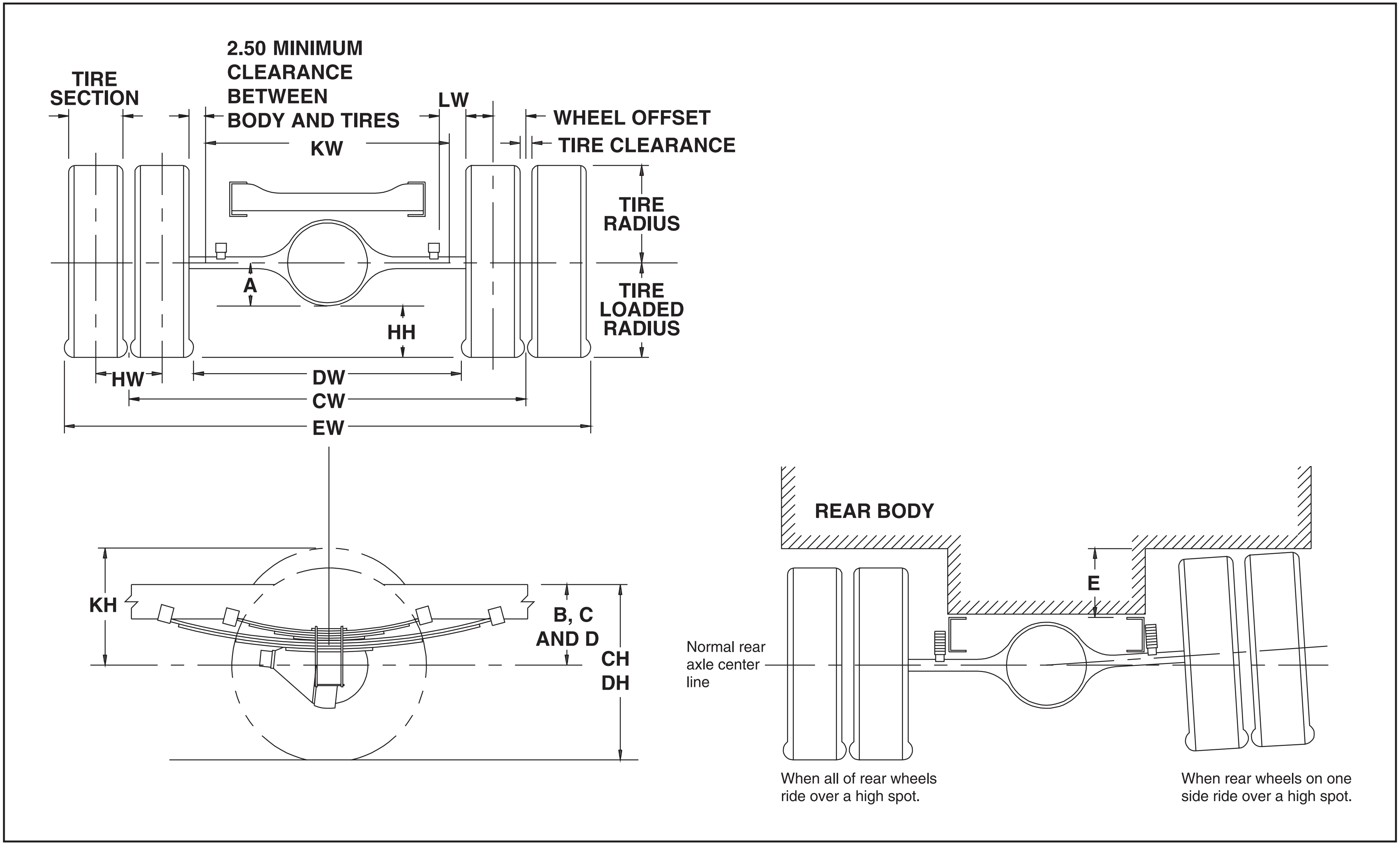
A = Tire Loaded Radius – B
C = Centerline of Axle to Top of Frame Rail at Curb Position
D = Centerline of Axle to Top of Frame Rail at Design Load
CH = C + Tire Unloaded Radius
DH = D + Tire Loaded Radius

Tire	GVWR	GAWR	A	B	C	D	CH	DH	Track	Tire Radius	
										Unload	Load
225/70R 19.5F	19,500 lbs.	6,830 lbs.	8.3	6.6	12.3	11.5	28.3	26.4	65.5	16	14.91

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NRR/W500-HD – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NRR/W5500-HD – continued from previous page)

Rear Axle Chart


2.50 MINIMUM CLEARANCE BETWEEN BODY AND TIRES
TIRE SECTION
LW
WHEEL OFFSET
TIRE CLEARANCE
KW
TIRE RADIUS
A
TIRE LOADED RADIUS
HH
HW
DW
CW
EW
KH
B, C AND D
CH
DH
REAR BODY
E
Normal rear axle center line
When all of rear wheels ride over a high spot.
When rear wheels on one side ride over a high spot.

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NRR/W500-HD – continued on next page)

2010 GM/Isuzu Truck

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NRR/W5500-HD – continued from previous page)

Definitions			
A	Centerline of axle to bottom of axle bowl.	DH	Rear Frame Height: Vertical distance between the normal top of frame rail and the ground-line through the centerline of the rear axle at design load.
B	Centerline of axle to top of frame rail at metal-to-metal position.	DW	Minimum distance between the inner surfaces of the rear tires.
C	Centerline of axle to top of frame rail at curb position.	EW	Maximum Rear Width: Overall width of the vehicle measured at the outermost surface of the rear tires.
D	Centerline of axle to top of frame rail at design load.	HH	Rear Tire Clearance: Minimum clearance between the rear axle and the ground-line.
E	Rear Tire Clearance: Minimum clearance required for tires and chain measured from the top of the frame at the vehicle centerline of the rear axle, when rear wheels on one side ride over a high spot.	HW	Dual Tire Spacing: Distance between the centerlines of the tires in a set of dual tires.
		KW	Tire Bounce Clearance: Minimum distance required for tire bounce as measured from the centerline of the rear axle and the top of the rear tire when one wheel rides over a high spot.
CH	Rear Frame Height: Vertical distance between the normal top of frame rail and the ground-line through the centerline of the rear axle at curb position.	CW	Track Dual Rear Wheel Vehicle: Distance between the centerlines of the dual wheels measured at the ground-line.
	Tire Section, Tire Radius, Tire Loaded Radius, Tire Clearance		See Tire Chart for values.

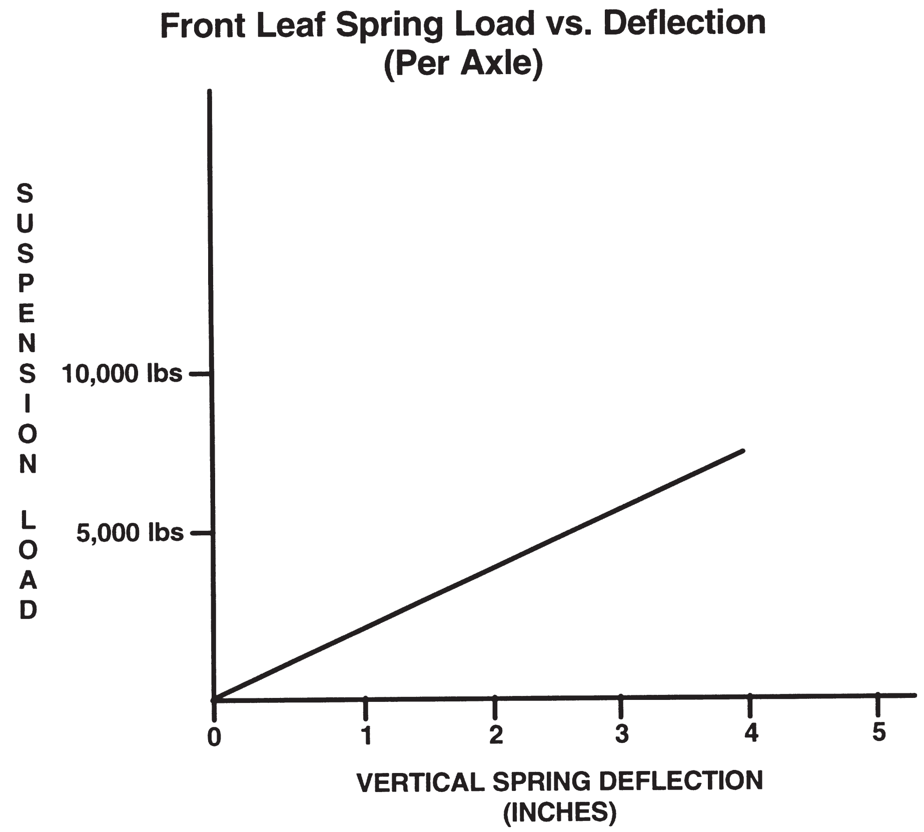
Formulas for Calculating Rear Width and Height Dimensions			
CW	= Track	HH	= Tire loaded radius – A
CH	= Tire loaded radius + C	JH	= KH – B
DH	= Tire loaded radius + D	KH	= Tire radius + 3.00 inches
DW	= Track + 2 tire sections – tire clearance	KW	= DW – 5.00 inches
EW	= Track + 2 tire sections + tire clearance	LW	= 1.00-inch minimum clearance between tires and springs

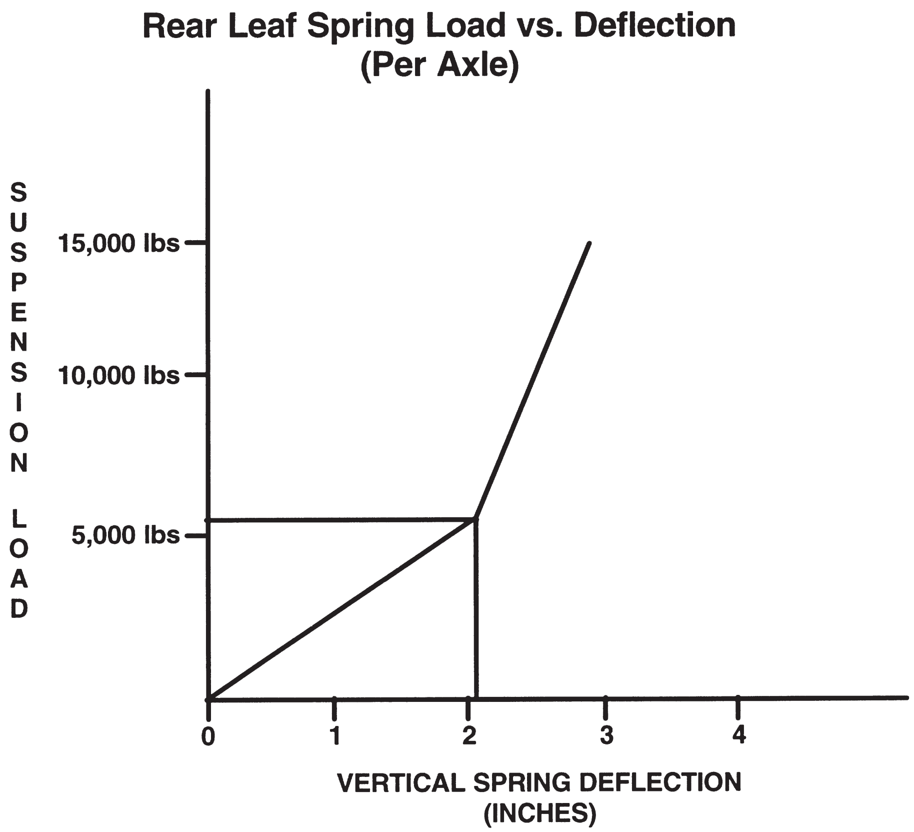
NOTE: Track and overall width may vary with optional equipment.

Tire	GAWR	Track CW	A	B	C	D	E
225/70R 19.5F	12,980 lbs.	65.0	7.7 (A/T)	9.3 (A/T)	15.6	13.4	8.4

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NRR/W500-HD – continued on next page)

Suspension Deflection Charts





(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NRR/W500-HD – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NRR/W5500-HD – continued from previous page)

Tire and Disc Wheel Chart

Tire

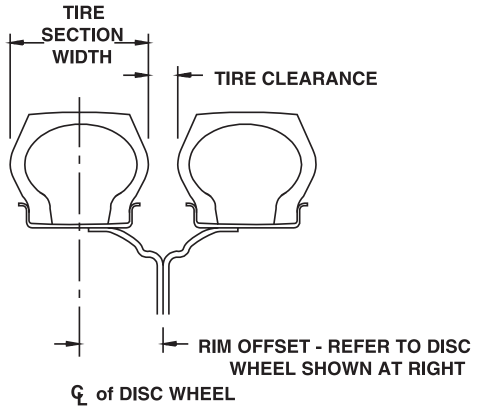
Tire Size	Tire Load Limit and Cold Inflation Pressures				Maximum Tire Load Limits		GVWR (Lb.)
	Single		Dual		Front	Rear	
	Lb.	PSI	Lb.	PSI	2 Single	4 Dual	
225/70R 19.5F	3,640	95	3,415	95	7,280	13,660	19,500

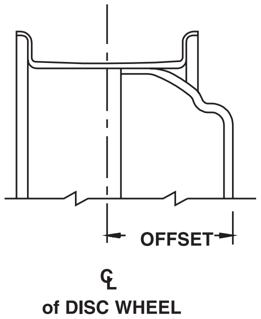
Tire Size	GVWR (Lb.)	Tire Radius				Tire Section Width	Tire Clearance	Design Rim Width
		Loaded		Unloaded				
		Front	Rear	Front	Rear			
225/70R 19.5F	19,500	14.91	14.96	16.00	16.00	8.7	1.3	6.0

Disc Wheel

Wheel Size	Bolt Holes	Bolt Circle Dia.	Ft./Rr. Nut Size*	Rear Stud Size*	Nut/Stud Torque Specs.	Inner Circle	Outside Offset	Disc Thickeness	Rim Type	Material Mfg.
19.5 x 6.00 K	6 JIS	8.75	1.6142 (41 mm) BUD HEX	0.8268 (21 mm) SQUARE	325 ft.-lb. (440 N•m)	6.46	5.0	0.35	15^0 DC	Steel TOPY

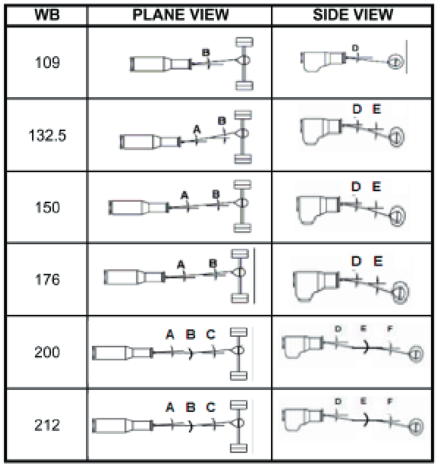
*O.D. Wrench Sizes


TIRE SECTION WIDTH
TIRE CLEARANCE
RIM OFFSET - REFER TO DISC WHEEL SHOWN AT RIGHT
℄ of DISC WHEEL


OFFSET
℄ of DISC WHEEL

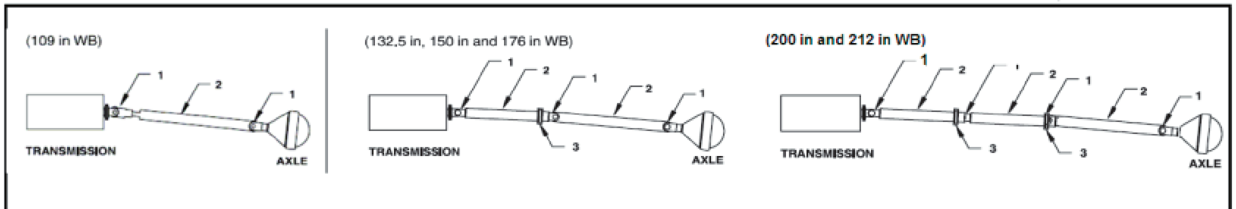
(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NRR/W500-HD – continued on next page)

Propeller Shaft NRR/W5500-HD



WB	PLANE VIEW	SIDE VIEW
109	B	D
132.5	A B	D E
150	A B	D E
176	A B	D E
200	A B C	D E F
212	A B C	D E F

TYPICAL INSTALLATIONS SHOWING YOKES "IN PHASE." "IN PHASE" MEANS THAT THE YOKES AT EITHER END OF A GIVEN PROPELLER SHAFT ASSEMBLY ARE IN THE SAME PLANE.


(109 in WB)
1
2
1
TRANSMISSION
AXLE
(132.5 in, 150 in and 176 in WB)
1
2
1
2
1
3
TRANSMISSION
AXLE
(200 in and 212 in WB)
1
2
1
2
1
2
1
3
3
TRANSMISSION
AXLE

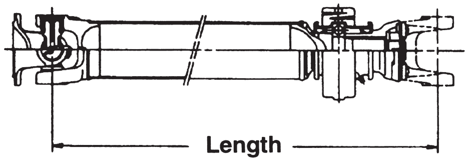
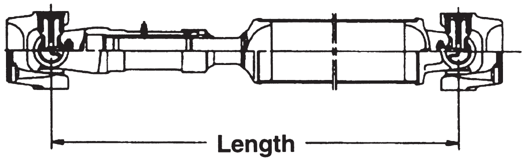
1. UNIVERSAL JOINT
2. PROPELLER SHAFT
3. CENTER CARRIER BEARING

Wheelbase	Plane View			Side View		
	A	B	C	D	E	F
109 in.	—	3.2°	—	8.5°	—	—
132.5 in.	0°	3.3°	—	2.6°	2.8°	—
150 in.	0°	3.3°	—	1.8°	1.9°	—
176 in.	0°	2.2°	—	0.4°	3.5°	—
200 in.	0°	0°	2.2°	0.4°	0°	3.5°
212 in.	0°	0°	2.2°	0.4°	0°	3.5°

NOTE: All driveline angles are at unloaded condition (curb position with typical cargo body).

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NRR/W5500-HD – continued from previous page)

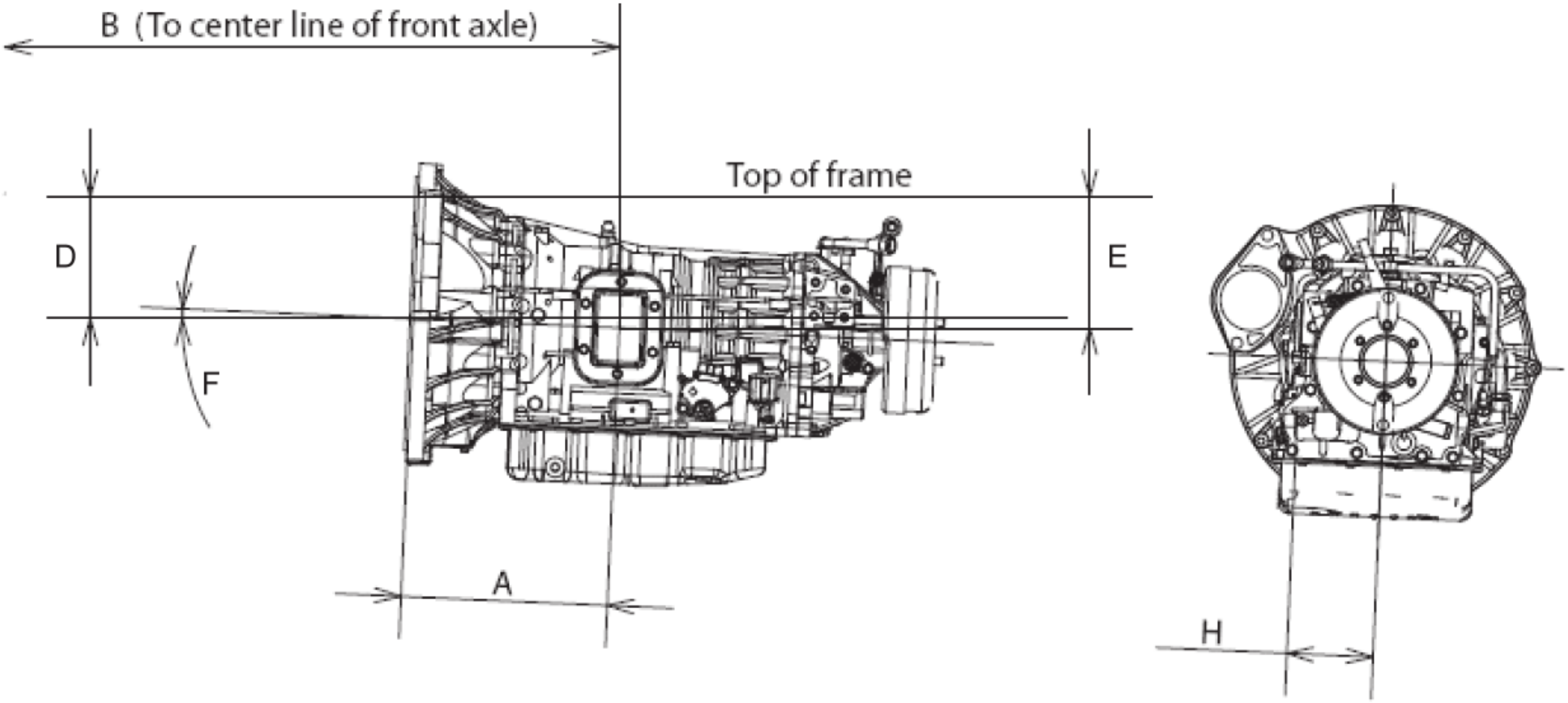
Trans. Type	**6 Automatic. Transmission**					
Wheelbase	**109**	**132.5**	**150**	**176**	**200**	**212**
No. of Shafts	1	2	2	2	3	3
Shaft #1 O.D.	3.54	3.54	3.54	3.54	3.54	3.54
Thickness	0.126	0.126	0.126	0.126	0.126	0.126
Length	36.81	24.13	35.93	45.37	45.37	45.37
Type	B	A	A	A	A	A
Shaft #2 O.D.	N/A	3.54	3.54	3.54	3.54	3.54
Thickness	N/A	0.126	0.126	0.126	0.126	0.126
Length	N/A	36.81	36.81	53.23	24	36
Type	N/A	B	B	B	A	A
Shaft #3 O.D.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	3.54	3.54
Thickness	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.126	0.126
Length	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	53.2	53.2
Type	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	B	B

Type	**Description**	**Model**	**Illustration**
Type **A**	1st shaft in 1-piece driveline 1st & 2nd shaft in 3-piece driveline	P30	
Type **B**	2nd shaft in 2-piece driveline 3rd shaft in 3-piece driveline	P30	

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NRR/W500-HD – continued on next page)

PTO Location, Drive Gear and Opening Information

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION

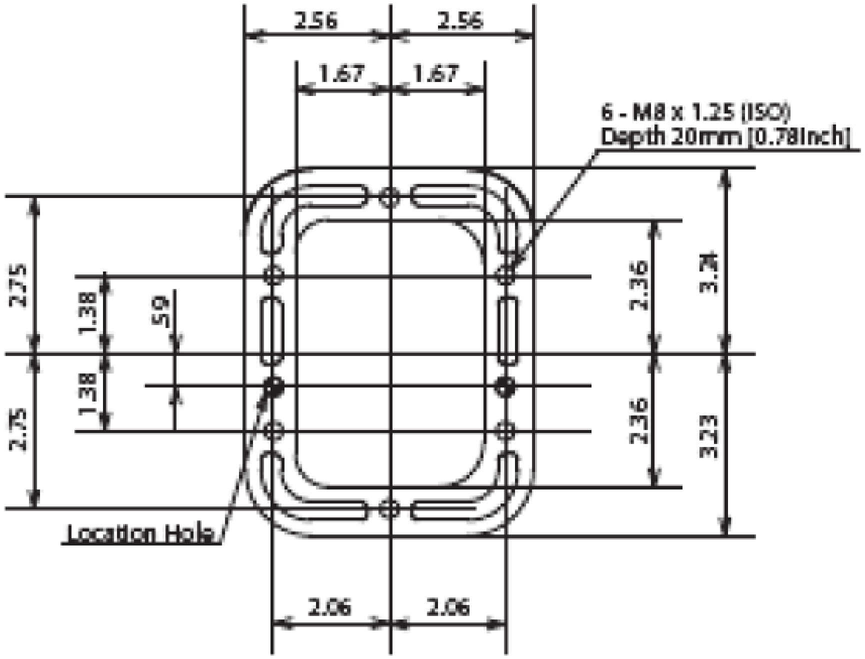

B (To center line of front axle)
Top of frame
D
E
F
A
H

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NRR/W500-HD – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NRR/W5500-HD – continued from previous page)

Trans.	Opening Location	Bolt Pattern	A	B	C	D	E	F	H	PTO Drive Gear Location	Ratio of PTO Drv. Gear Spd. to Eng. Spd.	No. of Teeth	Pitch	Helix Angle	Max. Output Torque
Aisin 1)	Left	(Dr 2)	12.35	36.89	0	7.85	7.31	2.5^0	5.16	PTO Gear	1:1 with turbine	69	N/A	0^0	134 lbs.-ft. @ 1,700 RPM

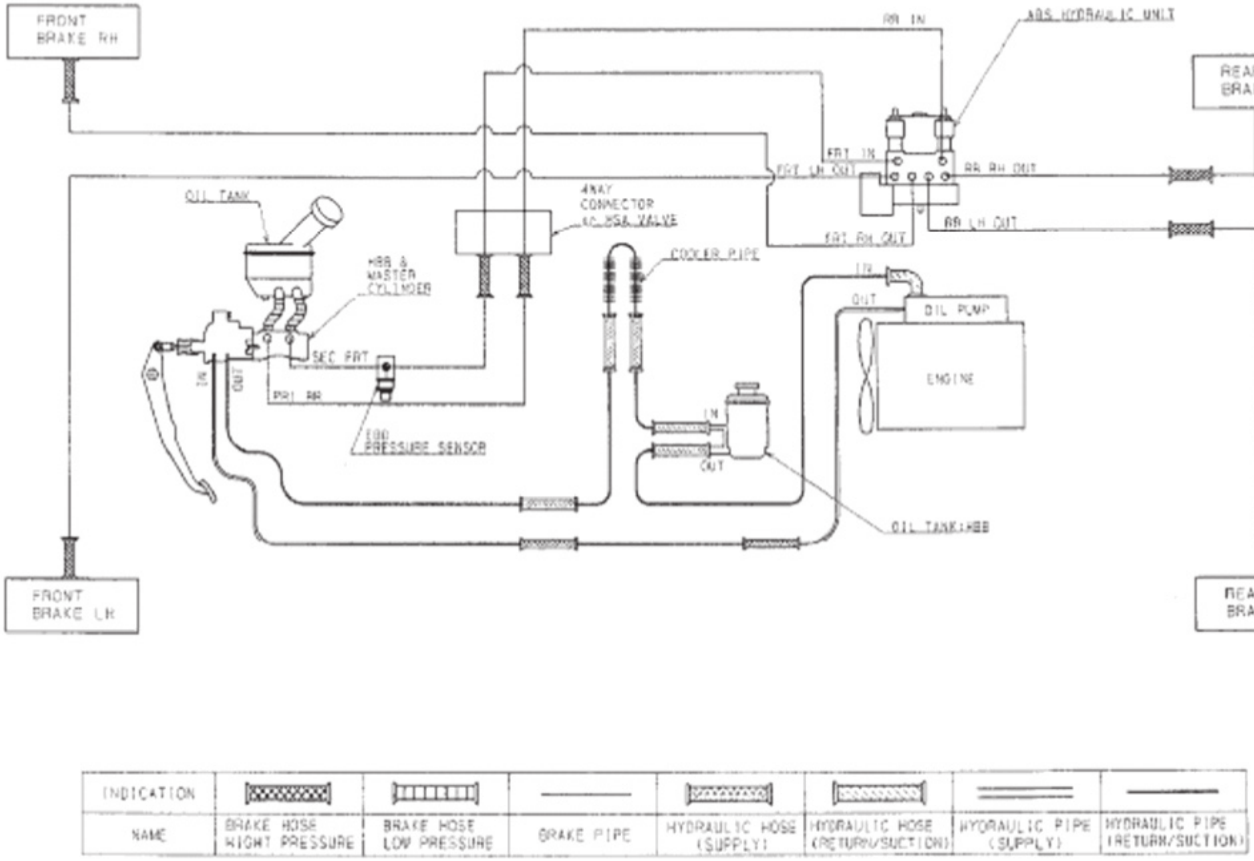
Opening Diagram


2.56
2.56
1.67
1.67
6 - M8 x 1.25 (ISO)
Depth 20mm [0.78Inch]
2.75
1.38
.59
1.38
2.75
2.36
3.24
2.36
3.23
Location Hole
2.06
2.06

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NRR/W500-HD – continued on next page)

Brake System Diagram, Hydraulic Brake Booster

Please refer to Introduction Section of book for antilock system cautions and wheelbase modification requirements.


FRONT BRAKE RH
RR IN
ABS HYDRAULIC UNIT
REAR BRAKE RH
FRT IN
FRT LH OUT
RR RH OUT
OIL TANK
4WAY CONNECTOR
&C HSA VALVE
FRT RH OUT
RR LH OUT
COOLER PIPE
HBB & MASTER CYLINDER
IN
OUT
OIL PUMP
SEC FRT
ENGINE
IN
OUT
PRI RR
EBD PRESSURE SENSOR
IN
OUT
OIL TANK:HBB
FRONT BRAKE LH
REAR BRAKE LH
INDICATION
NAME
BRAKE HOSE HIGHT PRESSURE
BRAKE HOSE LOW PRESSURE
BRAKE PIPE
HYDRAULIC HOSE (SUPPLY)
HYDRAULIC HOSE (RETURN/SUCTION)
HYDRAULIC PIPE (SUPPLY)
HYDRAULIC PIPE (RETURN/SUCTION)

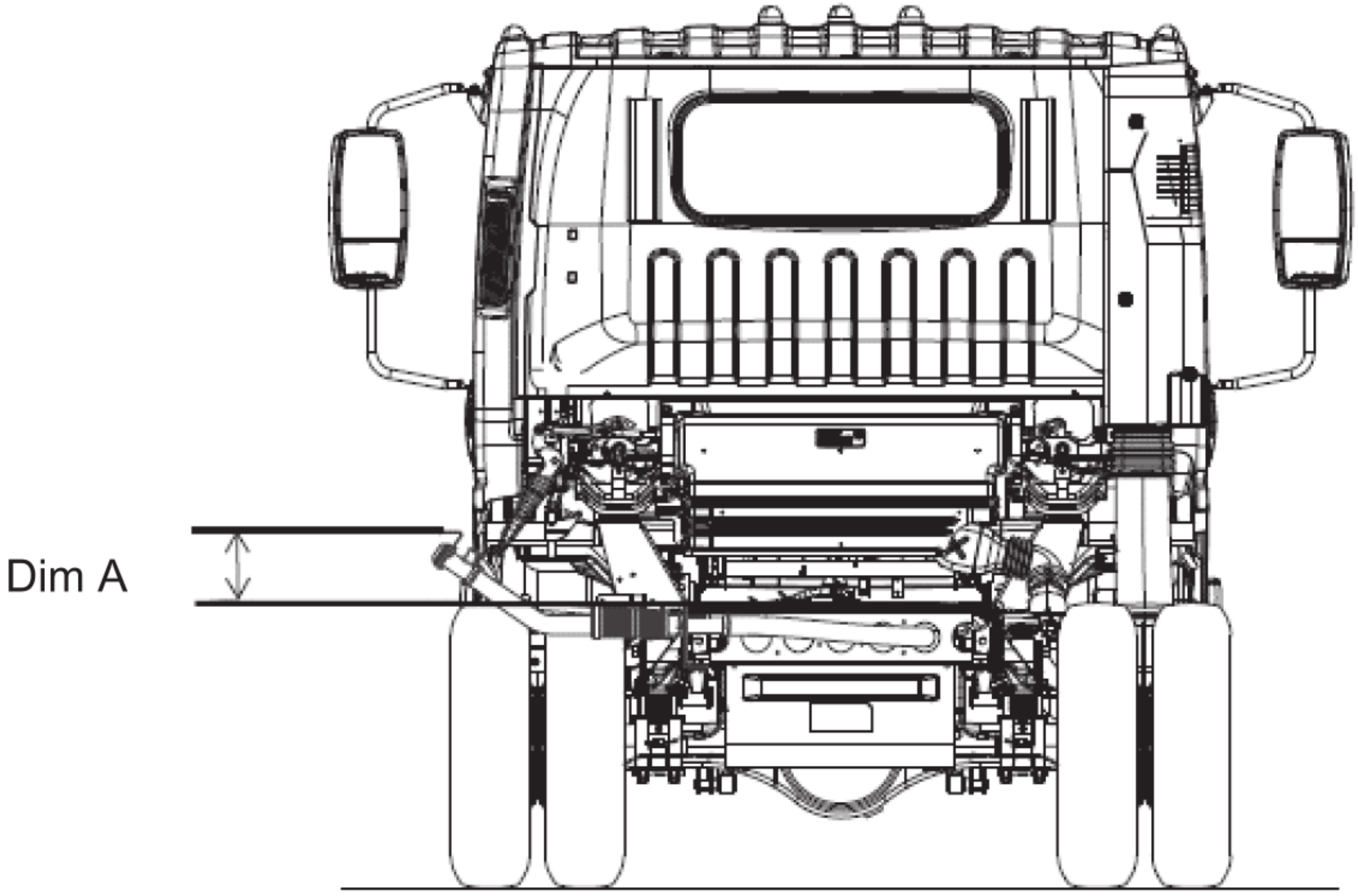
(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NRR/W500-HD – continued on next page)

Diesel Fuel Fill

Installation Instructions

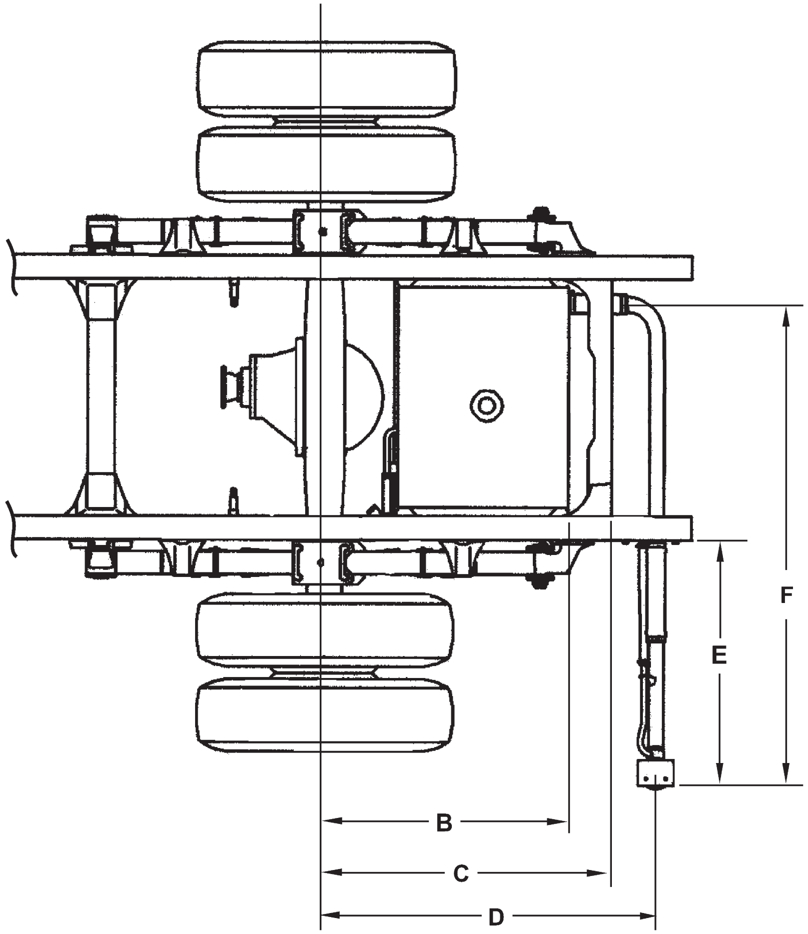
1. Disconnect battery.
2. Loosen hose from the tie downs. Remove caps from plate on rail.
3. Install hoses onto the plate.
4. Extend hose out from the driver side of the rail to body rail.
5. The filler neck must be mounted to allow the fill plate bracket to be parallel to the frame horizontal (see figure 4).
6. Cover with protector wrap and secure with tie wraps.
7. Filler hose is set for 102 inches outside width body.
8. Filler neck (dimension A) must be between 6.85 inches and 8.5 inches above frame.
9. Secure the filler plate to the bottom of the body and check for leaks.
10. Ensure that fill hose does not sag, creating an area where the fuel could pool in the fill hose.
11. Reconnect battery.

Rear View Fuel Fill



Dimension A = 6.85 - 8.5 inches (174-216 mm)

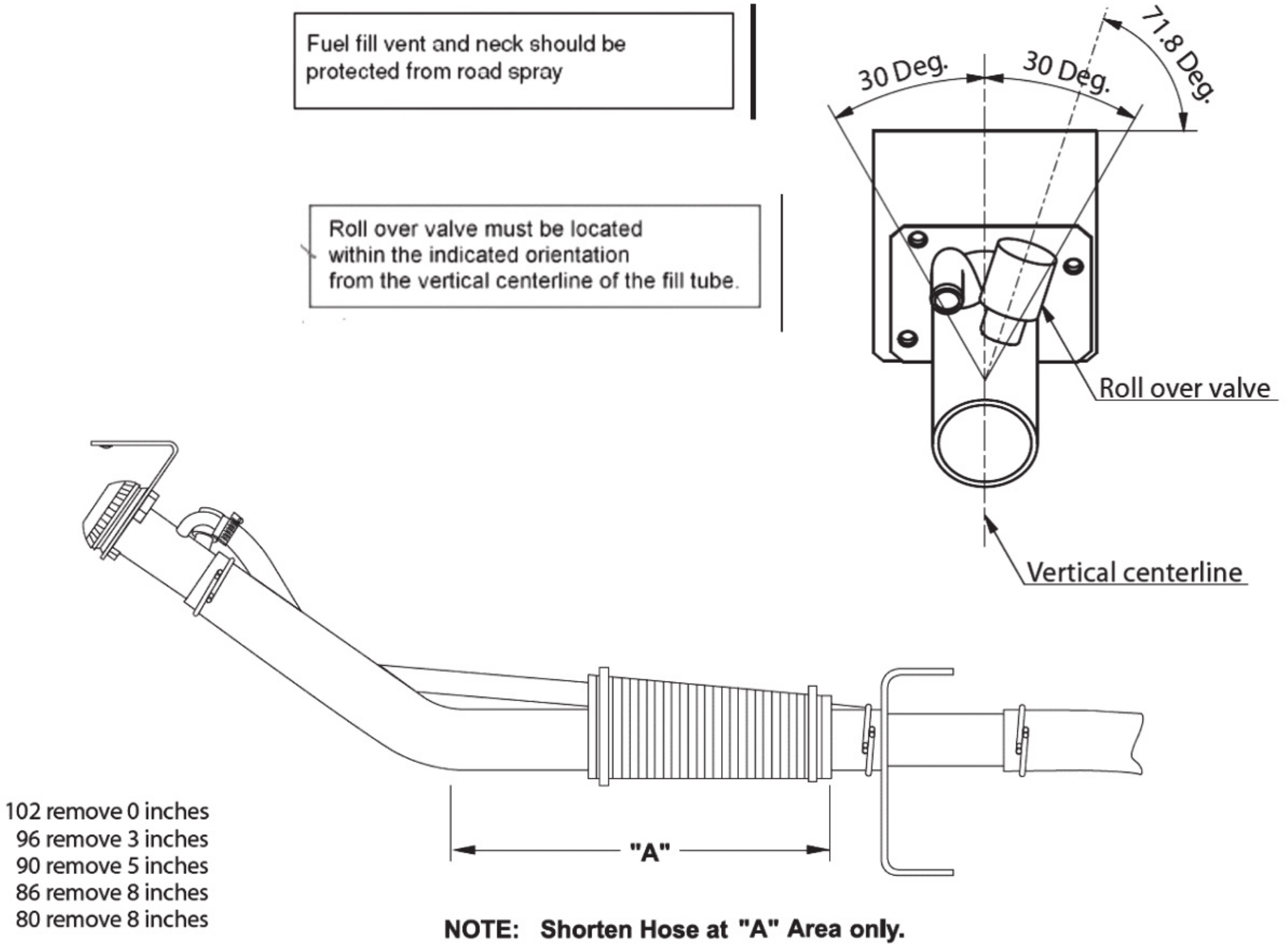
Top View Fuel Fill



Dimensions:
B = 29.75 inches (756 mm)
C = 34.00 inches (863 mm)
D = 39.29 inches (998 mm)
E = 33.86 inches (860 mm)
F = 59.60 inches (1,514mm)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NRR/W5500-HD – continued from previous page)

Hose Modification for Various Width Bodies and fuel fill vent Orientation and Protection



Fuel fill vent and neck should be protected from road spray

Roll over valve must be located within the indicated orientation from the vertical centerline of the fill tube.

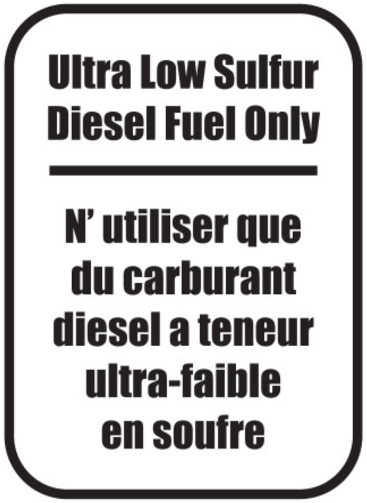
102 remove 0 inches
96 remove 3 inches
90 remove 5 inches
86 remove 8 inches
80 remove 8 inches

NOTE: Shorten Hose at "A" Area only.

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NRR/W500-HD – continued on next page)

Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel Label

**Per EPA Title 40, Part 86, 86:007—35(c),
The decal illustrated below must be installed on the vehicle.
The decal is included in the fuel fill parts box.**



**Ultra Low Sulfur
Diesel Fuel Only**

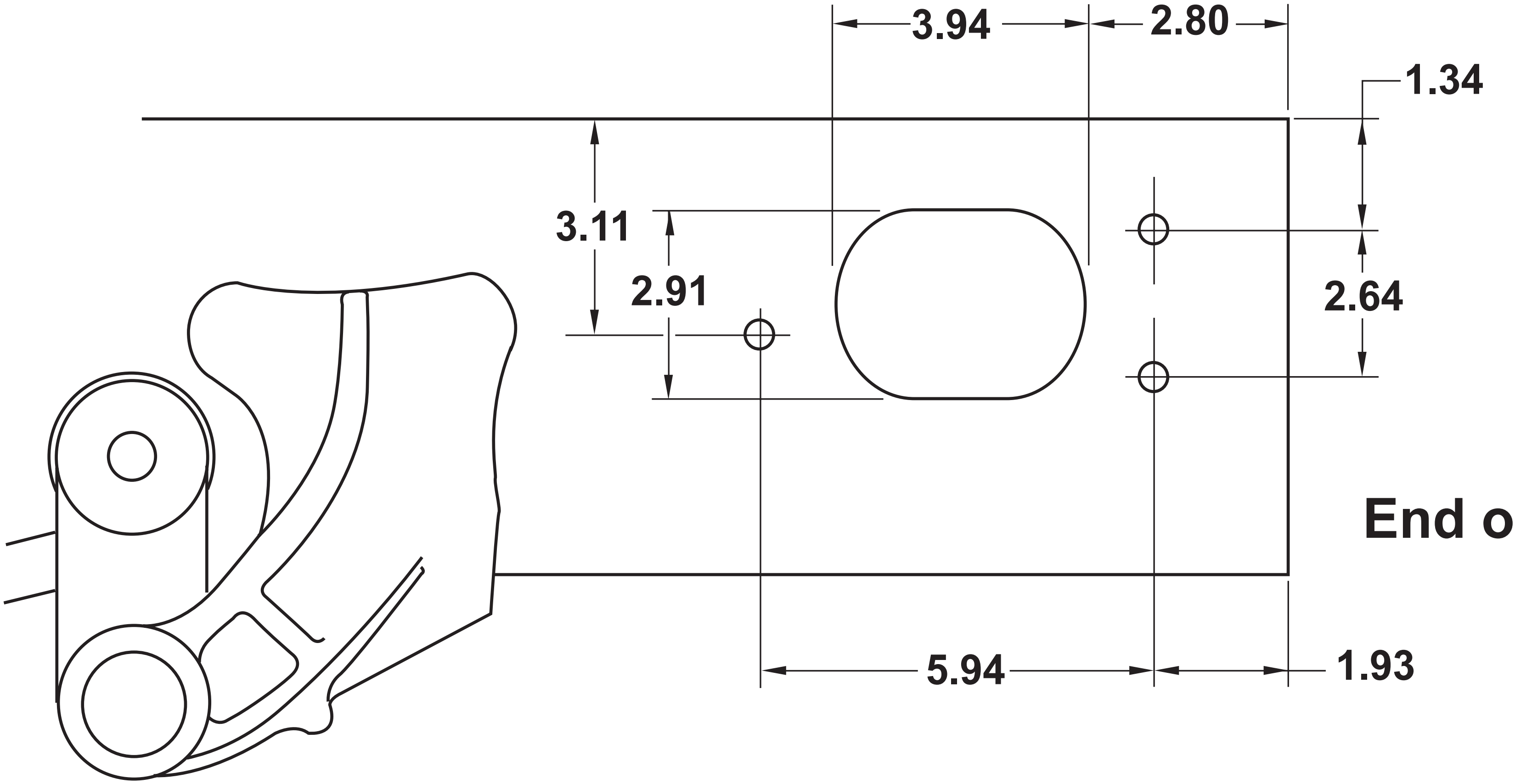
**N' utiliser que
du carburant
diesel a teneur
ultra-faible
en soufre**

INSTRUCTIONS FOR DECAL PLACEMENT:

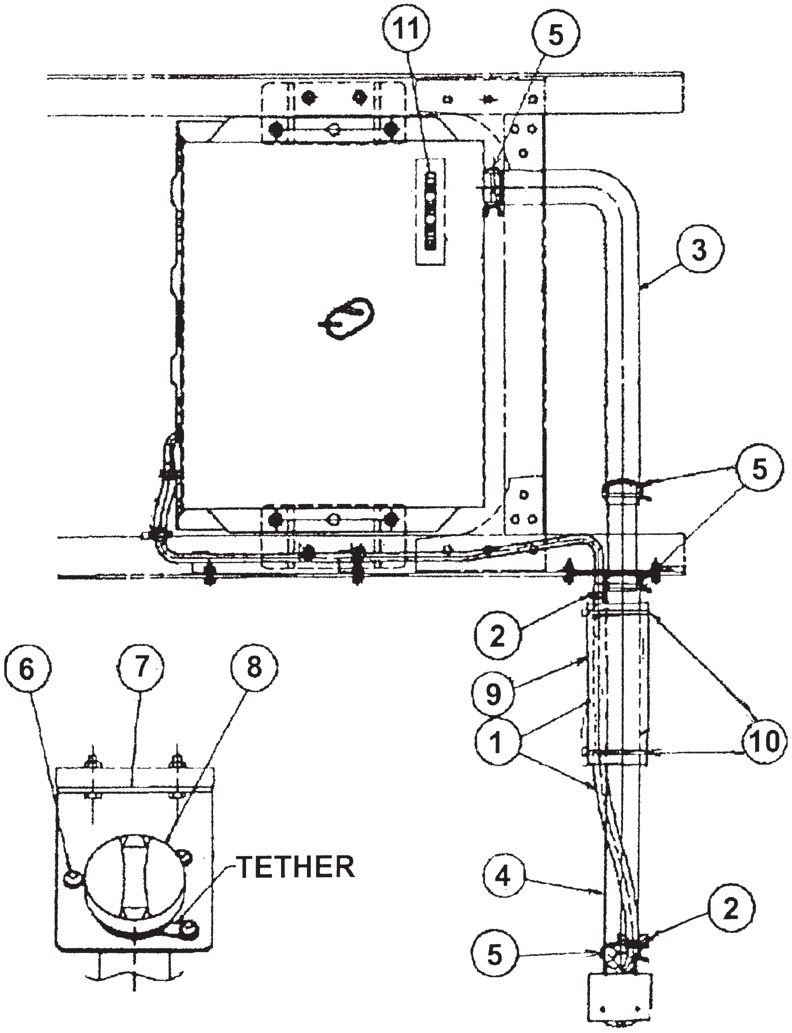
1. The decal must be placed as close as possible to the fuel inlet and be **clearly visible.**
2. The decal should be placed above or to the side of the fuel cap to avoid corrosion by possible contact with fuel.
3. The decal may be placed on aerodynamic fairings, bodies, etc. as long as the decal is clearly visible and in close proximity to the fuel inlet.
4. For installed bodies that have a fuel door , the decal should be placed above or to the side of the fuel door.

Thoroughly clean the area of all grease, dirt, etc. before application of the decal. Apply the decal at room temperature, 65° to 75° F.

Through the Rail Fuel Fill Frame Hole


3.94
2.80
1.34
3.11
2.91
2.64
End of Frame
5.94
1.93

NRR/W5500-HD Diesel Fuel Fill Parts Illustration



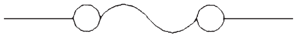
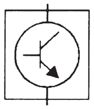
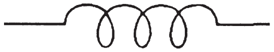
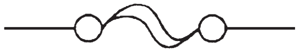
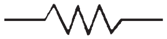
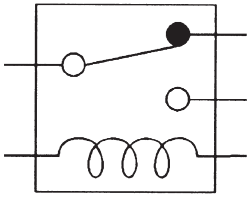
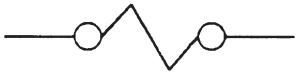
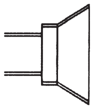
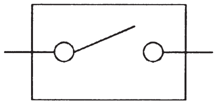
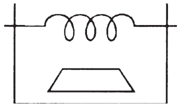
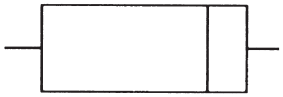
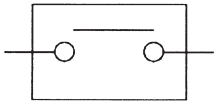
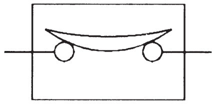
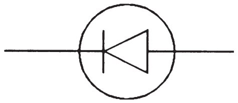
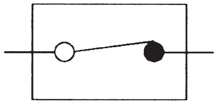
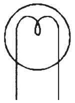
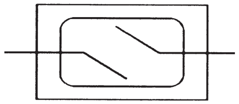
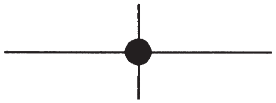
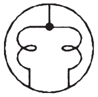
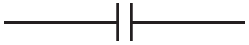
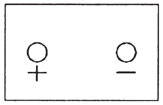
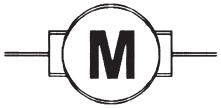
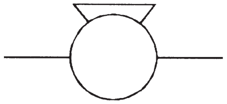
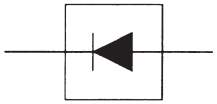
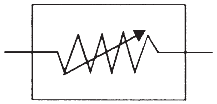
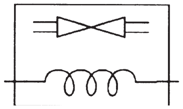
(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NRR/W5500-HD – continued from previous page)

Fuel Fill Parts List

Number	Description	Part Number – Isuzu	Part Number – GM	Quantity
1	Breather Hose	898006-4510	N/A	1
2	Clip, Rubber Hose	894242-0340	94242034	2
3	Hose, Fuel Filler	897187-8750	97187875	1
4	Hose, Fuel Filler	897253-1400	97253140	1
5	Clip, Filler Hose	894435-8760	97724373	4
6	Screw, Filler Hose	894384-6460	N/A	3
7	Bracket, Filler Neck	897116-621Y	97116621	1
8	Cap, Filler	897218-7020	N/A	1
9	Protector	897114-0630	97114063	1
10	Clip	109707-1071	94062296	2
11	Caution Plate	N/A	15798339	1

NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas Electrical

Symbols

Symbol	Meaning	Symbol	Meaning	Symbol	Meaning
	Fuse		Electronic Parts		Coil (Inductor), Solenoid Magnetic Valve
	Fusible Link		Resistor		Relay
	Fusible Link Wire		Speaker		
	Switch		Buzzer		Connector
	Switch		Circuit Breaker		Light-Emitting Diode
	Switch (Normal Close Type)		Bulb		Reed Switch
	Contact Wiring		Double-Filament Bulb		Condenser
	Battery		Motor		Horn
	Diode		Variable Resistor Rheostat		Vacuum Switching Valve

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas Electrical – continued on next page)

Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Definition	Abbreviation	Definition
3A/T	6-Speed Automatic Transmission	IG	Ignition
4A/T	4-Speed Automatic Transmission	kW	kilowatt
A/T	Automatic Transmission	LH	Left hand
ABS	Anti-lock brake system	LO	Low
APP	Accelerator pedal position	LWB	Long wheelbase
ATF	Automatic Transmission Fluid	M/T	Manual Transmission
AUTO	Automatic	M/V	Magnetic valve
BRKT	Bracket	MAF	Mass airflow
C/B	Circuit breaker	MIL	Check engine light
CKP	Crankshaft position	OD	Over drive
CMP	Camshaft position	OPT	Option
COMB	Combination	PTO	Power Take Off
CONT	Control	RH	Right hand
D.R.L.	Day time running light	RR	Rear
DC	Direct current	SCV	Suction control valve
ECM	Electronic control module	ST	Start
ECT	Engine coolant temperature	STD	Standard
ECU	Electronic control unit	SW	Switch
EGR	Exhaust gas reticulation	SWB	Short wheelbase
EHCU	Electronic and hydraulic control unit	TCM	Transmission control module
FL	Fusible link	V	Volt
FRT	Front	VSV	Vacuum switching valve
FT	Fuel Temperature	W	Watt (S)
H/L	Headlight	W/	With
HI	High	W/O	Without
IAT	Intake air temperature	W/S	Weld splice
IC	Integrated circuit	WOT	Wide-open throttle

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas Electrical – continued on next page)

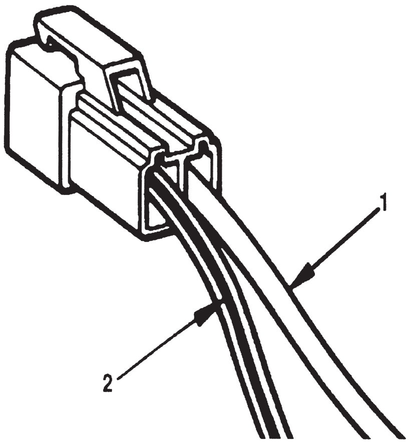
Wiring

Wire Color

All wires have color-coded insulation. Wires belonging to a system's main harness will have a single color. Wires belonging to a system's sub-circuits will have a colored stripe. Striped wires use the following code to show wire size and colors.

Example: 0.5 G / R

R — Red (Stripe Color)
G — Green (Base Color)
0.5 — Wire Size (0.5 mm^2)



1. Single Color Wire
2. Colored Stripe Wire

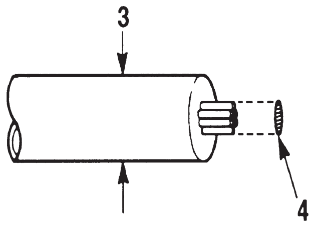
Abbreviations are used to indicate wire color within a circuit diagram. Refer to the following table.

Color-Coding	Meaning	Color-Coding	Meaning
B	Black	BR	Brown
W	White	LG	Light Green
R	Red	GR	Grey
G	Green	P	Pink
Y	Yellow	LB	Light Blue
L	Blue	V	Violet
O	Orange		

Wire Size

The size of wire used in a circuit is determined by the amount of current (amperage), the length of the circuit, and the voltage drop allowed. The following wire size and load capacity are specified by AWG (American Wire Gauge). (Nominal size means approximate cross sectional area.)

3. Outside Diameter
4. Cross Sectional Area

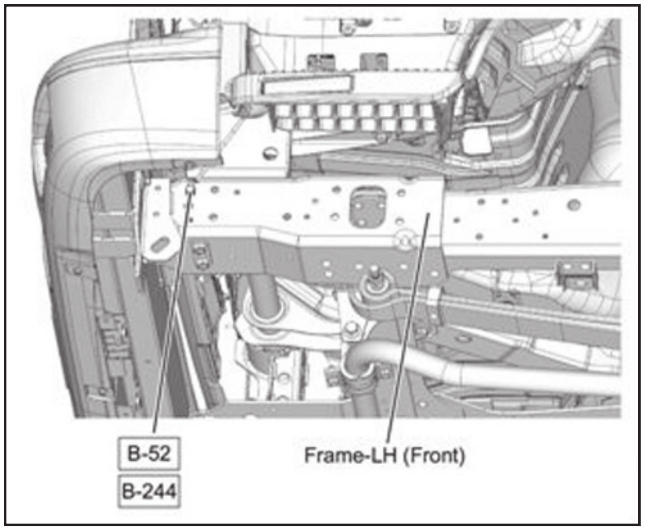


(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas Electrical – continued from previous page)

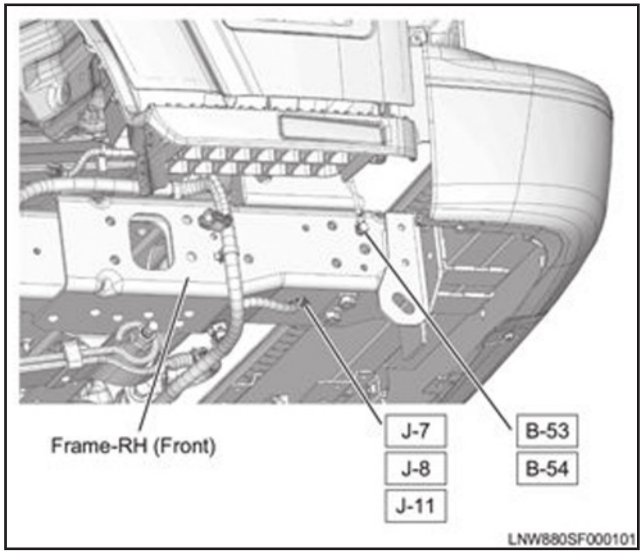
Nominal Size	Cross Sectional Area (mm^2)	Outside Diameter (mm)	Allowable Current (A)	AWG Size (Cross reference)
0.3	0.372	1.8	9	22
0.5	0.563	2.0	12	20
0.85	0.885	2.2	16	18
1.25	1.287	2.5	21	16
2	2.091	2.9	28	14
3	3.296	3.6	37.5	12
5	5.227	4.4	53	10
8	7.952	5.5	67	8
15	13.36	7.0	75	6
20	20.61	8.2	97	4

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas Electrical – continued on next page)

Grounding Point Location


B-52
B-244
Frame-LH (Front)

B-52
B-244

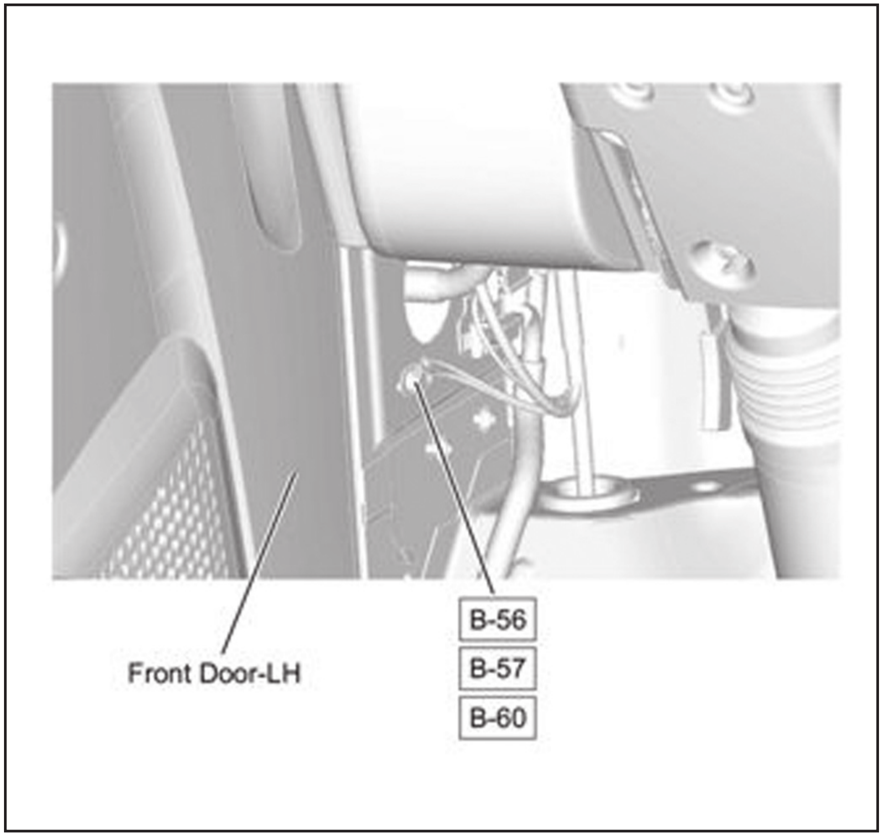

Frame-RH (Front)
J-7
J-8
J-11
B-53
B-54
LNW880SF000101

J-7
J-6
J-11

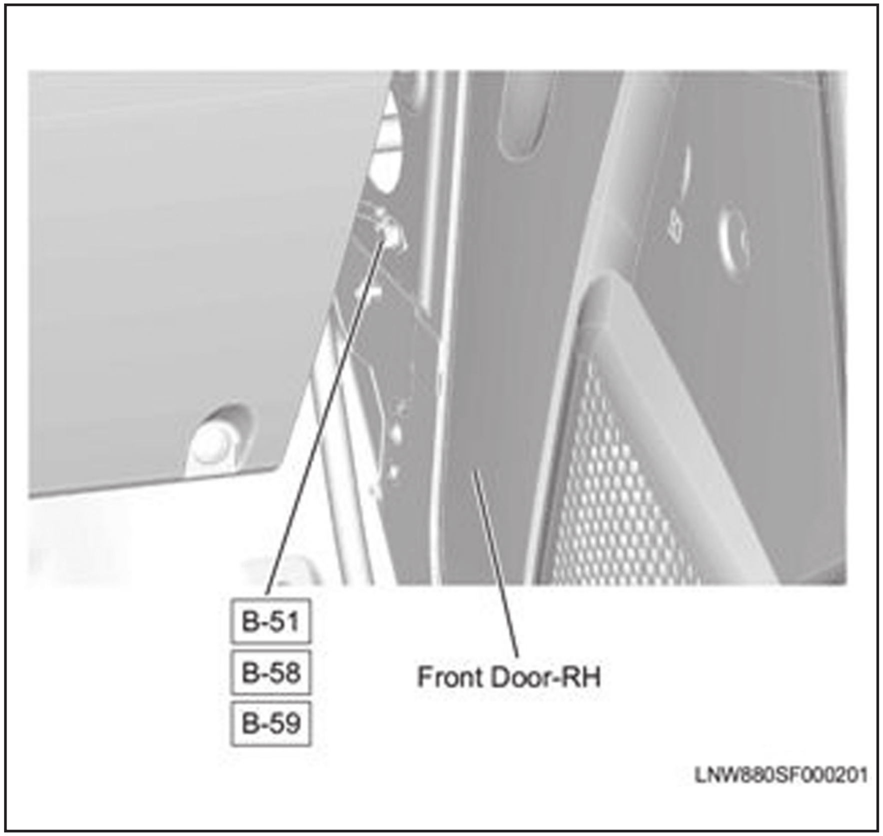
B-53
B-54

Grounding Point Location

B-56, B-57, B-60

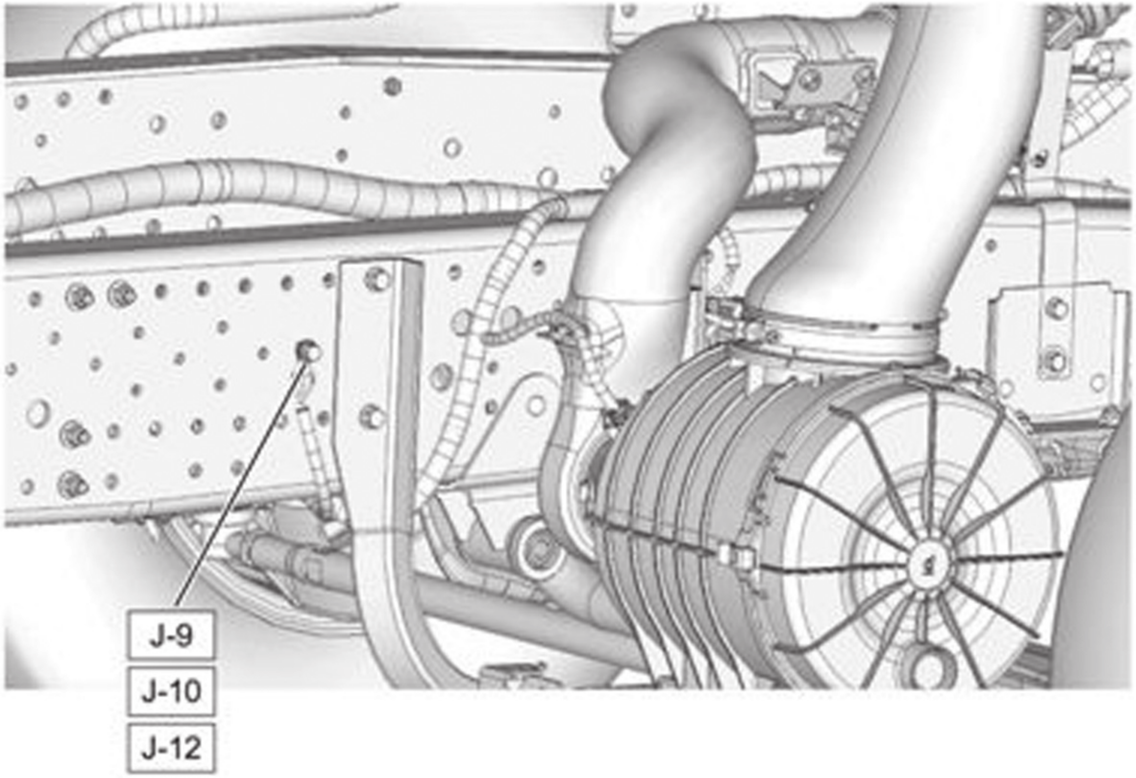

Front Door-LH
B-56
B-57
B-60

B-51, B-58, B-59


B-51
B-58
B-59
Front Door-RH
LNW880SF000201

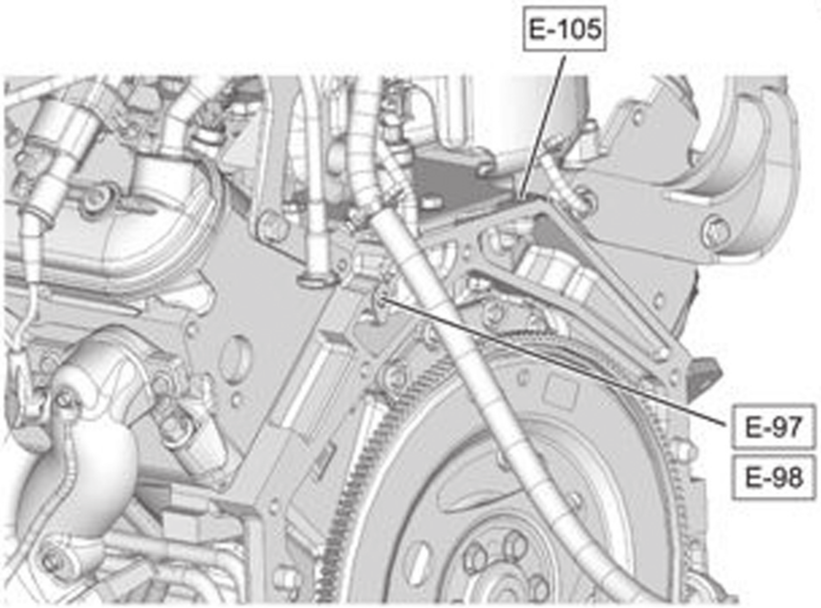
Grounding Point Location

J-9, J-10, J-12

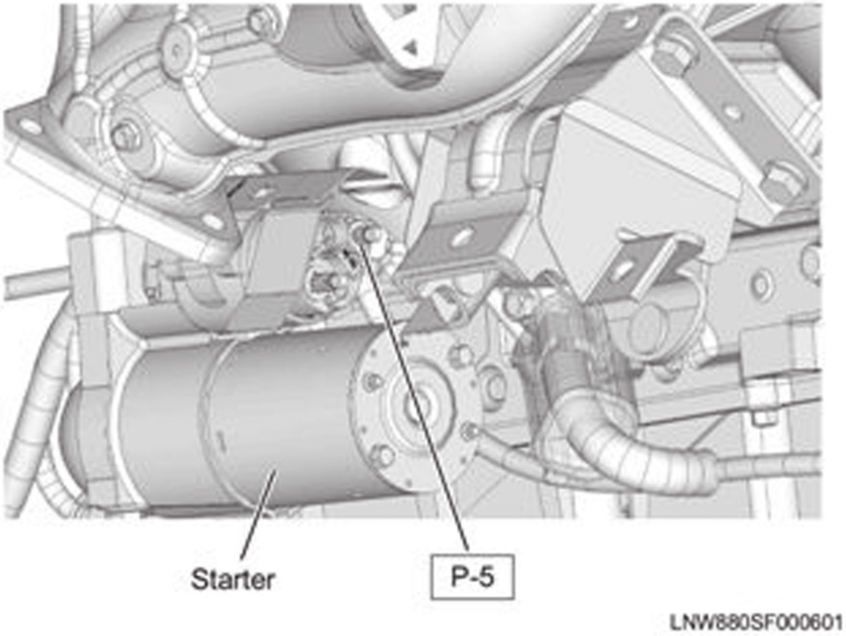


Grounding Point Location

E-97, E-98, E-105


E-105
E-97
E-98

P-5


Starter
P-5
LNW880SF000601

Reference Table of Grounding Points

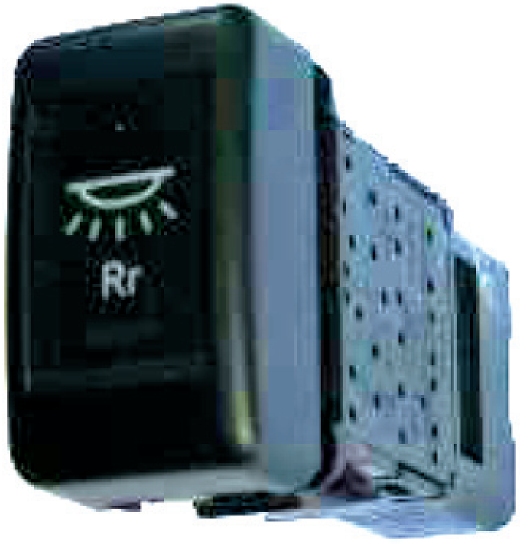
Connector Number	Main Parts (Load)
B-48 B-53	Sub Junction Block, Illumination Control Switch, DRL Control Unit , Audio, Side Marker Light RH, Mirror Heater RH, Rear Power Window Switch Rh,Headlight RH
B49	Front Power Window Switch LH, Combination Switch, Rear Power Window Switch Blower Resistor Headlight LH, Vacuum Pump Motor Mirror Heated LH
B-57, B-58	Sub Junction Block, Cigar Lighter, ACC Socket
B-60, B-51	Fan Control Switch, Front Wiper Motor
B-105	IP Cluster
B264	Main Switch., A/C Switch, Door Lock Relay, Door Lock Switch Electronic Thermostat, Front Turn Light LH Front Turn Light, RH Front Position Light, LH, Front Positoin Light RH
E-97	Ignition Coil, A/C Compressor
E-98	Powertrain Control Module (PCM), MAF & IAT Sensor
E105	Transmission control module (TCM), NSBU Switch
J-7	Rear Manufacturers Connector
J-8	Fuel Pump
J-9	Diode 2, License Plate Light, Rear Combination Light LH, Rear Combination Light RH, Condenser Fan Motor, Triple Pressure Switch, Fuel Pump Relay, Marker Light Relay, Back Up Buzzer
J-10	Front Manufacturers Connection
J-11	Electronic Hydraulic Control Unit (EHCU)
J-12	Rear Manufacturers Connector

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas Electrical – continued from previous page)

Rear Body Lamp Switch

Rear Body Dome Lamp Switch is available as a: Port Installed Option **IX2***, Dealer Installed Option, and Body Company Installed Option.*

Rear Body Dome Lamp Switch
Part Number 8-98011-708-2



Installation Procedure

PREPARATION

- Inspect and ensure all components are free from defects or damages.

PROCEDURE

1) Remove dash cover. **(Figure 1)**

2) Remove top filler plug from left side dash area. **(Figure 2)**

3) Insert - Rear Dome Lamp Switch in top hole. **(Figure 3)**

4) Attach black connector to switch. **(Figure 4)**

5) Ensure light illuminates when pressed. Depress to turn “OFF”. **(Figure 5)**

6) Re-install dash panel. **(Figure 6)**

7) Ensure that no scratches or damage have been made to dash panel.

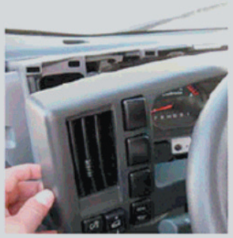


Figure 1

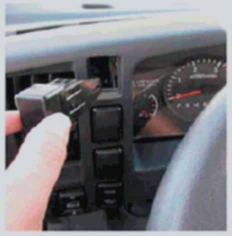


Figure 2

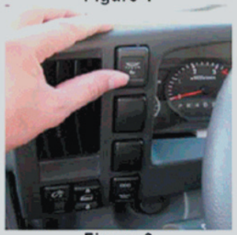


Figure 3

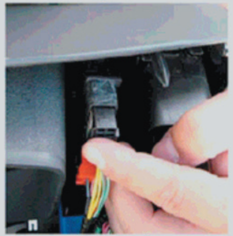


Figure 4

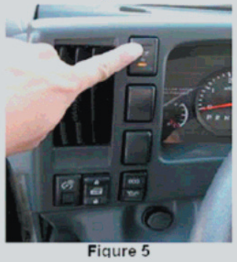


Figure 5

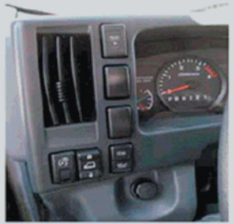


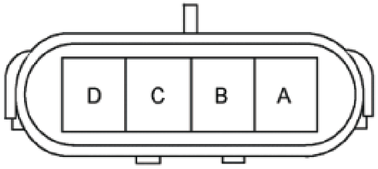
Figure 6

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas Electrical – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas Electrical – continued from previous page)

Body Room Light, I.D. and Marker Lamp Connector Location and Circuit Diagram (continued)

J-118 Rear Manufacture Connenctor-Connector End View

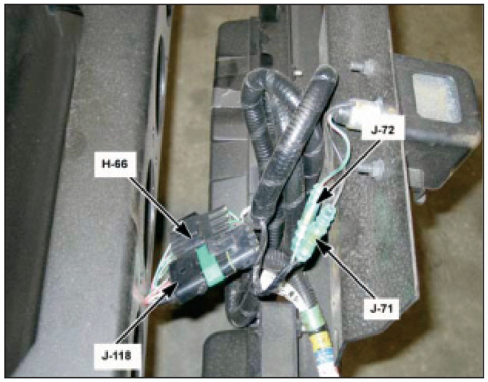


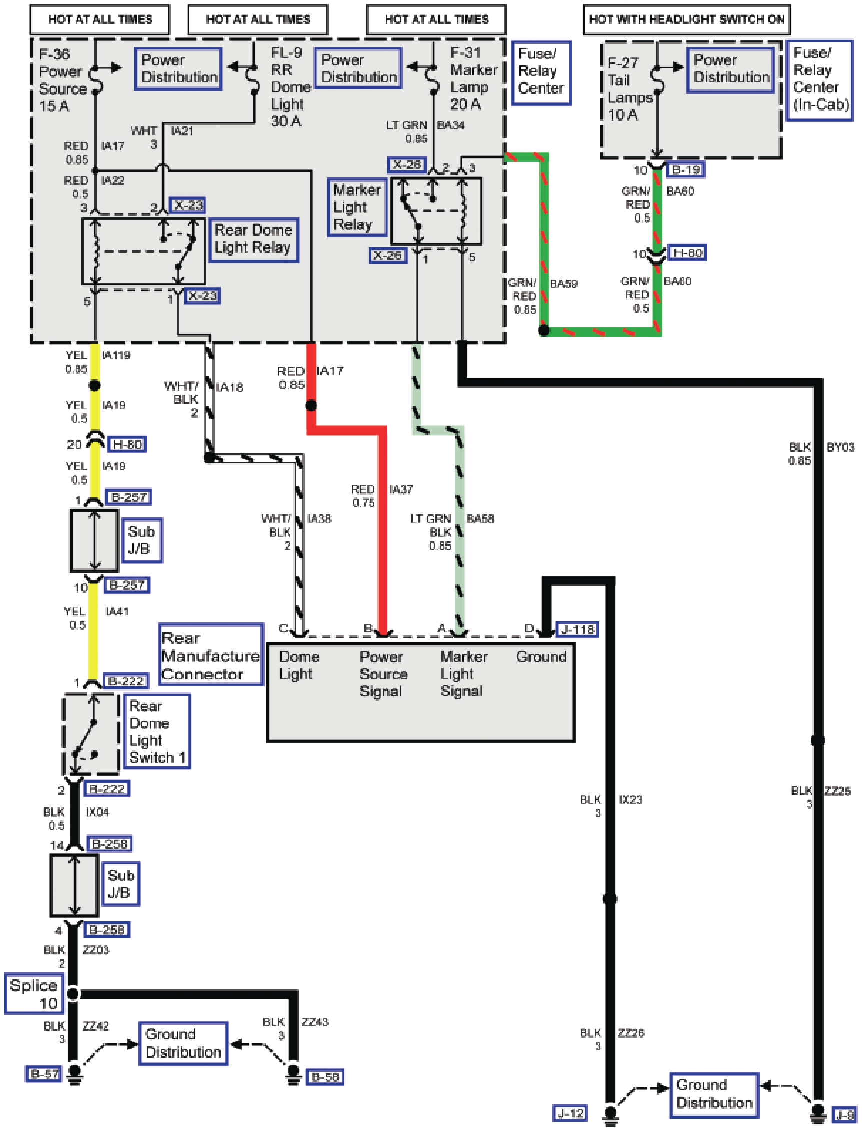
Connector Part Information	• 12010974 • 4-WAY M (BLK)

Pin	Wire Color	Circuit Number	Function
A	LT GRN/ BLK	BA58	Marker Light Voltage
B	RED	IA37	Power Source Voltage F-36
C	WHT/BLK	IA38	Rear Dome Light Relay Control
D	BLK	IX23	Ground J-12

Center Rear of the Last Crossmember

Packard Body Pulg Connector Parts	
Chassis Housing ASM	1201-0974
Terminal	1208-9040
Terminal	1212-4587
Seal	1208-9679
Seal	1201-5193
Body Housing ASM	1201-5797
Housing	1201-5787
Connector Seal	1201-0492
Dummy Seal	1201-0300

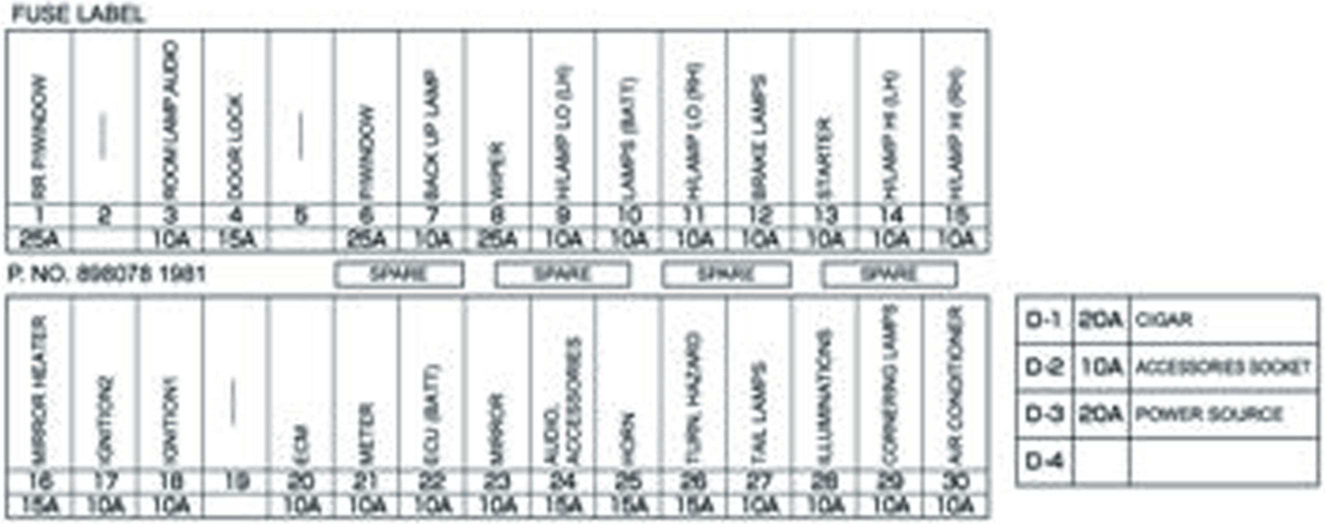

H-66
J-72
J-71
J-118


HOT AT ALL TIMES
HOT AT ALL TIMES
HOT AT ALL TIMES
HOT WITH HEADLIGHT SWITCH ON
F-36 Power Source 15 A
Power Distribution
FL-9 RR Dome Light 30 A
Power Distribution
F-31 Marker Lamp 20 A
Fuse/ Relay Center
F-27 Tail Lamps 10 A
Power Distribution
Fuse/ Relay Center (In-Cab)
WHT 3 IA21
RED 0.85 IA17
RED 0.5 IA22
LT GRN 0.85 BA34
3
2
X-23
Rear Dome Light Relay
5
1
X-23
X-26
2
3
Marker Light Relay
X-26
1
5
GRN/ RED 0.85 BA59
10 B-19
GRN/ RED 0.5 BA60
10 H-80
GRN/ RED 0.5 BA60
YEL 0.85 IA119
YEL 0.5 IA19
20 H-80
YEL 0.5 IA19
1 B-257
Sub J/B
10 B-257
YEL 0.5 IA41
WHT/ BLK 2 IA18
RED 0.85 IA17
RED 0.75 IA37
WHT/ BLK 2 IA38
LT GRN BLK 0.85 BA58
BLK 0.85 BY03
C
B
A
D
J-118
Rear Manufacture Connector
Dome Light
Power Source Signal
Marker Light Signal
Ground
1 B-222
Rear Dome Light Switch 1
2 B-222
BLK 0.5 IX04
14 B-258
Sub J/B
4 B-258
BLK 2 ZZ03
Splice 10
BLK 3 ZZ42
BLK 3 ZZ43
Ground Distribution
B-57
B-58
BLK 3 IX23
BLK 3 ZZ25
BLK 3 ZZ26
J-12
Ground Distribution
J-8

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas Electrical – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas Electrical – continued from previous page)

Fuse Location



FUSE LABEL

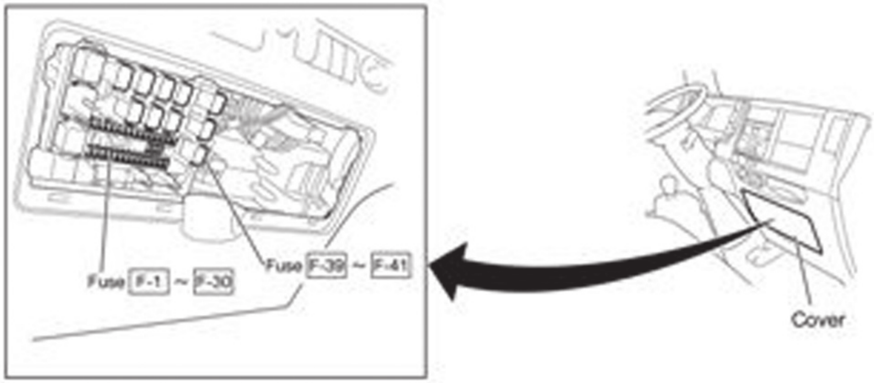
SR P/WINDOW	—	ROOM LAMP/AUDIO	DOOR LOCK	—	P/WINDOW	BACK UP LAMP	WIPER	H/LAMP LO (LH)	LAMPS (BATT)	H/LAMP LO (RH)	BRAKE LAMPS	STARTER	H/LAMP HI (LH)	H/LAMP HI (RH)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
25A		10A	15A		25A	10A	25A	10A	10A	10A	10A	10A	10A	10A

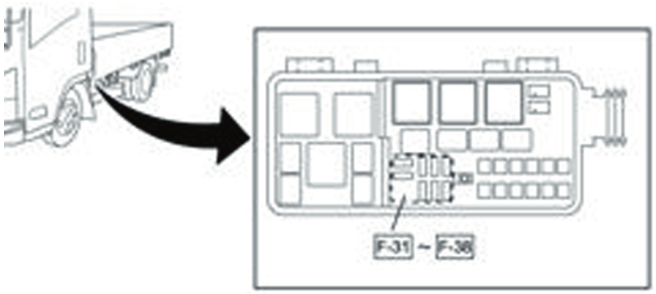
P. NO. 898078 1981

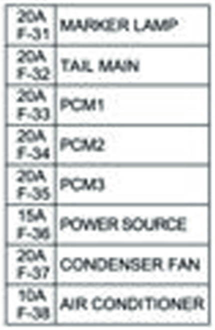
SPARE SPARE SPARE SPARE

MIRROR HEATER	IGNITION2	IGNITION1	—	ECM	METER	ECU (BATT)	MIRROR	AUDIO, ACCESSORIES	HORN	TURN, HAZARD	TAIL LAMPS	ILLUMINATIONS	CORNERING LAMPS	AIR CONDITIONER
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
15A	10A	10A		10A	10A	10A	10A	15A	15A	15A	10A	10A	10A	10A

D-1	20A	CIGAR
D-2	10A	ACCESSORIES SOCKET
D-3	20A	POWER SOURCE
D-4		







20A F-31	MARKER LAMP
20A F-32	TAIL MAIN
20A F-33	PCM1
20A F-34	PCM2
20A F-35	PCM3
15A F-36	POWER SOURCE
20A F-37	CONDENSER FAN
10A F-38	AIR CONDITIONER

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas Electrical – continued on next page)

Fuse Chart

Fuse No.	Capacity	Indication on Label	Main Parts (Load)
F-1	25A	RR P/WINDOW	Rear Power Window Switch RH, Rear Power Window Switch LH Rear Power Window Relay
F-2	—	—	—
F-3	10A	ROOM LAMP, AUDIO	Radio, Data Link Connector, Room Light
F-4	15A	DOOR LOCK	Door Lock Relay
F-5	—	—	—
F-6	25A	P/WINDOW	Front Power Window RH Switch, Front Power Window LH Switch Power Window Relay
F-7	10A	BACK UP LAMP	Shift Lever Switch
F-8	25A	WIPER	Wiper Main Relay, Wiper High Low Relay, Key On Relay, Front Wiper Motor, Front Washer Motor
F-9	10A	H/LAMP LO (LH)	Headlight LH, Headlight Low Relay, DRL Control Unit
F-10	10A	LAMPS (BATT)	DRL Relay, Headlight High Relay, Headlight Low Relay, Tail Relay
F-11	10A	H/LAMP LO (RH)	Headlight RH, Headlight Low Relay, DRL Control Unit
F-12	10A	BRAKE LAMPS	Stoplight Relay
F-13	10A	STARTER	PIM.B, P/N Start Relay
F-14	10A	H/LAMP HI (LH)	Headlight LH, Meter, Headlight High Relay
F-15	10A	H/LAMP HI (RH)	Headlight RH, Headlight High Relay
F-16	15A	MIRROR HEATER	Mirror Heater Switch, Blower Relay, Power Window Relay
F-17	10A	IGNITION2	Rear Window Lock Switch
F-18	10A	IGNITION1	Intermittent Relay, Vacuum Pump Relay
F-19	—	—	—
F-20	10A	ECM	Stoplight Switch, PIM. B, Cruise Main Switch ,TCM Relay
F-21	10A	METER	Key On Relay, P/N Start Relay, Vacuum Pump Relay, Meter, Shift Lever Switch, Charge Relay, EHCU, Flasher Unit, DRL Relay
F-22	10A	ECU (BATT)	Check Miles Switch, TCM Relay, Meter, Power train Control Module, PIM.B
F-23	10A	MIRROR	—
F-24	15A	AUDIO, ACCESSORIES	Radio, Cigarette Lighter Relay, Power ACC Relay, PIM.A, PIM.B
F-25	15A	HORN	Horn Relay

Fuse Chart (continued)

Fuse No.	Capacity	Indication on Label	Main Parts (Load)
F-25	15A	HORN	Horn Relay
F-26	15A	TURN, HAZARD	Flasher Unit
F-27	10A	TAIL LAMPS	Tail Relay, Front Position Light RH, Front Position Light LH, ID1, ID2, ID3, Marker1, Marker2, Side Marker RH, Side Marker LH
F-28	10A	ILLUMINATIONS	Tail Relay, Meter, Mirror Heater Switch, Blower Switch, Door Lock Switch, Cruise Main Switch, Rear Dome Light Switch, Hazard Switch, Check Miles Switch, Shift Lever Switch, Radio, Illumination Control Switch
F-29	10A	CORNERING LAMPS	Tail Relay, DRL Relay
F-30	10A	AIR CONDITIONER	DEF Switch, A/C Switch, AC Enable Relay, Magnetic Clutch Relay
F-31	20A	MARKER LAMP	Marker Light Relay
F-32	20A	TAIL MAIN	Tail Relay
F-33	20A	PCM1	PCM Main Relay, Power train Control Module Ignition Coil 1, Ignition Coil 3, Ignition Coil 5, Ignition Coil 7, Injector 1, Injector 3, Injector 5, Injector 7
F-34	20A	PCM2	PCM Main Relay, Ignition Coil 2, Ignition Coil 4, Ignition Coil 6, Ignition Coil 8, Injector 2, Injector 4, Injector 6, Injector 8
F-35	20A	PCM3	PCM Main Relay, Front Heater O2 Sensor LH, Front Heater O2 Sensor RH, Rear Heater O2 Sensor LH, Rear Heater O2 Sensor RH, Canister Purge Solenoid
F-36	15A	POWER SOURCE	Rear Dome Light Relay, Front Manufacture Connector, Rear Manufacture Connector
F-37	20A	CONDENSER FAN	Condenser Fan Relay
F-38	10A	AIR CONDITIONER	Magnetic Clutch Relay
F-39 (D-1)	20A	CIGAR	Cigarette Lighter Relay, Cigarette Lighter

Fuse Chart (continued)

Fuse No.	Capacity	Indication on Label	Main Parts (Load)
F-40 (D-2)	10A	ACCESSORIES SOCKET	Power ACC Relay, ACC Socket
F-41 (D-3)	20A	POWER SOURCE	Power Source

Relay Chart

Connector No.	Relay Name
X1	Stoplight
X2	Daytime Running Light
X3	Key On
X4	TCM
X5	P/N Start
X6	Wiper Main
X7	Horn
X8	Wiper High/ Low
X9	-
X10	Rear Power Window
X11	Charge
X12	Front Power Window
X13	Headlights (Low)
X14	Vacuum Pump
X15	Headlight (High)

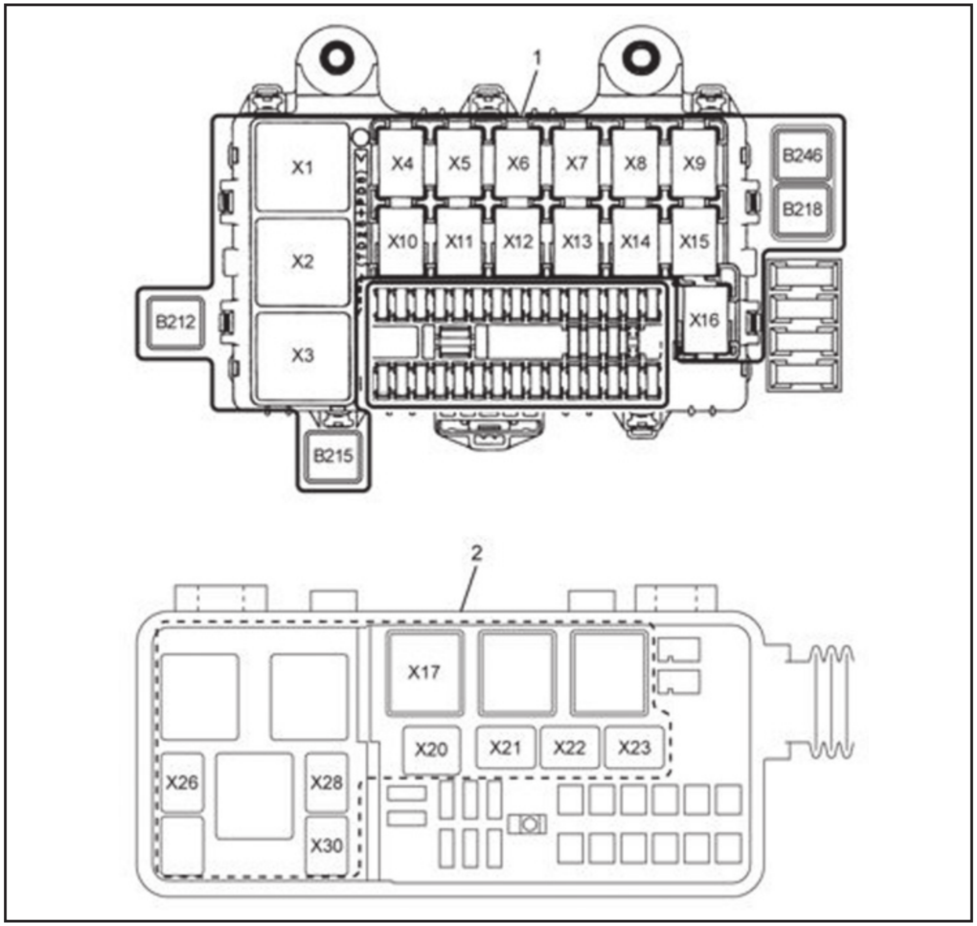
Connector No.	Relay Name
X16	Taillight
B212	Accessory Power
B215	Blower
B218	Cigarette Lighter
B246	Daytime Running Light
X17	Starter
X20	Magnetic Clutch
X21	Condenser Fan
X22	Fuel Pump
X23	Rear Dome Light
X26	Marker Lamp
X28	PCM Main
X30	A/C Enable

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas Electrical – continued on next page)

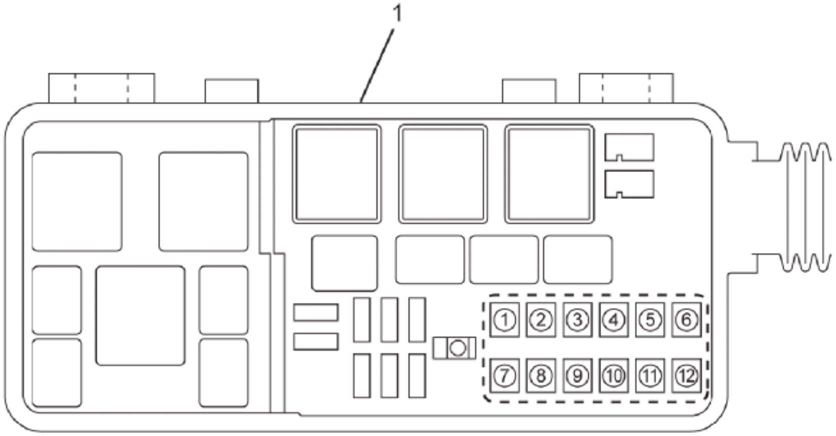
Relay Locations

1. Fuse Panel in Cab
2. Relay Box on Frame

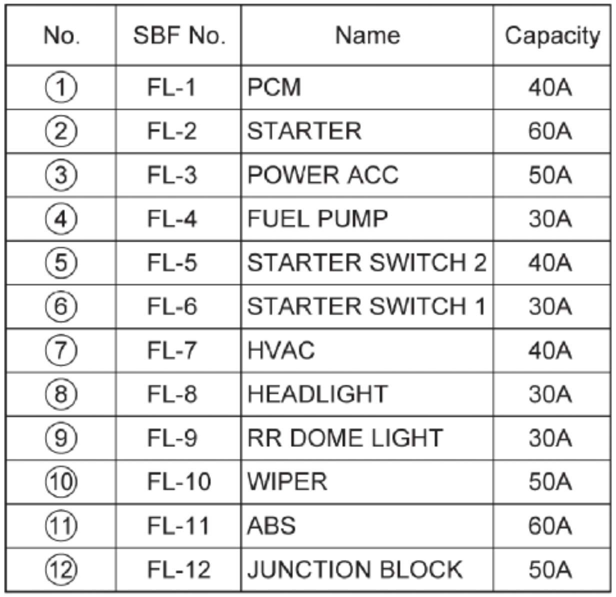
1, 2


1
X1
X2
X3
X4
X5
X6
X7
X8
X9
X10
X11
X12
X13
X14
X15
X16
B246
B218
B212
B215
2
X17
X20
X21
X22
X23
X26
X28
X30

Slow Blow Fuses



1. Relay Box (on frame)



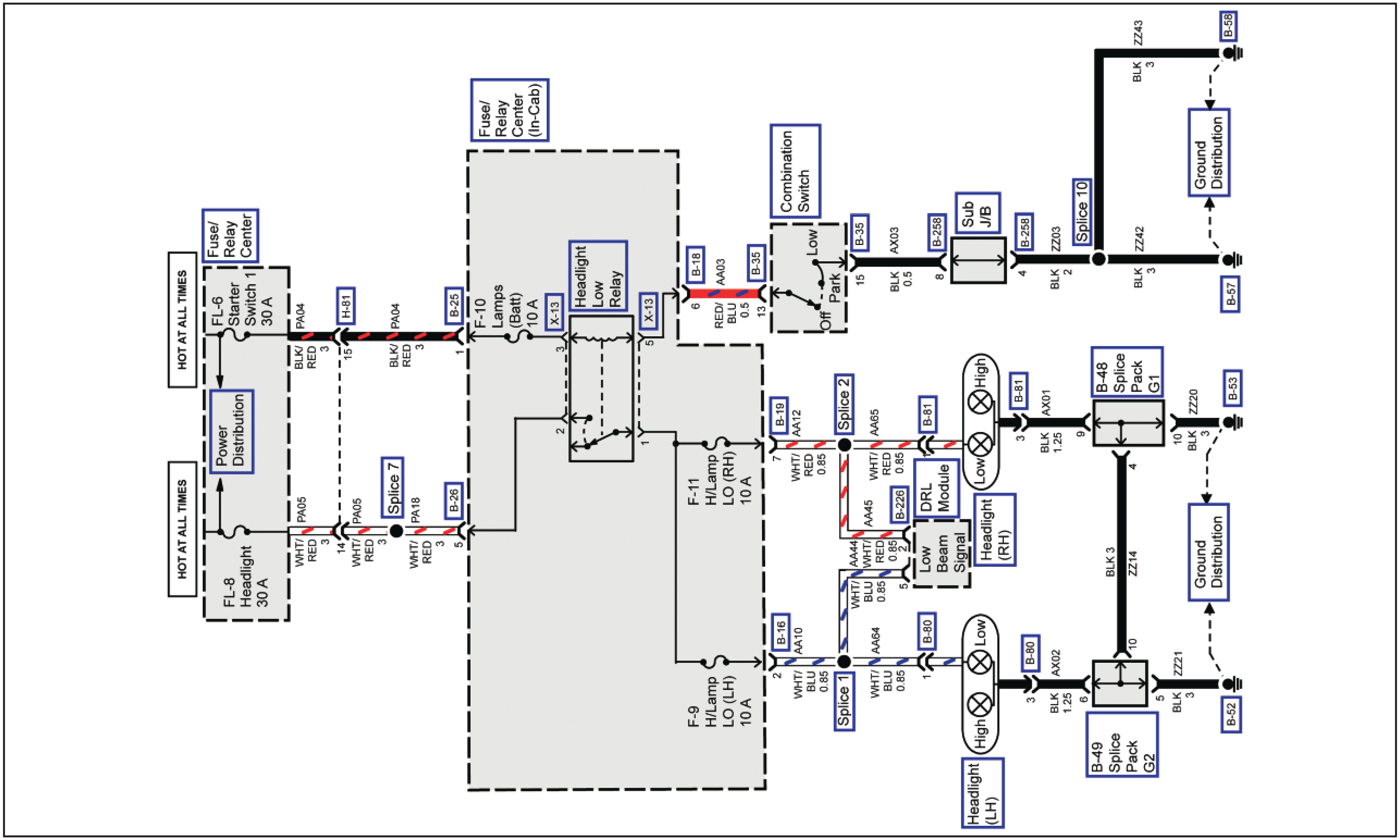
No.	SBF No.	Name	Capacity
①	FL-1	PCM	40A
②	FL-2	STARTER	60A
③	FL-3	POWER ACC	50A
④	FL-4	FUEL PUMP	30A
⑤	FL-5	STARTER SWITCH 2	40A
⑥	FL-6	STARTER SWITCH 1	30A
⑦	FL-7	HVAC	40A
⑧	FL-8	HEADLIGHT	30A
⑨	FL-9	RR DOME LIGHT	30A
⑩	FL-10	WIPER	50A
⑪	FL-11	ABS	60A
⑫	FL-12	JUNCTION BLOCK	50A

LNW880SF000301

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas Electrical – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas Electrical – continued from previous page)

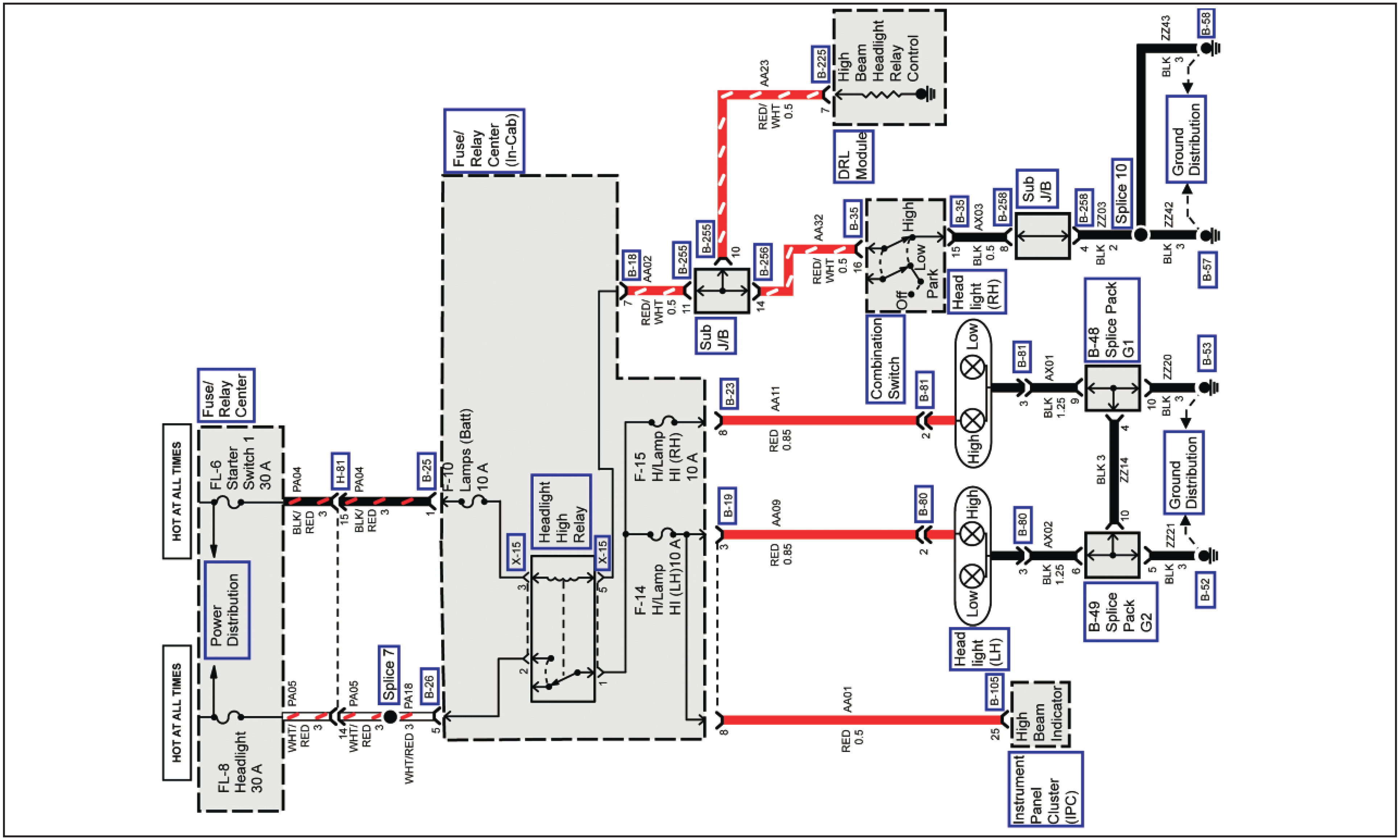
Headlights (Low Beam)


HOT AT ALL TIMES
HOT AT ALL TIMES
Fuse/ Relay Center
FL-6 Starter Switch 1 30 A
Power Distribution
FL-8 Headlight 30 A
PA04
BLK/ RED 3
H-81
15
PA04
BLK/ RED 3
B-25
1
PA05
WHT/ RED 3
14
PA05
WHT/ RED 3
Splice 7
PA18
WHT/ RED 3
B-26
5
Fuse/ Relay Center (In-Cab)
F-10 Lamps (Batt) 10 A
X-13
3
2
Headlight Low Relay
X-13
5
1
F-11 H/Lamp LO (RH) 10 A
F-9 H/Lamp LO (LH) 10 A
B-18
6
AA03
RED/ BLU 0.5
B-35
13
Combination Switch
Low
Park
Off
B-35
15
AX03
BLK 0.5
B-258
8
Sub J/B
B-258
4
ZZ03
BLK 2
Splice 10
ZZ42
BLK 3
B-57
ZZ43
BLK 3
B-58
Ground Distribution
B-19
7
AA12
WHT/ RED 0.85
Splice 2
AA65
WHT/ RED 0.85
B-81
High
Low
B-81
3
AX01
BLK 1.25
9
B-48 Splice Pack G1
10
ZZ20
BLK 3
B-53
4
BLK 3
ZZ14
10
DRL Module
B-226
AA45
AA44
WHT/ RED 0.85
2
WHT/ BLU 0.85
5
Low Beam Signal
Headlight (RH)
B-16
2
AA10
WHT/ BLU 0.85
Splice 1
AA64
WHT/ BLU 0.85
B-80
1
Low
High
Headlight (LH)
B-80
3
AX02
BLK 1.25
6
B-49 Splice Pack G2
5
ZZ21
BLK 3
B-52
Ground Distribution

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas Electrical – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas Electrical – continued from previous page)

Headlights (High Beam)

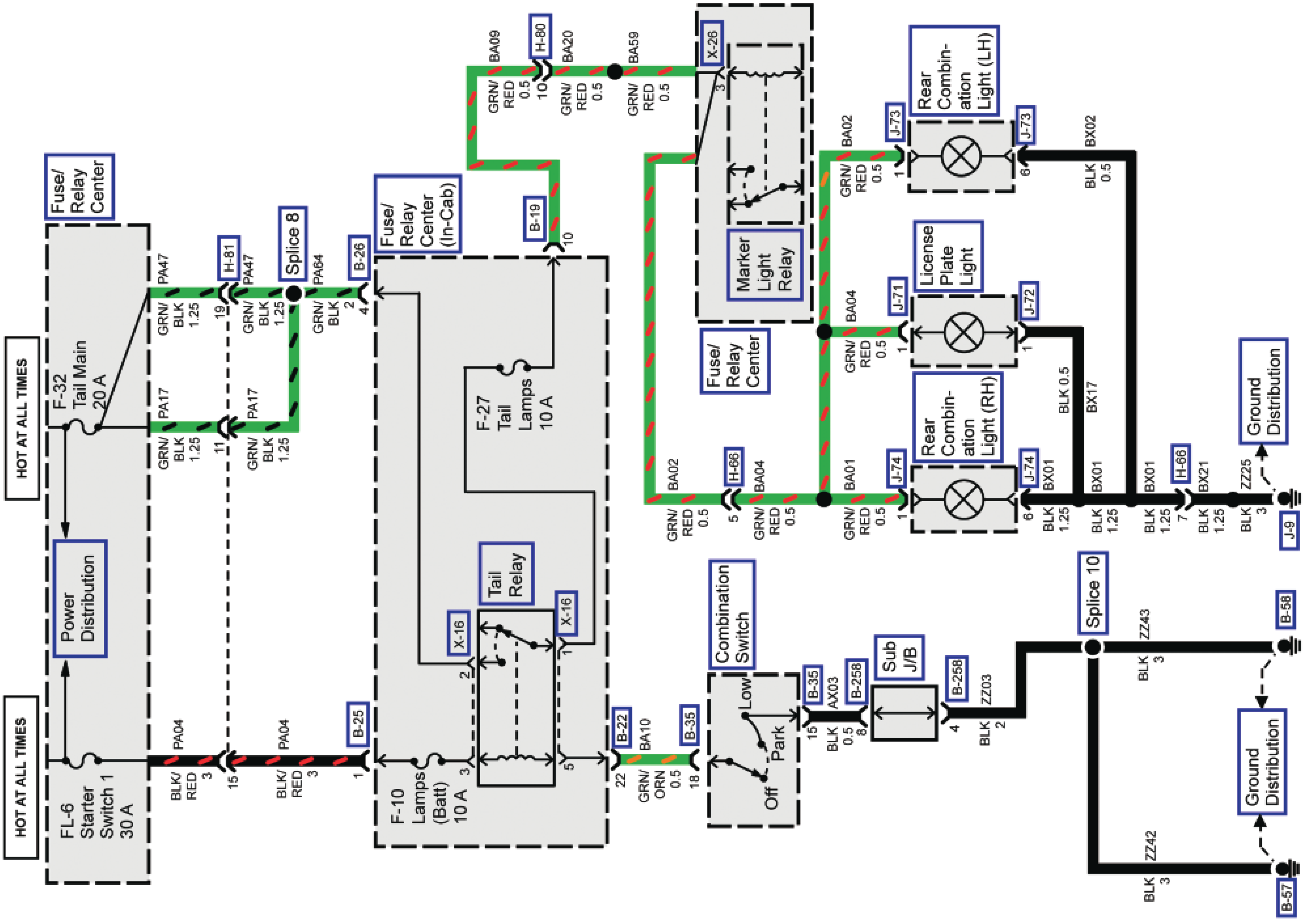

HOT AT ALL TIMES
HOT AT ALL TIMES
Fuse/ Relay Center
FL-6 Starter Switch 1 30 A
Power Distribution
FL-8 Headlight 30 A
PA04
BLK/ RED 3
H-81
15
PA04
BLK/ RED 3
1
B-25
PA05
WHT/ RED 3
14
PA05
WHT/ RED 3
Splice 7
PA18
WHT/RED 3
B-26
5
Fuse/ Relay Center (In-Cab)
F-10 Lamps (Batt) 10 A
X-15
Headlight High Relay
X-15
3
5
2
1
F-15 H/Lamp HI (RH) 10 A
F-14 H/Lamp HI (LH)10 A
B-18
AA02
7
RED/ WHT 0.5
11
B-255
B-255
10
Sub J/B
B-256
14
AA23
RED/ WHT 0.5
B-225
7
High Beam Headlight Relay Control
DRL Module
AA32
RED/ WHT 0.5
16
B-35
High
Low
Park
Off
Combination Switch
B-35
AX03
15
BLK 0.5
8
B-258
Sub J/B
B-258
ZZ03
4
BLK 2
Splice 10
ZZ43
BLK 3
B-58
Ground Distribution
ZZ42
BLK 3
B-57
Head light (RH)
B-23
AA11
8
RED 0.85
B-81
2
Low
High
B-81
AX01
3
BLK 1.25
9
B-48 Splice Pack G1
ZZ20
10
BLK 3
B-53
Ground Distribution
4
BLK 3
ZZ14
10
B-19
AA09
3
RED 0.85
B-80
2
High
Low
B-80
AX02
3
BLK 1.25
6
5
ZZ21
BLK 3
B-52
B-49 Splice Pack G2
Head light (LH)
AA01
8
RED 0.5
25
B-105
High Beam Indicator
Instrument Panel Cluster (IPC)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas Electrical – continued on next page)

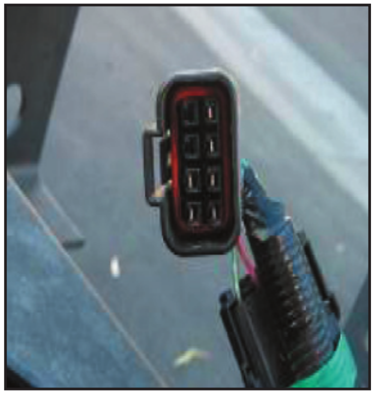
2010 GM/Isuzu Truck

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas Electrical – continued from previous page)

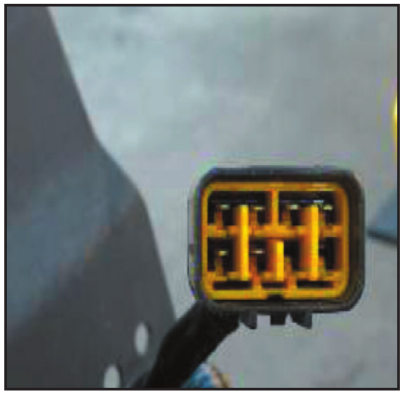
Tail Lights


HOT AT ALL TIMES
Fuse/ Relay Center
F-32 Tail Main 20 A
Power Distribution
HOT AT ALL TIMES
FL-6 Starter Switch 1 30 A
PA47
GRN/ BLK 1.25
H-81
19
PA47
GRN/ BLK 1.25
Splice 8
PA64
GRN/ BLK 2
B-26
4
PA17
GRN/ BLK 1.25
11
PA17
GRN/ BLK 1.25
PA04
BLK/ RED 3
15
PA04
BLK/ RED 3
B-25
1
Fuse/ Relay Center (In-Cab)
F-27 Tail Lamps 10 A
Tail Relay
X-16
2
X-16
1
5
3
F-10 Lamps (Batt) 10 A
B-19
10
BA09
GRN/ RED 0.5
H-80
10
BA20
GRN/ RED 0.5
BA59
GRN/ RED 0.5
X-26
3
Marker Light Relay
Fuse/ Relay Center
B-22
22
BA10
GRN/ ORN 0.5
B-35
18
BA02
GRN/ RED 0.5
H-66
5
BA04
GRN/ RED 0.5
Combination Switch
Low
Park
Off
B-35
15
AX03
BLK 0.5
B-258
8
Sub J/B
B-258
4
ZZ03
BLK 2
BA02
GRN/ RED 0.5
J-73
1
Rear Combin-ation Light (LH)
J-73
6
BX02
BLK 0.5
BA04
GRN/ RED 0.5
J-71
1
License Plate Light
J-72
1
BLK 0.5
BX17
BA01
GRN/ RED 0.5
J-74
1
Rear Combin-ation Light (RH)
J-74
6
BX01
BLK 1.25
BX01
BLK 1.25
BX01
BLK 1.25
H-66
7
BX21
BLK 1.25
ZZ25
BLK 3
J-9
Ground Distribution
Splice 10
ZZ43
BLK 3
B-58
Ground Distribution
ZZ42
BLK 3
B-57

The connectors that match the end of frame tail and stop lamp harness can now be ordered through Isuzu & W-Series dealers.



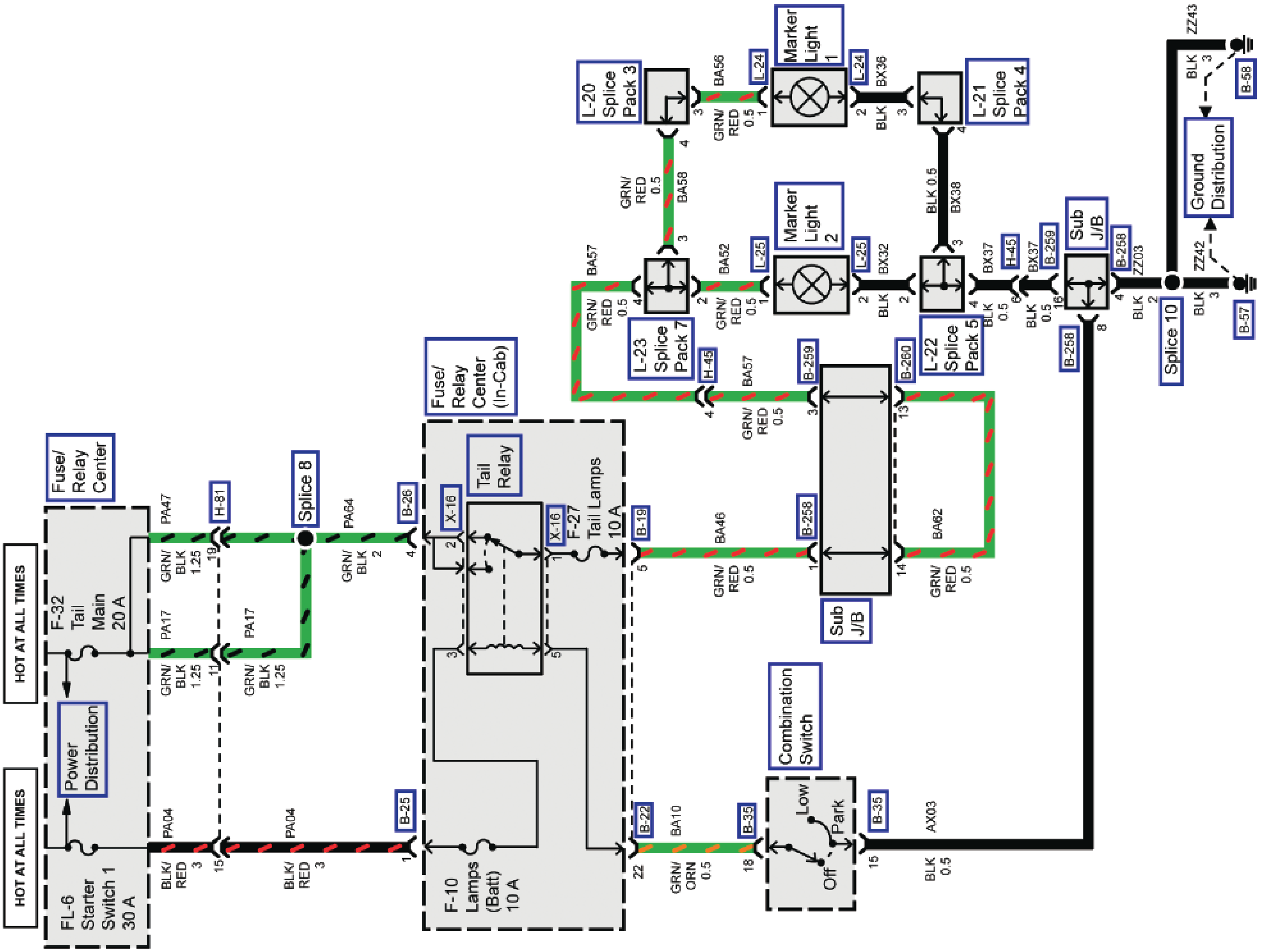
Chassis harness side
part number **897364-5300**



Stop and tail lamp side
part number **897364-5310**

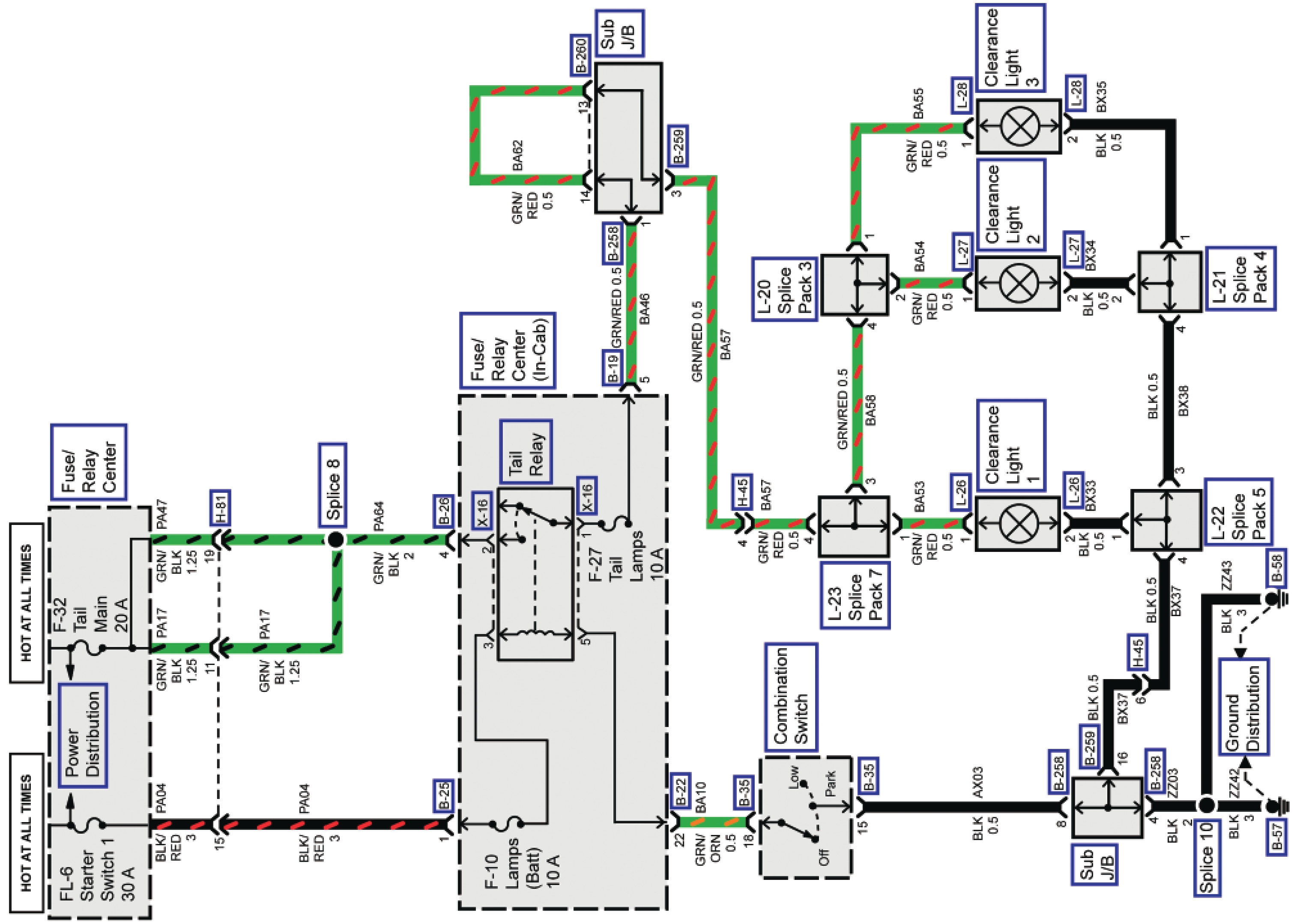
(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas Electrical – continued on next page)

Roof Marker Lights


HOT AT ALL TIMES
HOT AT ALL TIMES
Fuse/ Relay Center
F-32 Tail Main 20 A
Power Distribution
FL-6 Starter Switch 1 30 A
PA47
GRN/ BLK 1.25
PA17
GRN/ BLK 1.25
PA04
BLK/ RED 3
H-81
Splice 8
PA64
GRN/ BLK 2
B-26
B-25
Fuse/ Relay Center (In-Cab)
X-16
Tail Relay
X-16
F-27 Tail Lamps 10 A
F-10 Lamps (Batt) 10 A
B-19
BA46
GRN/ RED 0.5
B-22
BA10
GRN/ ORN 0.5
B-35
Combination Switch
Low
Park
Off
B-35
AX03
BLK 0.5
Sub J/B
B-258
B-259
B-260
BA57
BA62
H-45
L-23 Splice Pack 7
L-22 Splice Pack 5
L-20 Splice Pack 3
L-21 Splice Pack 4
L-24
Marker Light 1
L-24
BA56
BX36
BA58
BX38
L-25
Marker Light 2
L-25
BA52
BX32
BX37
H-45
B-259
Sub J/B
B-258
ZZ03
Splice 10
ZZ42
ZZ43
Ground Distribution
B-57
B-58
BLK 0.5

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas Electrical – continued from previous page)

Roof Clearance Lights

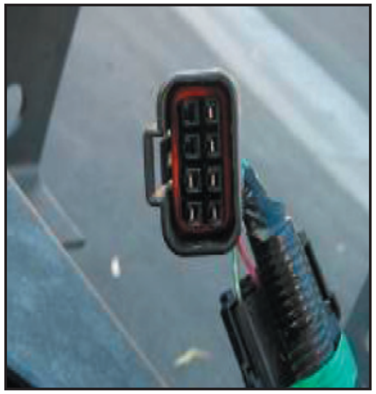

HOT AT ALL TIMES
HOT AT ALL TIMES
Fuse/ Relay Center
F-32 Tail Main 20 A
Power Distribution
FL-6 Starter Switch 1 30 A
H-81
Splice 8
PA47
PA17
PA04
PA64
B-26
B-25
Fuse/ Relay Center (In-Cab)
Tail Relay
X-16
X-16
F-27 Tail Lamps 10 A
F-10 Lamps (Batt) 10 A
B-19
B-258
B-259
B-260
Sub J/B
BA62
BA46
BA57
GRN/RED 0.5
H-45
L-20 Splice Pack 3
L-23 Splice Pack 7
L-21 Splice Pack 4
L-22 Splice Pack 5
Clearance Light 3
Clearance Light 2
Clearance Light 1
L-28
L-27
L-26
BA55
BA54
BA53
BA58
BX35
BX34
BX33
BX38
BX37
BLK 0.5
B-22
BA10
GRN/ ORN 0.5
B-35
Combination Switch
Low
Park
Off
AX03
Sub J/B
ZZ03
ZZ42
ZZ43
Splice 10
Ground Distribution
B-58
B-57

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas Electrical – continued on next page)

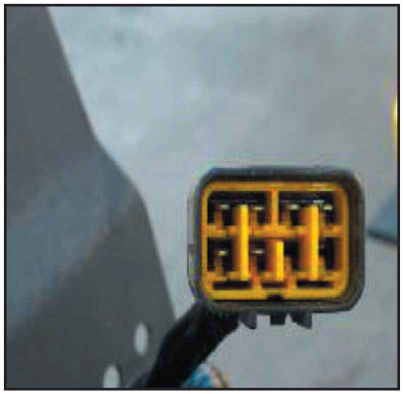
(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas Electrical – continued from previous page)

Rear Turn Signal Lights

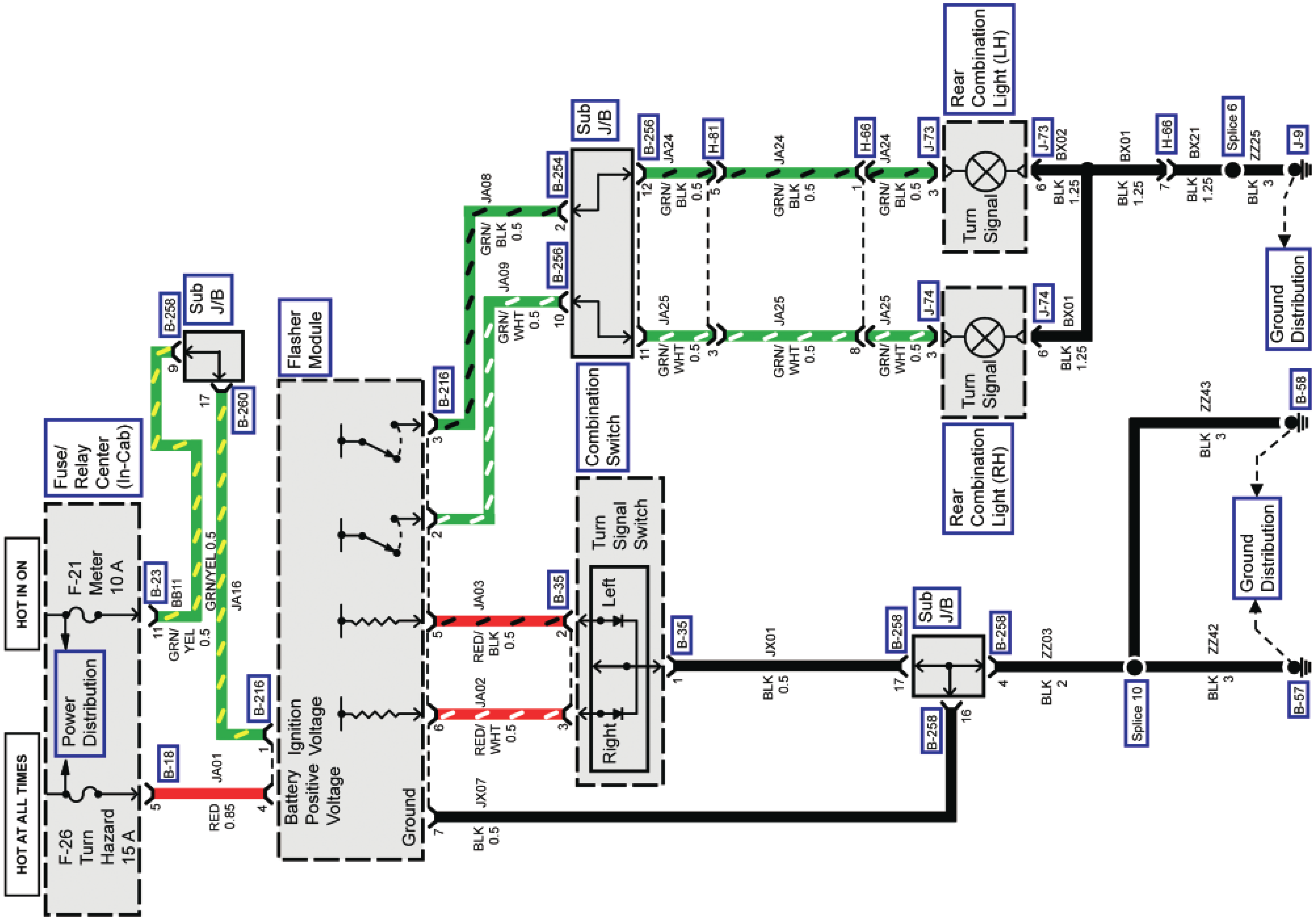
The connectors that match the end of frame tail and stop lamp harness can now be ordered through Isuzu & W-Series dealers.



Chassis harness side
part number **897364-5300**

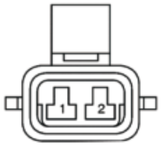


Stop and tail lamp side
part number **897364-5310**


HOT AT ALL TIMES
HOT IN ON
Fuse/ Relay Center (In-Cab)
F-26 Turn Hazard 15 A
F-21 Meter 10 A
Power Distribution
B-18
5
RED 0.85
JA01
4
B-23
11
GRN/ YEL 0.5
BB11
B-258
9
Sub J/B
17
B-260
GRN/YEL 0.5
JA16
B-216
1
Flasher Module
Battery Positive Voltage
Ignition Voltage
Ground
7
BLK 0.5
JX07
B-216
3
2
5
6
JA08
GRN/ BLK 0.5
JA09
GRN/ WHT 0.5
JA03
RED/ BLK 0.5
JA02
RED/ WHT 0.5
B-254
2
B-256
10
Sub J/B
B-256
12
11
JA24
GRN/ BLK 0.5
JA25
GRN/ WHT 0.5
Combination Switch
B-35
2
3
Turn Signal Switch
Left
Right
B-35
1
JX01
BLK 0.5
H-81
5
3
H-66
1
8
J-73
3
J-74
3
Rear Combination Light (LH)
Rear Combination Light (RH)
Turn Signal
J-73
6
BX02
BLK 1.25
J-74
6
BX01
BLK 1.25
BX01
BLK 1.25
H-66
7
BX21
BLK 1.25
Splice 6
ZZ25
BLK 3
J-9
Ground Distribution
B-58
ZZ43
BLK 3
B-258
17
Sub J/B
B-258
4
ZZ03
BLK 2
B-258
16
Splice 10
ZZ42
BLK 3
B-57
Ground Distribution

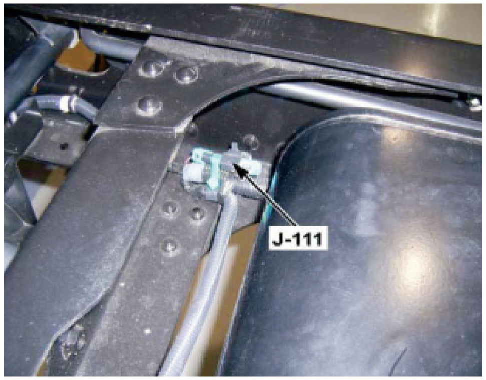
(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas Electrical – continued on next page)

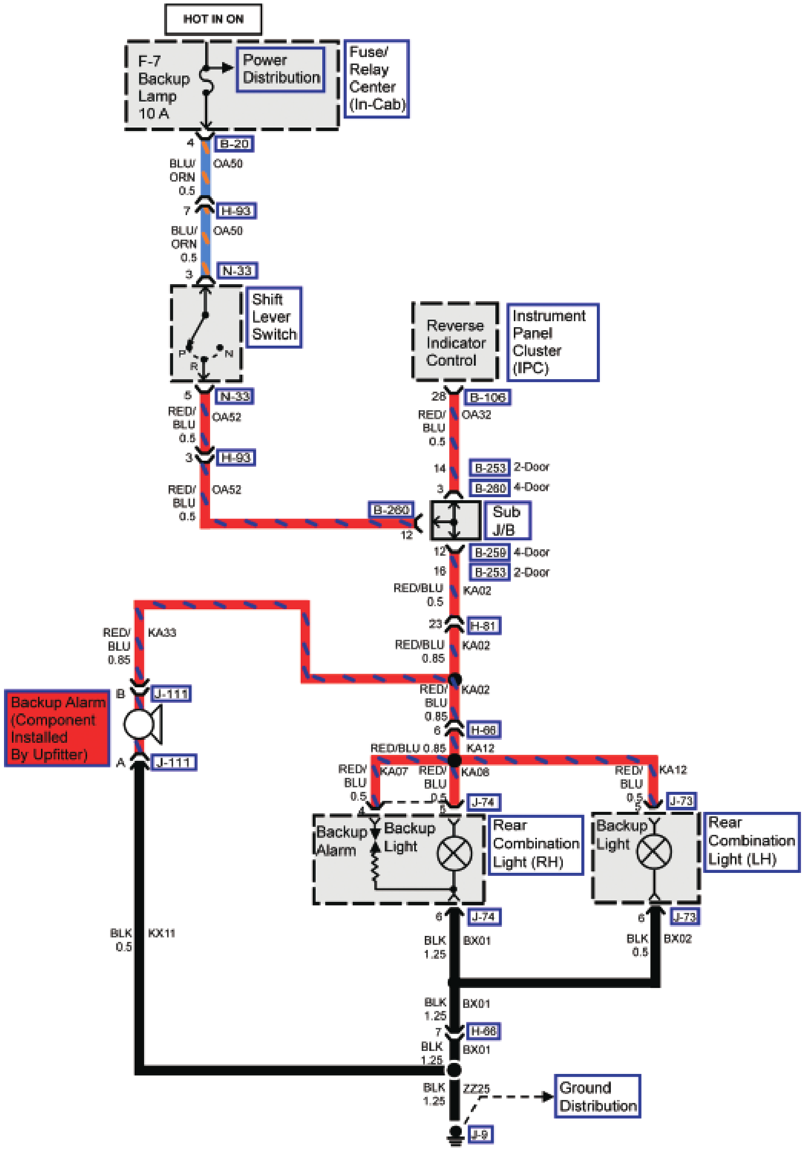
Back up Light, Back up Alarm Circuit

J-111 Backup Alarm Connector End View			
			
Connector Part Information	• 15200002 • 2-WAY M (BLK)		
Pin	**Wire Color**	**Circuit Color**	**Function**
1	BLK	KX11	Ground
2	RED/BLU	KA33	Back Up Alarm Supply Voltage

Back Up Alarm Connector located on LH Rail of Last Crossmemeber.

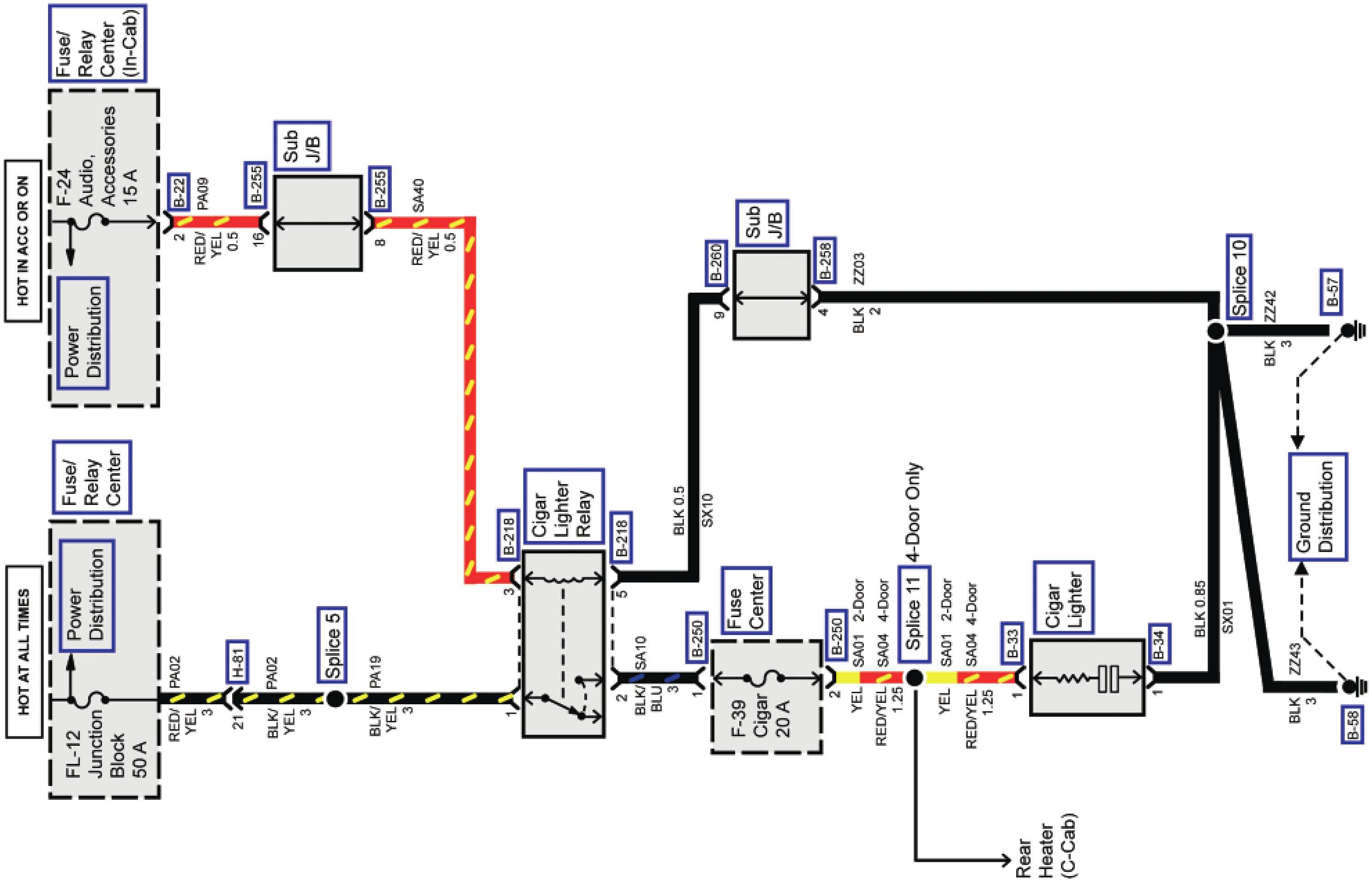
Chassis Side Connecotr	
Housings	153000002
Terminal	12124977
Seal	12015899
TPA	15300014
Matching Plug	
PED ASM	15300027



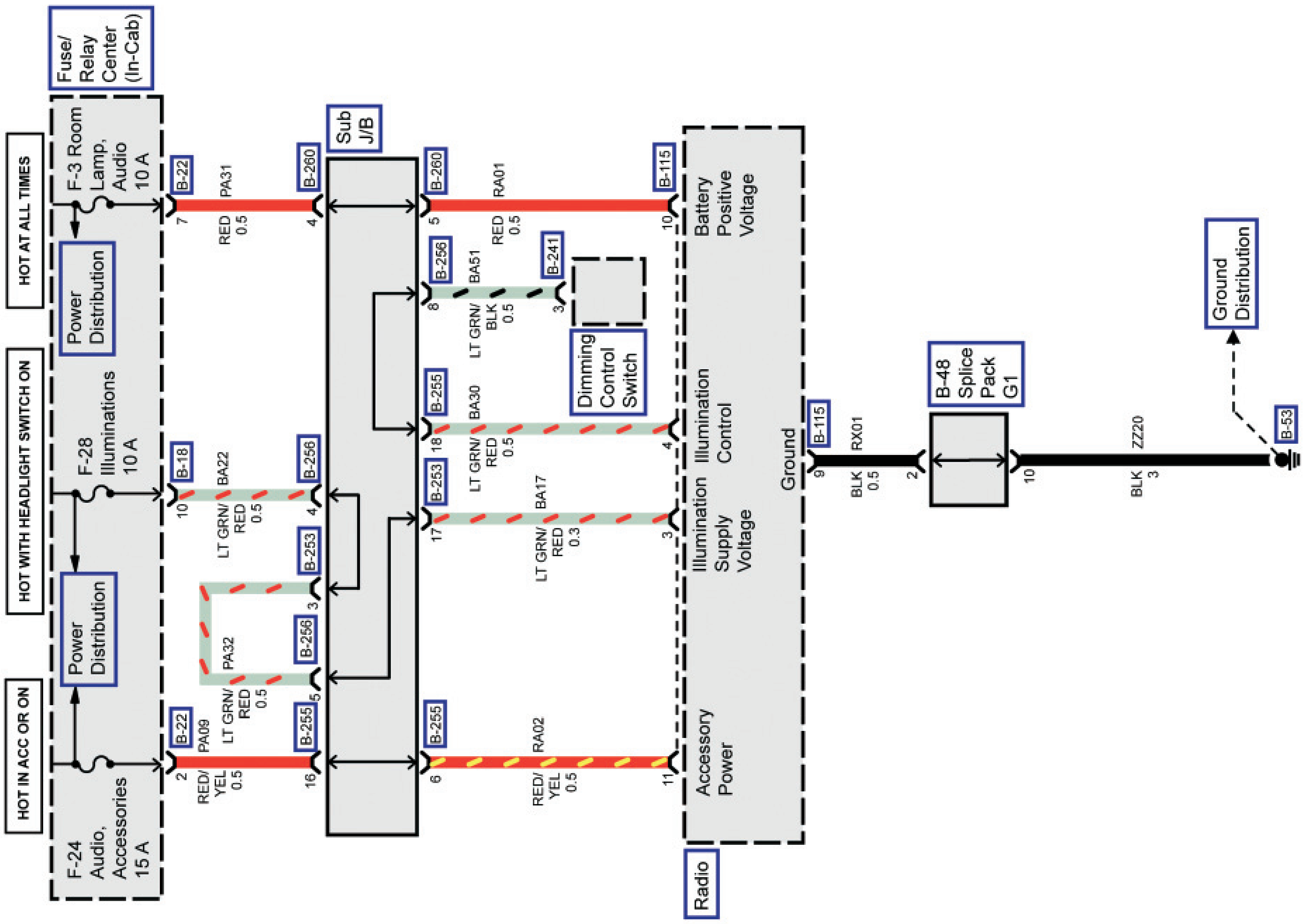

HOT IN ON
F-7
Backup
Lamp
10 A
Power
Distribution
Fuse/
Relay
Center
(In-Cab)
4
B-20
BLU/
ORN
0.5
OA50
7
H-93
BLU/
ORN
0.5
OA50
3
N-33
Shift
Lever
Switch
P
R
N
5
N-33
RED/
BLU
0.5
OA52
3
H-93
RED/
BLU
0.5
OA52
Reverse
Indicator
Control
Instrument
Panel
Cluster
(IPC)
28
B-106
RED/
BLU
0.5
OA32
14
B-253
2-Door
3
B-280
4-Door
B-280
12
Sub
J/B
12
B-259
4-Door
16
B-253
2-Door
RED/BLU
0.5
KA02
23
H-81
RED/BLU
0.85
KA02
RED/
BLU
0.85
KA33
B
J-111
Backup Alarm
(Component
Installed
By Upfitter)
A
J-111
RED/
BLU
0.85
KA02
6
H-68
RED/BLU 0.85
KA12
RED/
BLU
0.5
KA07
RED/
BLU
0.5
KA08
4
5
J-74
RED/
BLU
0.5
KA12
5
J-73
Backup
Alarm
Backup
Light
Rear
Combination
Light (RH)
Backup
Light
Rear
Combination
Light (LH)
6
J-74
BLK
1.25
BX01
6
J-73
BLK
0.5
BX02
BLK
0.5
KX11
BLK
1.25
BX01
7
H-68
BLK
1.25
BX01
BLK
1.25
ZZ25
Ground
Distribution
J-9

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas Electrical – continued from previous page)

Cigar Lighter Circuits

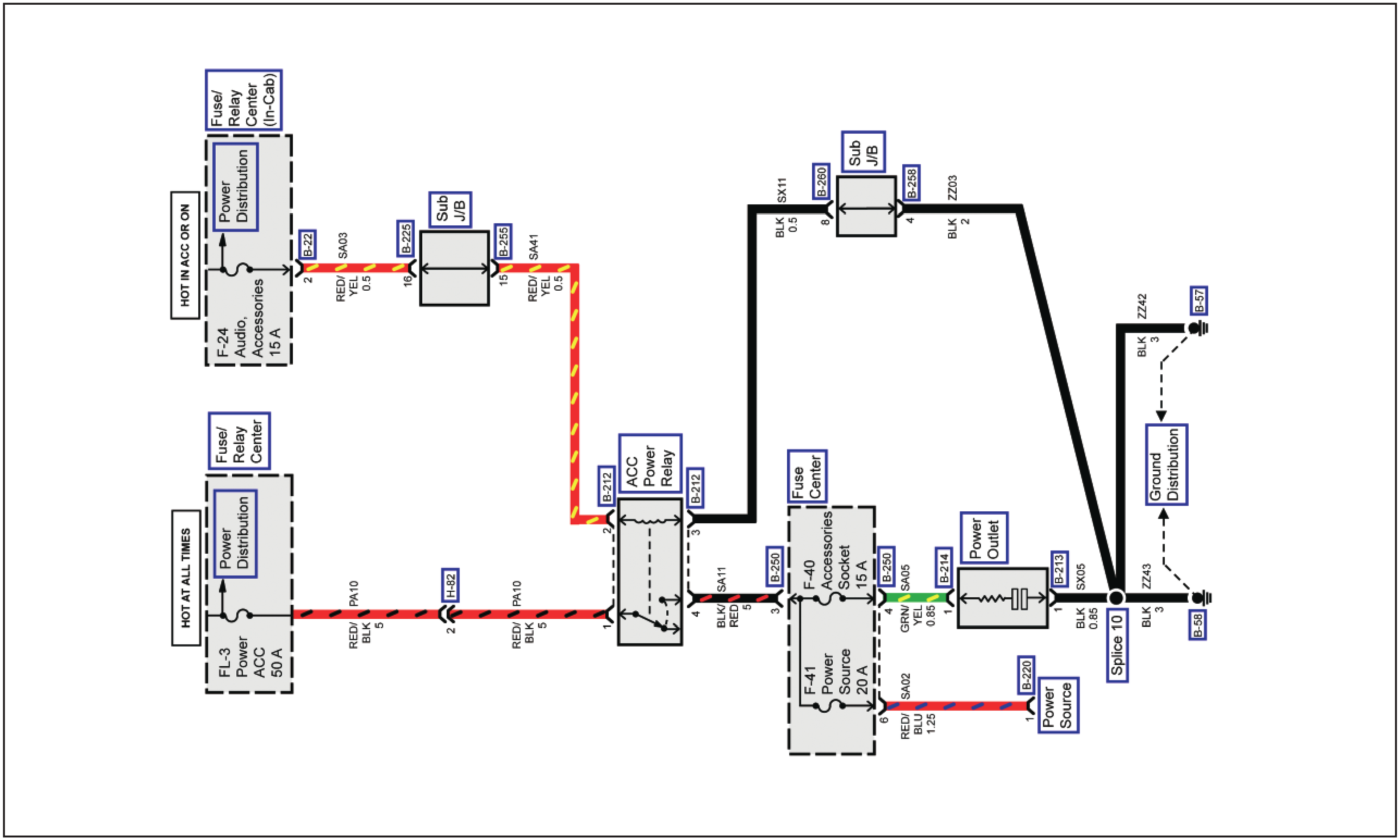

HOT IN ACC OR ON
Fuse/ Relay Center (In-Cab)
F-24 Audio, Accessories 15 A
Power Distribution
B-22
PA09
2
RED/ YEL 0.5
B-255
16
Sub J/B
B-255
8
SA40
RED/ YEL 0.5
Sub J/B
B-260
9
B-258
4
ZZ03
BLK 2
Splice 10
ZZ42
BLK 3
B-57
Ground Distribution
ZZ43
BLK 3
B-58
BLK 0.85
SX01
HOT AT ALL TIMES
Fuse/ Relay Center
Power Distribution
FL-12 Junction Block 50 A
PA02
RED/ YEL 3
H-81
21
PA02
BLK/ YEL 3
Splice 5
PA19
BLK/ YEL 3
B-218
3
1
Cigar Lighter Relay
B-218
5
2
BLK 0.5
SX10
SA10
BLK/ BLU 3
B-250
1
Fuse Center
F-39 Cigar 20 A
B-250
2
SA01 2-Door
SA04 4-Door
YEL
RED/YEL 1.25
Splice 11
4-Door Only
SA01 2-Door
SA04 4-Door
YEL
RED/YEL 1.25
B-33
1
Cigar Lighter
B-34
1
Rear Heater (C-Cab)

Radio Circuits


Fuse/ Relay Center (In-Cab)
HOT AT ALL TIMES
F-3 Room Lamp, Audio 10 A
Power Distribution
HOT WITH HEADLIGHT SWITCH ON
F-28 Illuminations 10 A
Power Distribution
HOT IN ACC OR ON
F-24 Audio, Accessories 15 A
B-22
7
PA31
RED 0.5
B-260
4
B-18
10
BA22
LT GRN/ RED 0.5
B-256
4
B-253
3
PA32
LT GRN/ RED 0.5
B-256
5
B-22
2
PA09
RED/ YEL 0.5
B-255
16
Sub J/B
B-260
5
RA01
RED 0.5
B-256
8
BA51
LT GRN/ BLK 0.5
B-241
3
Dimming Control Switch
B-255
18
BA30
LT GRN/ RED 0.5
B-253
17
BA17
LT GRN/ RED 0.3
B-255
6
RA02
RED/ YEL 0.5
B-115
10
Battery Positive Voltage
4
Illumination Control
3
Illumination Supply Voltage
11
Accessory Power
Ground
Radio
B-115
9
RX01
BLK 0.5
2
B-48 Splice Pack G1
10
ZZ20
BLK 3
B-53
Ground Distribution

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas Electrical – continued from previous page)

Auxiliary Power Source Circuit Diagram

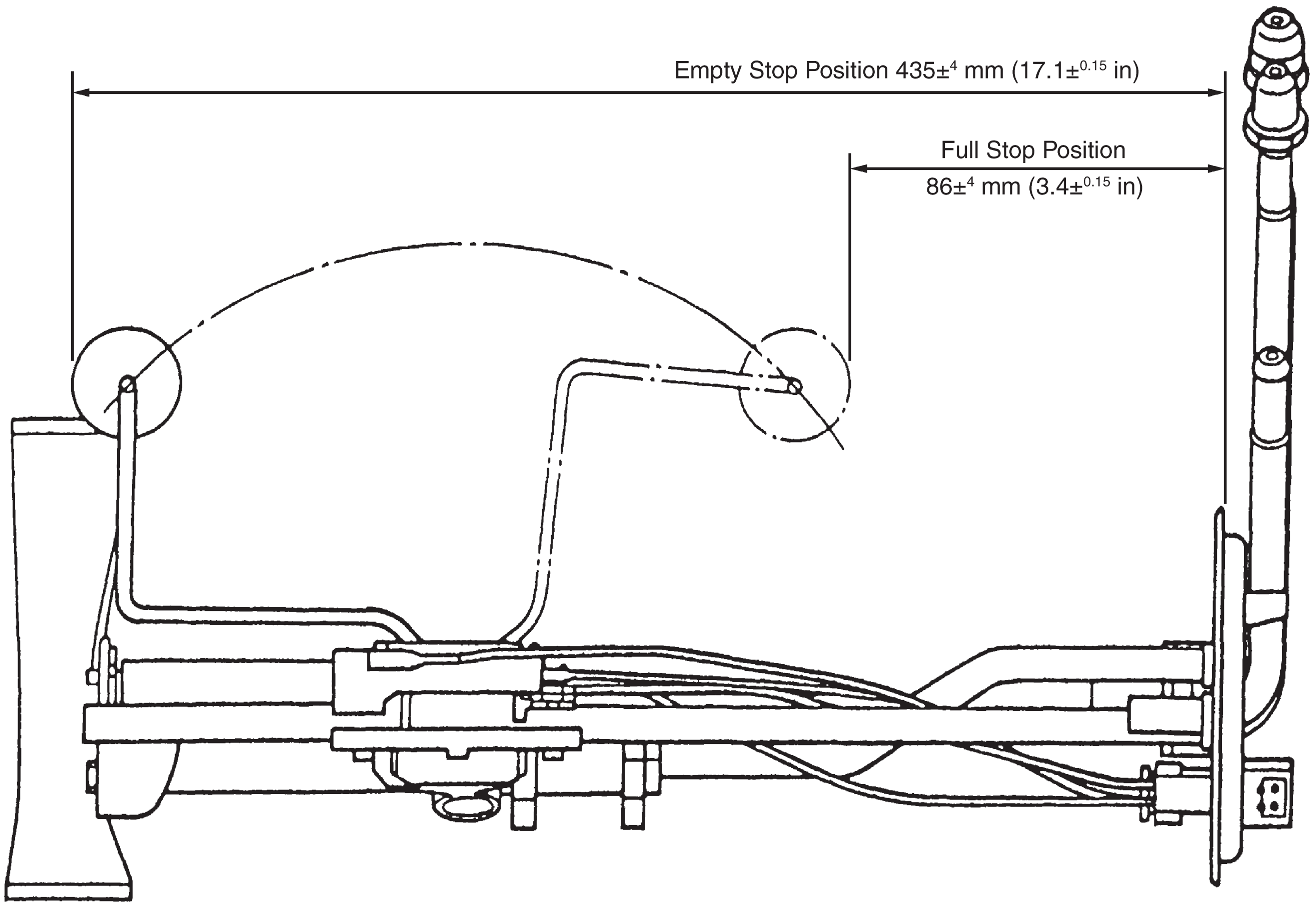

HOT IN ACC OR ON
Fuse/ Relay Center (In-Cab)
Power Distribution
F-24 Audio, Accessories 15 A
B-22
2
SA03
RED/ YEL 0.5
B-225
16
Sub J/B
B-255
15
SA41
RED/ YEL 0.5
HOT AT ALL TIMES
Fuse/ Relay Center
Power Distribution
FL-3 Power ACC 50 A
PA10
RED/ BLK 5
H-82
2
PA10
RED/ BLK 5
B-212
2
1
ACC Power Relay
B-212
3
4
SA11
BLK/ RED 5
SX11
BLK 0.5
B-260
8
Sub J/B
B-258
4
ZZ03
BLK 2
B-250
3
Fuse Center
F-40 Accessories Socket 15 A
F-41 Power Source 20 A
B-250
4
SA05
GRN/ YEL 0.85
B-214
1
Power Outlet
B-213
1
SX05
BLK 0.85
Splice 10
6
SA02
RED/ BLU 1.25
B-220
1
Power Source
ZZ42
BLK 3
B-57
Ground Distribution
ZZ43
BLK 3
B-58

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas Electrical – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas Electrical – continued from previous page)

Fuel Tank Sending Unit Resistance Values

Float Position	Standard Resistance ( )
Empty Stop	248.5
Full Stop	40

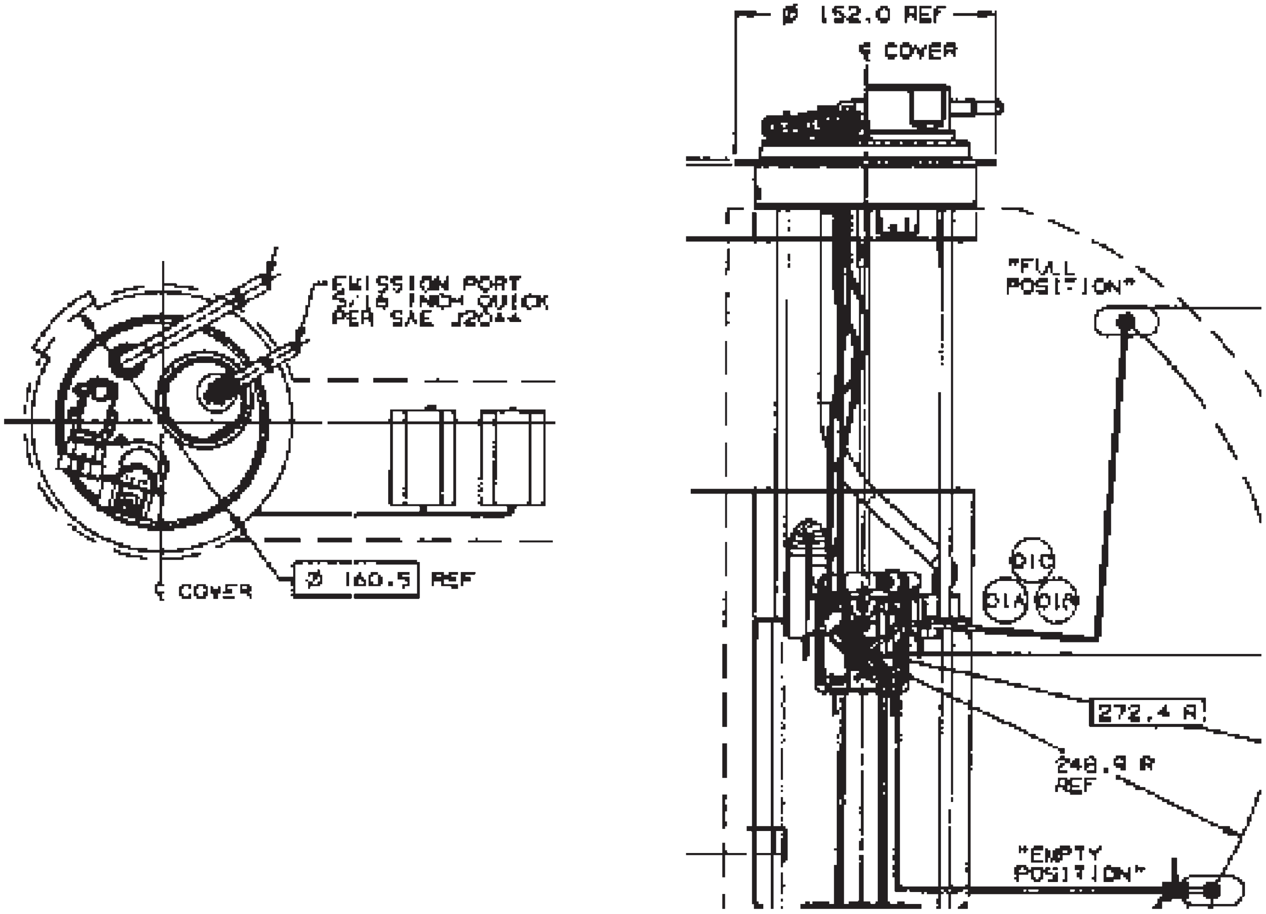

Empty Stop Position 435±^{4} mm (17.1±$^{0.15}$ in)
Full Stop Position
86±^{4} mm (3.4±$^{0.15}$ in)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas Electrical – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas Electrical – continued from previous page)

Model Year Fuel Tank Sending Unit Resistance Values

Float Position	Standard Resistance ( )
Empty Stop	248.5
Full Stop	40

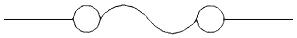
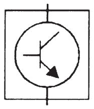
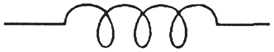
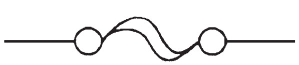
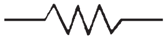
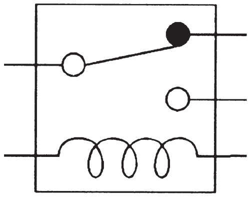
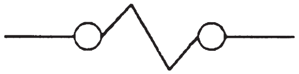
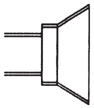
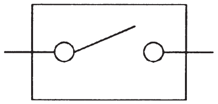
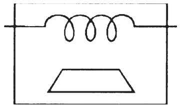
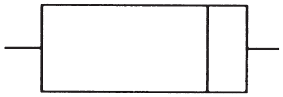
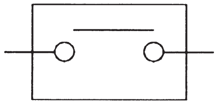
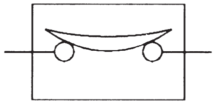
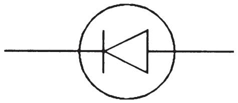
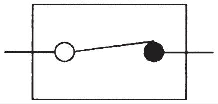
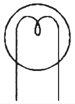
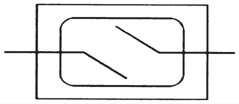
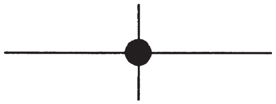
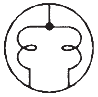
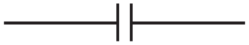
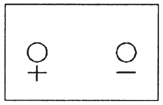
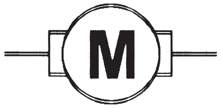
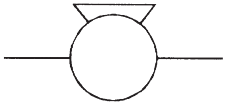
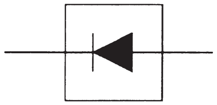
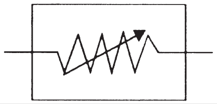
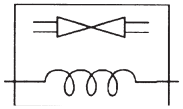

Ø 152.0 REF
℄ COVER
EMISSION PORT
5/16 INCH QUICK
PER SAE J2044
℄ COVER
Ø 160.5 REF
"FULL
POSITION"
D1C
D1A
D1B
272.4 R
248.9 R
REF
"EMPTY
POSITION"

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas Electrical – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas Electrical – continued from previous page)

NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500, NQR/W5500, NRR/W5500-HD Diesel Electrical

Symbols

Symbol	Meaning	Symbol	Meaning	Symbol	Meaning
	Fuse		Electronic Parts		Coil (Inductor), Solenoid Magnetic Valve
	Fusible Link		Resistor		Relay
	Fusible Link Wire		Speaker		
	Switch		Buzzer		Connector
	Switch		Circuit Breaker		Light-Emitting Diode
	Switch (Normal Close Type)		Bulb		Reed Switch
	Contact Wiring		Double-Filament Bulb		Condenser
	Battery		Motor		Horn
	Diode		Variable Resistor Rheostat		Vacuum Switching Valve

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500 Gas Electrical – continued on next page)

Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Definition	Abbreviation	Definition
6A/T	6-speed automatic transmission	IG	Ignition
4A/T	4-speed automatic transmission	kW	Kilowatt
A/T	Automatic transmission	LH	Left Hand
ABS	Anti-lock brake system	LWB	Long Wheelbase
APP	Accelerator pedal position	M/T	Manual Transmission
ATF	Automatic transmission fluid	M/V	Magnetic valve
AUTO	Automatic	MAF	Mass air flow
BRKT	Bracket	MIL	Check engine light
C/B	Circuit breaker	OD	Overdrive
CKP	Crankshaft position	OPT	Option
CMP	Camshaft position	RWAL	Rear Wheel Anti-lock Brake System
COMB	Combination	PTO	Power Take Off
CONT	Control	RH	Right Hand
D.R.L.	Day time running light	RR	Rear
DC	Direct Current	SCV	Suction control valve
ECM	Electronic control module	ST	Start
ECT	Engine coolant temperature	STD	Standard
ECU	Electronic control unit	SW	Switch
EGR	Exhaust gas reticulation	SWB	Short Wheelbase
EHCU	Electronic and hydraulic control unit	TCM	Transmission Control Module
FL	Fusible link	V	Volt
FRT	Front	VSV	Vacuum Switching Valve
FT	Fuel temperature	W	Watt (S)
H/L	Headlight	W/	With
HI	High	W/O	Without
IAT	Intake air temperature	W/S	Weld splice
IC	Integrated circuit	WOT	Wide-open Throttle
LO	Low		

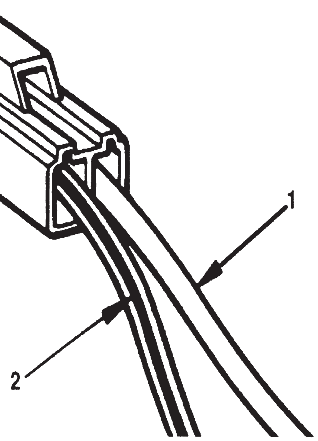
Wiring

Wire Color

All wires have color-coded insulation. Wires belonging to a system's main harness will have a single color. Wires belonging to a system's sub-circuits will have a colored stripe. Striped wires use the following code to show wire size and colors.

Example: 0.5 G / R

R – Red (Stripe Color)
G – Green (Base Color)
0.5 – Wire Size (0.5 mm^2)



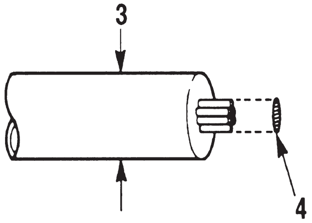
1. Single Color Wire
2. Colored Stripe Wire

Abbreviations are used to indicate wire color within a circuit diagram. Refer to the following table.

Color-Coding	Meaning	Color-Coding	Meaning
B	Black	BR	Brown
W	White	LG	Light Green
R	Red	GR	Grey
G	Green	P	Pink
Y	Yellow	LB	Light Blue
L	Blue	V	Violet
O	Orange		

Wire Size

The size of wire used in a circuit is determined by the amount of current (amperage), the length of the circuit, and the voltage drop allowed. The following wire size and load capacity are specified by AWG (American Wire Gauge). (Nominal size means approximate cross sectional area.)



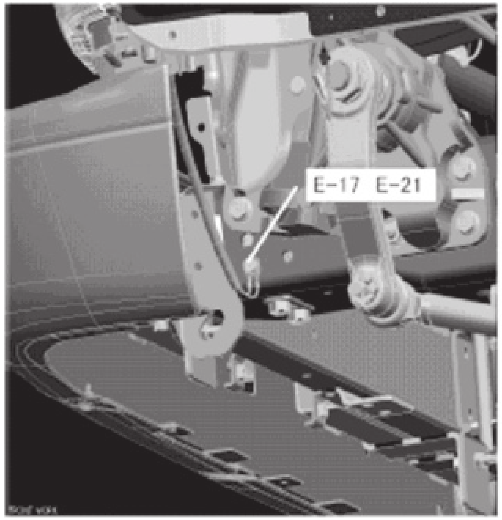
3. Outside Diameter
4. Cross Sectional Area

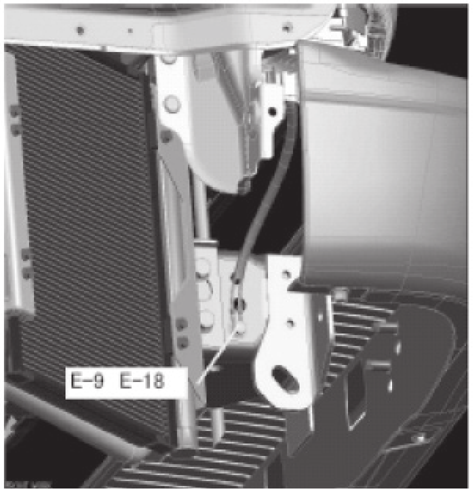
(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500, NQR/W5500, NRR/W5500-HD Diesel Electrical – continued from previous page)

Nominal Size	Cross Sectional Area (mm^2)	Outside Diameter (mm)	Allowable Current (A)	AWG Size (Cross reference)
0.3	0.372	1.8	9	22
0.5	0.563	2.0	12	20
0.85	0.885	2.2	16	18
1.25	1.287	2.5	21	16
2	2.091	2.9	28	14
3	3.296	3.6	37.5	12
5	5.227	4.4	53	10
8	7.952	5.5	67	8
15	13.36	7.0	75	6
20	20.61	8.2	97	4

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500, NQR/W5500, NRR/W5500-HD Diesel Electrical – continued on next page)

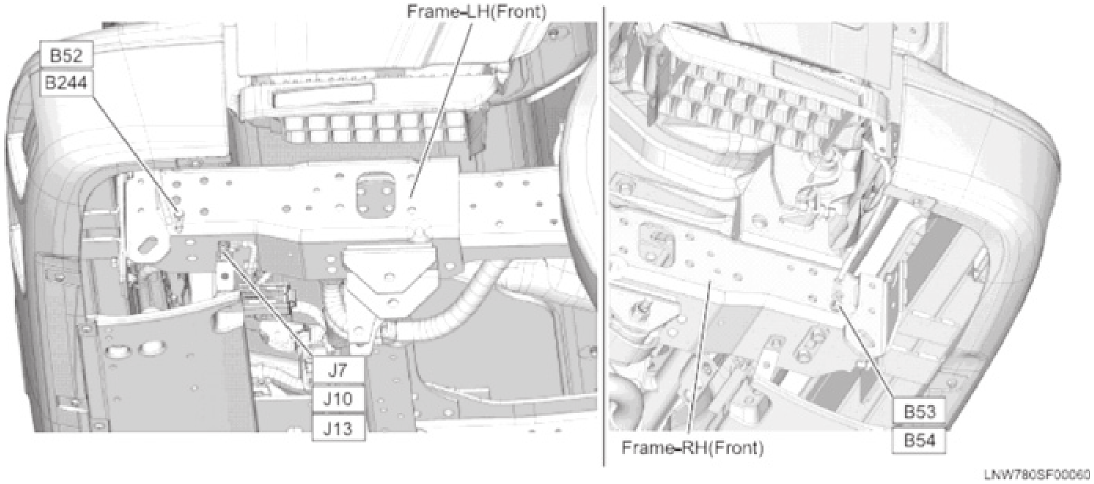
Grounding Point Location

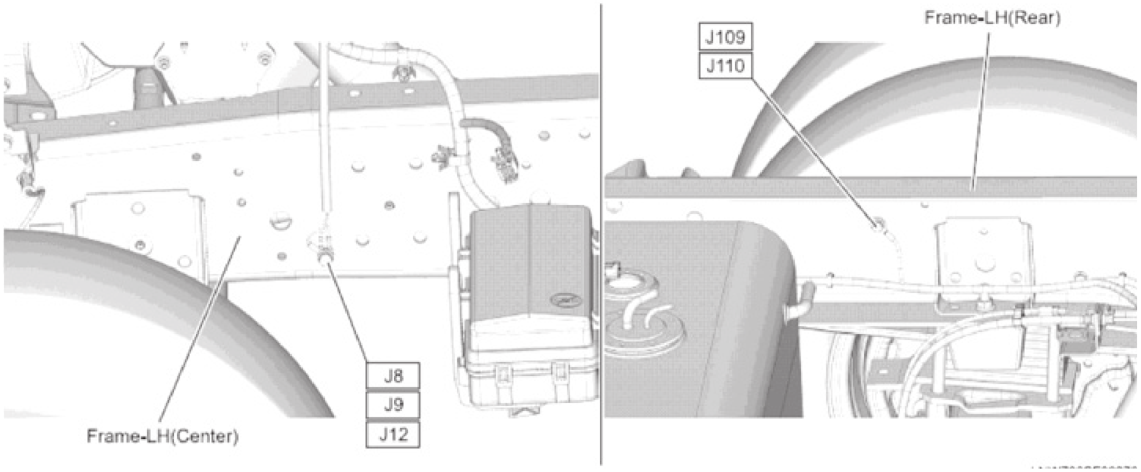




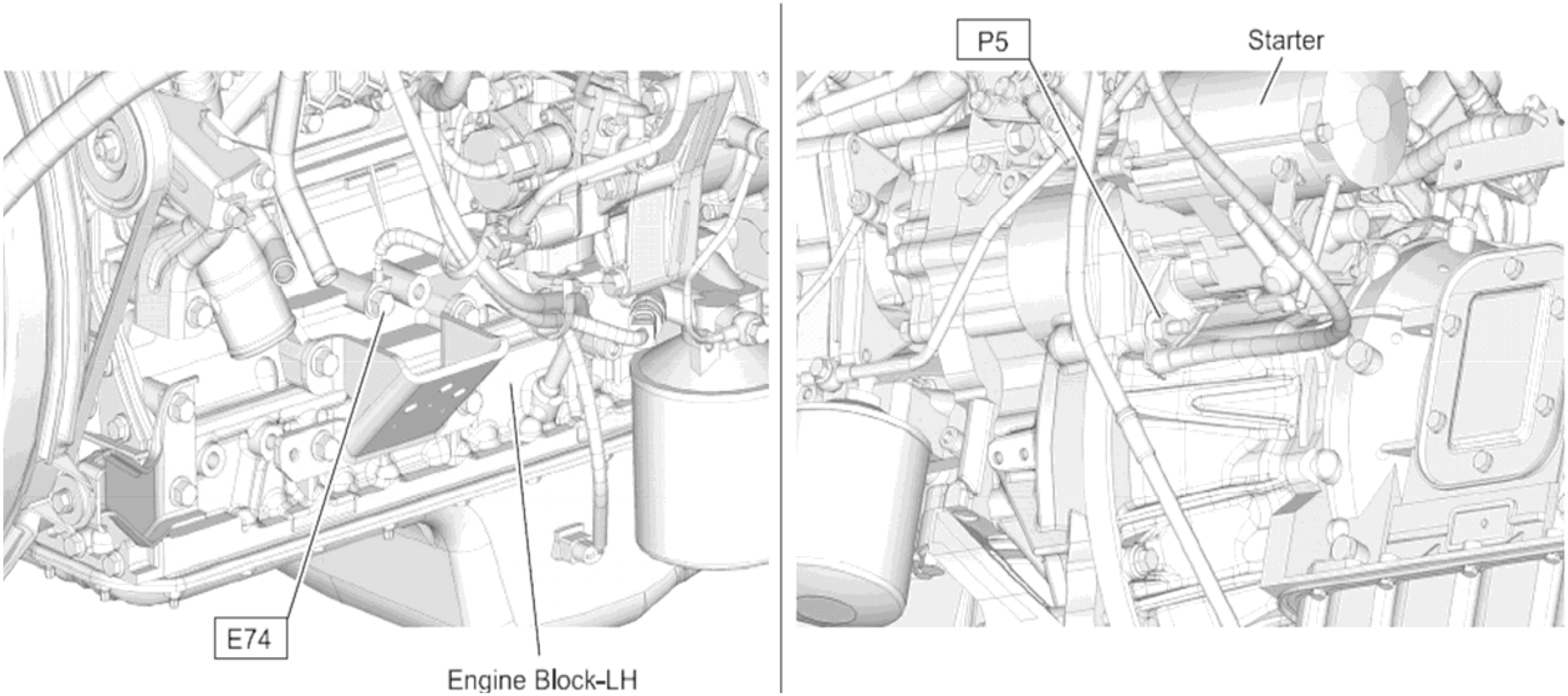
Connector No.	Location	Main Parts (Load)
E-21	LH	Cigar lighter, Accessory socket, Key on relay, Power ACC relay, Headlamp relay, Rear dome lamp relay, Radio, Meter, Blower resistor, Flasher unit, Intermittent relay, Side turn lamp, Roof marker lamp,
E-9	RH	Blower, Wiper motor
E-17	LH	Illumination control switch, Power window, Headlamp, Vacuum pump, Mirror heater, Door lack, Front turn lamp, Front position lamp, TCM relay, Power window relay, Over drive off switch, Meter, Diagnostic connector
E-18	RH	TCM, Headlamp, Daytime running lamp CU, Mirror heater, Diagnostic connector, Front position lamp, DMU, Termo switch, A/C switch, Side marker lamp, Front turn lamp

Grounding Point Location


Frame-LH(Front)
B52
B244
J7
J10
J13
Frame-RH(Front)
B53
B54
LNW780SF00060


J109
J110
Frame-LH(Rear)
Frame-LH(Center)
J8
J9
J12

Grounding Point Location



Reference Table of Grounding Point

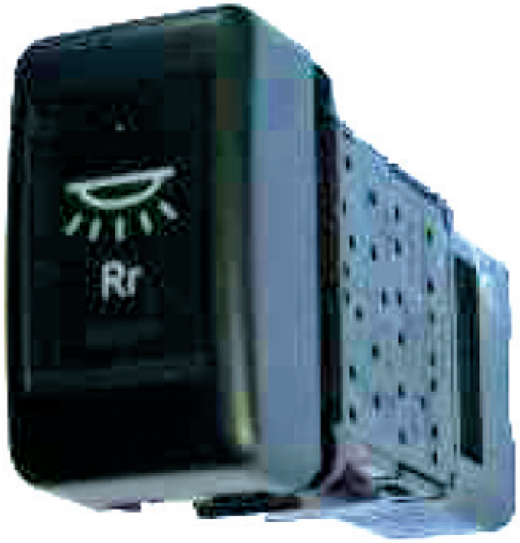
NOTICE: Abnormal phenomena of electrical components are considered resulted from defective grounding. In repair, be sure to inspect grounding points and to tighten all fastening parts surrounding the grounding points.

Connector No.	Cable Harness Name	Location	Main Parts (Load)
B-52, B-244	Cab Harness	Frame LH Front	Power Window Switch, Illumination Control Switch, Head Light LH, Vacuum Pump, Mirror Heater LH
B-53, B-54	Cab Harness	Frame RH Front	DRL Control Unit, Mirror Heater RH, Power Window Switch, Transmission Control Module (TCM), Head Light RH
J-7, J-10, J-13	Front Frame Harness	Frame LH Front	Fuel Tank Unit (Side), Electronic Hydraulic Control Unit (EHCU), Select Position Switch, Condenser Fan Motor, Triple Pressure Switch, Hydraulic Booster Brake (HBB) Oil Level, Marker Light Relay
J-8, J-9, J-12	Front Frame Harness	Frame LH Center	Front Manufacturer Connector, Engine Control Module (ECM)
J-109, J-110	Rear Frame Harness	Frame LH Rear	Rear Manufacturer Connector, Fuel Tank Unit (In-Frame), Rear Combination Lamp, Back Buzzer DOP, PTO Speed Control Switch (Upfitter Install)
E-74	Engine Harness	Engine Block LH	Engine Oil Level Switch
P-5	Starter Earth Cable	Starter	Starter

Rear Body Lamp Switch

Rear Body Dome Lamp Switch is available as a: Port Installed Option **IX2***, Dealer Installed Option, and Body Company Installed Option.*

Rear Body Dome Lamp Switch
Part Number 8-98011-708-2



Installation Procedure

PREPARATION

- Inspect and ensure all components are free from defects or damages.

PROCEDURE

1) Remove dash cover. **(Figure 1)**

2) Remove top filler plug from left side dash area. **(Figure 2)**

3) Insert - Rear Dome Lamp Switch in top hole. **(Figure 3)**

4) Attach black connector to switch. **(Figure 4)**

5) Ensure light illuminates when pressed. Depress to turn “OFF”. **(Figure 5)**

6) Re-install dash panel. **(Figure 6)**

7) Ensure that no scratches or damage have been made to dash panel.

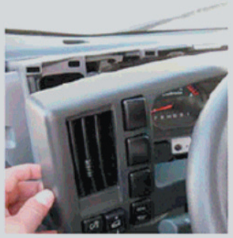


Figure 1

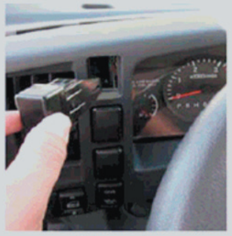


Figure 2

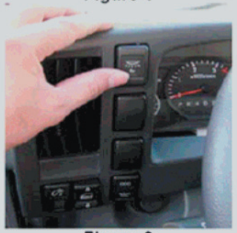


Figure 3

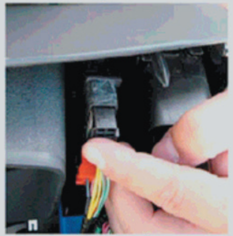


Figure 4

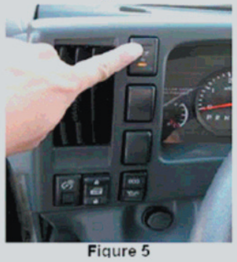


Figure 5

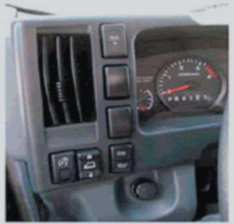
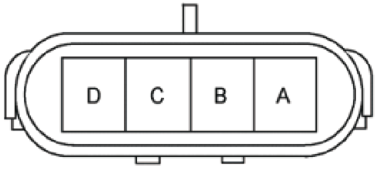


Figure 6

NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500, NQR/W5500, NRR/W5500-HD Body Room Light, I.D. and Marker Lamp, Connector Location and Circuit Diagram (continued)

J-118 Rear Manufacture Connnector-Connector End View

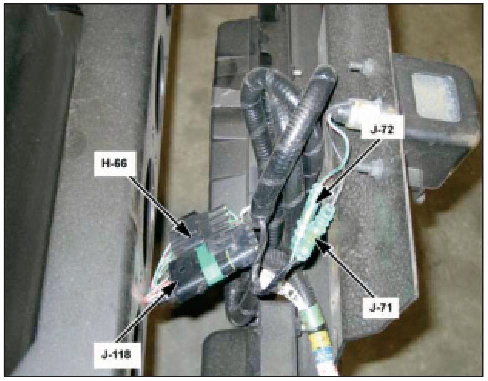


Connector Part Information	• 12010974 • 4-WAY M (BLK)

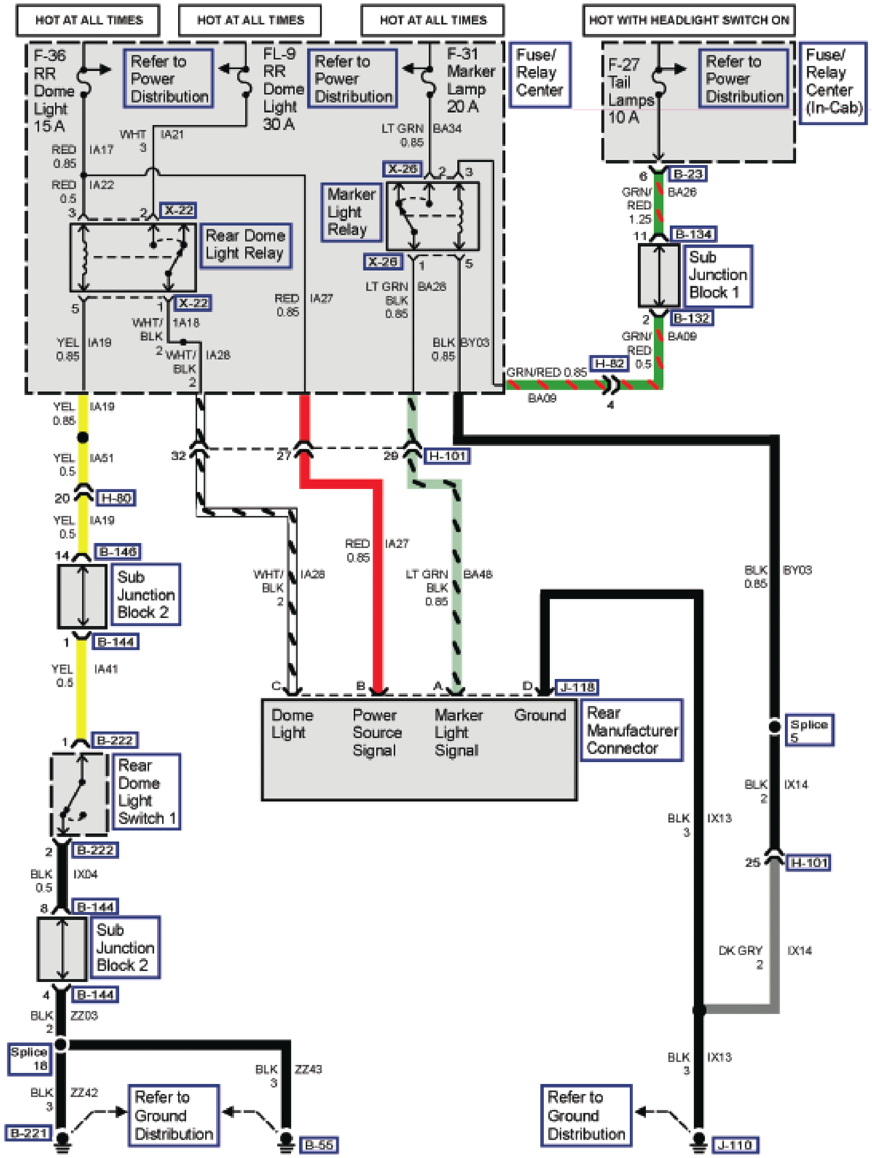
Pin	Wire Color	Circuit Number	Function
A	LT GRN/ BLK	BA48	Marker Light Voltage
B	RED	IA27	Power Source Voltage
C	WHT/BLK	IA28	Dome Light Voltage
D	BLK	IX13	Ground

Center Rear of the Last Crossmember

Packard Body Pulg Connector Parts	
Chassis Housing ASM	1201-0974
Terminal	1208-9040
Terminal	1212-4587
Seal	1208-9679
Seal	1201-5193
Body Housing ASM	1201-5797
Housing	1201-5787
Connector Seal	1201-0492
Dummy Seal	1201-0300

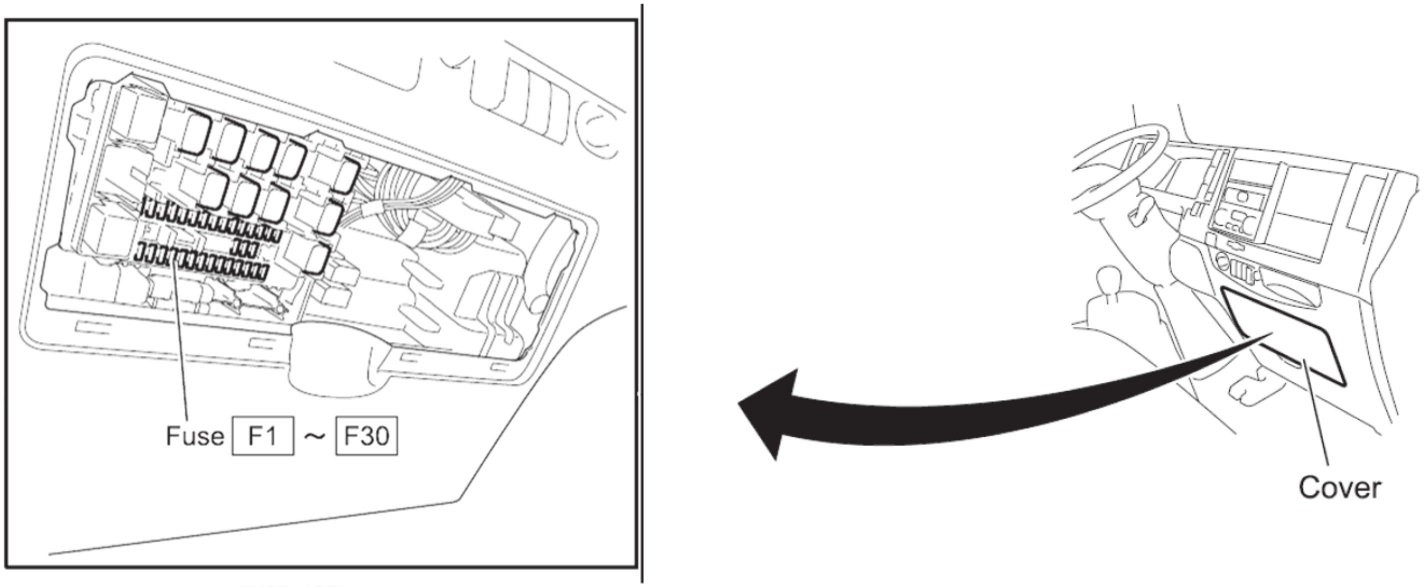


H-66
J-72
J-71
J-118



HOT AT ALL TIMES
HOT AT ALL TIMES
HOT AT ALL TIMES
HOT WITH HEADLIGHT SWITCH ON
F-36 RR Dome Light 15 A
Refer to Power Distribution
FL-9 RR Dome Light 30 A
Refer to Power Distribution
F-31 Marker Lamp 20 A
Fuse/ Relay Center
F-27 Tail Lamps 10 A
Refer to Power Distribution
Fuse/ Relay Center (In-Cab)
WHT 3 IA21
RED 0.85 IA17
RED 0.5 IA22
3
2
X-22
Rear Dome Light Relay
5
1
X-22
WHT/ BLK IA18
YEL 0.85 IA19
2 WHT/ BLK 2 IA28
RED 0.85 IA27
LT GRN 0.85 BA34
X-26
2
3
Marker Light Relay
X-26
1
5
LT GRN BLK 0.85 BA28
BLK 0.85 BY03
GRN/RED 0.85
BA09
H-82
4
6
B-23
GRN/ RED 1.25 BA26
11
B-134
Sub Junction Block 1
2
B-132
GRN/ RED 0.5 BA09
YEL 0.85 IA19
YEL 0.5 IA51
20
H-80
YEL 0.5 IA19
14
B-146
Sub Junction Block 2
1
B-144
YEL 0.5 IA41
32
27
29
H-101
WHT/ BLK 2 IA28
RED 0.85 IA27
LT GRN BLK 0.85 BA48
C
B
A
D
J-118
Dome Light
Power Source Signal
Marker Light Signal
Ground
Rear Manufacturer Connector
BLK 0.85 BY03
Splice 5
BLK 2 IX14
BLK 3 IX13
25
H-101
DK GRY 2 IX14
1
B-222
Rear Dome Light Switch 1
2
B-222
BLK 0.5 IX04
8
B-144
Sub Junction Block 2
4
B-144
BLK 2 ZZ03
Splice 18
BLK 3 ZZ42
B-221
Refer to Ground Distribution
BLK 3 ZZ43
B-55
BLK 3 IX13
Refer to Ground Distribution
J-110

Fuse Location



FUSE LABEL

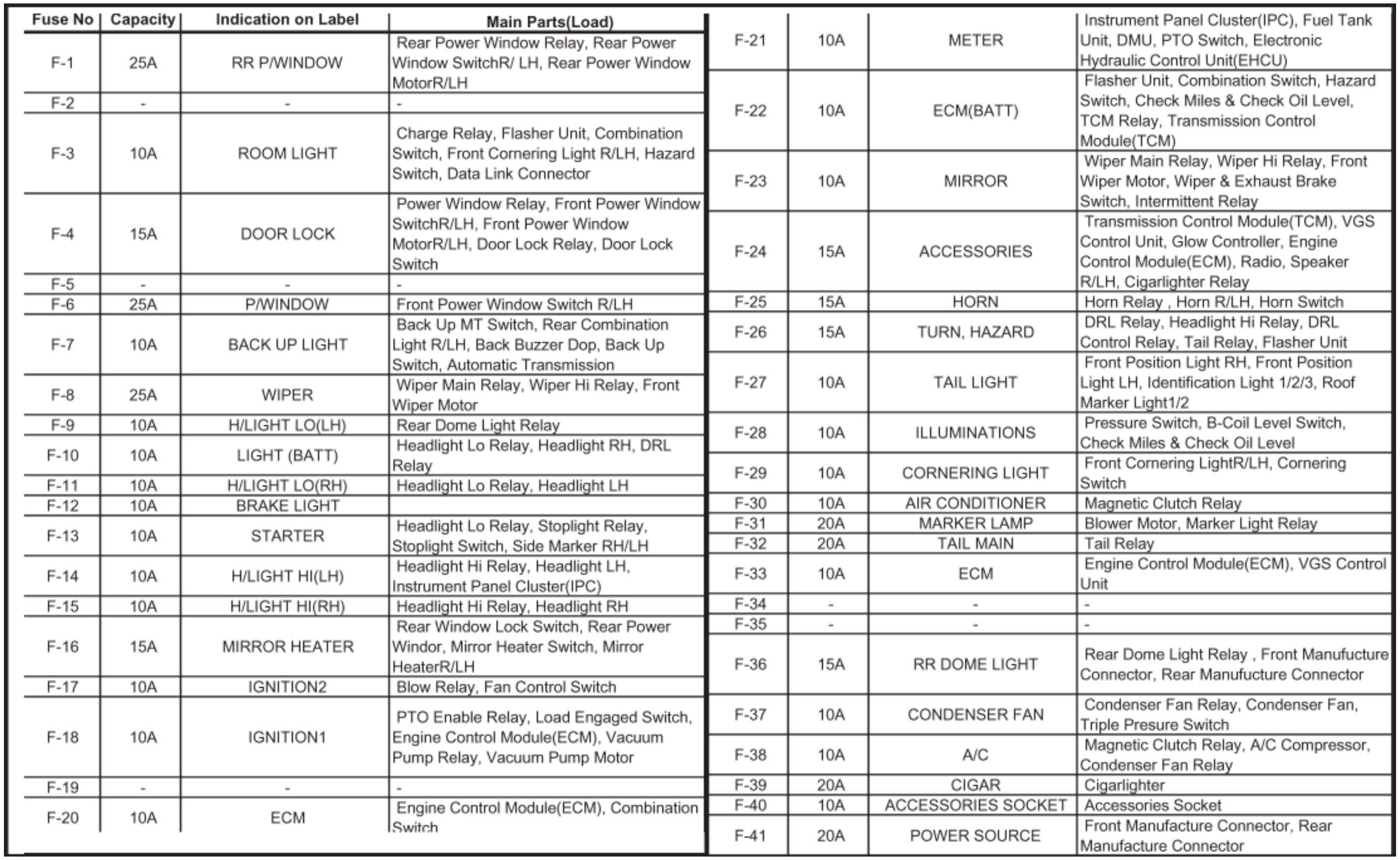
RR P/WINDOW	—	ROOM LAMP	DOOR LOCK	—	P/WINDOW	BACK UP LAMP	WIPER	H/LAMP LO (LH)	LAMPS (BATT)	H/LAMP LO (RH)	BRAKE LAMPS	STARTER	H/LAMP HI (LH)	H/LAMP HI (RH)
25A		10A	15A		25A	10A	25A	10A	10A	10A	10A	10A	10A	10A
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

P. NO. 898054 3190

SPARE SPARE SPARE

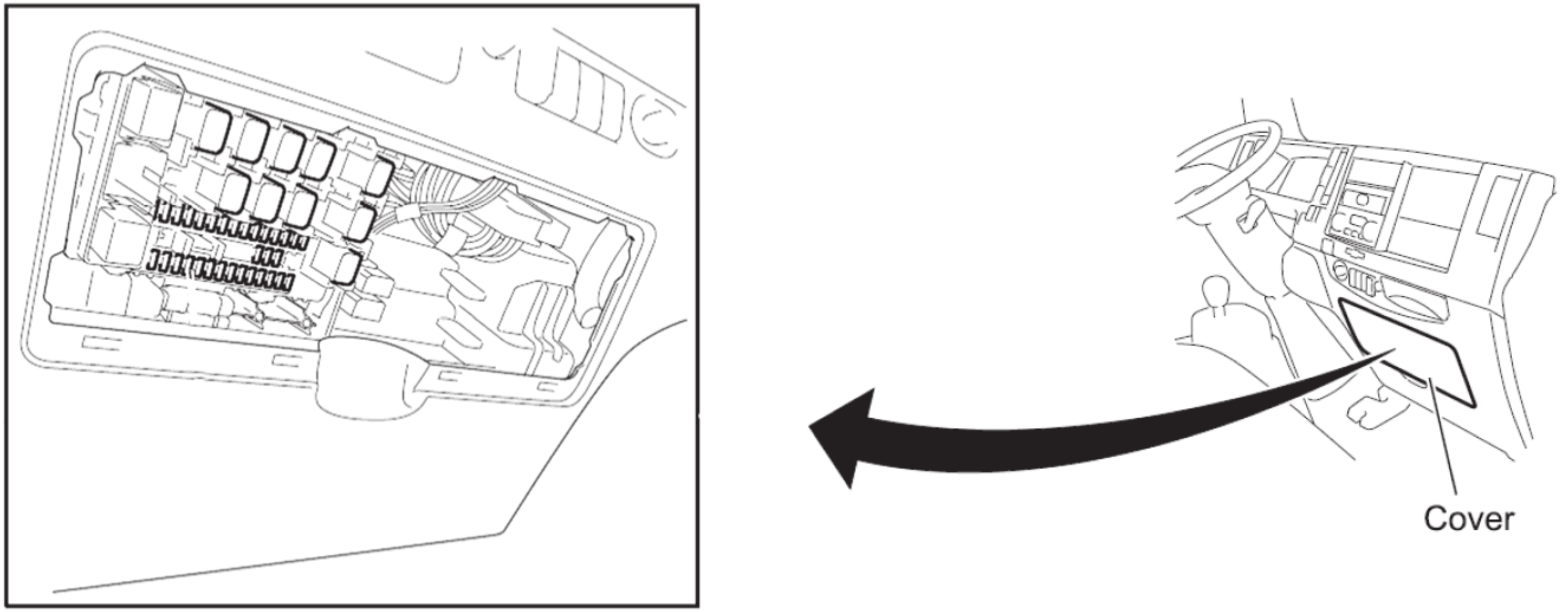
MIRROR HEATER	IGNITION2	IGNITION1	—	ECM	METER	ECM (BATT)	MIRROR	ACCESSORIES	HORN	TURN, HAZARD	TAIL LAMPS	ILLUMINATIONS	CORNERING LAMPS	AIR CONDITIONER
15A	10A	10A		10A	10A	10A	10A	15A	15A	15A	10A	10A	10A	10A
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30

Fuse Box

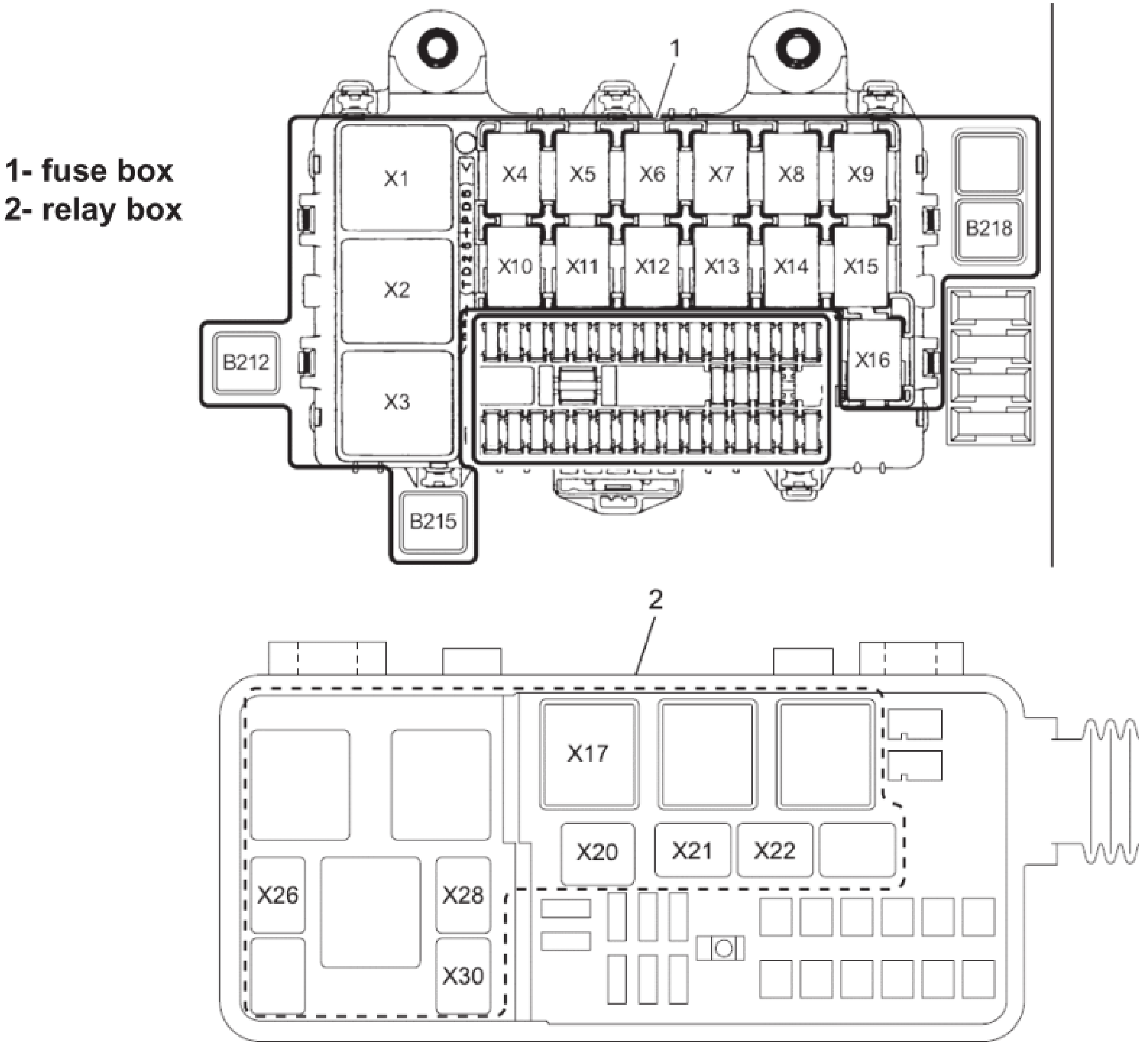


Fuse No	Capacity	Indication on Label	Main Parts(Load)
F-1	25A	RR P/WINDOW	Rear Power Window Relay, Rear Power Window SwitchR/ LH, Rear Power Window MotorR/LH
F-2	-	-	-
F-3	10A	ROOM LIGHT	Charge Relay, Flasher Unit, Combination Switch, Front Cornering Light R/LH, Hazard Switch, Data Link Connector
F-4	15A	DOOR LOCK	Power Window Relay, Front Power Window SwitchR/LH, Front Power Window MotorR/LH, Door Lock Relay, Door Lock Switch
F-5	-	-	-
F-6	25A	P/WINDOW	Front Power Window Switch R/LH
F-7	10A	BACK UP LIGHT	Back Up MT Switch, Rear Combination Light R/LH, Back Buzzer Dop, Back Up Switch, Automatic Transmission
F-8	25A	WIPER	Wiper Main Relay, Wiper Hi Relay, Front Wiper Motor
F-9	10A	H/LIGHT LO(LH)	Rear Dome Light Relay
F-10	10A	LIGHT (BATT)	Headlight Lo Relay, Headlight RH, DRL Relay
F-11	10A	H/LIGHT LO(RH)	Headlight Lo Relay, Headlight LH
F-12	10A	BRAKE LIGHT	
F-13	10A	STARTER	Headlight Lo Relay, Stoplight Relay, Stoplight Switch, Side Marker RH/LH
F-14	10A	H/LIGHT HI(LH)	Headlight Hi Relay, Headlight LH, Instrument Panel Cluster(IPC)
F-15	10A	H/LIGHT HI(RH)	Headlight Hi Relay, Headlight RH
F-16	15A	MIRROR HEATER	Rear Window Lock Switch, Rear Power Windor, Mirror Heater Switch, Mirror HeaterR/LH
F-17	10A	IGNITION2	Blow Relay, Fan Control Switch
F-18	10A	IGNITION1	PTO Enable Relay, Load Engaged Switch, Engine Control Module(ECM), Vacuum Pump Relay, Vacuum Pump Motor
F-19	-	-	-
F-20	10A	ECM	Engine Control Module(ECM), Combination Switch
F-21	10A	METER	Instrument Panel Cluster(IPC), Fuel Tank Unit, DMU, PTO Switch, Electronic Hydraulic Control Unit(EHCU)
F-22	10A	ECM(BATT)	Flasher Unit, Combination Switch, Hazard Switch, Check Miles & Check Oil Level, TCM Relay, Transmission Control Module(TCM)
F-23	10A	MIRROR	Wiper Main Relay, Wiper Hi Relay, Front Wiper Motor, Wiper & Exhaust Brake Switch, Intermittent Relay
F-24	15A	ACCESSORIES	Transmission Control Module(TCM), VGS Control Unit, Glow Controller, Engine Control Module(ECM), Radio, Speaker R/LH, Cigarlighter Relay
F-25	15A	HORN	Horn Relay , Horn R/LH, Horn Switch
F-26	15A	TURN, HAZARD	DRL Relay, Headlight Hi Relay, DRL Control Relay, Tail Relay, Flasher Unit
F-27	10A	TAIL LIGHT	Front Position Light RH, Front Position Light LH, Identification Light 1/2/3, Roof Marker Light1/2
F-28	10A	ILLUMINATIONS	Pressure Switch, B-Coil Level Switch, Check Miles & Check Oil Level
F-29	10A	CORNERING LIGHT	Front Cornering LightR/LH, Cornering Switch
F-30	10A	AIR CONDITIONER	Magnetic Clutch Relay
F-31	20A	MARKER LAMP	Blower Motor, Marker Light Relay
F-32	20A	TAIL MAIN	Tail Relay
F-33	10A	ECM	Engine Control Module(ECM), VGS Control Unit
F-34	-	-	-
F-35	-	-	-
F-36	15A	RR DOME LIGHT	Rear Dome Light Relay , Front Manufucture Connector, Rear Manufucture Connector
F-37	10A	CONDENSER FAN	Condenser Fan Relay, Condenser Fan, Triple Presure Switch
F-38	10A	A/C	Magnetic Clutch Relay, A/C Compressor, Condenser Fan Relay
F-39	20A	CIGAR	Cigarlighter
F-40	10A	ACCESSORIES SOCKET	Accessories Socket
F-41	20A	POWER SOURCE	Front Manufacture Connector, Rear Manufacture Connector

Relay Location

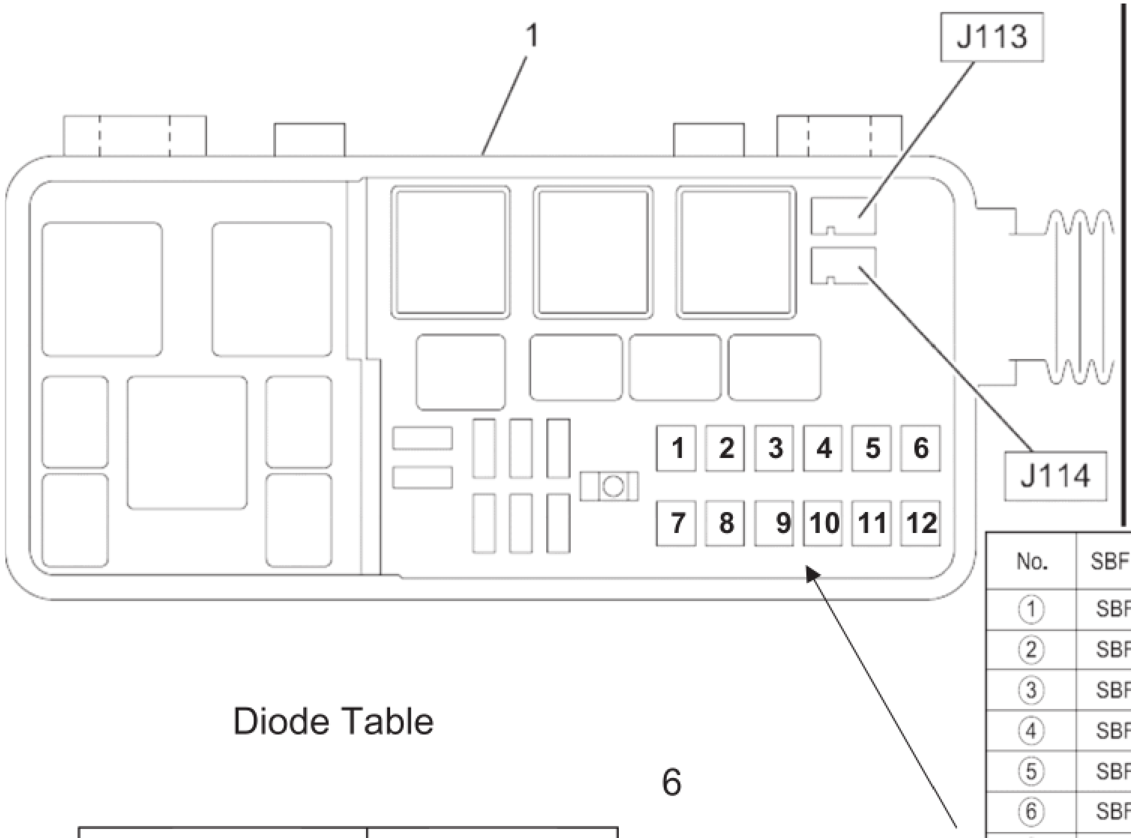


Relay Location


1- fuse box
2- relay box
1
X1
X2
X3
X4
X5
X6
X7
X8
X9
X10
X11
X12
X13
X14
X15
X16
B212
B215
B218
2
X17
X20
X21
X22
X26
X28
X30

Connector #	Relay Name
X1	Stoplight
X2	Day Time Running Light
X3	Key On
X4	TCM
X5	P/N Start
X6	Wiper Main
X7	Horn
X8	Wiper HI/LO
X9	-
X10	Rear Power Window
X11	Charge
X12	Front Power Window
X13	Headlight(Lo)
X14	Vacuum Pump
X15	Headlight(Hi)
X16	Tail Light
X17	Starter
X20	Magnetic Clutch
X21	Condenser Fan
X22	Rear Dome Light
X26	Marker Lamp
X28	Exhaust Brake Cut
X30	ECM Main
B212	Accesory Power
B215	Blower
B218	Cigar lighter

Slow Blow Fuse and Diode Chart



No.	SBF No.	Name	Capacity
①	SBF1	ECM	30A
②	SBF2	STARTER	60A
③	SBF3	POWER ACC	50A
④	SBF4	GLOW	60A
⑤	SBF5	AM2	40A
⑥	SBF6	AM1	30A
⑦	SBF7	HVAC	40A
⑧	SBF8	HEADLIGHT	30A
⑨	SBF9	RR DOME LIGHT	30A
⑩	SBF10	WIPER	50A
⑪	SBF11	ABS	60A
⑫	SBF12	J/B-B	50A

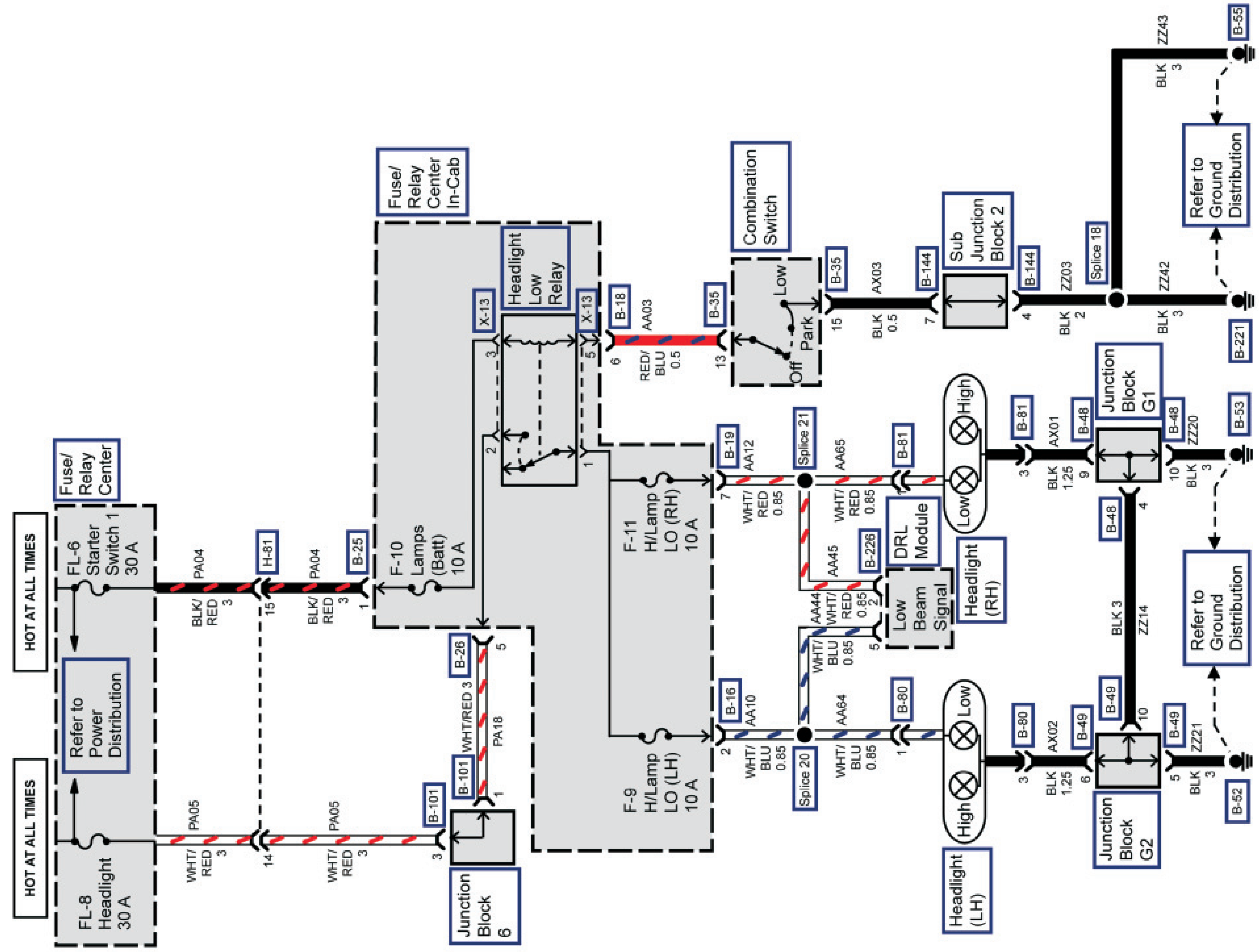
6

Diode Table

6

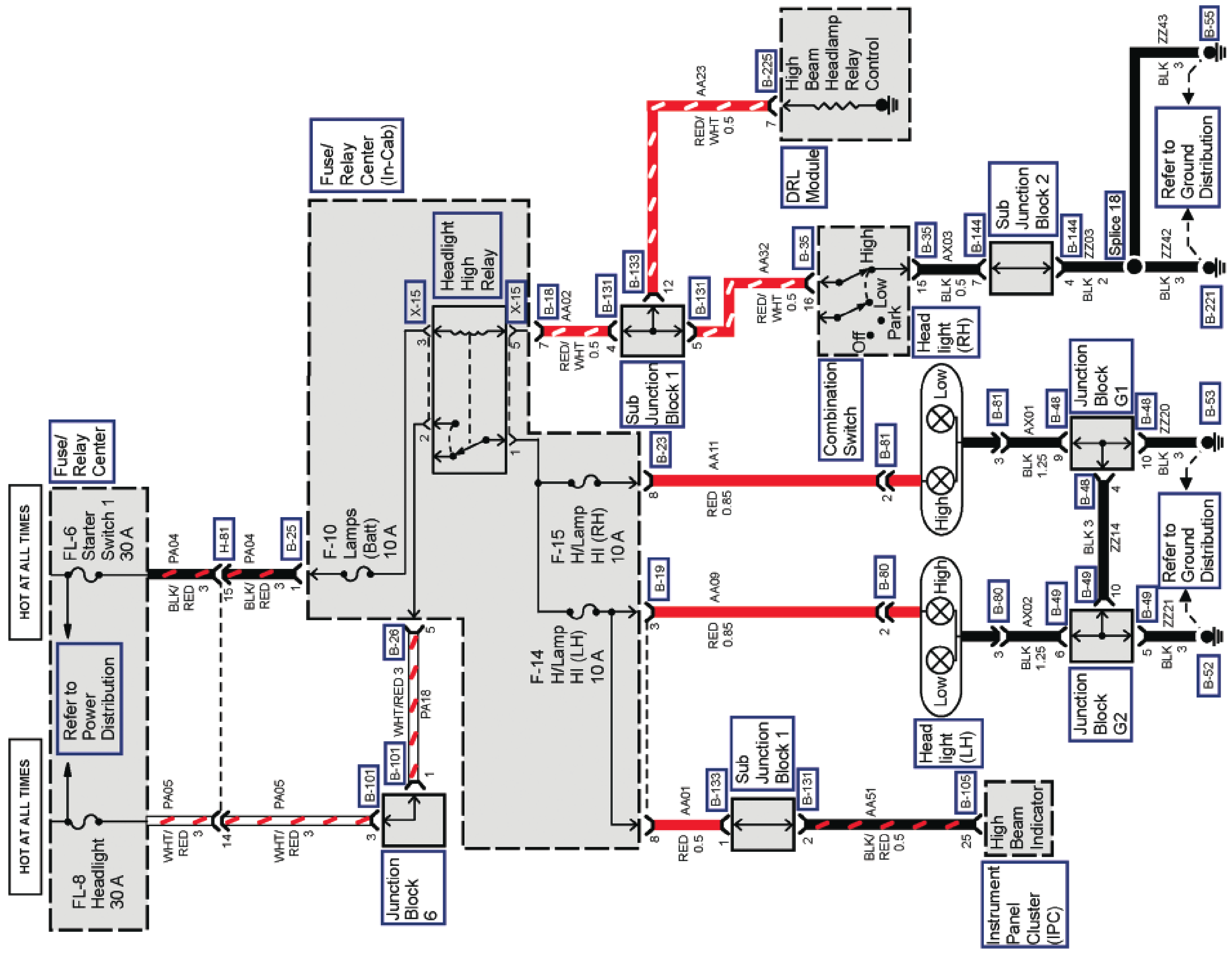
Connector #	Diode Name
J113	ECM
J114	A/C

Headlights (Low Beam)


HOT AT ALL TIMES
HOT AT ALL TIMES
Fuse/ Relay Center
FL-6 Starter Switch 1 30 A
FL-8 Headlight 30 A
Refer to Power Distribution
PA04
BLK/ RED 3
H-81
15
14
PA05
WHT/ RED 3
B-25
1
B-101
Junction Block 6
Fuse/ Relay Center In-Cab
F-10 Lamps (Batt) 10 A
X-13
Headlight Low Relay
2
3
5
1
B-26
WHT/RED 3
PA18
B-18
AA03
RED/ BLU 0.5
6
B-35
13
Combination Switch
Low
Park
Off
F-11 H/Lamp LO (RH) 10 A
F-9 H/Lamp LO (LH) 10 A
B-19
AA12
7
WHT/ RED 0.85
Splice 21
AA65
AA45
AA44
B-81
B-226
DRL Module
Low Beam Signal
B-16
AA10
WHT/ BLU 0.85
Splice 20
AA64
B-80
Headlight (RH)
Headlight (LH)
High
Low
AX03
BLK 0.5
B-144
Sub Junction Block 2
ZZ03
BLK 2
Splice 18
ZZ42
ZZ43
BLK 3
B-55
B-221
Refer to Ground Distribution
AX01
BLK 1.25
B-48
Junction Block G1
ZZ20
B-53
ZZ14
AX02
B-49
Junction Block G2
ZZ21
B-52

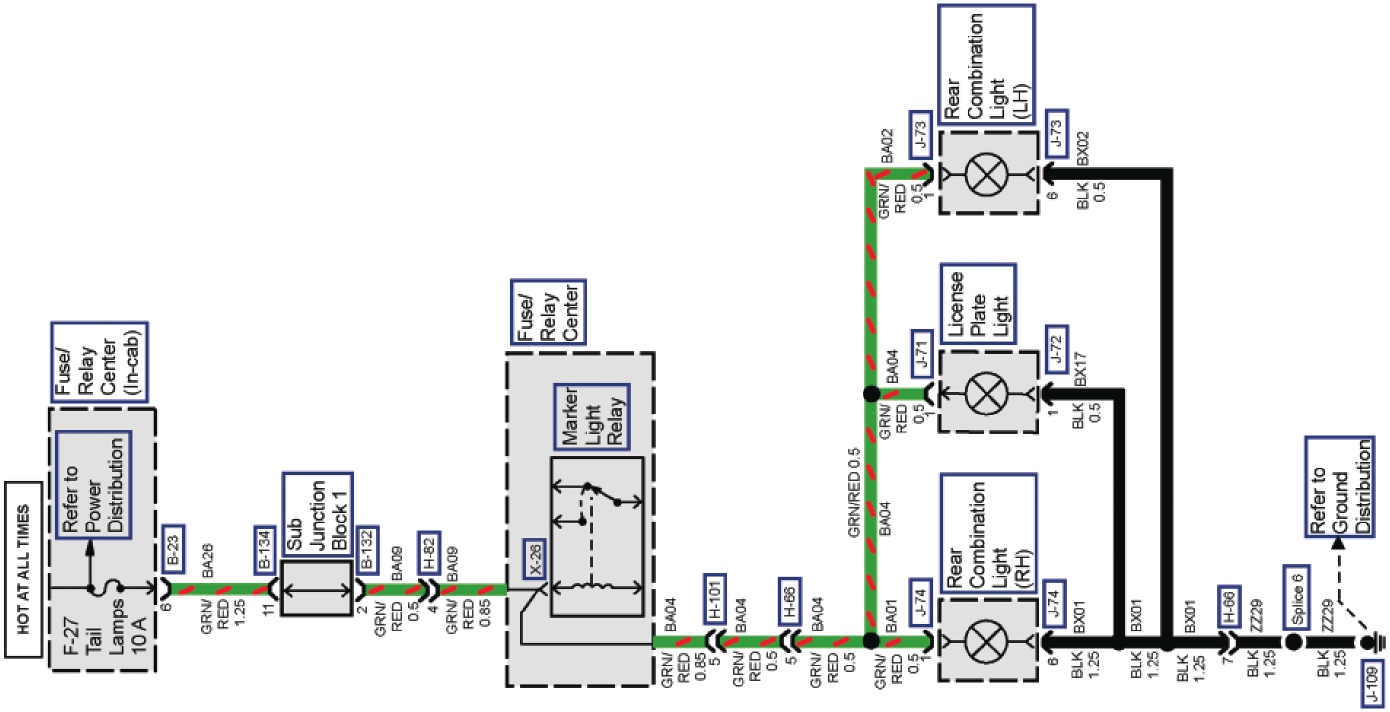
(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500, NQR/W5500, NRR/W5500-HD Diesel Electrical – continued from previous page)

Headlights (High Beam)

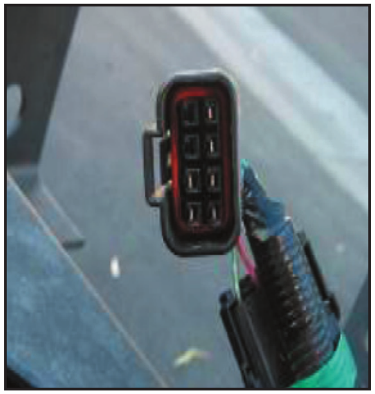

HOT AT ALL TIMES
HOT AT ALL TIMES
Fuse/ Relay Center
FL-6 Starter Switch 1 30 A
Refer to Power Distribution
FL-8 Headlight 30 A
PA04
BLK/ RED 3
15
H-81
PA04
BLK/ RED 3
B-25
1
PA05
WHT/ RED 3
14
PA05
WHT/ RED 3
Fuse/ Relay Center (In-Cab)
F-10 Lamps (Batt) 10 A
X-15
Headlight High Relay
X-15
3
2
5
1
B-26
5
WHT/RED 3
PA18
B-101
1
B-101
3
Junction Block 6
F-15 H/Lamp HI (RH) 10 A
F-14 H/Lamp HI (LH) 10 A
B-18
AA02
7
RED/ WHT 0.5
B-131
4
Sub Junction Block 1
B-133
12
B-131
5
AA23
RED/ WHT 0.5
7
B-225
High Beam Headlamp Relay Control
DRL Module
AA32
RED/ WHT 0.5
16
B-35
High
Low
Park
Off
Combination Switch
15
B-35
AX03
BLK 0.5
7
B-144
Sub Junction Block 2
B-144
ZZ03
4
BLK 2
Splice 18
ZZ42
BLK 3
B-221
ZZ43
BLK 3
B-55
Refer to Ground Distribution
Head light (RH)
Low
High
B-23
AA11
8
RED 0.85
B-81
2
B-81
3
AX01
BLK 1.25
9
B-48
Junction Block G1
B-48
ZZ20
10
BLK 3
B-53
B-48
4
BLK 3
ZZ14
B-49
10
Refer to Ground Distribution
B-19
AA09
3
RED 0.85
B-80
2
High
Low
Head light (LH)
B-80
3
AX02
BLK 1.25
6
B-49
Junction Block G2
B-49
ZZ21
5
BLK 3
B-52
AA01
8
RED 0.5
B-133
1
Sub Junction Block 1
B-131
2
AA51
BLK/ RED 0.5
25
B-105
High Beam Indicator
Instrument Panel Cluster (IPC)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500, NQR/W5500, NRR/W5500-HD Diesel Electrical – continued on next page)

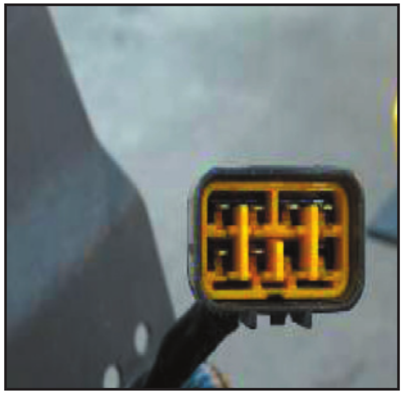
Tail Lights


HOT AT ALL TIMES
Fuse/ Relay Center (In-cab)
Refer to Power Distribution
F-27 Tail Lamps 10 A
B-23
6
BA26
GRN/ RED 1.25
11
B-134
Sub Junction Block 1
B-132
2
BA09
GRN/ RED 0.5
H-82
4
BA09
GRN/ RED 0.85
Fuse/ Relay Center
Marker Light Relay
X-26
BA04
GRN/ RED 0.85
H-101
5
BA04
GRN/ RED 0.5
H-68
5
BA04
GRN/ RED 0.5
GRN/RED 0.5
BA04
BA02
GRN/ RED 0.5
1
J-73
Rear Combination Light (LH)
J-73
6
BX02
BLK 0.5
BA04
GRN/ RED 0.5
1
J-71
License Plate Light
J-72
1
BX17
BLK 0.5
BA01
GRN/ RED 0.5
1
J-74
Rear Combination Light (RH)
J-74
6
BX01
BLK 1.25
BX01
BLK 1.25
BX01
BLK 1.25
H-66
7
ZZ29
BLK 1.25
Splice 6
ZZ29
BLK 1.25
Refer to Ground Distribution
J-109

The connectors that match the end of frame tail and stop lamp harness can now be ordered through Isuzu & W-Series dealers.

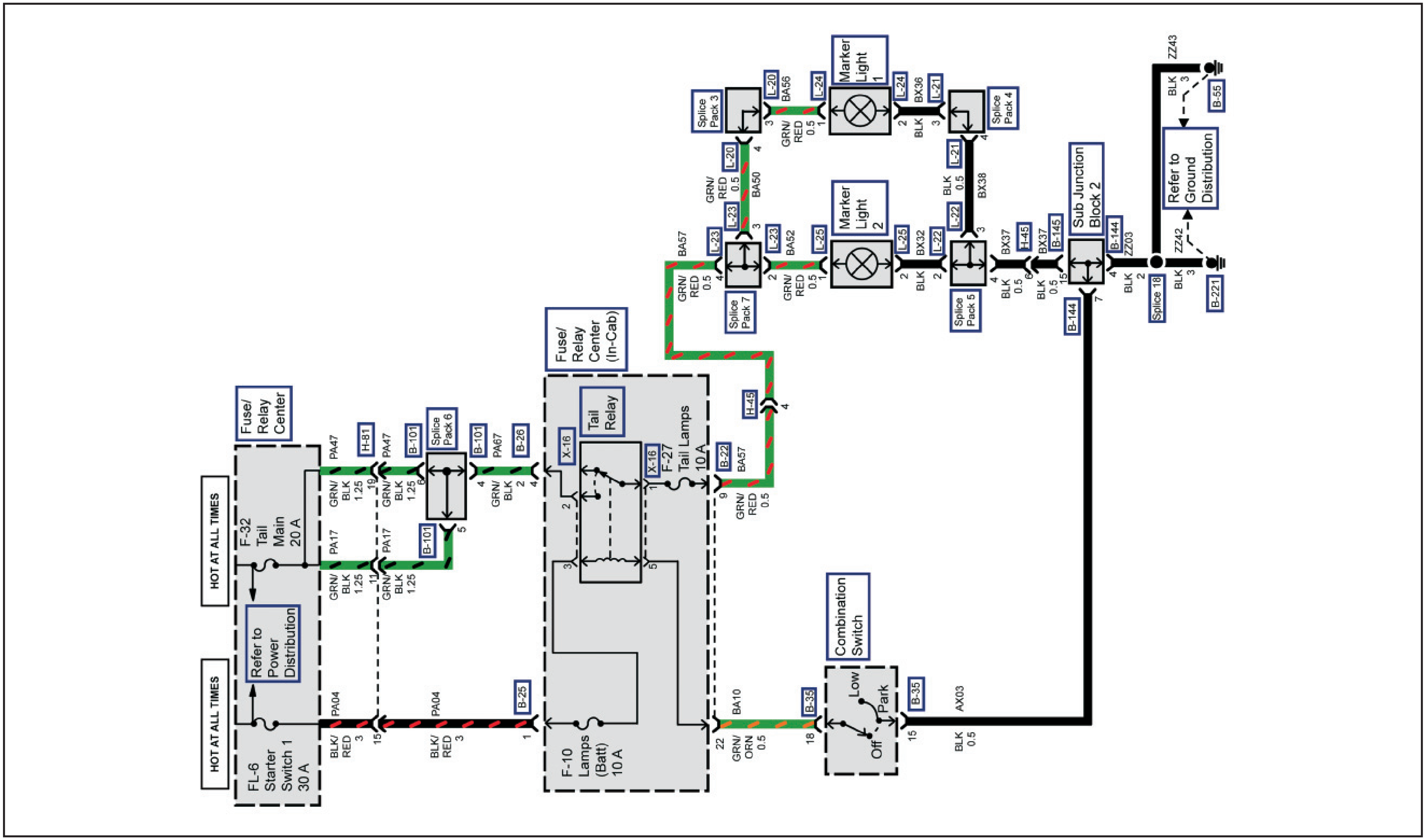


Chassis harness side
part number **897364-5300**



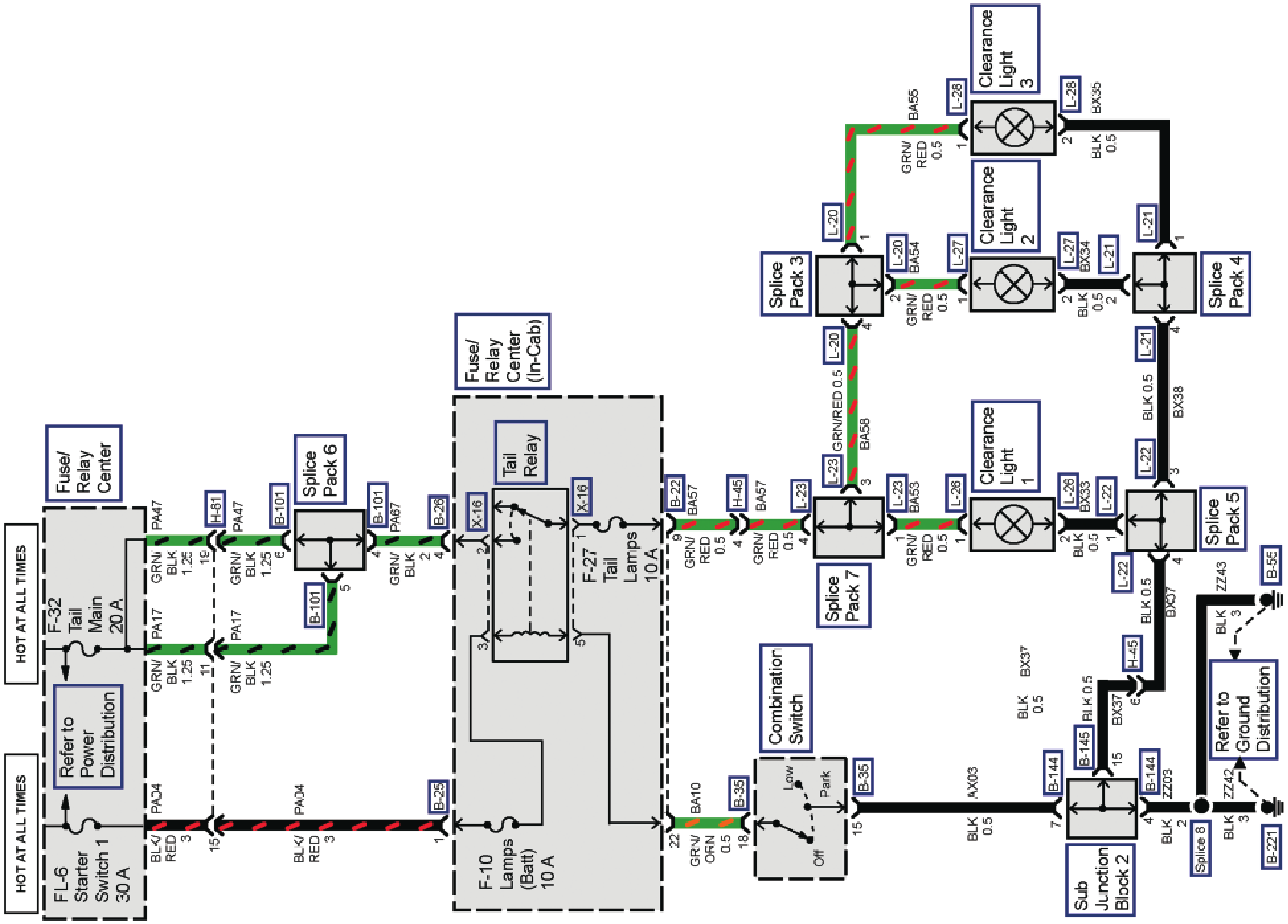
Stop and tail lamp side
part number **897364-5310**

Roof Marker Lights


HOT AT ALL TIMES
HOT AT ALL TIMES
Fuse/ Relay Center
F-32 Tail Main 20 A
Refer to Power Distribution
FL-6 Starter Switch 1 30 A
PA47
GRN/ BLK 1.25
PA17
GRN/ BLK 1.25
PA04
BLK/ RED 3
H-81
19
11
15
B-101
Splice Pack 6
6
5
4
PA67
GRN/ BLK 2
B-26
B-25
1
Fuse/ Relay Center (In-Cab)
X-16
Tail Relay
2
3
5
1
F-27 Tail Lamps 10 A
F-10 Lamps (Batt) 10 A
B-22
BA57
9
GRN/ RED 0.5
22
BA10
GRN/ ORN 0.5
H-45
4
B-35
18
Combination Switch
Low
Park
Off
15
AX03
BLK 0.5
B-144
7
Splice Pack 3
L-20
BA56
3
GRN/ RED 0.5
1
L-24
Marker Light 1
2
BLK
BX36
3
L-21
Splice Pack 4
4
BA50
GRN/ RED 0.5
L-23
BA57
GRN/ RED 0.5
Splice Pack 7
BA52
L-25
Marker Light 2
BX32
L-22
BLK
BX38
BLK 0.5
Splice Pack 5
BX37
BLK 0.5
6
H-45
B-145
15
Sub Junction Block 2
ZZ03
BLK 2
Splice 18
ZZ42
BLK 3
B-221
ZZ43
BLK 3
B-55
Refer to Ground Distribution

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500, NQR/W5500, NRR/W5500-HD Diesel Electrical – continued from previous page)

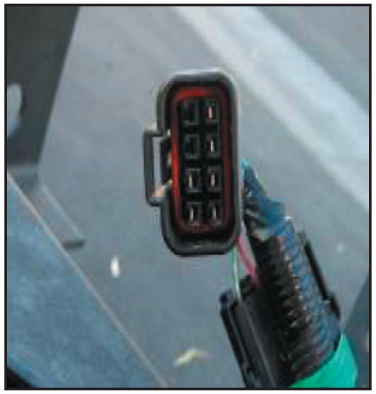
Roof Clearance Lights


HOT AT ALL TIMES
HOT AT ALL TIMES
Fuse/ Relay Center
F-32 Tail Main 20 A
Refer to Power Distribution
FL-6 Starter Switch 1 30 A
PA47
GRN/ BLK 1.25
19
H-81
PA47
GRN/ BLK 1.25
6
PA17
GRN/ BLK 1.25
11
PA17
GRN/ BLK 1.25
PA04
BLK/ RED 3
15
PA04
BLK/ RED 3
1
B-101
Splice Pack 6
B-101
4
5
B-101
PA67
GRN/ BLK 2
4
B-26
B-25
Fuse/ Relay Center (In-Cab)
Tail Relay
X-16
X-16
2
1
3
5
F-27 Tail Lamps 10 A
F-10 Lamps (Batt) 10 A
B-22
BA57
9
GRN/ RED 0.5
H-45
BA57
4
GRN/ RED 0.5
4
L-23
Splice Pack 7
BA10
22
GRN/ ORN 0.5
B-35
18
Combination Switch
Low
Park
Off
B-35
15
AX03
BLK 0.5
7
B-144
B-145
15
Sub Junction Block 2
B-144
ZZ03
4
BLK 2
Splice 8
ZZ42
BLK 3
B-221
Refer to Ground Distribution
ZZ43
BLK 3
B-55
L-23
BA58
GRN/RED 0.5
3
L-20
4
Splice Pack 3
L-20
1
L-20
BA54
2
GRN/ RED 0.5
L-28
BA55
GRN/ RED 0.5
1
Clearance Light 3
L-28
BX35
2
BLK 0.5
L-27
1
Clearance Light 2
L-27
BX34
2
BLK 0.5
L-21
2
L-21
1
Splice Pack 4
4
L-21
BLK 0.5
BX38
L-22
3
Splice Pack 5
L-23
BA53
1
GRN/ RED 0.5
L-28
1
Clearance Light 1
L-26
BX33
2
BLK 0.5
L-22
1
4
L-22
BLK 0.5
BX37
H-45
BX37
BLK 0.5
6
BX37
BLK 0.5

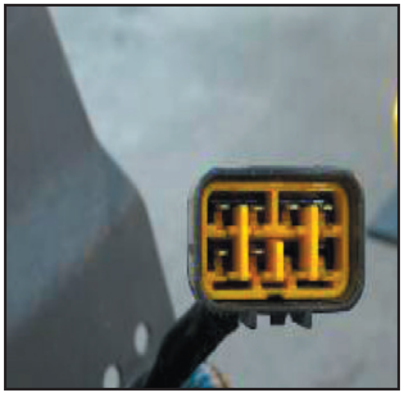
(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500, NQR/W5500, NRR/W5500-HD Diesel Electrical – continued on next page)

Rear Turn Signal Lights

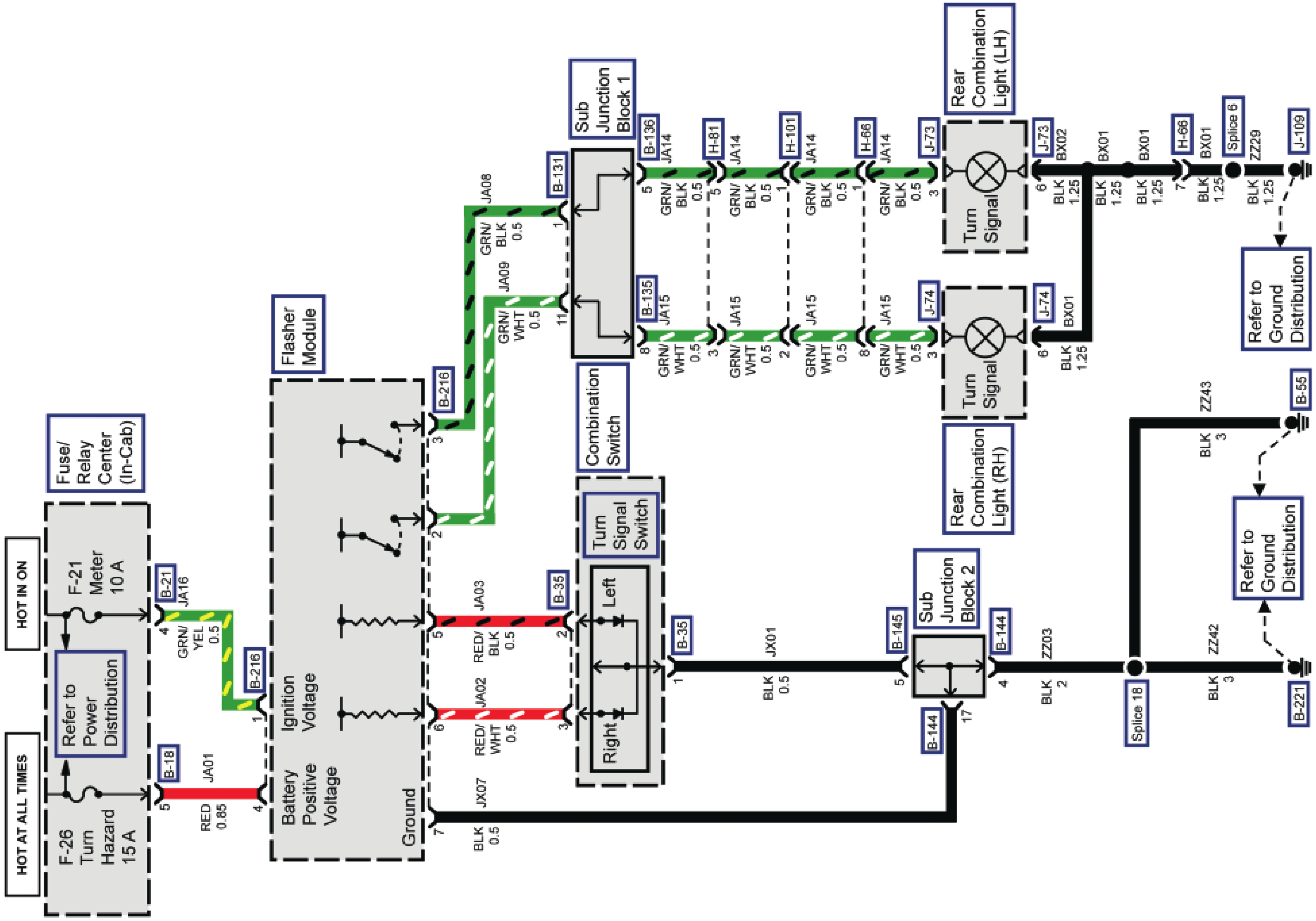
The connectors that match the end of frame tail and stop lamp harness can now be ordered through Isuzu & W-Series dealers.



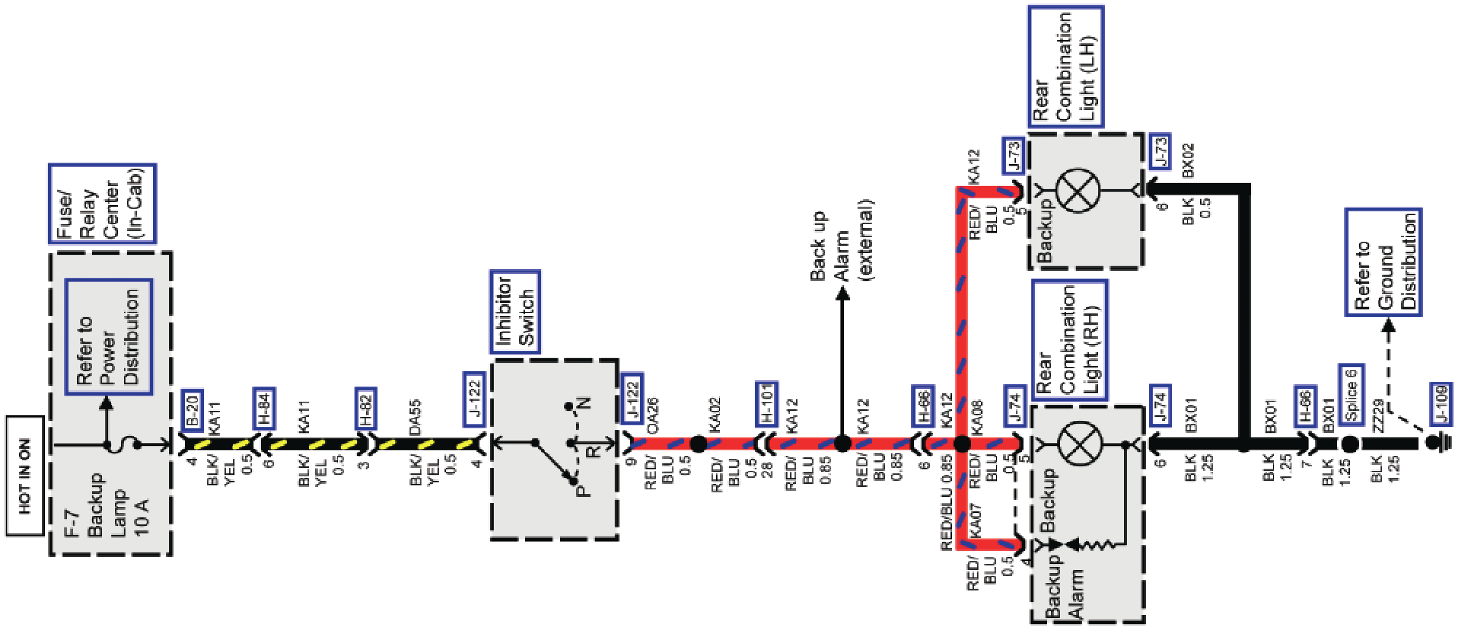
Chassis harness side
part number **897364-5300**



Stop and tail lamp side
part number **897364-5310**

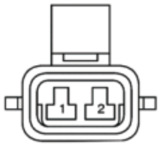

HOT IN ON
HOT AT ALL TIMES
Fuse/ Relay Center (In-Cab)
F-21 Meter 10 A
F-26 Turn Hazard 15 A
Refer to Power Distribution
B-21
JA16
GRN/ YEL 0.5
B-216
B-18
JA01
RED 0.85
Flasher Module
Ignition Voltage
Battery Positive Voltage
Ground
JA08
GRN/ BLK 0.5
JA09
GRN/ WHT 0.5
B-131
Sub Junction Block 1
B-136
B-135
JA14
JA15
H-81
H-101
H-66
J-73
J-74
Rear Combination Light (LH)
Rear Combination Light (RH)
Turn Signal
JA03
RED/ BLK 0.5
JA02
RED/ WHT 0.5
B-35
Combination Switch
Turn Signal Switch
Left
Right
JX07
BLK 0.5
JX01
Sub Junction Block 2
B-145
B-144
ZZ03
BLK 2
Splice 18
ZZ42
ZZ43
BLK 3
B-221
B-55
BX02
BX01
BLK 1.25
Splice 6
ZZ29
J-109
Refer to Ground Distribution

Back Up Light Circuit


HOT IN ON
Fuse/ Relay Center (In-Cab)
Refer to Power Distribution
F-7 Backup Lamp 10 A
B-20
KA11
4
BLK/ YEL 0.5
H-84
6
KA11
BLK/ YEL 0.5
H-82
3
DA55
BLK/ YEL 0.5
J-122
4
Inhibitor Switch
P
R
N
J-122
OA26
9
RED/ BLU 0.5
KA02
RED/ BLU 0.5
H-101
28
KA12
RED/ BLU 0.85
Back up Alarm (external)
KA12
RED/ BLU 0.85
H-66
6
KA12
RED/BLU 0.85
KA12
RED/ BLU 0.5
5
J-73
Rear Combination Light (LH)
Backup
J-73
BX02
6
BLK 0.5
KA08
RED/ BLU 0.5
5
J-74
Rear Combination Light (RH)
Backup
KA07
RED/ BLU 0.5
4
Backup Alarm
J-74
BX01
6
BLK 1.25
BX01
BLK 1.25
H-66
7
BX01
BLK 1.25
Splice 6
ZZ29
BLK 1.25
Refer to Ground Distribution
J-109

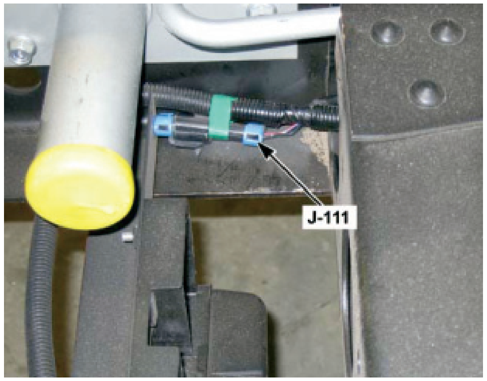
(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500, NQR/W5500, NRR/W5500-HD Diesel Electrical – continued from previous page)

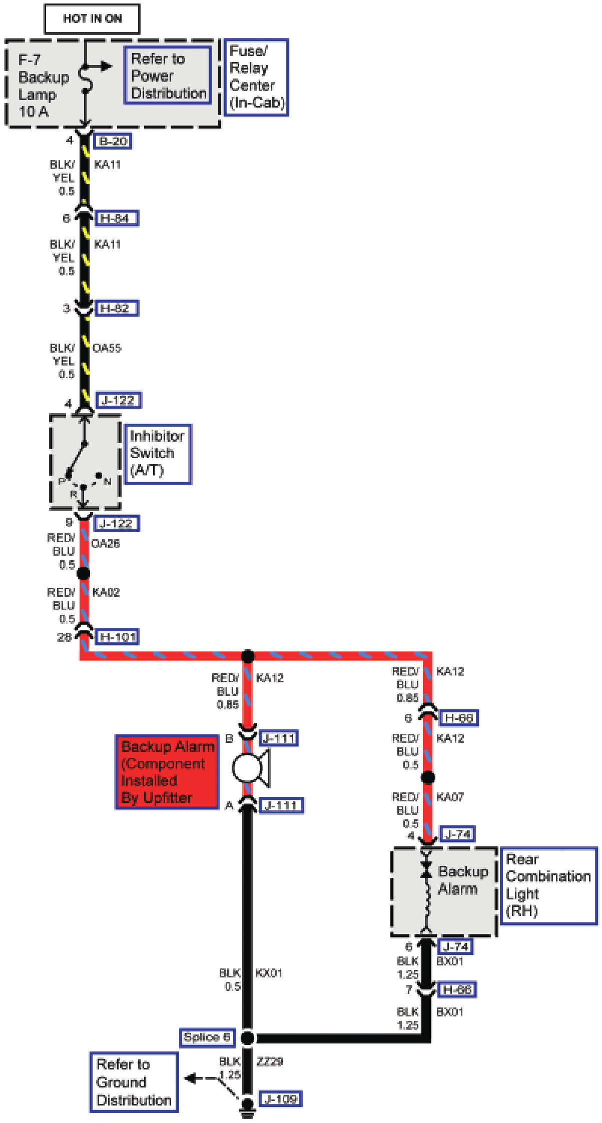
Back up Alarm Circuit

J-111 Backup Alarm Connector End View			
			
Connector Part Information	• 15200002 • 2-WAY M (BLK)		
Pin	**Wire Color**	**Circuit Color**	**Function**
1	BLK	KX01	Ground
2	RED/BLU	KA23	Back Up Alarm Supply Voltage

Left Inner Frame Rail, Behind the Last Crossmember

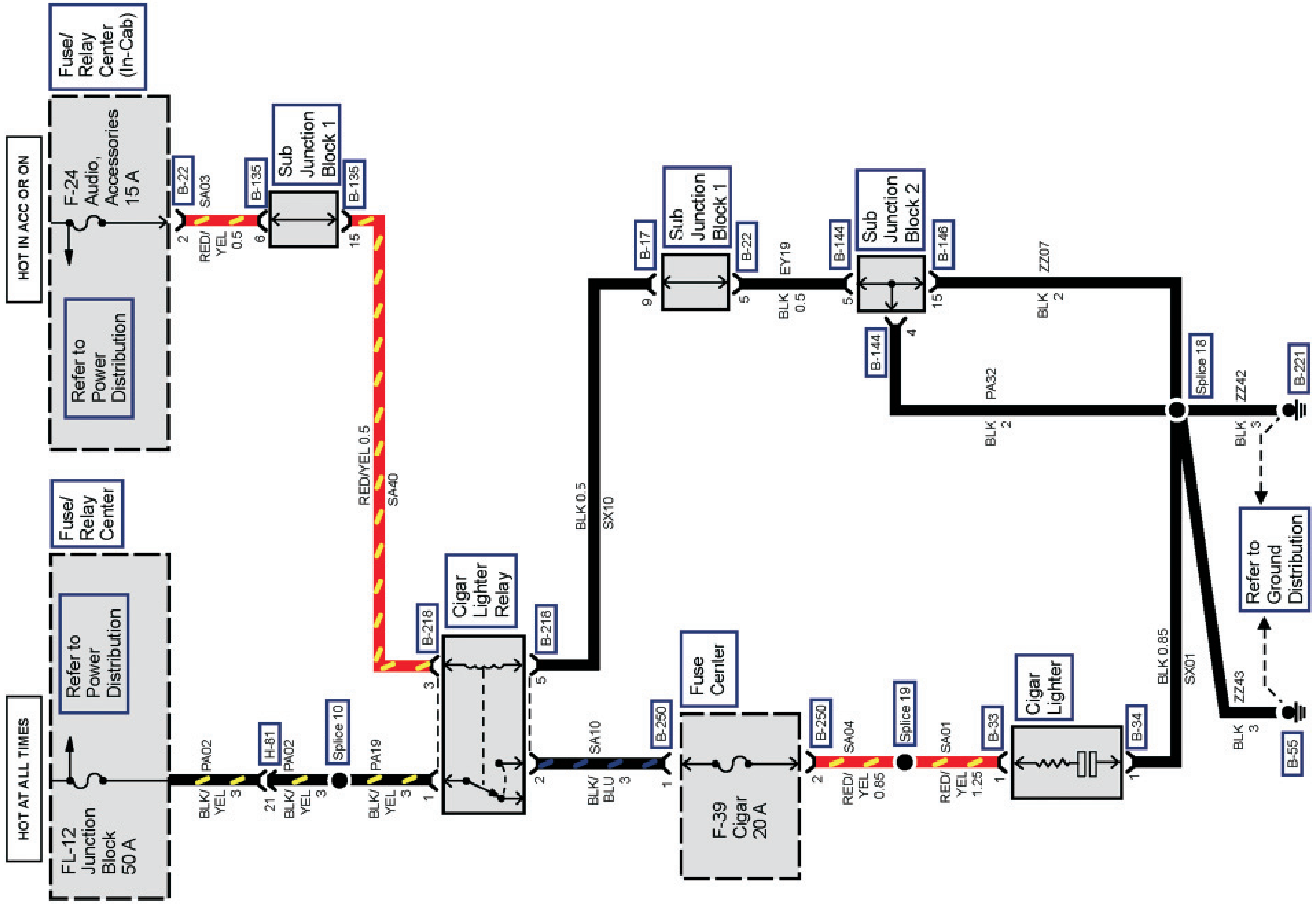
Chassis Side Connecotr	
Housings	153000002
Terminal	12124977
Seal	12015899
TPA	15300014
Matching Plug	
PED ASM	15300027




HOT IN ON
F-7 Backup Lamp 10 A
Refer to Power Distribution
Fuse/ Relay Center (In-Cab)
4
B-20
BLK/ YEL 0.5
KA11
6
H-84
BLK/ YEL 0.5
KA11
3
H-82
BLK/ YEL 0.5
OA55
4
J-122
Inhibitor Switch (A/T)
P
R
N
9
J-122
RED/ BLU 0.5
OA26
RED/ BLU 0.5
KA02
28
H-101
RED/ BLU 0.85
KA12
B
J-111
Backup Alarm (Component Installed By Upfitter
A
J-111
RED/ BLU 0.85
KA12
6
H-66
RED/ BLU 0.5
KA12
RED/ BLU 0.5
KA07
4
J-74
Backup Alarm
Rear Combination Light (RH)
6
J-74
BLK 1.25
BX01
7
H-66
BLK 1.25
BX01
BLK 0.5
KX01
Splice 6
Refer to Ground Distribution
BLK 1.25
ZZ29
J-109

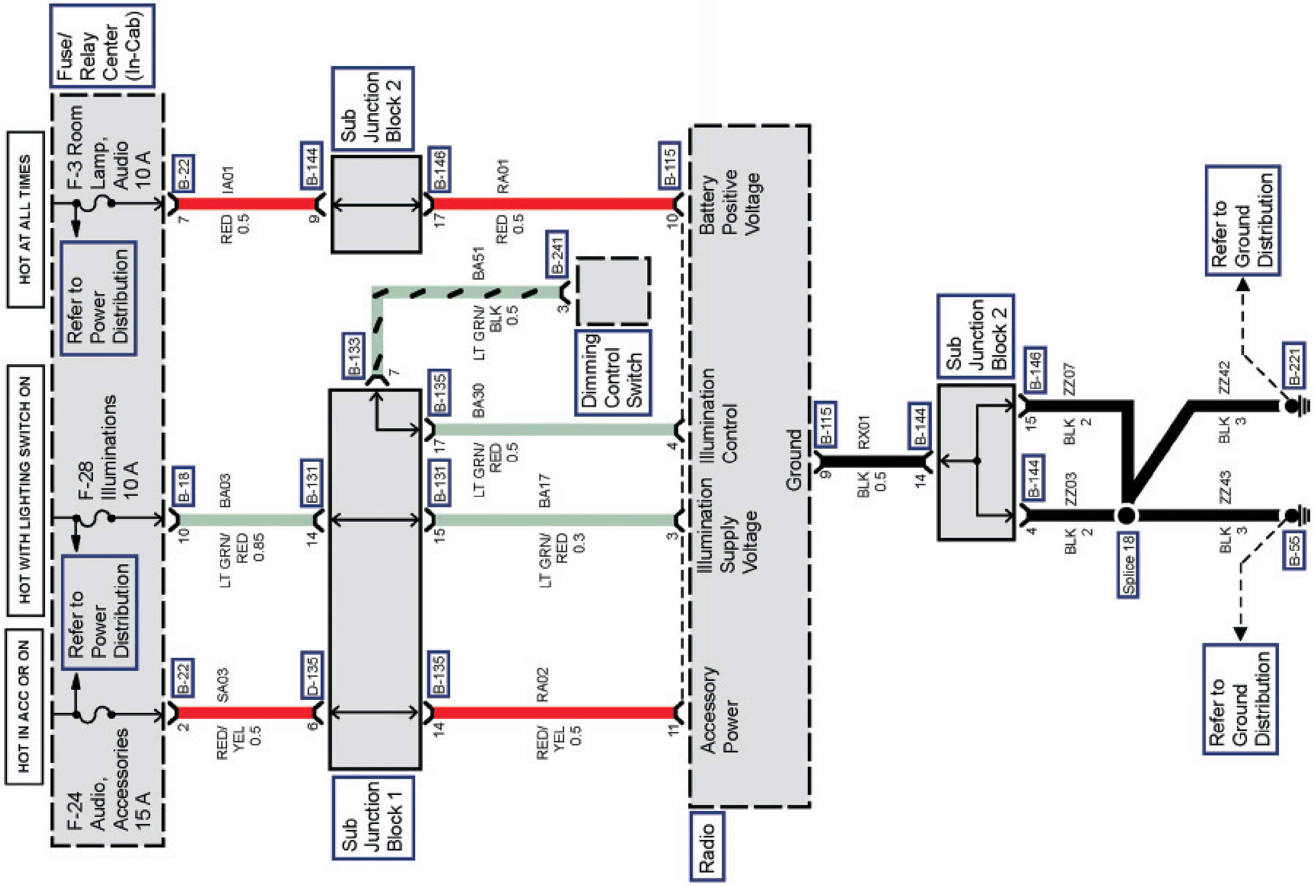
(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500, NQR/W5500, NRR/W5500-HD Diesel Electrical – continued from previous page)

Cigar Lighter Circuit


HOT IN ACC OR ON
Fuse/ Relay Center (In-Cab)
F-24 Audio, Accessories 15 A
Refer to Power Distribution
B-22
SA03
2
RED/ YEL 0.5
B-135
6
Sub Junction Block 1
B-135
15
RED/YEL 0.5
SA40
HOT AT ALL TIMES
Fuse/ Relay Center
Refer to Power Distribution
FL-12 Junction Block 50 A
PA02
BLK/ YEL 3
H-81
21
PA02
BLK/ YEL 3
Splice 10
PA19
BLK/ YEL 3
1
B-218
3
Cigar Lighter Relay
B-218
5
2
SA10
BLK/ BLU 3
BLK 0.5
SX10
B-17
9
Sub Junction Block 1
B-22
5
EY19
BLK 0.5
B-144
5
Sub Junction Block 2
B-146
15
B-144
4
ZZ07
BLK 2
PA32
BLK 2
Splice 18
ZZ42
BLK 3
B-221
Refer to Ground Distribution
ZZ43
BLK 3
B-55
BLK 0.85
SX01
B-250
1
Fuse Center
F-39 Cigar 20 A
B-250
2
SA04
RED/ YEL 0.85
Splice 19
SA01
RED/ YEL 1.25
B-33
1
Cigar Lighter
B-34
1

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500, NQR/W5500, NRR/W5500-HD Diesel Electrical – continued from previous page)

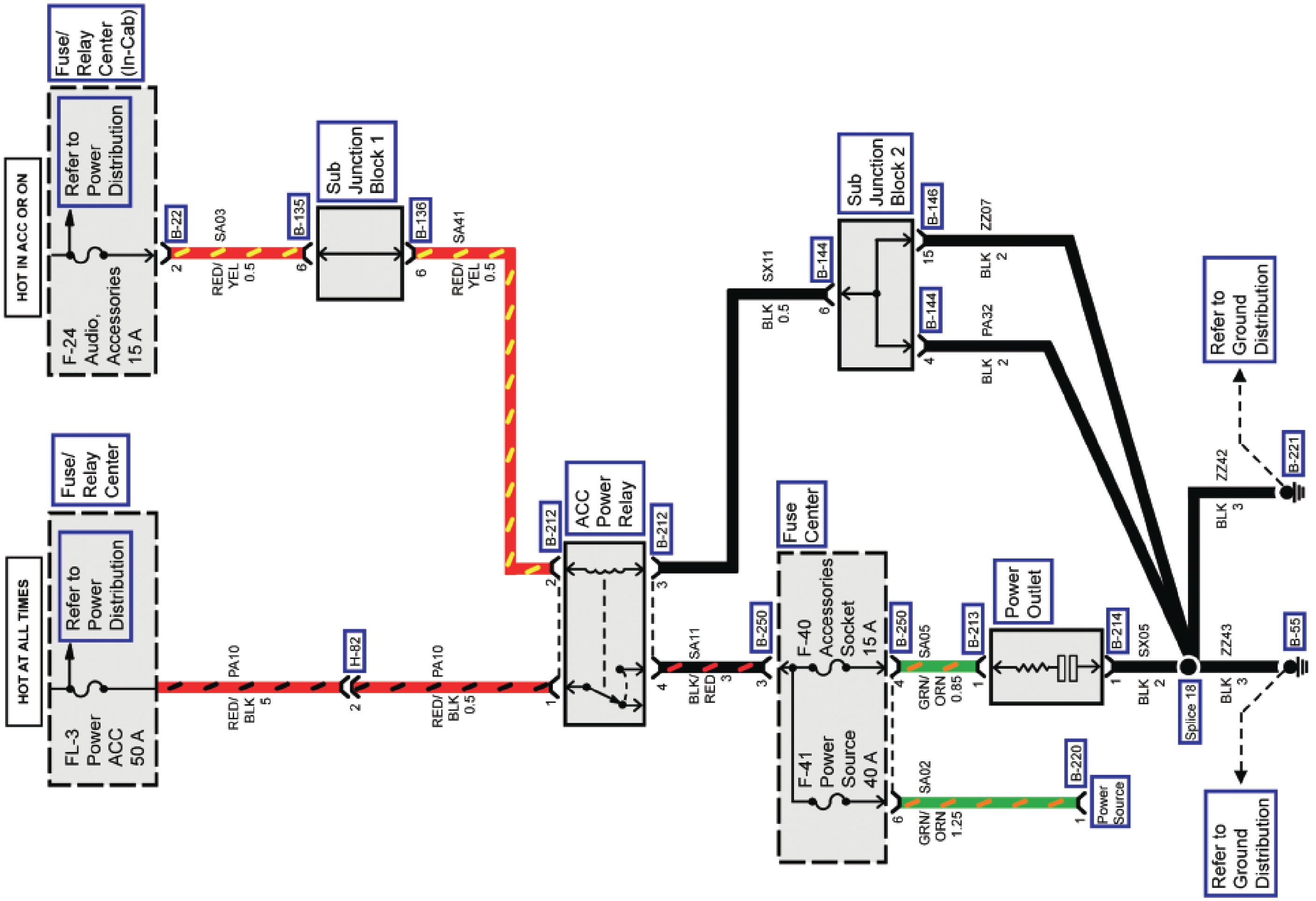
Radio Circuits


Fuse/ Relay Center (In-Cab)
HOT AT ALL TIMES
HOT WITH LIGHTING SWITCH ON
HOT IN ACC OR ON
F-3 Room Lamp, Audio 10 A
F-28 Illuminations 10 A
F-24 Audio, Accessories 15 A
Refer to Power Distribution
Refer to Power Distribution
B-22
7
IA01
RED 0.5
B-144
9
Sub Junction Block 2
B-146
17
RA01
RED 0.5
B-115
10
Battery Positive Voltage
B-241
BA51
LT GRN/ BLK 0.5
3
Dimming Control Switch
B-133
7
B-135
17
BA30
LT GRN/ RED 0.5
4
Illumination Control
B-18
10
BA03
LT GRN/ RED 0.85
B-131
14
B-131
15
BA17
LT GRN/ RED 0.3
3
Illumination Supply Voltage
B-22
2
SA03
RED/ YEL 0.5
D-135
6
B-135
14
RA02
RED/ YEL 0.5
11
Accessory Power
Sub Junction Block 1
Radio
Ground
B-115
9
RX01
BLK 0.5
B-144
14
Sub Junction Block 2
B-146
15
ZZ07
BLK 2
B-144
4
ZZ03
BLK 2
Splice 18
ZZ42
BLK 3
B-221
ZZ43
BLK 3
B-55
Refer to Ground Distribution
Refer to Ground Distribution

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500, NQR/W5500, NRR/W5500-HD Diesel Electrical – continued on next page)

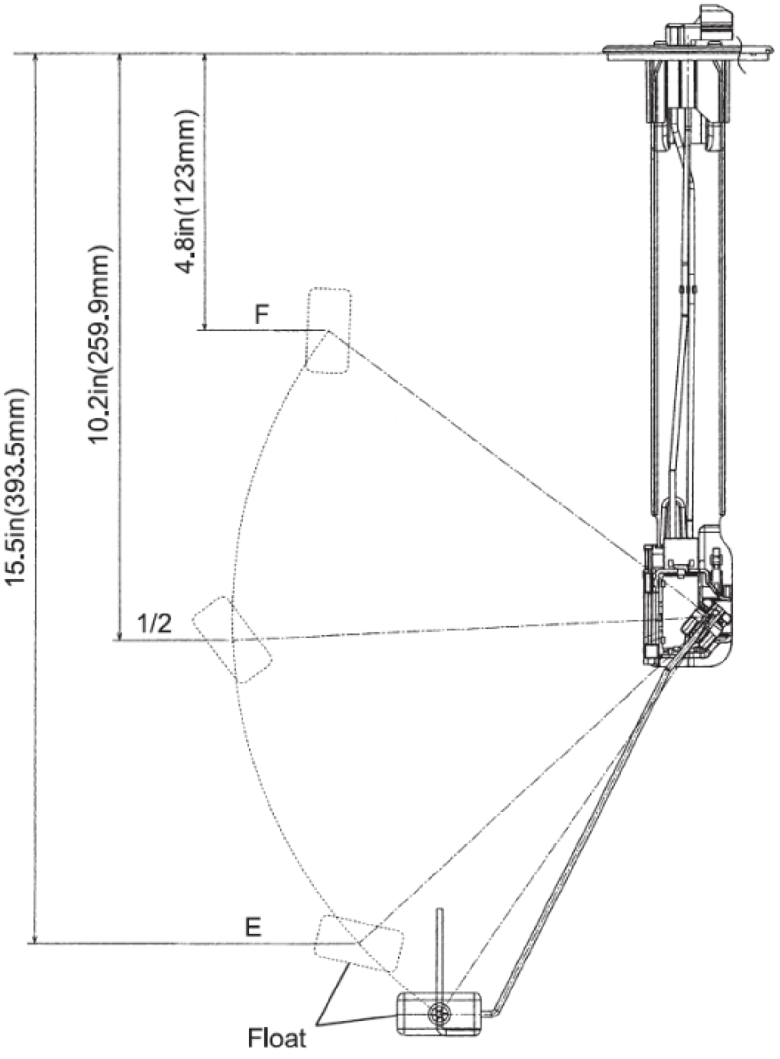
(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500, NQR/W5500, NRR/W5500-HD Diesel Electrical – continued from previous page)

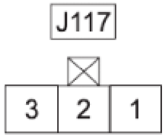
Auxiliary Power Source Circuit Diagram


HOT IN ACC OR ON
Fuse/ Relay Center (In-Cab)
Refer to Power Distribution
F-24 Audio, Accessories 15 A
B-22
2
SA03
RED/ YEL 0.5
B-135
6
Sub Junction Block 1
B-136
6
SA41
RED/ YEL 0.5
HOT AT ALL TIMES
Fuse/ Relay Center
Refer to Power Distribution
FL-3 Power ACC 50 A
PA10
RED/ BLK 5
H-82
2
PA10
RED/ BLK 0.5
B-212
2
1
ACC Power Relay
B-212
3
4
SA11
BLK/ RED 3
SX11
BLK 0.5
B-144
6
Sub Junction Block 2
B-146
15
ZZ07
BLK 2
B-144
4
PA32
BLK 2
B-250
3
Fuse Center
F-40 Accessories Socket 15 A
F-41 Power Source 40 A
B-250
4
SA05
GRN/ ORN 0.85
B-213
1
Power Outlet
B-214
1
SX05
BLK 2
Splice 18
6
SA02
GRN/ ORN 1.25
B-220
1
Power Source
Refer to Ground Distribution
ZZ42
BLK 3
B-221
ZZ43
BLK 3
B-55
Refer to Ground Distribution

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – NPR/W3500, NPR HD/W4500, NQR/W5500, NRR/W5500-HD Diesel Electrical – continued from previous page)

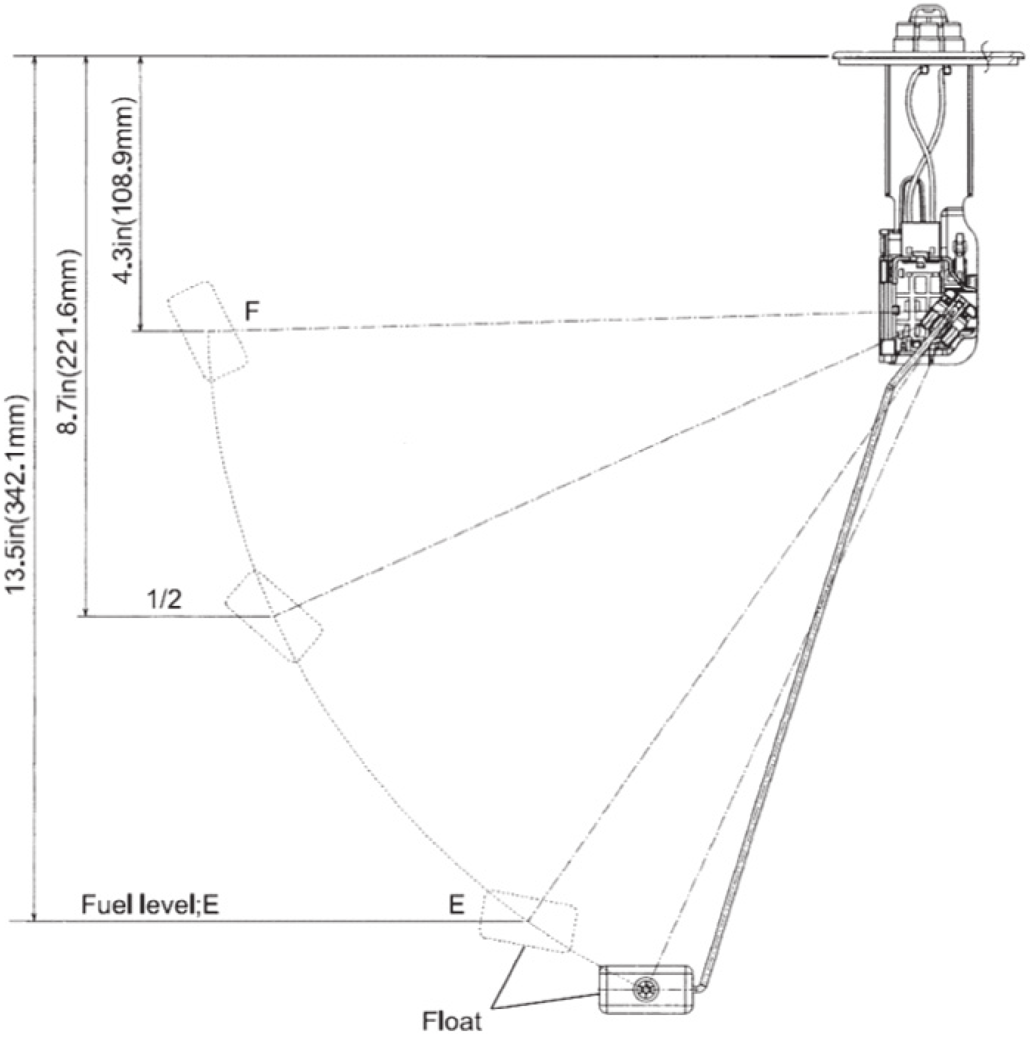
Fuel Tank Sending Unit Resistance (In-Frame Tank)

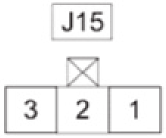

4.8in(123mm)
10.2in(259.9mm)
15.5in(393.5mm)
F
1/2
E
Float



Float Position	Resistance value(Ω)
F	14
1/2	44
E	100

Fuel Tank Sending Unit Resistance (Side-Mounted Tank)


4.3in(108.9mm)
8.7in(221.6mm)
13.5in(342.1mm)
F
1/2
Fuel level;E
E
Float



Float Position	Resistance value(Ω)
F	14
1/2	44
E	100

PTO SECTION FOR THE 4HK1-TC ENGINE

System Operating Instructions
PTO – Power Take Off Option – Electrical Requirements

SECTION OUTLINE

- **Overview**
- **Vocation/Modes**
- **Factory Installed Equipment**
- **Upfitter Installed Equipment**
- **ECM Programmable PTO Functions**
- **Operation ***
    - **Stationary Preset Mode**
    - **Stationary Variable Mode**
    - **Mobile Variable Mode**

PTO Engine Shutdown
Remote Operation

- **Appendix**
    - **Illustrations:**

Location of PTO Switch and Indicator	**ILL#1**
Location of Cruise Control Switches	**ILL#2**
PTO Switch Connector and Harness	**ILL#3**
PTO Switch Harness	**ILL#4**
PTO Harness Connector H104 (8 pin)	**ILL#5**
PTO Harness Connector H105 (10 pin)	**ILL#6**
Power Take-Off Switch and Vehicle Speed Sensor 2	**ILL#7**
Resume, PTO Disable and Set Switch	**ILL#8**
Brake clutch override, IP disable, Set A and B Switches	**ILL#9**
Power Take-Off Enable Relay	**ILL#10**
Power Take-Off Throttle Sensor	**ILL#11**

OVERVIEW

A Power Take Off (PTO) is a gearbox or mechanical device used to transmit mechanical power from the power train, through gears or a transmission, to another mechanical or hydraulic device. Examples of PTO applications are: salt spreaders; refuse equipment, plows, pumps, drills, lifts, wrecker equipment, dump bodies, fire/rescue equipment.

PTO Advantages

- PTO's are inexpensive, convenient, safe and reliable.
- PTO's bolt on to the transmission, engine, transfer case or can be incorporated into the accessory belt drive system.
- PTO's eliminate the need for a complex array of levers, controllers, electric motors, which would be required to duplicate the operation of a PTO.

Scope
The Upfitter or Specialty Vehicle Assembler installs the PTO unit itself on the vehicle. The (PTO) option described here is the necessary electrical and electronic content to control the PTO unit. Responsibility for proper and safe operation remains with the Upfitter.

(PTO) Option
The (PTO) option allows for increased engine speed for increased power to the PTO unit.

VOCATION/MODES

The primary difference in PTO operation is whether the vehicle is stationary or moving. Stationary operation can have either preset or variable PTO speeds. Some examples of modes and vocations are:

- Stationary Preset – Two preset high idle speeds – Refuse & Wrecker equipment, Fire truck pumpers
- Stationary Variable – Variable high idle speeds – Drills, Lifts
- Mobile Variable – Allows variable PTO speeds while the vehicle is moving – Salt Spreaders, Plows, Street Cleaners

Note: The ECM (ENGINE CONTROL MODULE) can be programmed to only one of these modes at any given time.

FACTORY INSTALLED EQUIPMENT

The factory PTO option includes the PTO Enable Switch, PTO Engine Speed Control switch,Cruise Control Switches, and upfitter connectors to allow optional upfitter installed switches, and wiring.

UPFITTER INSTALLED EQUIPMENT

Optional upfitter capabilities include: remote PTO enable switch, remote PTO UP switch, remote PTO DOWN switch, PTO cab cruise switch disable, and PTO engine shutdown switch. All of these controls interface through the upfitter connectors.

ECM PROGRAMMABLE FUNCTIONS

Optional upfitter capabilities that can be activated by reprogramming the ECM at your authorized dealer. An Option Content Configuration Tool to program PTO options and a vehicle speed limit in the ECM can be purchased through the web site www.isuzutruckservice.com. The tool is located through the body builders link from the web sites home page.

OPERATION

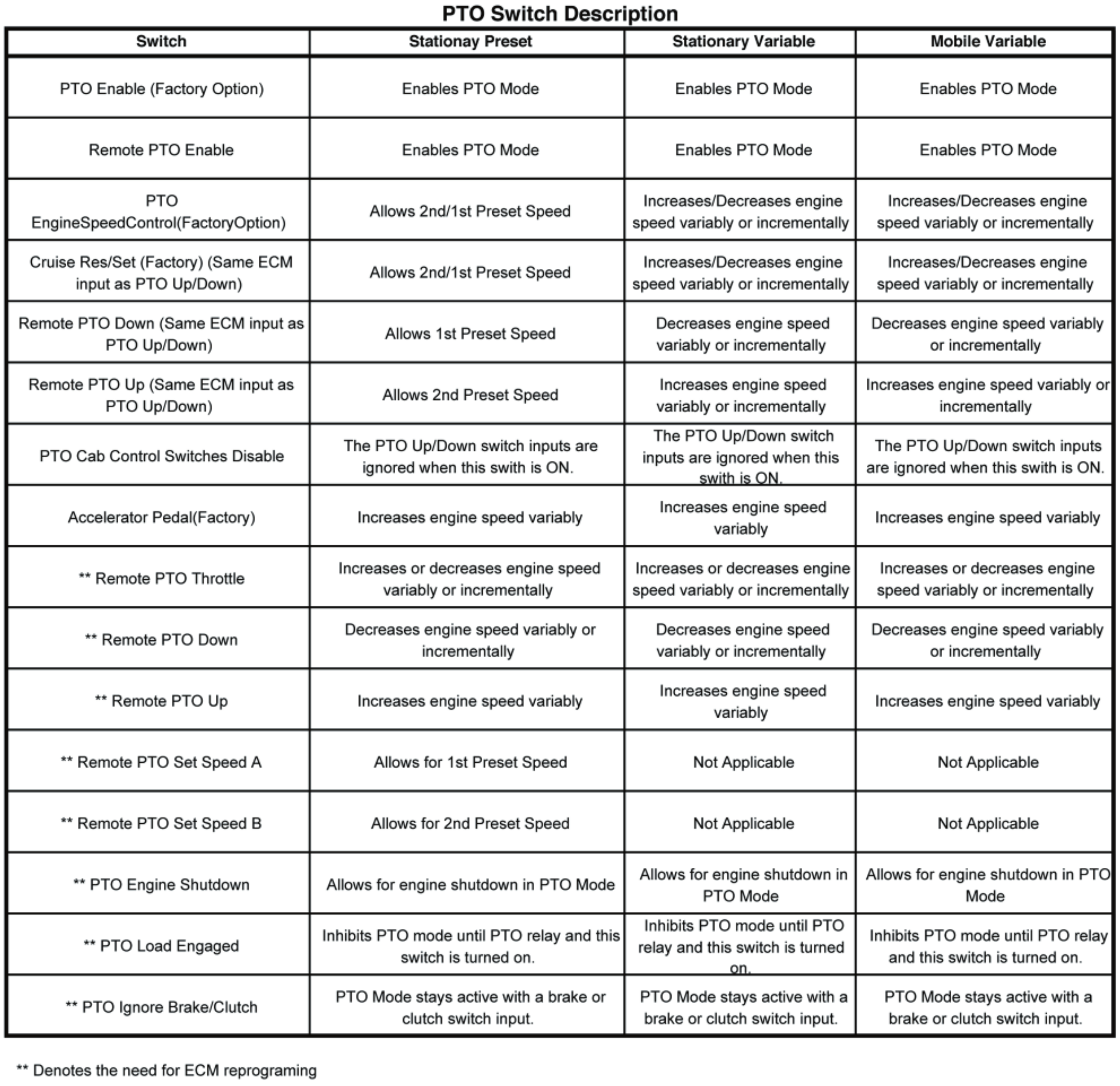
Description
The PTO controls allow the user to raise the engine speed through the use of designated switches and ECM programming.
The ECM can be programmed to one of the following three PTO modes:

- Stationary Preset mode – Two preset high idle speeds. Vehicle must be stationary. (Factory standard mode)
- Stationary Variable mode – Variable high idle speeds. Vehicle must be stationary.
- Mobile Variable mode – Allows variable PTO speeds while vehicle is moving.

These PTO modes are addressed separately and in detail in the following pages.
Please note the ECM can be programmed to only one of the three modes at any one time.

PTO Switches
Vehicles ordered with the PTO switch option (IL9, IL10) come with instrument panel mounted switches, which allows the user to enable the PTO function and control the engine speed. These PTO switches are located on the left of the dash as shown in the illustration 1. An indicator in the PTO enabled switch illuminates to show PTO mode is active. The engine speed can then be changed with either the PTO Engine Speed Control switch or upfitter installed remote PTO switches. Cruise Control Switches come standard with the 2008 GM/Isuzu W and N series chassis as shown in illustration 2. The following chart illustrates switch operation.

PTO SWITCH DESCRIPTION



PTO Switch Description

Switch	Stationay Preset	Stationary Variable	Mobile Variable
PTO Enable (Factory Option)	Enables PTO Mode	Enables PTO Mode	Enables PTO Mode
Remote PTO Enable	Enables PTO Mode	Enables PTO Mode	Enables PTO Mode
PTO EngineSpeedControl(FactoryOption)	Allows 2nd/1st Preset Speed	Increases/Decreases engine speed variably or incrementally	Increases/Decreases engine speed variably or incrementally
Cruise Res/Set (Factory) (Same ECM input as PTO Up/Down)	Allows 2nd/1st Preset Speed	Increases/Decreases engine speed variably or incrementally	Increases/Decreases engine speed variably or incrementally
Remote PTO Down (Same ECM input as PTO Up/Down)	Allows 1st Preset Speed	Decreases engine speed variably or incrementally	Decreases engine speed variably or incrementally
Remote PTO Up (Same ECM input as PTO Up/Down)	Allows 2nd Preset Speed	Increases engine speed variably or incrementally	Increases engine speed variably or incrementally
PTO Cab Control Switches Disable	The PTO Up/Down switch inputs are ignored when this swith is ON.	The PTO Up/Down switch inputs are ignored when this swith is ON.	The PTO Up/Down switch inputs are ignored when this swith is ON.
Accelerator Pedal(Factory)	Increases engine speed variably	Increases engine speed variably	Increases engine speed variably
** Remote PTO Throttle	Increases or decreases engine speed variably or incrementally	Increases or decreases engine speed variably or incrementally	Increases or decreases engine speed variably or incrementally
** Remote PTO Down	Decreases engine speed variably or incrementally	Decreases engine speed variably or incrementally	Decreases engine speed variably or incrementally
** Remote PTO Up	Increases engine speed variably	Increases engine speed variably	Increases engine speed variably
** Remote PTO Set Speed A	Allows for 1st Preset Speed	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
** Remote PTO Set Speed B	Allows for 2nd Preset Speed	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
** PTO Engine Shutdown	Allows for engine shutdown in PTO Mode	Allows for engine shutdown in PTO Mode	Allows for engine shutdown in PTO Mode
** PTO Load Engaged	Inhibits PTO mode until PTO relay and this switch is turned on.	Inhibits PTO mode until PTO relay and this switch is turned on.	Inhibits PTO mode until PTO relay and this switch is turned on.
** PTO Ignore Brake/Clutch	PTO Mode stays active with a brake or clutch switch input.	PTO Mode stays active with a brake or clutch switch input.	PTO Mode stays active with a brake or clutch switch input.

** Denotes the need for ECM reprograming

STATIONARY PRESET MODE

Description
The Stationary Preset Mode allows the user to select from two high idle speeds that are programmed in the ECM. The user can toggle between 2 preset speeds using the PTO Engine Speed Control switch, Cruise Control switch, Cruise Resume/Set switch, or the Remote PTO Switches.

How To Operate
Prior to enabling the Stationary Preset PTO Mode, the following conditions must be met:
1. Engine must be running.
2. Transmission must be in Park or Neutral.
3. Vehicle speed must be less than 5 mph.
4. Brake or Clutch must not be depressed.

When the above conditions are met, the operator can activate the Stationary Preset PTO mode by the following sequence:

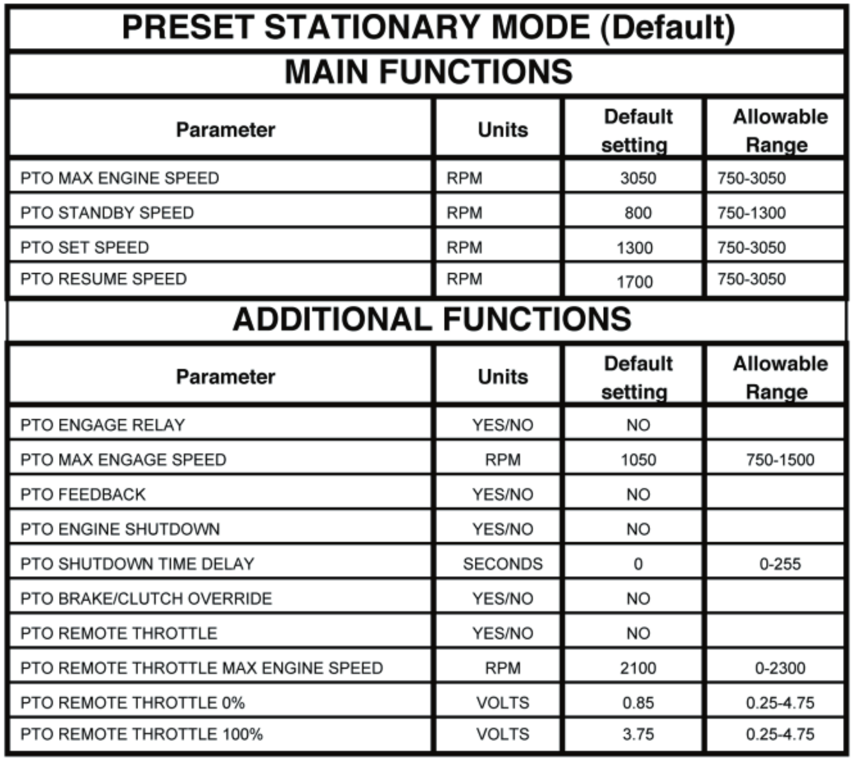
1. Set the Park Brake.
2. Set PTO Enable Switch to On position.

Upon Completion of the above steps, the PTO Stationary Preset Mode will be enabled and the engine speed will increase to the PTO Standby speed. Toggling the PTO Engine Speed Control Switch or Cruise Resume/Set switch will cause the engine RPM to change from PTO standby speed to either the PTO Preset #1 or PTO Preset #2 speed depending on which switch is pressed first.

Any changes in the above conditions, including depressing the brake or clutch pedals or shifting an automatic transmission in gear, will disable the Stationary Preset Mode causing the engine to return to normal base idle speed.

Note:
4HK1-TC engine will be governed to PTO Max engine speed with throttle activation. Engine speed will return to pre-activation value after the pedal is released.

The factory preset and minimum and maximum programmable speeds are shown in the table below for the 4HK1-TC engine:



PRESET STATIONARY MODE (Default)

MAIN FUNCTIONS

Parameter	Units	Default setting	Allowable Range
PTO MAX ENGINE SPEED	RPM	3050	750-3050
PTO STANDBY SPEED	RPM	800	750-1300
PTO SET SPEED	RPM	1300	750-3050
PTO RESUME SPEED	RPM	1700	750-3050

ADDITIONAL FUNCTIONS

Parameter	Units	Default setting	Allowable Range
PTO ENGAGE RELAY	YES/NO	NO	
PTO MAX ENGAGE SPEED	RPM	1050	750-1500
PTO FEEDBACK	YES/NO	NO	
PTO ENGINE SHUTDOWN	YES/NO	NO	
PTO SHUTDOWN TIME DELAY	SECONDS	0	0-255
PTO BRAKE/CLUTCH OVERRIDE	YES/NO	NO	
PTO REMOTE THROTTLE	YES/NO	NO	
PTO REMOTE THROTTLE MAX ENGINE SPEED	RPM	2100	0-2300
PTO REMOTE THROTTLE 0%	VOLTS	0.85	0.25-4.75
PTO REMOTE THROTTLE 100%	VOLTS	3.75	0.25-4.75

Note: The values shown in the above chart are accurate at the time of publication, but may change in time for various reasons including running changes made to the ECM, ECM software calibrations, or Isuzu Diagnostic Service System (IDSS) software.

Adjusting the Factory Preset Engine Speed
The above parameters can be reprogrammed with a Isuzu Diagnostic Service System (IDSS) Diagnostic tool or the service programming system.

STATIONARY VARIABLE MODE

Description
The Stationary Variable Mode allows the user to retain the engine speed at a desired value through the use of the accelerator pedal and PTO Engine Speed Control switch or Cruise Resume/Set switch. The engine speed must be greater than the PTO standby speed and lower than the maximum engine speed.

How To Operate
Prior to enabling the Stationary Variable PTO Mode, the following conditions must be met:
1. Engine must be running
2. Transmission must be in Park or Neutral
3. Vehicle speed must be less than 5 mph
4. Brake or Clutch must not be depressed.

When the above conditions are met, the operator can activate the Stationary Variable PTO Mode by the following sequence:

1. Set the Park Brake.
2. Set PTO Enable Switch to On position.
3. Depress the Accelerator pedal to obtain the desired high idle speed.
4. Press the PTO Engine Speed Control switch or Cruise Resume/Set switch to Set position to hold engine at the desired high idle speed.

The PTO Engine Speed Control switch or the Cruise Resume/Set switch can then be used to adjust the engine speed within the Maximum and Minimum RPM values shown in the following table. The adjustment increments are 25 RPM. This function will also work with the remote switches.

Any changes in the above conditions, including depressing the brake or clutch pedals or shifting an automatic transmission in gear, will disable the Stationary Variable Mode causing the engine to return to normal base idle.

STATIONARY VARIABLE MODE (con't)

STATIONARY VARIABLE MODE

MAIN FUNCTIONS

Parameter	Units	Default setting	Allowable Range
PTO MAX ENGINE SPEED	RPM	3050	750-3050
PTO STANDBY SPEED	RPM	800	750-1300

ADDITIONAL FUNCTIONS

Parameter	Units	Default setting	Allowable Range
PTO ENGAGE RELAY	YES/NO	NO	———
PTO MAX ENGAGE SPEED	RPM	1050	750-1500
PTO FEEDBACK	YES/NO	NO	———
PTO ENGINE SHUTDOWN	YES/NO	NO	———
PTO SHUTDOWN TIME DELAY	SECONDS	0	0-255
PTO BRAKE/CLUTCH OVERRIDE	YES/NO	NO	———
PTO TAP DOWN RATE	RPM	25	25-500
PTO TAP UP RATE	RPM	25	25-500
PTO ACCEL RATE	RPM/128ms	20	25-500
PTO REMOTE SET/RESUME SWITCH	YES/NO	NO	———
PTO REMOTE THROTTLE	YES/NO	NO	———
PTO REMOTE THROTTLE MAX ENGINE SPEED	RPM	2100	0-2300
PTO REMOTE THROTTLE 0%	VOLTS	0.85	0.25-4.75
PTO REMOTE THROTTLE 100%	VOLTS	3.75	0.25-4.75

Note: The values shown in the above chart are accurate at the time of publication, but may change in time for various reasons including running changes made to the ECM, ECM software calibrations, or Isuzu Diagnostic Service System (IDSS) software.

Adjusting the Factory Preset Engine Speed
The above parameters can be reprogrammed with a Isuzu Diagnostic Service System (IDSS) Diagnostic tool or the service programming system.

MOBILE VARIABLE MODE

Description
The PTO Mobile Variable Mode allows the driver to maintain a desired engine speed (not vehicle speed) while the vehicle is moving. This feature is available with both manual and automatic transmissions. The engine speed must be greater than the PTO Standby Speed and lower than the PTO Maximum Engine Speed. The Vehicle speed must be less than the Maximum Vehicle Speed Value.

How To Operate
To engage the PTO Mobile Variable Mode, the following conditions must be met in the following order:
1. Engine must be running
2. Transmission must be in gear.
3. Vehicle speed must be less than the Maximum Vehicle Speed
4. Brake or Clutch must not be depressed.
5. PTO Enable Switch must be set to the On position

When the above conditions are met, the operator can activate the Mobile Variable mode by the following sequence:
7. Depress the Accelerator Pedal to obtain the desired engine speed.
8. Press the PTO Engine Speed Control switch (-) side or set the Cruise Resume/Set switch to Set position to hold engine at the desired high idle speed.

The PTO Engine Speed Control switch or the Cruise Resume/Set switch can then be used to adjust the engine speed within the Maximum and Minimum RPM values shown in the Engine calibration table. The adjustment increments are 25 RPM

MOBILE VARIABLE MODE (con't)

STATIONARY VARIABLE MODE

MAIN FUNCTIONS

Parameter	Units	Default setting	Allowable Range
PTO MAX ENGINE SPEED	RPM	3050	750-3050
PTO STANDBY SPEED	RPM	800	750-1300

ADDITIONAL FUNCTIONS

Parameter	Units	Default setting	Allowable Range
PTO ENGAGE RELAY	YES/NO	NO	———
PTO MAX ENGAGE SPEED	RPM	1050	750-1500
PTO FEEDBACK	YES/NO	NO	———
PTO ENGINE SHUTDOWN	YES/NO	NO	———
PTO SHUTDOWN TIME DELAY	SECONDS	0	0-255
PTO BRAKE/CLUTCH OVERRIDE	YES/NO	NO	———
PTO TAP DOWN RATE	RPM	25	25-500
PTO TAP UP RATE	RPM	25	25-500
PTO ACCEL RATE	RPM/128ms	20	25-500
PTO REMOTE SET/RESUME SWITCH	YES/NO	NO	———
PTO REMOTE THROTTLE	YES/NO	NO	———
PTO REMOTE THROTTLE MAX ENGINE SPEED	RPM	2100	0-2300
PTO REMOTE THROTTLE 0%	VOLTS	0.85	0.25-4.75
PTO REMOTE THROTTLE 100%	VOLTS	3.75	0.25-4.75

Note: The values shown in the above chart are accurate at the time of publication, but may change in time for various reasons including running changes made to the ECM, ECM software calibrations, or Isuzu Diagnostic Service System (IDSS) software.

Adjusting the Factory Preset Engine Speed
The above parameters can be reprogrammed with a Isuzu Diagnostic Service System (IDSS) Diagnostic tool or the service programming system.

PTO ENGINE SHUTDOWN

Description

The PTO option includes provisions for PTO engine shutdown. This feature allows the operator to stop the engine while in PTO mode with an aftermarket installed switch. If the truck is not in PTO mode, pressing the switch will have no effect on engine operation. The PTO Upfitter Connector (located on the left hand frame rail) has been provided for installation of remote PTO controls. The upfitter can access the PTO engine fault shutdown circuits through this connector.

The upfitter must provide the mating connector, wiring, and remote switches. To install this feature see the upfitter provisions schematics. Important. If the PTO engine shutdown feature is to be used, it must be turned on in the ECM. If this feature is not turned on it will have no effect engine operation.

The above parameters can be reprogrammed with a Isuzu Diagnostic Service System (IDSS) Diagnostic tool or the service programming system.

REMOTE OPERATION

Description

The PTO Upfitter Connector (located on the left hand frame rail) has been provided for installation of remote PTO idle controls. The upfitter can access the PTO high idle circuits through this connector. The upfitter must provide the mating connector, wiring, and remote switches shown on the Upfitter (PTO) Connector.

Two momentary switches are required to duplicate the operation of the PTO Engine Speed Control Switch or the Cruise Resume/Set switch in the cab.

The schematics showing the switches can be found on the following diagrams. The PTO UP switch duplicates ☐ + ☐ side of PTO Engine Speed Control switch or the Cruise Resume operation.The PTO Down switch duplicates ☐ - ☐ side of the PTO Engine Speed Control switch or the Cruise Set operation.

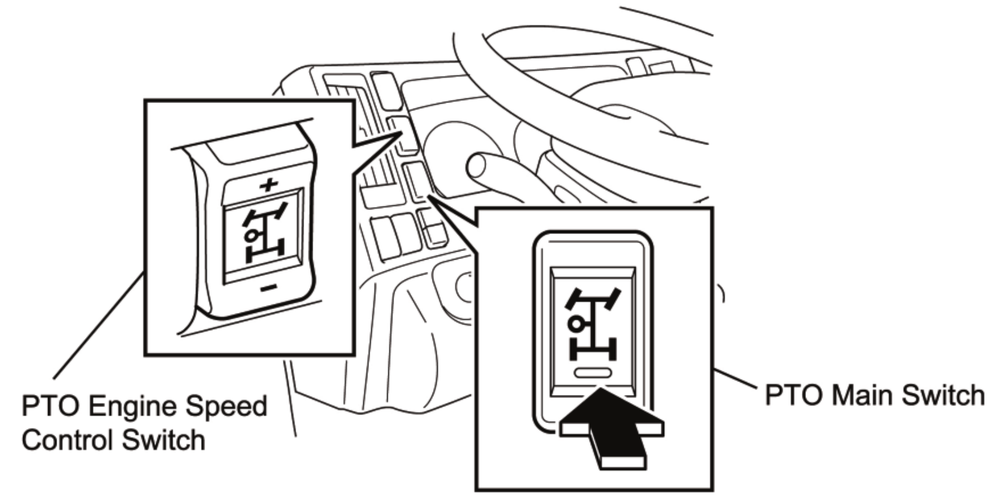
Please note that the PTO high idle must still be enabled from the PTO enable switch in the cab or the remote PTO enable switch.

Location of PTO Switch and Indicator
Illustration #1

PTO (POWER TAKE - OFF) SWITCH (IF EQUIPPED)

For details about the PTO operation, refer to the separate instruction manual provided by its maker.

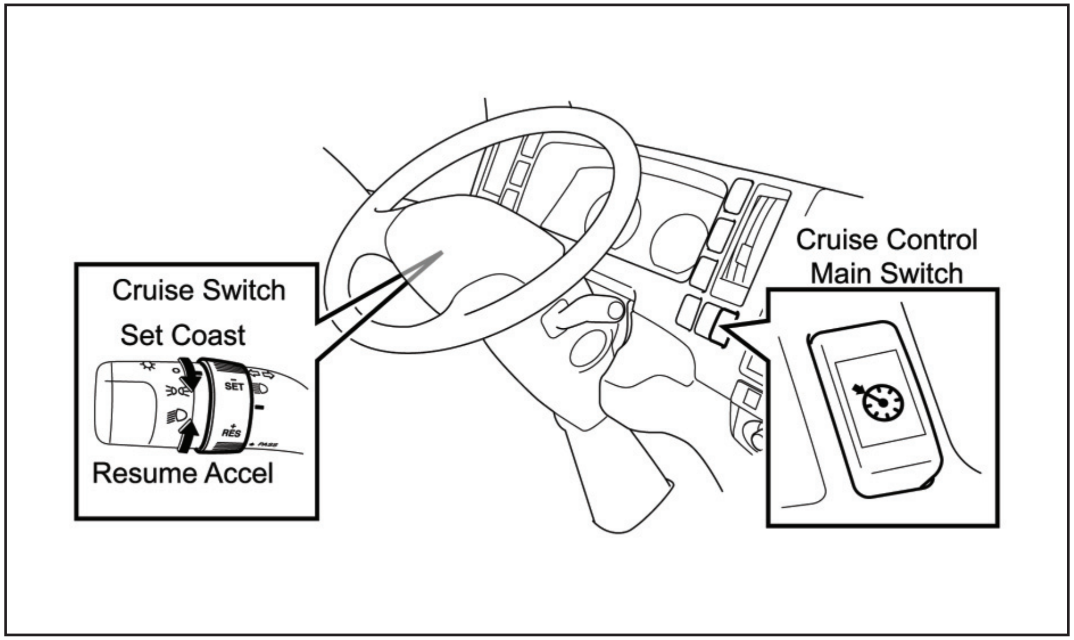
CAUTION: If you activate the PTO on the vehicle with PTO for a long time, make sure that the DPF indicator light does not come on.



CAUTION: In PTO mode, Cruise Set/Resume Switch can be used exactly the same as PTO Engine Speed Control Switch. Improper operation of these switches may cause personal injury or damage.

Location of Cruise Control Switches
Illustration #2

CRUISE CONTROL



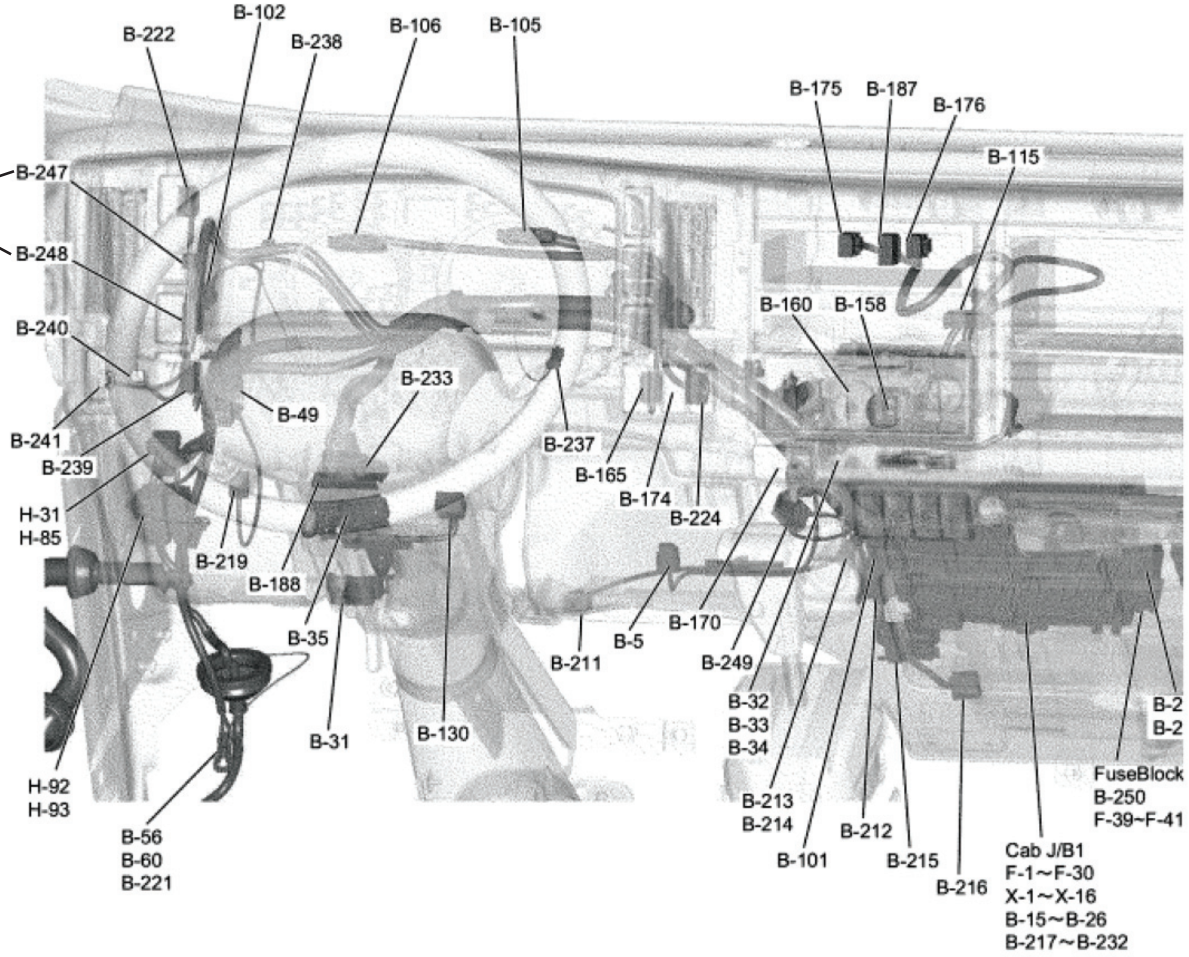
With cruise control, you can maintain a speed between 30 and 75MPH (48 to 121 km/h) without keeping your foot on the accelerator pedal. At speeds below 30 MPH (48 km/h), the cruise control does not operate.

If you have an automatic transmission and you apply your brakes, the cruise control will shut off. If you have a manual transmission and you apply your brakes or depress the clutch pedal, the cruise control will shut off.

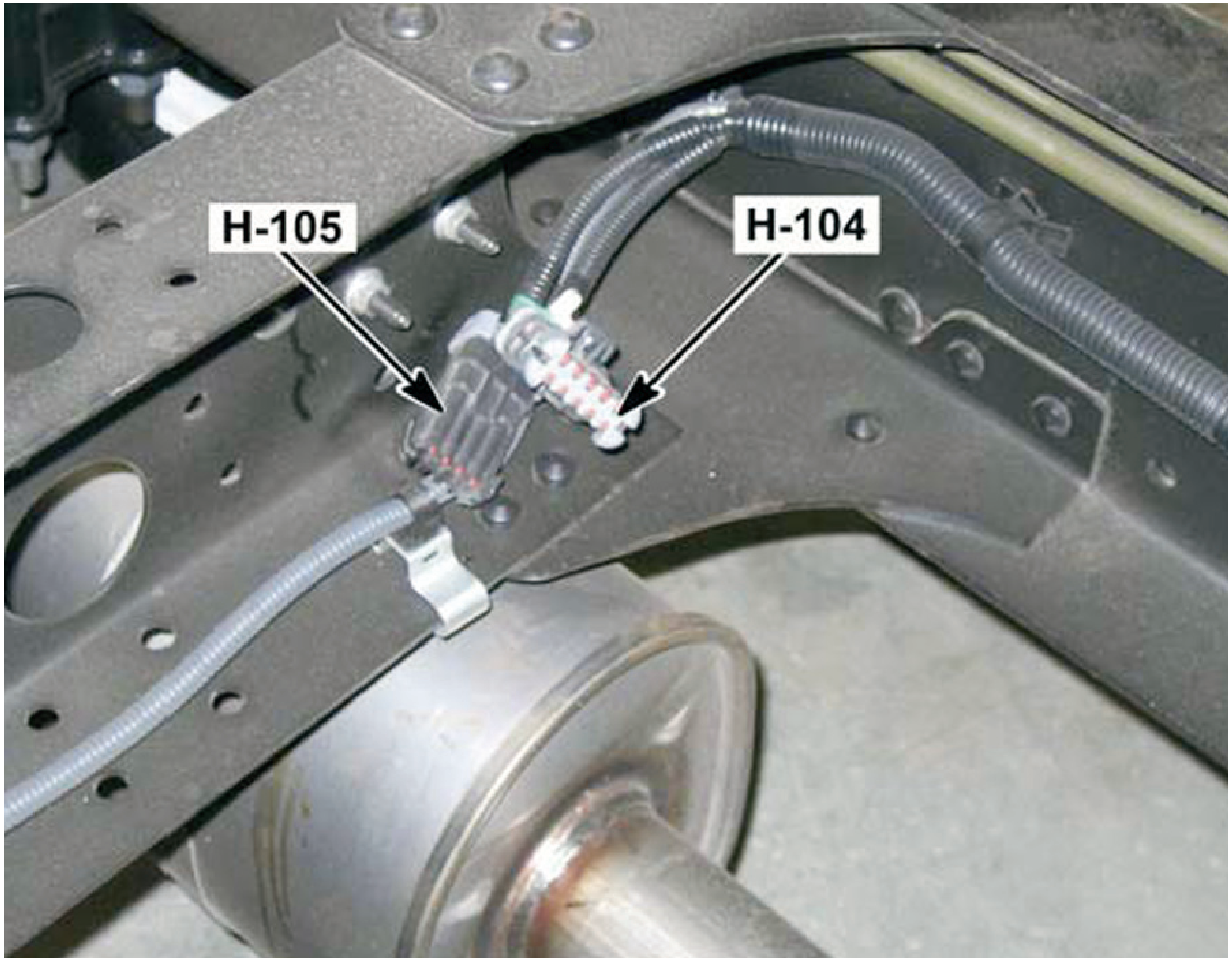
CAUTION:

- **Cruise control can be dangerous where you can't drive safely at a steady speed. Do not use cruise control on winding roads or in heavy traffic.**
- **Cruise control can be dangerous on slippery roads. On such roads, fast changes in tire traction can cause needless wheel spinning, and you could lose control.**
  Do not use cruise control on slippery roads.

PTO Switch Connector and Harness
Illustration #3


PTO Switch Attachment Harness Connectors B-247 and B248
B-222
B-102
B-238
B-106
B-105
B-175
B-187
B-176
B-115
B-247
B-248
B-240
B-241
B-239
H-31
H-85
B-49
B-233
B-237
B-165
B-174
B-224
B-160
B-158
B-219
B-188
B-35
B-31
B-130
B-211
B-5
B-170
B-249
B-32
B-33
B-34
B-213
B-214
B-101
B-212
B-215
B-216
Cab J/B1
F-1~F-30
X-1~X-16
B-15~B-26
B-217~B-232
FuseBlock
B-250
F-39~F-41
B-2
B-2
H-92
H-93
B-56
B-60
B-221

PTO Switch Harness 1 & 2
Illustration #4

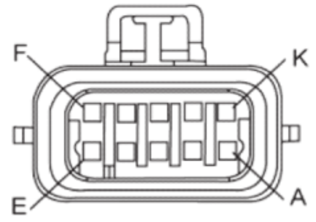


PTO HARNESS CONNECTOR
H104
Illustration #5

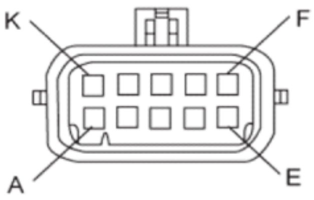
Additional information and connector drawings are available at www.powerandsignal.com and at http://connectors2.delphi.com/dcsgdmcs/homepage.aspx

Pins and seals vary with wire size. Parts listed at the right are for the mating connector 12045808. Please confirm parts via web sites listed above.

Connector



Mating Connector



Connector Part Information	• 12065425 • 10-Way F (BLK)			Connector Part Information	• 12047931 • 10-Way M (BLK)		
Pin	Wire Color	Circuit No.	Function	Pin	Wire Color	Circuit No.	Function
A	RED/BLK	1C180	Fuse F-18 Supply Voltage				
B	RED/GRN	1C168	PTO Brake/Clutch Override Switch Signal				
C	RED/BLU	1C166	Remote PTO Set Speed B Switch Signal				
D	GRY/RED	1C165	Remote PTO Set Speed A Switch Signal				
E	BRN	1C167	PTO Cab Control Disable Switch Signal				
F	PNK/BLK	1C169	PTO Shut Down Switch Signal				
G	-	-	Not Used				
H	BLK	1Z07	Ground				
J	RED/GRN	1C171	Remote PTO Set Switch Signal				
K	RED/BLK	1C170	Remote PTO Resume Switch Signal				

Termianl

PN	Wide range
12045773	1.0-0.08 mm2
12077628	0.5-0.35 mm2

TPA

PN
12124264
included with connector

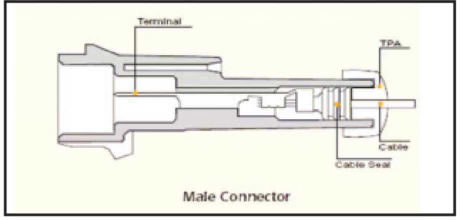
Cable Seats

Loose PN	Wide range	Color
12048086	2.85-2.03	Dk.Red
12089678	2.15-1.60	White
12048087	1.70-1.29	Blue
12084193	1.009-0.995	Tan

Cavity Plug

PN	Cavity ID	Color
12059168	5.2mm	Dk.Red

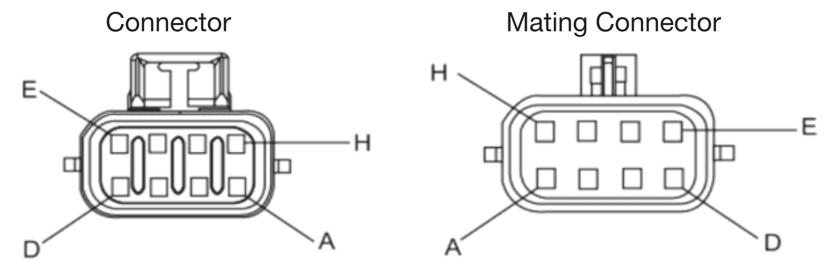
Connector H104 - H105



PTO HARNESS CONNECTOR
H105
Illustration #6

Additional information and connector drawings are available at www.powerandsignal.com and at http://connectors2.delphi.com/dcsgdmcs/homepage.aspx

Pins and seals vary with wire size. Parts listed at the right are for the mating connector 12045808. Please confirm parts via web sites listed above.



Connector Part Information		• 12047937 • 8-Way F (BLK)		Connector Part Information		• 12047931 • 8-Way M (BLK)	
Pin	**Wire Color**	**Circuit No.**	**Function**	**Pin**	**Wire Color**	**Circuit No.**	**Function**
A	BLK/WHT	1C172	PTO Enable Relay Signal				
B	PNK/GRN	1C173	PTO Enable Relay Control				
C	PNK	1C181	PTO Engage Switch Signal				
D	BLU/YEL	1C188	Remote PTO Set Switch				
E	BLU	1C37	PTO Throttle Sensor Reference Voltage				
F	YEL	1C38	PTO Throttle Sensor Signal				
G	BLU/RED	1C39	PTO Throttle Sensor Low Reference				
H	BLU/ORN	1C187	Remote PTO Resume Switch				

Termianl

PN	Wide range
12045773	1.0-0.08 mm2
12077628	0.5-0.35 mm2

TPA

PN
12124264
included with connector

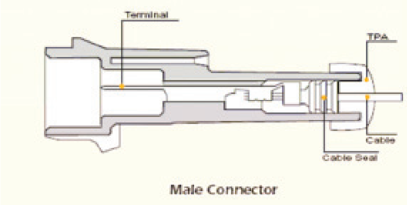
Cable Seats

Loose PN	Wide range	Color
12048086	2.85-2.03	Dk.Red
12089678	2.15-1.60	White
12048087	1.70-1.29	Blue
12084193	1.009-0.995	Tan

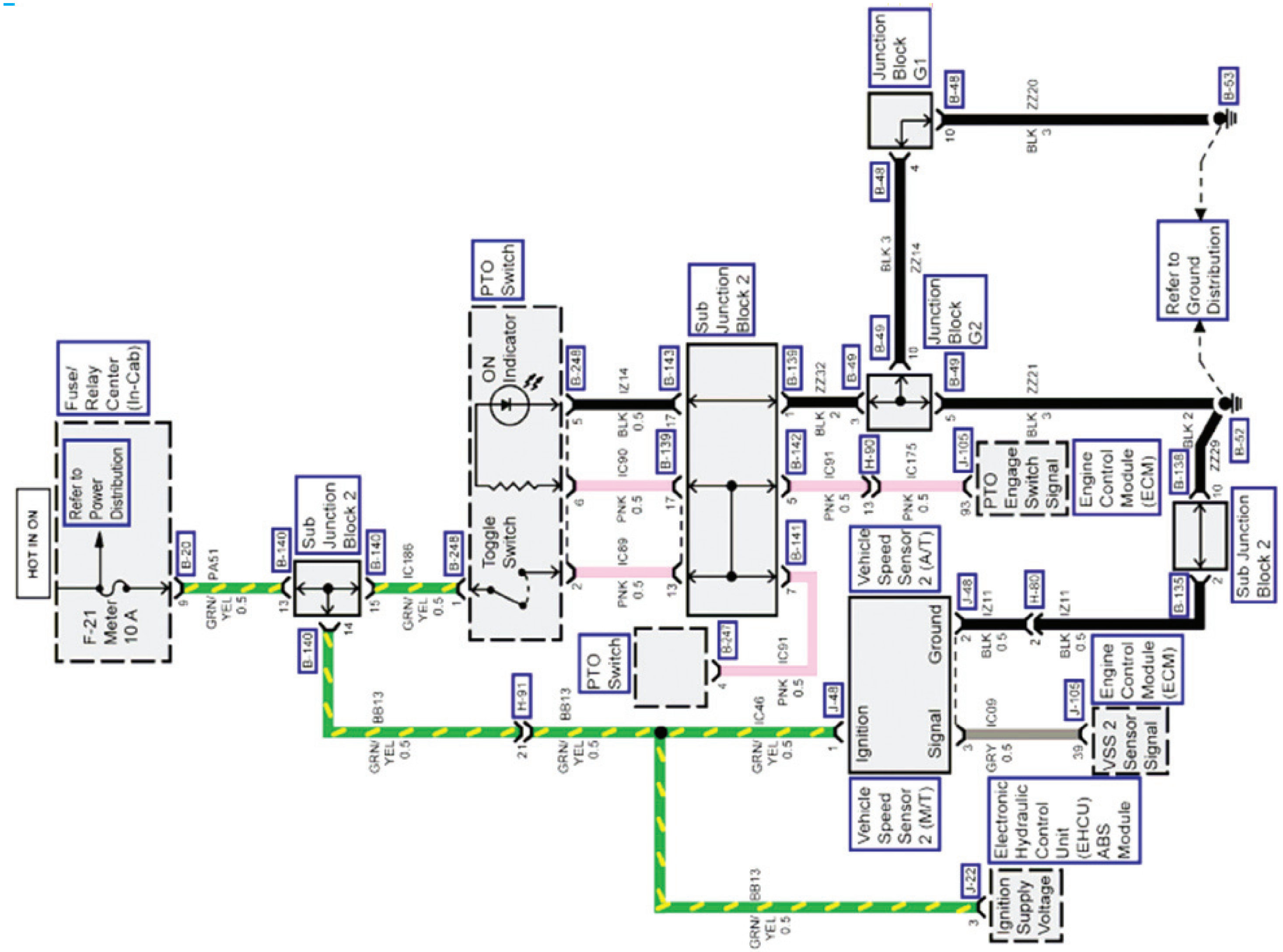
Cavity Plug

PN	Cavity ID	Color
12059168	5.2mm	Dk.Red

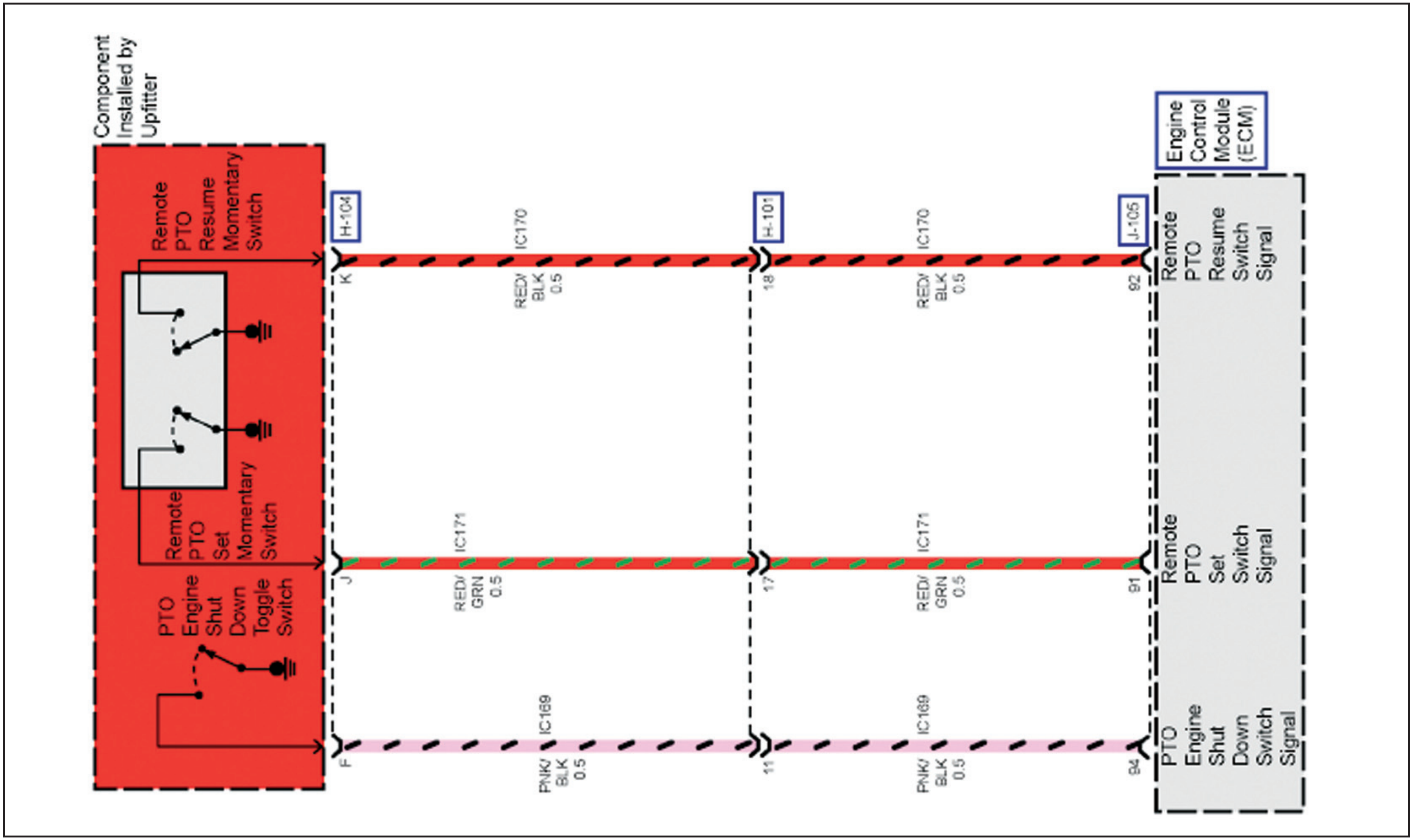
Connector H104 - H105



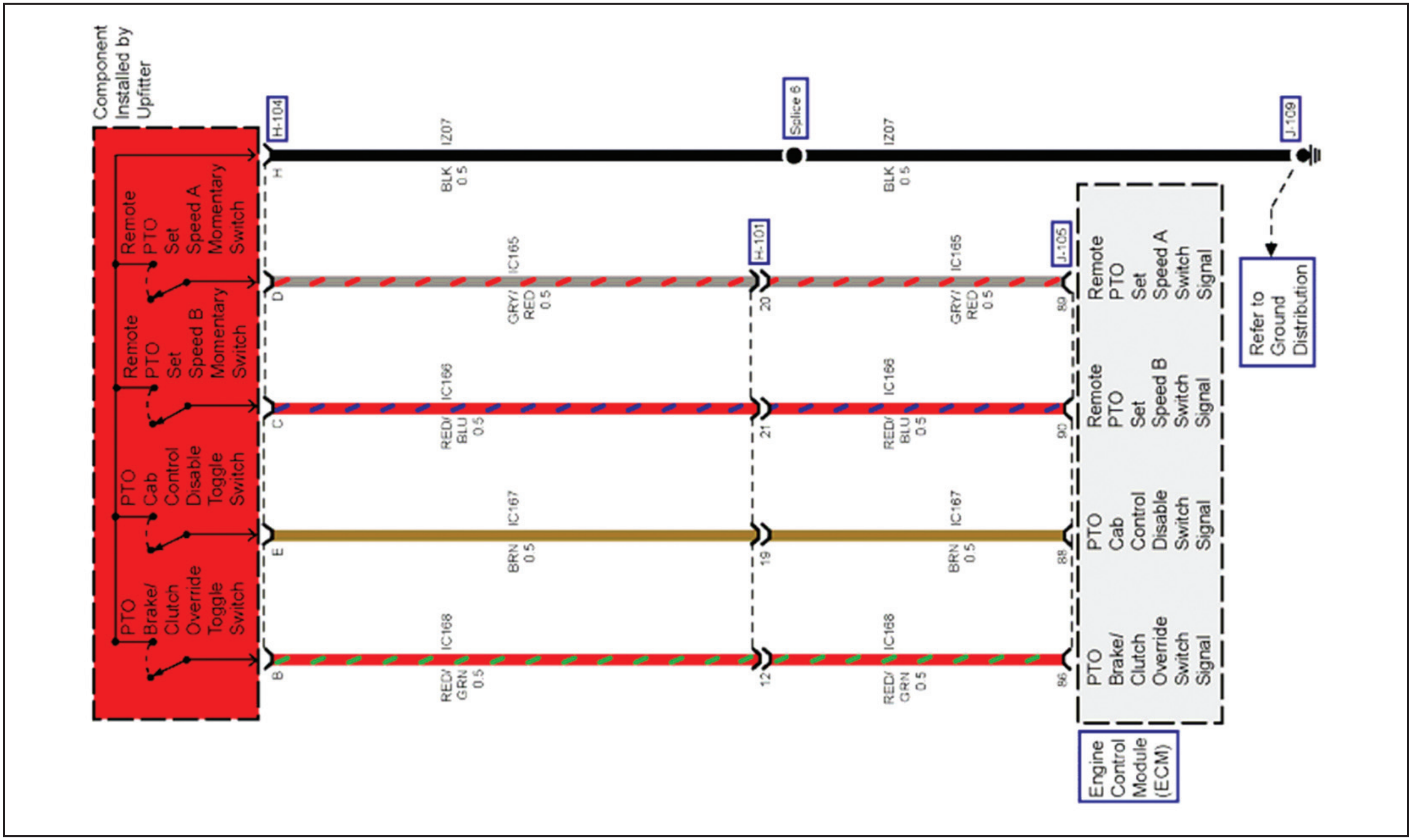
Power Take-Off Switch and Vehicle Speed Sensor2
Illustration #7


HOT IN ON
Fuse/ Relay Center (In-Cab)
Refer to Power Distribution
F-21 Meter 10 A
B-20
9
PA51
GRN/ YEL 0.5
B-140
Sub Junction Block 2
B-140
13
15
14
IC186
GRN/ YEL 0.5
B-248
1
PTO Switch
ON Indicator
Toggle Switch
B-248
5
6
2
IZ14
BLK 0.5
IC90
PNK 0.5
IC89
PNK 0.5
B-143
B-139
17
17
13
Sub Junction Block 2
B-135
ZZ32
BLK 2
1
5
7
B-142
B-141
IC91
PNK 0.5
B-49
3
H-90
13
IC175
PNK 0.5
J-105
93
PTO Engage Switch Signal
Engine Control Module (ECM)
Junction Block G1
B-48
10
ZZ20
BLK 3
B-53
B-48
4
BLK 3
ZZ14
Junction Block G2
B-49
18
B-49
5
ZZ21
BLK 3
Refer to Ground Distribution
B-52
BLK 2
ZZ29
B-138
10
Sub Junction Block 2
B-135
2
IZ11
BLK 0.5
H-80
IZ11
BLK 0.5
J-48
2
2
Vehicle Speed Sensor 2 (A/T)
Ground
Signal
Ignition
Vehicle Speed Sensor 2 (M/T)
PTO Switch
B-247
4
IC91
PNK 0.5
IC46
GRN/ YEL 0.5
1
J-48
B-140
BB13
GRN/ YEL 0.5
H-91
21
BB13
GRN/ YEL 0.5
IC09
GRY 0.5
3
39
J-105
VSS 2 Sensor Signal
Engine Control Module (ECM)
Electronic Hydraulic Control Unit (EHCU) ABS Module
J-22
3
Ignition Supply Voltage
BB13
GRN/ YEL 0.5

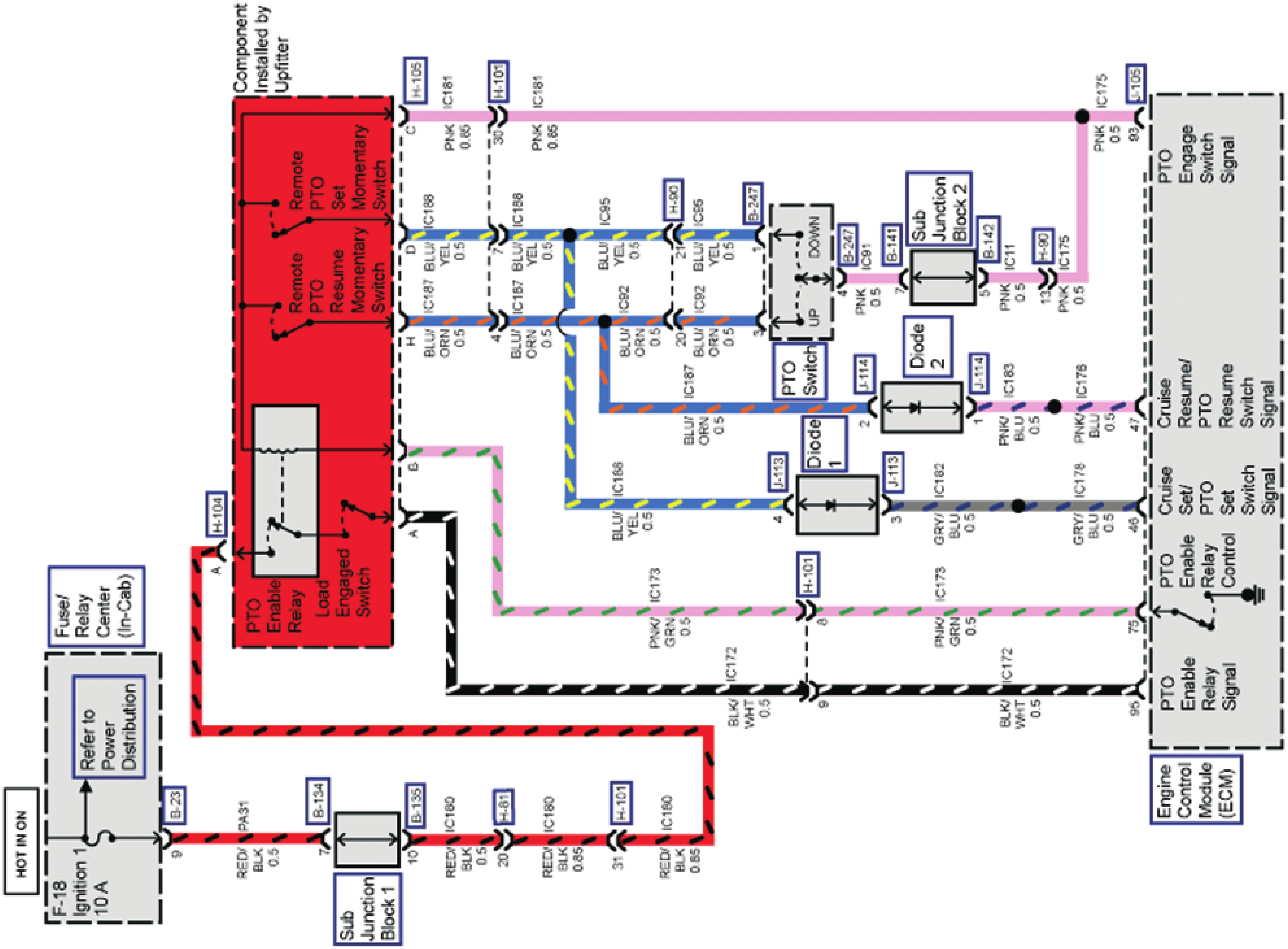
PTO Resume, Disable and Set Switch
Illustration #8


Component Installed by Upfitter
Remote PTO Resume Momentary Switch
Remote PTO Set Momentary Switch
PTO Engine Shut Down Toggle Switch
H-104
K
J
F
IC170
RED/ BLK 0.5
IC171
RED/ GRN 0.5
IC169
PNK/ BLK 0.5
H-101
18
17
11
IC170
RED/ BLK 0.5
IC171
RED/ GRN 0.5
IC169
PNK/ BLK 0.5
J-105
92
91
94
Engine Control Module (ECM)
Remote PTO Resume Switch Signal
Remote PTO Set Switch Signal
PTO Engine Shut Down Switch Signal

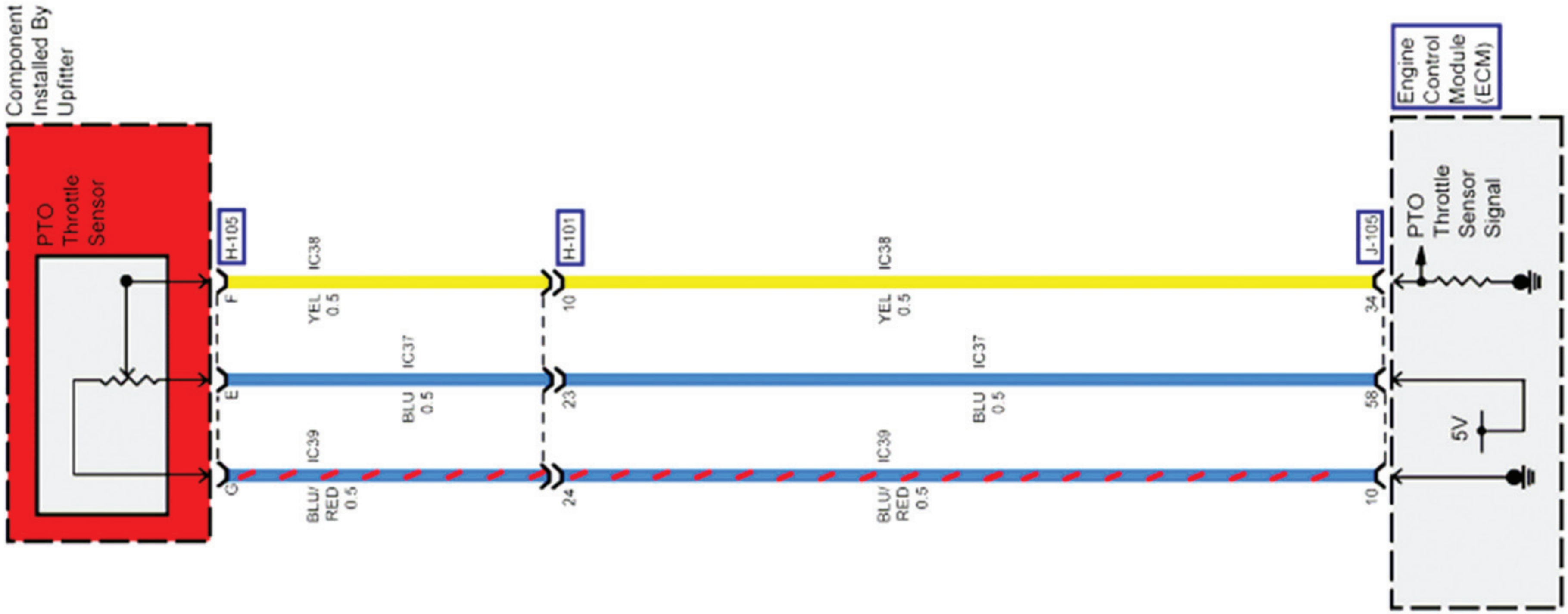
Brake clutch override, IP disable, Set a and b switches
Illustration #9


Component Installed by Upfitter
Remote PTO Set Speed A Momentary Switch
Remote PTO Set Speed B Momentary Switch
PTO Cab Control Disable Toggle Switch
PTO Brake/ Clutch Override Toggle Switch
H-104
H
D
C
E
B
1Z07
BLK 0.5
Splice 6
1Z07
BLK 0.5
J-109
IC165
GRY/ RED 0.5
H-101
20
IC165
GRY/ RED 0.5
J-105
89
IC166
RED/ BLU 0.5
21
IC166
RED/ BLU 0.5
90
IC167
BRN 0.5
19
IC167
BRN 0.5
88
IC168
RED/ GRN 0.5
12
IC168
RED/ GRN 0.5
86
Remote PTO Set Speed A Switch Signal
Remote PTO Set Speed B Switch Signal
PTO Cab Control Disable Switch Signal
PTO Brake/ Clutch Override Switch Signal
Refer to Ground Distribution
Engine Control Module (ECM)

Power Take-Off Enable Relay
Illustration #10


Component Installed by Upfitter
Remote PTO Set Momentary Switch
Remote PTO Resume Momentary Switch
PTO Enable Relay
Load Engaged Switch
H-105
H-101
H-104
H-90
B-247
B-141
B-142
J-114
J-113
IC181
PNK 0.85
IC188
BLU/ YEL 0.5
IC187
BLU/ ORN 0.5
IC95
IC92
IC91
PNK 0.5
IC11
IC175
IC183
PNK/ BLU 0.5
IC176
IC182
GRY/ BLU 0.5
IC178
IC173
PNK/ GRN 0.5
IC172
BLK/ WHT 0.5
DOWN
UP
PTO Switch
Sub Junction Block 2
Diode 2
Diode 1
PTO Engage Switch Signal
Cruise Resume/ PTO Resume Switch Signal
Cruise Set/ PTO Set Switch Signal
PTO Enable Relay Control
PTO Enable Relay Signal
Engine Control Module (ECM)
Fuse/ Relay Center (In-Cab)
Refer to Power Distribution
HOT IN ON
F-18 Ignition 1 10 A
B-23
PA31
RED/ BLK 0.5
B-134
Sub Junction Block 1
B-135
IC180
H-61
RED/ BLK 0.85
H-101
C
D
H
B
A
30
7
4
21
20
1
3
4
7
5
13
93
2
1
47
4
3
46
8
75
9
95
9
7
10
20
31

Power Take-Off Throttle Sensor
Illustration #11


Component Installed By Upfitter
PTO Throttle Sensor
H-105
F
E
G
IC38
YEL 0.5
IC37
BLU 0.5
IC39
BLU/ RED 0.5
H-101
10
23
24
IC38
YEL 0.5
IC37
BLU 0.5
IC39
BLU/ RED 0.5
J-105
34
58
10
Engine Control Module (ECM)
PTO Throttle Sensor Signal
5V

Low Speed Applications for N and W Series Chassis

Any low speed vehicle applications using the Aisin Transmission such as sweeper, highway striping and road side mowing airport service must adhere to the following guidelines in order to prevent the over heating of the automatic transmission fluid.

Factory Recommendation:
Select Range 1 for low speed operations under 11 mph, (18km/h).
Select Range 2 for low speed operation under 22 mph, (36km/h).

Auxiliary Transmission Cooler Warning

Installation of Auxiliary automatic transmission fluid cooler will void warranty on transmission/engine.

Transmission Temperature Warning Lamp

Automatic transmission fluid temperature warning lamp illuminates over 140 Centigrade/284°Fahrenheit.

Understanding DPF (Diesel Particulate Filter) Regeneration

2007 Bulletins

Information IB07-L-002A Understanding DPF (Diesel Particulate Filter) Regeneration; Modes of Regeneration Quick Reference Guide

Issue Date: December 2007

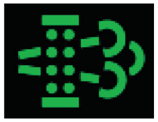
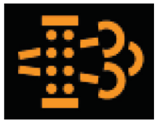
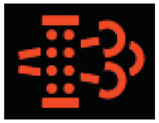
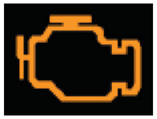
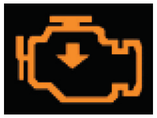
Affected Vehicle:

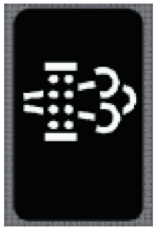
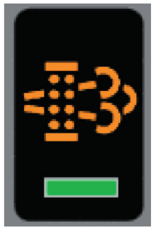
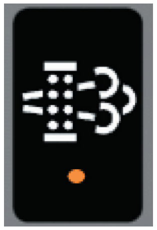
- 2007 and newer Isuzu N-Series
- 2007 and newer GMC and Chevrolet W-Series
- 2007 and newer Isuzu F-Series
- 2007 and newer GMC and Chevrolet T-Series
- 2007 and newer GMC and Chevrolet C-Series

Equipped with DPF (Diesel Particulate Filter)

Service Information:

The quick reference information below is provided to assist dealer personnel in better understanding the DPF Emission System Operation. Additional information regarding DPF Regeneration can be found in the Owner's Manual, Service manual, the driver side sunvisor label or on the Emission System Operation video (available in vehicles delivered from Port after 09/01/20x07). For your convenience, this video may be downloaded from the following websites; WWW.ISUZUTRUCKSERVICE.COM, WWW.ISUZUCV.COM, WWW.ISUZUCV.ORG and WWW.ISUZUDIESELENGINE.COM

	**Green DPF Lamp:** When illuminated this lamp indicates the DPF is actively regenerating. No action is required.
 or 	Amber/Orange or Red DPF Lamp: (One indicator with two possible colors) When this lamp is **Amber/Orange** the DPF filter is dirty. Filter regeneration is necessary at this time. When driving continues without regeneration, this DFP lamp will change from Amber/Orange to **RED**. Continuing to drive the vehicle with the red lamp illuminated can cause filter damage.
	**Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL):** This lamp indicates a possible concern with engine and/ or emissions performance.
	**Reduced Engine Power Lamp:** (F/T/C-Series Only) This lamp indicates when a noticeable change in vehicle performance may occur.

N/W-Series	F/T-Series	C-Series	
			**DPF Switch**

N-Series and W-Series Regeneration Modes

<table>
<tr><th>Mode</th><th colspan="2">Name Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>Automatic Regeneration</td><td colspan="2">• ECM monitors sensor inputs and determines DPF regeneration is necessary
• The ECM commands the green DPF lamp “ON”
• Vehicle should be driven normally
<i>Note: If idling at a stop or in “Park” during this regeneration mode, the engine RPM will increase and the exhaust brake will activate.</i>
• This process occurs at 180 mile intervals or sooner
• Amber or red light comes “ON’
• Driver MUST choose one of the following options to perform this regeneration. If one of the following options is not completed, Limp Home Mode may be activated.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Emergency Regeneration</td><td>Running Option 1</td><td>• Drive vehicle above 30mph
• ECM monitors sensor input and determines if regeneration is possible
• The ECM commands the green DPF lamp “ON”
•Vehicle should be driven normally
<i>Note: If idling at a stop or in “Park” during this regeneration mode, the engine RPM will increase and the exhaust brake will activate.</i></td></tr>
<tr><td>Emergency Regeneration</td><td>Switched Option 2</td><td>• Set the parking brake, engine running and transmission in Park or Neutral Position
• Press DPF switch
• Green DPF lamp comes “ON”
• Engine RPM increases and exhaust brake activation for about 20 minutes
• If this is interrupted must press DPF switch to restart process</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3"><i>Important: Once Emergency Switched or Selectable Regeneration Modes have been selected the Automatic and Emergency Running Modes are no longer available. Automatic and Emergency running modes will become available after Switched or Selectable DPF regeneration is completed.</i></td></tr>
<tr><td>Selectable Regeneration</td><td colspan="2"><i>Note: For quickest possible regeneration, be sure the vehicle is at operating temperature before performing selectable regeneration.</i>
• Engine running and in “Park” Position
• Parking brake is applied
• Press and hold the DPF switch until the amber DPF lamp turns “ON”
• If amber DPF lamp goes “Off”, regeneration is not necessary.
• If the amber DPF lamp stays on “ON”, it means that regeneration is possible
• Press the DPF switch again to start regeneration
• The green DPF lamp and then the amber DPF lamp will turn “ON” indicating that regeneration is taking place. This will take about 20 minutes.
• Engine RPM will increase and the exhaust brake will activate</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3"><i>Caution: The following actions will interrupt the stationary type regeneration. Failure to restart and complete the regeneration cycle will result in filter clogging.</i>
• Applying the accelerator pedal.
• Shifting into gear (with Automatic Transmission)
• Pressing the clutch pedal (Manual Transmission)
• Engine speed increases.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Limp Home Mode</td><td colspan="2"><i>Note:This condition should only be diagnosed and repaired by an Isuzu trained technician.</i>
• MIL lamp is on, vehicle speed is reduced
• Technician diagnosis required
• IDSS induced regeneration (fast or slow) based on diagnosis
• Slow process takes 2 hours</td></tr>
</table>

F/T/C-Series Regeneration Modes

Mode	Name Description	
Automatic Regeneration	• ECM monitors sensor inputs and determines DPF regeneration is necessary • The ECM commands the green DPF lamp “ON” • Vehicle should be driven normally *Important: If the parking brake is set or the “Park “position is selected, the automatic regeneration will be cancelled.* • This process occurs at 180 mile intervals or sooner	
Emergency Regeneration	• Orange or red light comes “ON” • Driver MUST choose one of the following options to perform this regeneration. If one of the following options is not completed, Limp Home Mode may be activated.	
	Running Option 1	• Drive vehicle above 30mph • ECM monitors sensor input and determines if regeneration is possible • The ECM commands the green DPF lamp “ON” • Vehicle should be driven normally • When idling at a stop the exhaust brake may activate and the idle speed may increase. *Important: If the parking brake is set or the “Park “position is selected, the automatic regeneration will be cancelled.*
	Switched Option 2	• Set the parking brake, engine running and transmission in Park or Neutral Position • Press DPF switch • Green DPF lamp comes “ON” • Engine RPM increases and exhaust brake activation for about 20 minutes • If this is interrupted must press DPF switch to restart process
Important: Once Emergency Switched or Selectable Regeneration Modes have been selected the Automatic and Emergency Running Modes are no longer available. Automatic and Emergency running modes will become available after Switched or Selectable DPF regeneration is completed.		
Selectable Regeneration	Note: For quickest possible regeneration be sure the vehicle is at operating temperature before performing selectable regeneration. • Engine running and in “Park” Position • Parking brake is applied • Press and hold the DPF switch until the DPF switch jewel lamp comes “ON” • If the jewel lamp goes “Off”, regeneration is not necessary. • If the jewel lamp blinks, it means that regeneration is possible • Press the DPF switch again to start regeneration • The orange DPF lamp, green DPF lamp and then the jewel lamp will turn “ON” indicating that regeneration is taking place. This will take about 20 minutes. • Engine RPM will increase and the exhaust brake will activate	
Caution: The following actions will interrupt the stationary type regeneration. Failure to restart and complete the regeneration cycle will result in filter clogging. • Applying the accelerator pedal. • Shifting into gear (with Automatic Transmission) • Pressing the clutch pedal (Manual Transmission) • Engine speed increases • Releasing the parking brake		
Limp Home Mode	*Note:This condition should only be diagnosed and repaired by an Isuzu trained technician.* • MIL and/ or Reduced Engine Power Lamp is “ON”, vehicle speed is reduced • Technician diagnosis required • IDSS induced regeneration (fast or slow) based on diagnosis • Slow process takes 2 hours	

Limited Slip Differential Fluid

Should it become necessary to add fluid to the rear axle of a chassis equipped with a limited slip differential please consult the Isuzu Owners Manual for the appropriate selection of lubricants to be used.

	Axle Housing Stamp	
Ratio	Stand Axle	LSD Axle
4.300	SO	HO
4.555	C9	D9
4.777	S9	H9
5.125	C8	D8
5.571	A7	B7
5.857	C7	D7

PREPARATION OF VEHICLES FOR STORAGE BEYOND 30 DAYS

In the event vehicles are to be stored for extended periods beyond 30 days, the following additional maintenance items are suggested:

1. Remove the windshield wiper arms and blades and store in the vehicle.

2. Stow the Radio Antenna.

3. Remove #3 fuse (room light/audio)

4. Fold in side view mirrors

5. secure fuel tank inlet cover (in-frame tank)

6. “Block out” mechanical clutches by holding the clutch pedal partially depressed (approximately 1/2 way) with wooden blocks or bracing. This will prevent clutch plates from rusting to the flywheel and clutch pressure plate.

In addition, the following procedures are to be instituted after the first 30 days of vehicle storage and carried out at 30-day intervals.

1. Check the battery voltage. If voltage is under 12.20 volts, recharge the battery.

2. Open the doors to air the vehicle out at least once a month depending upon climatic condition. If there is condensation, wipe the condensation dry with a clean cloth and air out the vehicle to prevent the possibility of mildew

3. Wash the vehicle and wax the chrome and stainless steel metal parts. When vehicles are stored outside, particularly along coastal areas, paint and bright metal deterioration will be more rapid due to prevailing salt water atmosphere and high humidity.
In these cases washing and waxing may be required more frequently.

4. Start the engine. Operate the engine at fast idle until normal operating temperature is reached (be sure there is sufficient fuel in tank).
Do not let the tank run dry. While engine is warming up, perform Steps 5-7 below.

5. Shift the transmission lever to all positions while the engine is running.

6. Move the vehicle for a distance of at least 30 feet to lubricate the wheel bearings.

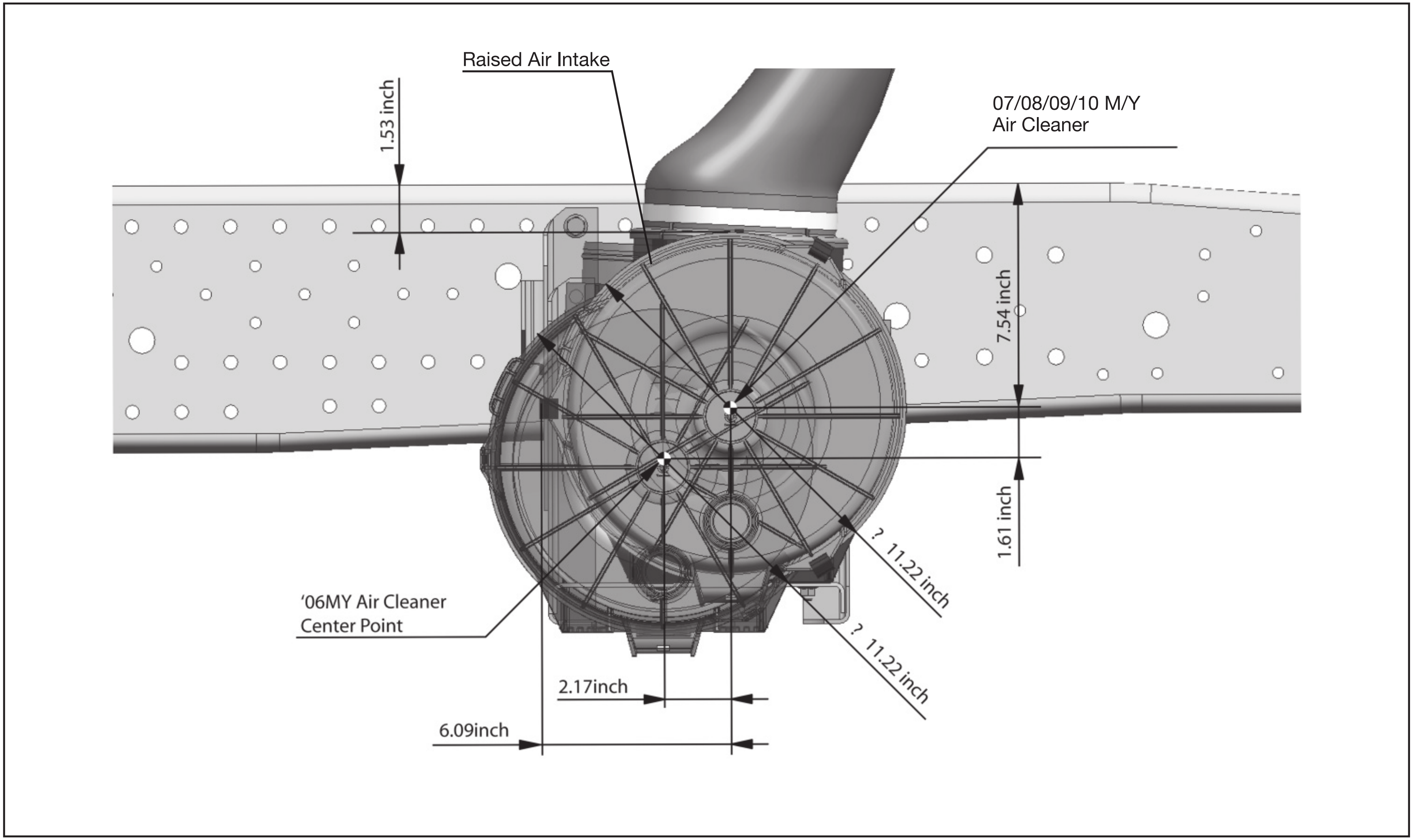
7. Turn the steering wheel lock-to-lock, while the vehicle is moving slowly.

8. Apply and release the service and parking brakes several times. (Do not apply the parking brake when the vehicle is moving)

9. Re-parked the vehicle so that a different area of the tires is in contact with the ground to reduce the possibility of tire damage.

10. Stop the engine.

Diesel Air Cleaner Canister


Raised Air Intake
1.53 inch
07/08/09/10 M/Y
Air Cleaner
7.54 inch
1.61 inch
? 11.22 inch
? 11.22 inch
'06MY Air Cleaner
Center Point
2.17inch
6.09inch

DIESEL MANUAL TRANSMISSION BODY BUILDER GUIDE SUPPLEMENT

CA
BOC
BA
WB
OAL
AF
OW
OH

NPR-HD/W4500, NQR/W5500, NRR/W5500 HD

MECHANICAL SPECIFICATIONS
Engine Horsepower and Torque Chart

The following table presents Net versus Gross Horsepower and Torque ratings for Isuzu/W-Series Truck Product Engines:

ENGINE 4HK1-TC	APPLICATION	TRANSMISSION	NET HP(1) HP/RPM	NET TORQUE(1) LBS.-FT./RPM	GROSS HP(1) HP/RPM	GROSS TORQUE(1) LBS.-FT./RPM
Isuzu	NPR HD/W4500 NQR/W5500 NRR/W5500 HD	Manual	172/2400	387/1850	175/2400	387/1850

MECHANICAL SPECIFICATIONS
GVW/GCWR Chart

The following table presents GCWR Ratings ratings for Isuzu/W-Series Truck Product:

TRUCK MODEL	TRANSMISSION	GVWR (lbs.)	GCWR (lbs.)(1)
NPR HD/W4500 DIESEL	MANUAL	14,500	20,500
NQR/W5500 DIESEL	MANUAL	17,950	23,950
NRR/W5500 HD DIESEL	MANUAL	19,500	25,500

[1] The NPR HD, NQR, NRR/W3500, W4500, W5500 HD are not approved for Hot Shot applications.

NPR-HD/W4500, NQR/W5500, NRR/W5500 HD
Diesel Manual Transmission Specification Supplement

MODEL	NPR-HD/W4500,NQR/W5500, NRR/W5500 HD
GVWR	14,500 lb. 17,950 lb. 19,500 lb.
WB	109 in., 132.5 in., 150 in., 176 in.
ENGINE	Isuzu 4-cylinder, in-line 4-cycle, turbocharged, intercooled, direct injection diesel.
Model/Displacement	4HK1-TC/317 CID (5.19 liters)
HP (Gross)	175 HP/2400 RPM
Torque (Gross)	387 lb. ft. torque/1850 RPM
Equipment	Dry element air cleaner with vertical intake; 2 rows 569 square in. radiator; 7 blade 20.1 in. diameter fan with viscous drive. Cold weather starting device and an oil cooler. Engine oil level check switch and light. Engine warning system with audible warning for low oil pressure, high coolant temperature, and low coolant level. Engine cruise control and engine idle up function. Rear engine cover.
CLUTCH	Single, dry plate, 14 in. diameter, actuated by self-adjusting hydraulic master/slave cylinder.
TRANSMISSION	Isuzu MZZ, 6 speed all forward gears synchronized. Sixth gear is overdrive. PTO capability
ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATIONS	See appropriate model in 2008 model year Body Builders Guide

NPR-HD/W4500,NQR/W5500, NRR/W5500 HD
Diesel Manual Transmission Chassis Weight Supplement

NPR-HD/W4500

In-Frame Tank 14,500-lb. GVWR Manual Transmission Model
Chassis Curb and Maximum Payload Weights

Model	WB+	Unit	Front	Rear	Total	Payload
NE1	109 in.	lb.	3611	1974	5585	8915
NE2	132.5 in.	lb.	3712	1948	5660	8840
NE3	150 in.	lb.	3765	1932	5697	8803
NE4	176 in.	lb.	3834	1918	5752	8748

NQR/W5500

In-Frame Tank 17,950-lb. GVWR Manual Transmission Model
Chassis Curb and Maximum Payload Weights

Model	WB+	Unit	Front	Rear	Total	Payload
NQ1	109 in.	lb.	3843	2287	6130	11820
NQ2	132.5 in.	lb.	3970	2236	6206	11744
NQ3	150 in.	lb.	4036	2206	6242	11708
NQ4	176 in.	lb.	4121	2176	6297	11653

NRR/W5500-HD

In-Frame Tank 19,500-lb. GVWR Manual Transmission Model
Chassis Curb and Maximum Payload Weights

Model	WB+	Unit	Front	Rear	Total	Payload
NT1	109 in.	lb.	3904	2289	6193	13307
NT2	132.5 in.	lb.	4028	2240	6268	13232
NT3	150 in.	lb.	4093	2212	6305	13195
NT4	176 in.	lb.	4032	2382	6414	13086

NPR-HD/W4500

Side Mounted Tank 14,500-lb. GVWR Manual Transmission Model
Chassis Curb and Maximum Payload Weights

Model	WB+	Unit	Front	Rear	Total	Payload
NE1	109 in.	lb.	3889	1743	5632	8868
NE2	132.5 in.	lb.	3950	1758	5708	8792
NE3	150 in.	lb.	3990	1769	5759	8741
NE4	176 in.	lb.	4037	1783	5820	8680

NQR/W5500

Side Mounted Tank 17,950-lb. GVWR Manual Transmission Model
Chassis Curb and Maximum Payload Weights

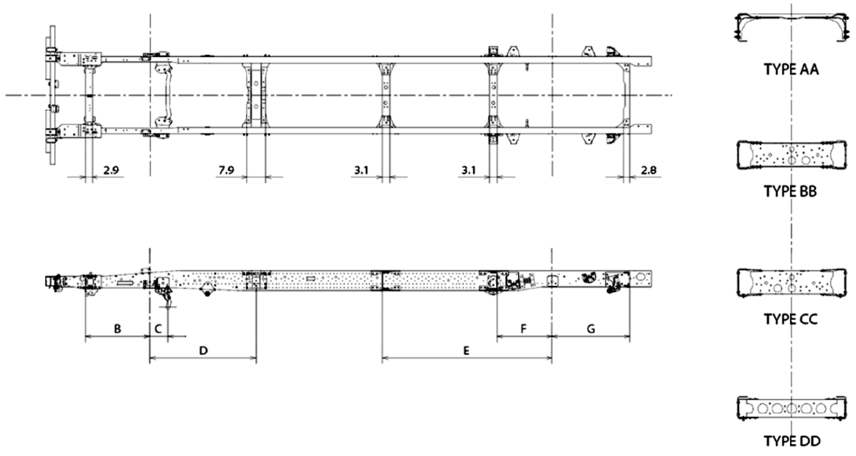
Model	WB+	Unit	Front	Rear	Total	Payload
NQ1	109 in.	lb.	4074	2004	6078	11872
NQ2	132.5 in.	lb.	4156	1998	6154	11796
NQ3	150 in.	lb.	4208	1997	6205	11745
NQ4	176 in.	lb.	4269	1997	6266	11684

NRR/W5500-HD

Side Mounted Tank 19,500-lb. GVWR Manual Transmission Model
Chassis Curb and Maximum Payload Weights

Model	WB+	Unit	Front	Rear	Total	Payload
NT1	109 in.	lb.	4138	2005	6143	13357
NT2	132.5 in.	lb.	4217	2002	6219	13281
NT3	150 in.	lb.	4266	2003	6269	13231
NT4	176 in.	lb.	4326	2005	6331	13169

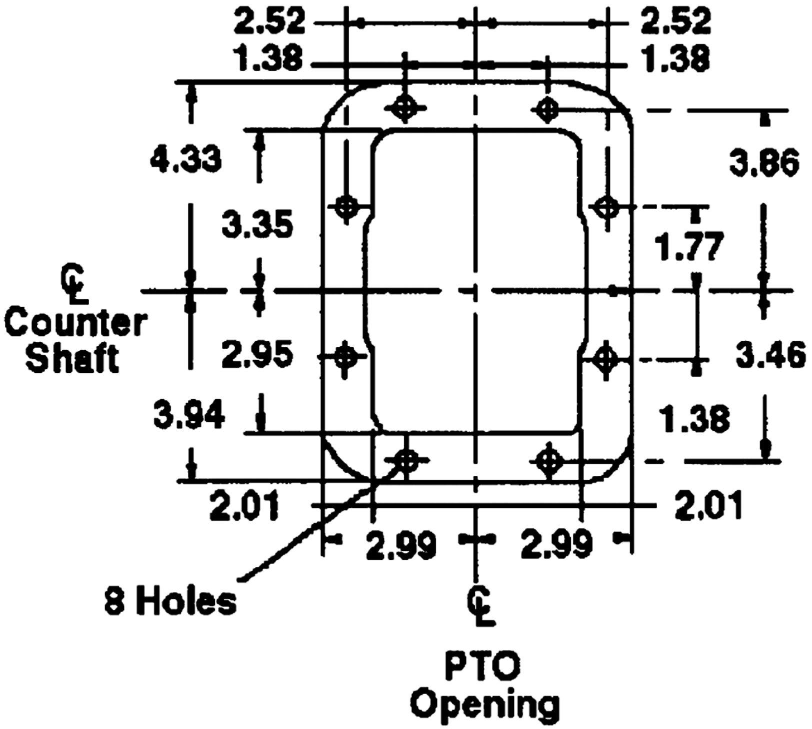
NPR-HD/W4500,NQR/W5500, NRR/W5500 HD
Diesel Manual Transmission Frame and Crossmember Specifications


2.9
7.9
3.1
3.1
2.8
B
C
D
E
F
G
TYPE AA
TYPE BB
TYPE CC
TYPE DD

Wheelbase	Frame	Crossmember Type/Location									
		B	C	D		E		F		G	
109	0.24	28.3	7.9	AA	46.5	–	–	CC	24.2	DD	33.8
132.5	0.24	28.3	7.9	AA	46.5	BB	57.5	CC	24.2	DD	33.8
150	0.24	28.3	7.9	AA	46.5	BB	57.9	CC	24.2	DD	33.8
176	0.24	28.3	7.9	AA	46.5	BB	74.4	CC	24.2	DD	33.8

NPR-HD/W4500,NQR/W5500, NRR/W5500 HD
Diesel Manual Transmission PTO Location, Drive Gear and Opening Information

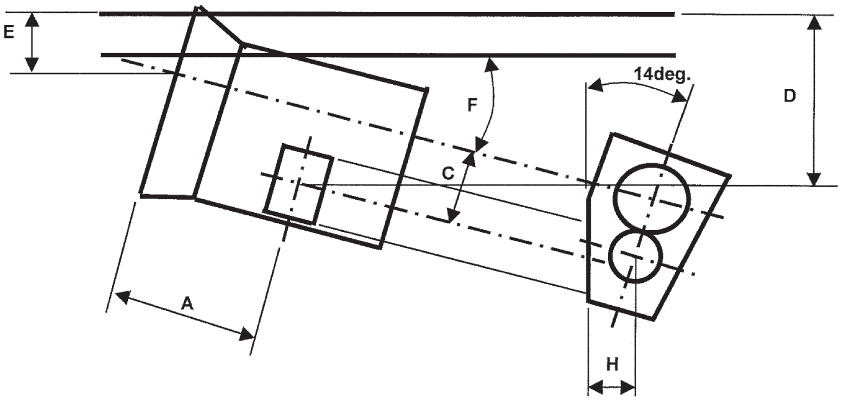
MZZ Transmission PTO Opening


2.52
1.38
2.52
1.38
4.33
3.35
3.86
1.77
℄ Counter Shaft
2.95
3.46
3.94
1.38
2.01
2.01
2.99
2.99
8 Holes
℄ PTO Opening

NPR-HD/W4500,NQR/W5500, NRR/W5500 HD
Diesel Manual Transmission PTO Location, Drive Gear and Opening Information

Trans.	Opening Location	Bolt Pattern	A	B	C	D	E	F	H	PTO Drive Gear Location	Ratio of PTO Drv. Gear Spd. to Eng. Spd.	No. of Teeth	Pitch	Helix Angle	Max. Output Torque
MZZ 6U	Left	(Dr 1)	11.6	37.57	5.2	12.8	7.7	2.5°	3.7	Countershaft	25/46=.543	37	3	25°	180 lbs.-ft.@1,000 RPM

Manual Transmission



NPR-HD/W4500,NQR/W5500, NRR/W5500 HD
Diesel Manual Transmission Body Builder Weight Information Chart

NPR-HD/W4500

Body Builder Weight Information Chart

GVWR	AXLE	Wheelbase								UNSPRUNG WEIGHT
		109		132.5		150		176		
		in frame tank	side tank	in frame tank	side tank	in frame tank	side tank	in frame tank	side tank	
14500	FRONT	3792	4070	3893	4131	3975	4171	4044	4218	617
	REAR	2063	1832	2037	1847	1992	1858	1978	1872	1058
	TOTAL	5855	5902	5930	5978	5967	6029	6022	6090	1675

NQR/W5500

Body Builder Weight Information Chart

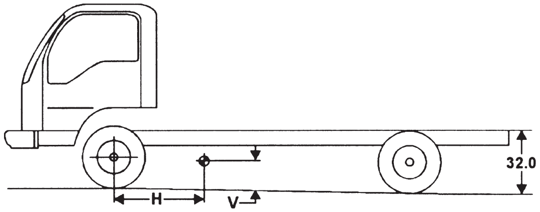
GVWR	AXLE	Wheelbase								UNSPRUNG WEIGHT
		109		132.5		150		176		
		in frame tank	side tank	in frame tank	side tank	in frame tank	side tank	in frame tank	side tank	
17950	FRONT	4024	4255	4151	4337	4246	4389	4331	4450	661
	REAR	2376	2093	2325	2087	2266	2086	2236	2086	1190
	TOTAL	6400	6348	6476	6424	6512	6475	6567	6536	1851

NRR/W5500-HD

Body Builder Weight Information Chart

GVWR	AXLE	Wheelbase								UNSPRUNG WEIGHT
		109		132.5		150		176		
		in frame tank	side tank	in frame tank	side tank	in frame tank	side tank	in frame tank	side tank	
19500	FRONT	4085	4319	4209	4398	4303	4447	4242	4507	661
	REAR	2378	2094	2329	2091	2272	2092	2442	2094	1190
	TOTAL	6463	6413	6538	6489	6575	6539	6684	6601	1851

NPR-HD/W4500,NQR/W5500, NRR/W5500 HD
Diesel Manual Transmission Center of Gravity



V = Vertical Center of Gravity
H = Horizontal Center of Gravity

The center of gravity of the completed vehicle with a full load should not exceed 63 inches above ground level for the 14,500 lb., 17,950 lb., and 19,500 lb. GVWR, and must be located horizontally between the centerlines of the front and rear axles.

NOTE: The maximum dimensions for a body installed on the NPR-HD/W4500, NQR/W5500, NRR/W5500 HD are 96 inches wide (outside) by 91 inches high (inside). Any larger body applications must be approved by ICTA Application Engineering. In the West Coast call 1-562-229-5240 and in the East Coast call 1-770-740-1620 Ext.262.

NPR-HD/W4500

GVWR	WB	V	H	
			IN FRAME TANK	SIDE TANK
14500	109	23.8	38.3	33.6
	132.5	23.7	45.3	40.6
	150	23.7	50.6	45.9
	176	23.6	58.4	53.7

NQR/W5500

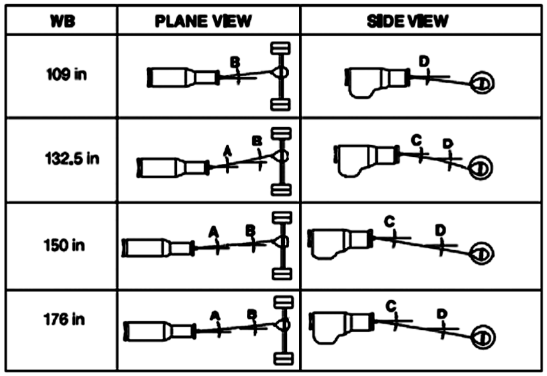
GVWR	WB	V	H	
			IN FRAME TANK	SIDE TANK
17950	109	25.0	40.4	35.8
	132.5	24.9	47.4	42.8
	150	24.9	52.7	48.1
	176	24.8	60.5	55.9

NRR/W5500-HD

GVWR	WB	V	H	
			IN FRAME TANK	SIDE TANK
19,500	109	24.9	40.0	35.4
	132.5	24.9	47.1	42.5
	150	24.9	52.3	47.7
	176	24.9	64.9	55.5

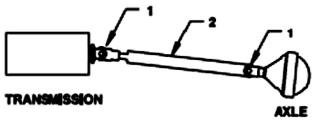
NPR-HD/W4500,NQR/W5500, NRR/W5500 HD
Diesel Manual Transmission Propeller Shaft

	Plane View		Side View	
	A	B	C	D
WHEELBASE	MANUAL TRANS.	MANUAL TRANS.	MANUAL TRANS.	MANUAL TRANS.
109 in.	–	3.1º	–	8.1º
132.5 in.	0º	3.1º	2.5º	2.5º
150 in.	0º	3.1º	0º	5.3º
176 in.	0º	2.3º	0.3º	2.0º

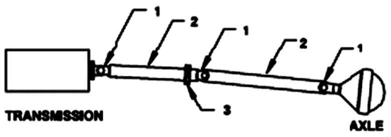

WB
PLANE VIEW
SIDE VIEW
109 in
B
D
132.5 in
A
B
C
D
150 in
A
B
C
D
176 in
A
B
C
D

TYPICAL INSTALLATIONS SHOWING YOKES "IN PHASE." "IN PHASE" MEANS THAT THE YOKES AT EITHER END OF A GIVEN PROPELLER SHAFT ASSEMBLY ARE IN THE SAME PLANE.

(109 in WB)


1
2
1
TRANSMISSION
AXLE

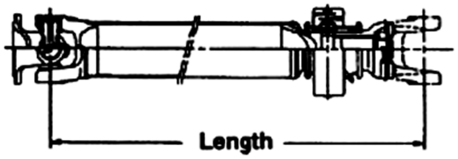
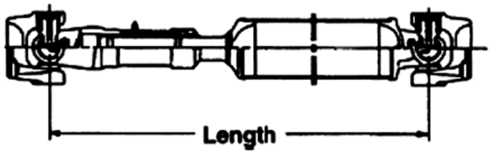
(132.5 in, 150 in and 176 in WB)


1
2
1
2
1
3
TRANSMISSION
AXLE

1. UNIVERSAL JOINT
2. PROPELLER SHAFT
3. CENTER CARRIER BEARING

NPR-HD/W4500,NQR/W5500, NRR/W5500 HD
Diesel Manual Transmission Propeller Shaft

Trans. Type	**MZZ 6 Manual Transmission**			
WHEELBASE	**109**	**132.5**	**150**	**176**
No. of Shafts	1	2	2	2
Shaft #1 O.D.	3.54	3.54	3.54	3.54
Thickness	0.126	0.126	0.126	0.126
Length	39.9	27.0	44.4	53.8
Type	B	A	A	A
Shaft #2 O.D.	N/A	3.54	3.54	3.54
Thickness	N/A	0.126	0.126	0.126
Length	N/A	36.2	36.4	53.0
Type	N/A	B	B	B

Type	Description	Illustration
Type A	1st shaft in 2-piece driveline	
Type B	1st shaft in 1-piece driveline 2nd shaft in 2-piece driveline	

DOCUMENT FOR INCOMPLETE VEHICLE

DO NOT REMOVE

THIS DOCUMENT MUST REMAIN
WITH THIS VEHICLE UNTIL IT IS
CERTIFIED AS A COMPLETED VEHICLE.

PLACE
LABEL
HERE

This document is furnished as required by the Canada Motor Vehicle Safety Act and Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Regulations (FMVSR) to aid intermediate and final stage manufacturers in their determination of conformity of the completed vehicle with applicable Canada Motor Vehicle Safety Standards (CMVSS), Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards (FMVSS), Canadian On-Road Vehicle and Engine Emission Regulations and Canada Interference Causing Equipment Standard – ICES-002. Also included are instructions which must be followed in order to assure that Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and California emission certification requirements are met.

This document is not a substitute for knowledge and understanding of the requirements of the Canada Motor Vehicle Safety Act, Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Regulations (FMVSR); or applicable Canada Motor Vehicle Safety Standards (CMVSS) and Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards (FMVSS). Intermediate and final stage manufacturers should be familiar with the Regulations and Standards referred to above to be aware of their specific responsibilities.

Any manufacturer making alterations to this incomplete vehicle during the process of manufacturing the complete vehicle should be constantly vigilant to recognize all effects, either direct or indirect, on other components, assemblies or systems caused by each such alteration. No alteration should be made to the incomplete vehicle that either directly or indirectly results in any component, assembly or system being in nonconformance with any applicable Canada Motor Vehicle Safety Standard, Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard or Emission Regulation.

The statements contained in this Incomplete Vehicle Document are accurate as of the date of manufacture of the Incomplete Vehicle and can be relied on by any intermediate and/or final stage manufacturer as a basis for certification.

2010 GM/Isuzu Truck

INTRODUCTION

This document contains information relative to conformance of this incomplete vehicle with the following:

Part I – FEDERAL MOTOR VEHICLE SAFETY STANDARDS, CANADA MOTOR VEHICLE SAFETY STANDARDS, CANADIAN ON-ROAD VEHICLE AND ENGINE EMISSION REGULATIONS, AND CANADA INTERFERENCE CAUSING EQUIPMENT STANDARD

Part II – U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY AND STATE OF CALIFORNIA EMISSION REQUIREMENTS

PART 1

This section contains a list of Canada Motor Vehicle Safety Standard (CMVSS), Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards (FMVSS), Canadian On-Road Vehicle and Engine Emission Regulations, and Canada Interference Causing Equipment Standard – ICES-002 followed by a section entitled “Statements Regarding Canada Motor Vehicle Safety Standards (CMVSS), Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards (FMVSS), Canadian On-Road Vehicle and Engine Emission Regulations, and Canada Interference Causing Equipment Standard”. An appropriate statement of applicability is made for each standard, and by vehicle model as it relates to the incomplete vehicle.

If supplemental technical information is required to support this document, go to the Body Builder website shown below, or contact to following telephone information.

Body Builder website
NPR / NPR-HD /NQR /NRR
http://www.isuzutruckservice.com/
W3500 / W4500 / W5500 / W5500-HD
http://www.gmupfitter.com/index.htm

Telephone
East coast : 1-770-740-1620 x262
West coast : 1-562-229-5420

The identifiers TYPE 1, TYPE 2 or TYPE 3 prefix statements (of applicability) regarding Canada Motor Vehicle Safety Standards (CMVSS), and Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards (FMVSS). "Examples" of these statements follow:

TYPE 1 A statement that the vehicle when completed will conform to the standard if no alterations are made in identified components of the incomplete vehicle. EXAMPLE: This vehicle when complete will conform to CMVSS 104 and FMVSS No. 104, Windshield Wiping and Washing Systems, if no alterations are made in the windshield wiper components.

TYPE 2 A statement of specific conditions of final manufacture under which the manufacturer specifies that the completed vehicle will conform to the standard. EXAMPLE: This vehicle when completed will conform to CMVSS 121 and FMVSS 121, Air Brake Systems, if it does not exceed any of the gross axle weight ratings, if the center of gravity at GVWR is not higher than ## feet above the ground, and if no alterations are made to any brake system component.

TYPE 3 A statement that conformity with the standard cannot be determined based upon the components supplied on the incomplete vehicle, and that the incomplete vehicle manufacturer makes no representation to conformity with the standard.

In accordance with the requirements of Canada Motor Vehicle Safety Regulations, and Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Regulations Part 568.4, the following information is included on the label affixed to the front cover of this document:

- the name and mailing address of the incomplete vehicle manufacturer;
- the month and year the incomplete vehicle manufacturer performed its last manufacturing operation on the incomplete vehicle;
- the vehicle identification number (VIN);
- the Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR) expressed in kg (lb.), intended for the vehicle when it is a completed vehicle;
- the Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR) expressed in kg (lb.), intended for each axle of the vehicle when it is a completed vehicle, listed in order from front to rear.

In addition, the final stage manufacturer is responsible under of Canada Motor Vehicle Safety Regulations, and Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Regulations Part 567.5, to place the GVWR and the GAWR of each axle, on the Final Vehicle Certification Label. The regulation states that the appropriate rating "shall not be less than the sum of the Unloaded Vehicle Weight, rated cargo load, and 68 kg (150 lb.) times the vehicle's designed seating capacity".

Unloaded Vehicle Weight means the weight of a vehicle with maximum capacity of all fluids necessary for operation of the vehicle, but without cargo or occupants.

During the completion of this vehicle, GVWR and GAWR may be affected in various ways, including but not limited to the following:

- The installation of a body or equipment that exceeds the rated capacities of the incomplete vehicle.
- The addition of designated seating positions that exceed the rated capacities of the incomplete vehicle.
- Alterations or substitution of any components such as axles, springs, tires, wheels, frames, steering and brake systems that may affect the rated capacities of the incomplete vehicle.

PART I - CHART A

LIST OF CANADA MOTOR VEHICLE SAFETY STANDARDS (CMVSS),
FEDERAL MOTOR VEHICLE SAFETY STANDARDS (FMVSS), CANADIAN ON-ROAD VEHICLE AND ENGINE
EMISSION REGULATIONS, AND CANADA INTERFERENCE CAUSING EQUIPMENT STANDARD, APPLICABLE TO
GASOLINE OR DIESEL – FUELED TRUCKS WITH A GVWR OF GREATER THAN 4536 kg. (10,000 lb.)

SEE STATEMENTS REGARDING CMVSS AND FMVSS ON PAGES THAT FOLLOW

CMVSS No.	FMVSS No.	TITLE	NPR NPR-HD W3500 W4500	NQR NRR W5500 W5500-HD
1106	–	Exterior noise	1	1
101	101	Controls and displays with a GVWR of more than 4536 kg (10,000 lb)	1	1
102	102	Transmission shift lever sequence, starter interlock and transmission braking effect	1	1
103	103	Windshield defrosting and defogging systems	1	1
104	104	Windshield wiping and washing systems	1	1
105	105	Hydraulic brake systems	2	2
106	106	Brake hoses	1	1
108	108	Lamps, reflective devices and associated equipment	2	2
111	111	Rearview mirrors	1	1
113	113	Hood latch system	1	1
115	–	Vehicle Identification Number	1	1
116	116	Motor-vehicle brake fluids	1	1
120	120	Tire selection and rims	2	2
121	121	Air brake systems	3	3
124	124	Accelerator control systems	1	1
205	205	Glazing materials	1	1
206	206	Door locks and door retention components	1	1
207	207	Seating systems	1	1
208	208	Occupant Crash Protection	1	1
209	209	Seat belt assemblies	1	1
210	210	Seat belt assembly anchorages	1	1
213.4	213	Child restraint systems	3	3
302	302	Flammability of interior materials	1	1

- **TYPE 1, 2 or 3 numbers to the right hand side of the table above designate the appropriate paragraph in the CMVSS or FMVSS standards that follow.**

CANADA	U.S.	TITLE	NPR NPR-HD W3500 W4500	NQR NRR W5500 W5500-HD
○	–	On-Road Vehicle and Engine Emission Regulations	1, 3	1
○	–	ICES-002 Canada interference causing equipment standard	1	1

- **TYPE 1, 2 or 3 numbers to the right hand side of the table above designate the appropriate paragraph in the CMVSS or FMVSS standards that follow.**

Statements Regarding Canada Motor Vehicle Safety Standards (CMVSS), Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards (FMVSS), Canadian On-Road Vehicle and Engine Emission Regulations, and Canada Interference Causing Equipment Standard.

CMVSS 1106 – EXTERIOR NOISE

Applies to all models of incomplete vehicles contained in this book

TYPE 1 The following statement is applicable to all models of incomplete vehicles (unless otherwise noted on the cover of this document).

A. This incomplete vehicle, when completed, will conform to the above standards providing no alterations are made which affect the function, physical, chemical, or mechanical properties, environment, location or vital spatial clearances of the components, assemblies or systems including but not limited to those listed below:

Exhaust System
Tires (including correct tire pressure)
Engine assembly
Transmission assembly
DPD (Diesel Particulate Defuser) and its location
Powertrain cooling fan
Intake system
Axle
Catalytic converter and its location (if equipped)

B. Final compliance with CMVSS 1106 is the responsibility of the final stage manufacturer for any modifications, or added material, components, or systems.

CMVSS 101 and FMVSS 101 – CONTROLS AND DISPLAYS

Applies to all models of incomplete vehicles contained in this book with a 4536 kg. (10,000 lb.) GVWR or more

TYPE 1 The following statement is applicable to all models of incomplete vehicles contained in this book with a GVWR of more than 4536 kg. (10,000 lb.) (unless otherwise noted on the cover).

This incomplete vehicle, when completed, will conform to CMVSS 101 and FMVSS 101 providing no alterations are made which affect this location, identification, or illumination of the controls and displays identified below or the location, travel and type of seat. If the seat is installed by the final stage manufacturer, the visibility and operation of the controls and displays listed below must meet the requirements of the standard:

Vehicle and system controls and displays including:

Accelerator
Brake failure warning
* Brake failure displays
Clutch
Driver's sunvisor
Electrical charge indicator
Engine coolant temperature display
Engine idle speed control
Fuel level display
Hazard warning control & indicator
Master lighting switch (includes clearance lamp, identification lamp, and tail lamp control)
Heating & air conditioning system control
Heating system & air conditioning system fan
Gear position display
High beam indicator & control
Horn control
Ignition switch (engine start & stop control)
Illumination intensity control
Low fuel indicator
Manual/automatic transmission shift lever
* Odometer
Engine oil pressure display
Service brake
* Speedometer
Steering wheel
Turn signal, control & indicator
Windshield defrosting & defogging controls
Windshield washer control
Windshield wiper control
Anti-lock brake failure warning display

If the intermediate or final stage manufacturer installs any of the above controls and displays, those controls and displays will also have to meet the requirements of this standard.

* For CMVSS only, when Canadian option is specified.

CMVSS 102 and FMVSS 102 – TRANSMISSION SHIFT LEVER SEQUENCE, STARTER INTERLOCK AND TRANSMISSION BRAKING EFFECT

Applies to all models of incomplete vehicles contained in this book

TYPE 1 The following statement is applicable to all incomplete vehicle models contained in this book (unless otherwise noted on the cover).

This incomplete vehicle, when completed, will conform to CMVSS 102 and FMVSS 102 providing no alterations are made which affect the function, physical, chemical, or mechanical properties, environment, location or vital spatial clearances of the components, assemblies or systems including but not limited to those listed below (if equipped):

Transmission control and identification system, including but not limited to:

Automatic transmission assembly (A/T)
A/T control from floor shift mechanism to transmission linkage
A/T floor shift mechanism
A/T neutral safety switch assembly and wire
A/T position indicator dial
A/T position indicator (pointer)
A/T position indicator actuating linkage
Chassis wiring harness
Transmission shift position pattern (knob, plate or label)

CMVSS 103 and FMVSS 103 – WINDSHIELD DEFROSTING AND DEFOGGING SYSTEMS

Applies to all models of incomplete vehicles contained in this book

TYPE 1 The following statement is applicable to all models of incomplete vehicles contained in this book (unless otherwise noted on the cover).

This incomplete vehicle, when completed, will conform to CMVSS 103 and FMVSS 103 providing no alterations are made which affect the function, physical, chemical, or mechanical properties, environment, location or vital spatial clearances of the components, assemblies or systems including but not limited to those listed below (if equipped):

Windshield defrosting and defogging systems, including but not limited to:

Chassis and instrument panel wiring harness assembly
Defroster air distributor assembly (manifold)
Defroster air duct assembly
Defroster air hoses – manifold to nozzle
Defroster air to windshield outlet assembly (nozzle)
Defroster outlet to heater assembly adapter
Engine water outlet thermostat assembly
Heater & defroster assembly – including motor & blower
Heater & defroster control (mechanical)
Heater blower motor resistor assembly (blower speed control)
Heater & water hoses and hose assemblies
Heater water inlet valve control
Windshield assembly

CMVSS 104 and FMVSS 104 – WINDSHIELD WIPING AND WASHER SYSTEMS

Applies to all models of incomplete vehicles contained in this book

TYPE 1 The following statement is applicable to all models of incomplete vehicles contained in this book (unless otherwise noted on the cover).

This incomplete vehicle, when completed, will conform to CMVSS 104 and FMVSS 104 providing no alterations are made which affect the function, physical, chemical, or mechanical properties, environment, location or vital spatial clearances of the components, assemblies or systems including but not limited to those listed below (if equipped):

Windshield defrosting and defogging systems, including but not limited to:

Chassis wiring harness
Washer reservoir cap
Water reservoir filler assembly
Windshield assembly
Windshield wiper arm assembly
Windshield wiper blade assembly
Windshield wiper linkage assembly
Windshield wiper and washer control
Windshield wiper and washer motor and pump assembly
Windshield washer fluid reservoir
Windshield washer system hoses
Windshield washer nozzle

CMVSS 105 and FMVSS 105 – HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEMS
Applies to all models of incomplete vehicles contained in this book

TYPE 2 The following statement is applicable to all models of incomplete vehicles contained in this book (unless otherwise noted on the cover).

This incomplete vehicle, if equipped with hydraulic brakes, when completed, will conform to CMVSS 105 and FMVSS 105 providing no alterations are made which affect the function, physical or mechanical properties, environment, location or vital spatial clearances of the components, assemblies or systems identified below. In addition, the maximum vertical center of gravity specified below must not be exceeded at maximum GVWR and rated front and rear GAWR.

Center of Gravity:

Application	Maximum Center of Gravity millimeter (inches) above ground
NPR/NPR-HD/W3500/W4500 Chassis-Cab	1600 mm (63”)
NQR/NRR/W5500/W5500-HD Chassis-Cab	1600 mm (63”)

Hydraulic Brake Systems, including but not limited to:

Hydraulic brake lines, fittings and routings including gauges, warning devices and warning statements

Hydraulic brake valves and components

Hydraulic brake reservoir

Service and/or parking brake assemblies and components (Power boosters, master cylinder, ABS module, calipers, wheel cylinders, etc.)

Tires

Wheelbases

Brake pedal, brake light switch, parking brake hand level and switch, and related mechanical components

Brake and ABS warning light

Vacuum pump, tank, pipes and hoses (including warning devices and statements)

Masater cylinder reservoir warning statement

Hydraulic booster pump, pipes, hoses and reservoir (including warning devices)

CMVSS 106 and FMVSS 106 – BRAKE HOSES

Applies to all models of incomplete vehicles contained in this book

TYPE 1 The following statement is applicable to all incomplete vehicle models contained in this book (unless otherwise noted on the cover).

This incomplete vehicle, when completed, will conform to CMVSS 106 and FMVSS 106 providing no alterations are made which affect the function, physical, chemical, or mechanical properties, environment, location or vital spatial clearances of the components, assemblies or systems including but not limited to those listed below:

Hydrauric Air, and Vacuum Brake Hoses
Hoses and hose end fittings
Labeling requirements

Brake Hose Assemblies – and Brake Hose End Fittings

CMVSS 108 and FMVSS 108 – LAMPS, REFLECTIVE DEVICES AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT

Applies to all models of incomplete vehicles contained in this book

TYPE 2 The following statement is applicable to all models of incomplete vehicles contained in this book (unless otherwise noted on the cover).

This incomplete vehicle, when completed, will conform to CMVSS 106 and FMVSS 106 providing no alterations are made which affect the function, physical, chemical, or mechanical properties, environment, location or vital spatial clearances of the components, assemblies or systems including but not limited to those listed below:

This incomplete vehicle, when completed, will conform to CMVSS 108 and FMVSS 108 providing it is completed in accordance with the following specific conditions by the final stage manufacturer:

1) Body width must be between 2.032 m (80”) and 2.438 m (96”). (2.184 m (86”) MIN Body Width For Crew Cab).

2) Each of these devices must be properly installed on the completed vehicle and meet all the requirements of CMVSS 108 and FMVSS 108:

a. The following devices, when provided, located and/or wired by ISUZU MOTORS meet the requirements of this standard.
Cab roof clearance and ID lamps (front)
Headlamps (Headlamps or Daytime running lamps)
Side marker lamp (Front)
Side reflex reflectors (front)
Turn signal flasher
Turn signal lamps (front)
Turn signal operating unit
Vehicle hazard warning signal operating unit
Vehicle hazard warning signal flasher

b. The following lamps and reflective devices are temporarily mounted on this incomplete vehicle as required for transportation. When relocating them, intermediate or final stage manufacturers must refer to the Isuzu Body Builders Manual and assure conformance with the location, visibility, and operational requirements of CMVSS 108 and FMVSS 108.
License plate lamp
Rear combination lamps (tail lamps, stop lamps, turn signal lamps and back-up lamps)
Reflex reflectors (rear)

(CMVSS 108 and FMVSS 108 – continued from previous page)

c. No part of the completed vehicle shall be installed so as to prevent any of the devices listed in (a) or (b) above from meeting their required photometric output at the specified test points. If such interference exists, the applicable devices may have to be relocated or additional devices added to meet the requirements of CMVSS 108 and FMVSS 108:

Any CMVSS 108 and FMVSS 108 part shall not be painted.

d. The following devices are not installed on this incomplete vehicle or supplied by ISUZU MOTORS. When added by intermediate or final stage manufacturers, they must also meet the requirements of CMVSS 108 and FMVSS 108:

Clearance lamps (rear)
Identification lamps (rear)
Side reflex reflectors (rear)
Side marker lamps (rear)

e. The following additional devices must be installed on the van body and meet all requirements of this standard if the overall vehicle length is 9.1 m (30 feet) or greater.

Intermediate side marker lamps
Intermediate side reflex reflectors

3) No alterations (other than any relocation of Items in 2) b.) which may be necessary for conformance to CMVSS 108 and FMVSS 108 should be made which affect the location, mounting surfaces, function, environment or visibility clearance of the above listed devices which have been installed on this incomplete vehicle.

CMVSS 111 and FMVSS 111 – REARVIEW MIRRORS

Applies to all models of incomplete vehicles contained in this book

TYPE 1 The following statement is applicable to all models of incomplete vehicles contained in this book (unless otherwise noted on the cover of this document).

This incomplete vehicle, when completed, will conform to FMVSS 111 providing no alterations or substitutions are made to the outside rearview mirrors, the driver's seat location is not altered, and the body is installed symmetrical about the vehicle centerline. The overall width should be no greater than;

Model	Width Limit millimeter (inches)
NPR/NPR-HD/W3500/W4500	2438 mm (96")
NQR/NRR/W5500/W5500-HD	2438 mm (96")

CMVSS 113 and FMVSS 113 – HOOD LATCH SYSTEM

Applies to all models of incomplete vehicles contained in this

TYPE 1 The following statement is applicable to all models of incomplete vehicles contained in this book (unless otherwise noted on the cover).

This incomplete vehicle, when completed, will conform to CMVSS 113 and FMVSS 113 providing no alterations are made which affect the function, physical, chemical, or mechanical properties, environment, location or vital spatial clearances of the components, assemblies or systems including but not limited to those listed below:

Hood latch (catch) assembly
Hood latch support assembly
Hood latch cable release system including controls
Hood latch pilot
Hood latch striker plate (hook) and reinforcements

CMVSS 115 – VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

Applies to all models of incomplete vehicles contained in this book

TYPE 1 The following statement is applicable to all models of incomplete vehicles contained in this book (unless otherwise noted on the cover).

This incomplete vehicle, when completed, will conform to CMVSS 115 providing no alterations are made which affect the function, physical, chemical, or mechanical properties, environment, location or vital spatial clearances of the components, assemblies or systems including but not limited to those listed below:

VIN plate
VIN plate fasteners
The vehicle identification number

CMVSS 116 and FMVSS 116 – MOTOR VEHICLE BRAKE FLUIDS

Applies to all models of incomplete vehicles contained in this book

TYPE 1 The following statement is applicable to all models of incomplete vehicles contained in this book (unless otherwise noted on the cover).

This incomplete vehicle, when equipped with approved hydraulic brake fluid will conform to CMVSS 116 and FMVSS 116 providing no alterations are made which affect the physical or chemical properties of the brake fluid.

CMVSS 120 and FMVSS 120 – TIRE SELECTION AND RIMS FOR VEHICLES OTHER THAN PASSENGER CARS

Applies to all models of incomplete vehicles contained in this book

TYPE 2 The following statement is applicable to all models of incomplete vehicles contained in this book (unless otherwise noted on the cover).

This incomplete vehicle, when completed, will conform to CMVSS 120 and FMVSS 120 providing:

A. No alterations are made which affect the function, physical or mechanical properties, environment, location or vital spatial clearances of the components, assemblies or systems including but not limited to:

Wheels
Tires

B. GVWR, GAWR front and rear weight ratings as listed on the incomplete vehicle label affixed to the front cover of this document must not be exceeded.

C. The tire and wheel information shown on the incomplete vehicle label must be transferred to the final stage manufacturer’s Certification label or Tire Information Label providing no equipment changes are made.

CMVSS 121 and FMVSS 121 – AIR BRAKE SYSTEMS

Applies to all models of incomplete vehicles equipped with Air Brakes and contained in this book

TYPE 3 The following statement is applicable to NPR/NPR-HD/W3500/W4500 and NQR/NRR/W5500/W5500-HD of incomplete vehicles contained in this book (unless otherwise noted on the cover).

Conformity with CMVSS 121 and FMVSS 121 cannot be determined based upon the components supplied on the incomplete vehicle, and ISUZU MOTORS makes no representation to the conformity with the standard.

CMVSS 124 and FMVSS 124 – ACCELERATOR CONTROL SYSTEMS

Applies to all models of incomplete vehicles contained in this book

TYPE 1 The following statement is applicable to all models of incomplete vehicles contained in this book (unless otherwise noted on the cover).

This incomplete vehicle, when completed, will conform to CMVSS 124 and FMVSS 124 providing no alterations are made which affect the function, physical chemical, or mechanical properties, environment, location, or vital spatial clearances of the components, assemblies or systems including but not limited to those listed below:

Accelerator/throttle control systems, including but not limited to:

Accelerator Control Systems, including but not limited to:

DIESEL VEHICLES	Accelerator pedal and attachments Accelerator lever and supporting bracket assembly Accelerator cable, support brackets, and seals Accelerator return spring(s) Attachment to injection pump lever - pin, hole, or ball stud Downshift switch Idling control cable assembly
GASOLINE VEHICLES	Accelerator pedal and attachments Accelerator lever and supporting bracket assembly Accelerator return spring(s)

CMVSS 205 and FMVSS 205 – GLAZING MATERIALS

Applies to all models of incomplete vehicles contained in this book

TYPE 1 The following statement is applicable to all models of incomplete vehicles contained in this book (unless otherwise noted on the cover).

This incomplete vehicle, when completed, will conform to CMVSS 205 and FMVSS 205 providing no alterations are made which affect the function, physical chemical, or mechanical properties, environment, location, or vital spatialclearances of the components, assemblies or systems including but not limited to those listed below:

Glazing material
The monogram
Visibility of the monogram

Final compliance with CMVSS 205 and FMVSS 205 is the responsibility of the final stage manufacturer for any modifications, or added material, parts, components, or systems.

CMVSS 206 and FMVSS 206 – DOOR LOCKS AND DOOR RETENTION COMPONENTS

Applies to all models of incomplete vehicles contained in this book

TYPE 1 The following statement is applicable to all models of incomplete vehicles contained in this book (unless otherwise noted on the cover of this document).

This incomplete vehicle, when completed, will conform to CMVSS 206 and FMVSS 206 providing no alterations are made which affect the function, physical, chemical, or mechanical properties, environment, location or vital spatial clearances of the components, assemblies or systems including but not limited to those listed below:

Door lock
Door latch
Door latch striker plate
Door hinge
Inside lock control linkage
Exterior door handles

If the intermediate or final stage manufacturer installs any additional doors, they must also meet the requirements of this standard.

CMVSS 207 and FMVSS 207 – ANCHORAGE OF SEATS

Applies to all models of incomplete vehicles contained in this book

TYPE 1 The following statement is applicable to all models of incomplete vehicles contained in this book (unless otherwise noted on the cover of this document).

This incomplete vehicle, when completed, will conform to CMVSS 207 and FMVSS 207 providing no alterations are made which affect the function, physical, chemical, or mechanical properties, environment, location or vital spatial clearances of the components, assemblies or systems including but not limited to those listed below:

Seating systems, including but not limited to:

Floor pan assemblies
Folding seat or seat back latch assembly
Seat adjuster assembly
Seat anchorage's brackets reinforcements, attachment hardware, etc.
Seat assembly
Seat or seat back latch assembly
Seat or seat back latch release control
Seat or seat back latch striker
Seat riser

CMVSS 208 and FMVSS 208 – OCCUPANT CRASH PROTECTION

Applies to all models of incomplete vehicles contained in this book

TYPE 1 The following statement is applicable to all models of incomplete vehicles contained in this book (unless otherwise noted on the cover).

This vehicle, when completed, will conform to the seat belt provision sections of CMVSS 208 and FMVSS 208 providing no alterations are made which affect the function, physical, chemical, or mechanical properties, environment, location or vital spatial clearances of the components, assemblies or systems installed by Isuzu Motors including but not limited to the location or configuration of the designated seats/seating positions or to the number, placement, installation or model number of the seat belt assemblies of this incomplete vehicle.

CMVSS 209 and FMVSS 209 – SEAT BELT ASSEMBLIES

Applies to all models of incomplete vehicles contained in this book

TYPE 1 The following statement is applicable to all models of incomplete vehicles contained in this book (unless otherwise noted on the cover).

The seat belt assembly provided by ISUZU Motors when mounted to its original attachments locations, at any designated seating position, will conform to CMVSS 209 and FMVSS 209 providing no alterations are made which affect the function, physical, chemical, or mechanical properties environment, location or vital spatial clearances of the components, assemblies or systems including but not limited to those listed below:

Seat belt assemblies
Seat belt anchorages
Owner manual instructions
Seat assemblies
Seat anchorages

CMVSS 210 and FMVSS 210 – SEAT BELT ASSEMBLY ANCHORAGES

Applies to all models of incomplete vehicles contained in this book

TYPE 1 The following statement is applicable to all models of incomplete vehicles contained in this book (unless otherwise noted on the cover).

This incomplete vehicle, when completed, will conform to CMVSS 210 and FMVSS 210 providing no alterations are made which affect the function, physical, chemical, or mechanical properties, environment, location or vital spatial clearances of the components, assemblies or systems including but not limited to those listed below:

Seat assemblies
Seat belt assemblies
Floor pan assembly
Seat position/adjustment capability
Seat belt routing
Seat belt anchorage brackets, plates, and reinforcements
Child restraint system including anchorages, brackets, plates, and reinforcements

CMVSS 213.4 and FMVSS 213 – CHILD RESTRAINT SYSTEMS

Applies to all models of incomplete vehicles contained in this book

TYPE 3 The following statement is applicable to all models of incomplete vehicles contained in this book (unless otherwise noted on the cover).

Conformity with CMVSS 213.4 and FMVSS 213 cannot be determined based upon the components supplied on the incomplete vehicle, and ISUZU Motors makes no representation to conformity with the standard.

CMVSS 302 and FMVSS 302 – FLAMMABILITY OF INTERIOR MATERIALS

Applies to all models of incomplete vehicles contained in this book

TYPE 1 The following statement is applicable to all models of incomplete vehicles contained in this book (unless otherwise noted on the cover).

This incomplete vehicle, when completed, will conform to CMVSS 302 and FMVSS 302 providing no alterations are made which affect the function, physical, chemical, or mechanical properties, environment, location or vital spatial clearances of the components, assemblies or systems including but not limited to those listed below, and installed by ISUZU Motors:

Seat assemblies
Seat cushions
Seat backs
Seat belts
Headlining
Arm rests
Compartment shelves
Head restraints
Floor coverings
Sun visors
Shades
Wheel housing covers
Engine compartment covers
Instrument panel
Console
All trim panels including door, front, rear and side panels
Any other interior materials, including padding and crash deployed elements that are designed to absorb energy on contact by occupants in the event of a crash.

ON-ROAD VEHICLE AND ENGINE EMISSION REGULATIONS
Applies to all models of incomplete vehicles contained in this book

TYPE 1 The following statement is applicable to all models of incomplete vehicles equipped with diesel engines and contained in this book (unless otherwise noted on the cover).

This incomplete vehicle, when completed, will conform to the above standard providing no alterations are made which affect the function, physical, chemical, or mechanical properties, environment, location or vital spatial clearances of the components, assemblies or systems including but not limited to those listed below:

Injection Pump
Injector and High Pressure Lines
Turbocharger
Charger Air Cooler and Charge Air Cooler Hoses
Engine Control Module (ECM)
Engine Speed Sensor
Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor
Intake Manifold
Catalytic converter and its location
Exhaust Gas Recirculation System
MAF Sensor
DPD (Diesel Particulate Defuser) and its location

TYPE 2 The following statement is applicable to all models of incomplete vehicles contained in this book (unless otherwise noted on the cover).

This incomplete vehicle, when completed with the vertical exhaust system, will conform to the above standard providing it is completed by the final stage manufacturer in accordance with the following specific conditions:

a. the incomplete vehicle manufacturer‘s vertical exhaust system kit is used, and
b. the vertical exhaust system kit is installed to the vehicle in accordance with the incomplete vehicle manufacturer‘s instructions

For more information on the kit and instructions, please call the telephone number shown on page 1.

TYPE 3 The following statement is applicable to all models of incomplete vehicles equipped with gasoline engines and contained in this book (unless otherwise noted on the cover).

Conformity with On-Road Vehicle and Engine Emission Regulations cannot be determined based upon the components supplied on the incomplete vehicle, and ISUZU Motors makes no representation to conformity with the standard.

INTERFERENCE CAUSING EQUIPMENT STANDARD – ICES-002

Applies to all models of incomplete vehicles except vehicles equipped with diesel engines contained in this book

TYPE 1 The following statement is applicable to all models of incomplete vehicles except vehicles equipped with diesel engines (unless otherwise noted on the cover of this document).

This incomplete vehicle, when completed, will conform to the above regulations providing no alterations are made which affect the function, physical, chemical, or mechanical properties, environment, location or vital spatial clearances of the components, assemblies or systems including but not limited to those listed below:

Ignition wires & plugs
Ignition coil(s)

Spark plug wires

PART 2

U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY AND STATE OF CALIFORNIA EMISSION REQUIREMENTS AND ON-BOARD DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM (OBDII) REQUIREMENTS

To assure that EPA and California emission certificate requirements and OBDII requirements are met, this incomplete vehicle (except where noted) must be completed in strict accordance with all instructions contained in this document, especially the following instructions which relate to:

A. Exhaust emission related components
B. Specification for fill pipes and openings of motor vehicle fuel tanks (applicable only to California gasoline powered vehicles)
C. Labels

(A) EXHAUST EMISSION RELATED COMPONENTS

1. Compliance of this vehicle with EPA/California emission certification requirements and OBDII requirements will be maintained providing no alterations (except where noted) are made to the components identified below:

Air inlet system
Catalytic converter (if equipped)
Coolant temperature sensor
Crankcase emission control system
Diesel fuel injection components/controls
Engine assembly
Engine electronics (ecm/pcm/vcm)
Engine speed sensor
EGR system
Exhaust emission control system
Exhaust oxygen sensors (gasoline engine)
Exhaust system
* Evaporative emission control system (gasoline engine)
Fuel injection system
Fuel system
Ignition system (gasoline engine)
Intake manifold
Turbocharger and associated equipment/controls
MAF Sensor
DPD (Diesel Particulate Defuser) and its location

* All Federal/California gasoline powered heavy duty vehicles will have an evaporative emission control system that is certified for a fuel tank capacity not to exceed the amount shown on Vehicle Evaporative Emission Control Information Label. Persons wishing to add fuel tank capacity above the amount shown must contact California Air Resources Board and/or submit a written statement to the EPA Administrator that the Hydrocarbon Storage System has been upgraded according to the requirements of 40 CFR 86-095-35 (g) (2).

2. Compliance with applicable fuel evaporative emission regulations will be maintained if no alterations are made to the fuel filler neck(s).

Compliance with applicable fuel evaporative emission regulations will be maintained if no alterations are made to change material or increase the size or length of the following nonmetallic fuel and evaporative emission hoses.

Fuel feed hoses front and rear
Fuel return hoses front and rear
Fuel tank filler hoses to filler neck
Fuel tank vent hoses to filler neck
Fuel vapor lines at canister
Fuel vapor lines from engine to chassis pipes
Fuel vapor lines from fuel tank sender to chassis pipes

(B) SPECIFICATION FOR FILL PIPES AND OPENINGS OF MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL TANKS (APPLICABLE ONLY TO CALIFORNIA GASOLINE POWERED VEHICLES)

This incomplete vehicle, when completed, will conform to Title 13, California Administrative Code Chapter 3 Air Resources Board Subchapter 7, “Specifications for Fill Pipes and Openings of Motor Vehicle Fuel Tanks”, if no alterations are made to the fuel filler neck(s).

(C) LABELS

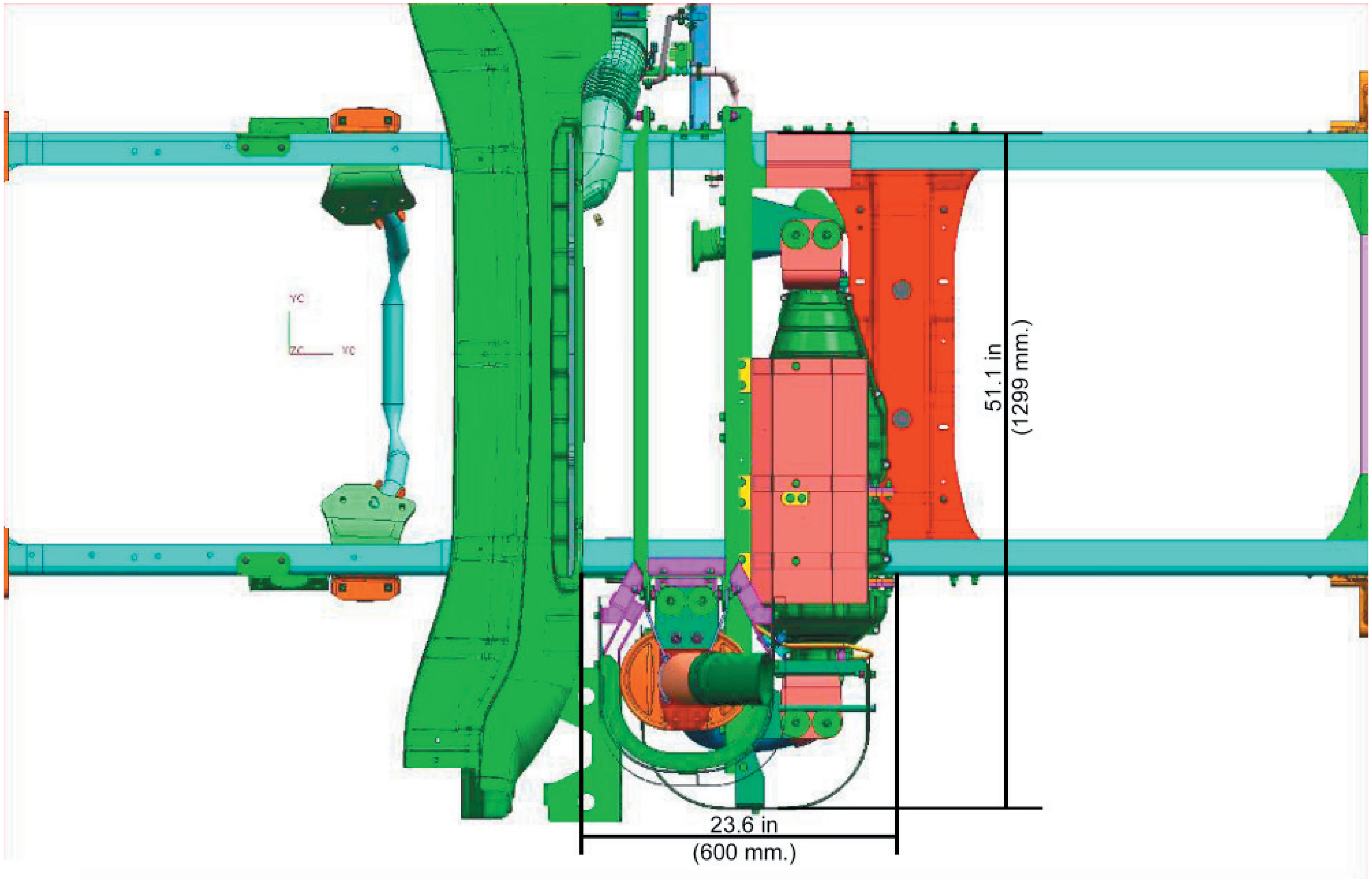
The emission control related information labels and ultra low sulfur diesel fuel label that are permanently affixed are required by government regulation and must not be obstructed from view or defaced so as to impair its visibility or legibility.

N/W Series Vertical Exhaust

- Option code IU1
- Vertical exhaust is available on 109,132.5,150,176,200 and 212 inch wheelbases.
- Vertical exhaust is available on 14,500, 17950, and 19,500 GVWR (N/A on 12,000 GVWR)
- Not available with 6.0L Gas Engine
- Available as a port installed option only
- Available with Automatic transmission only
- Available with in rail fuel tank only
- Available with single cab only

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – N/W Series Vertical Exhaust – continued on next page)

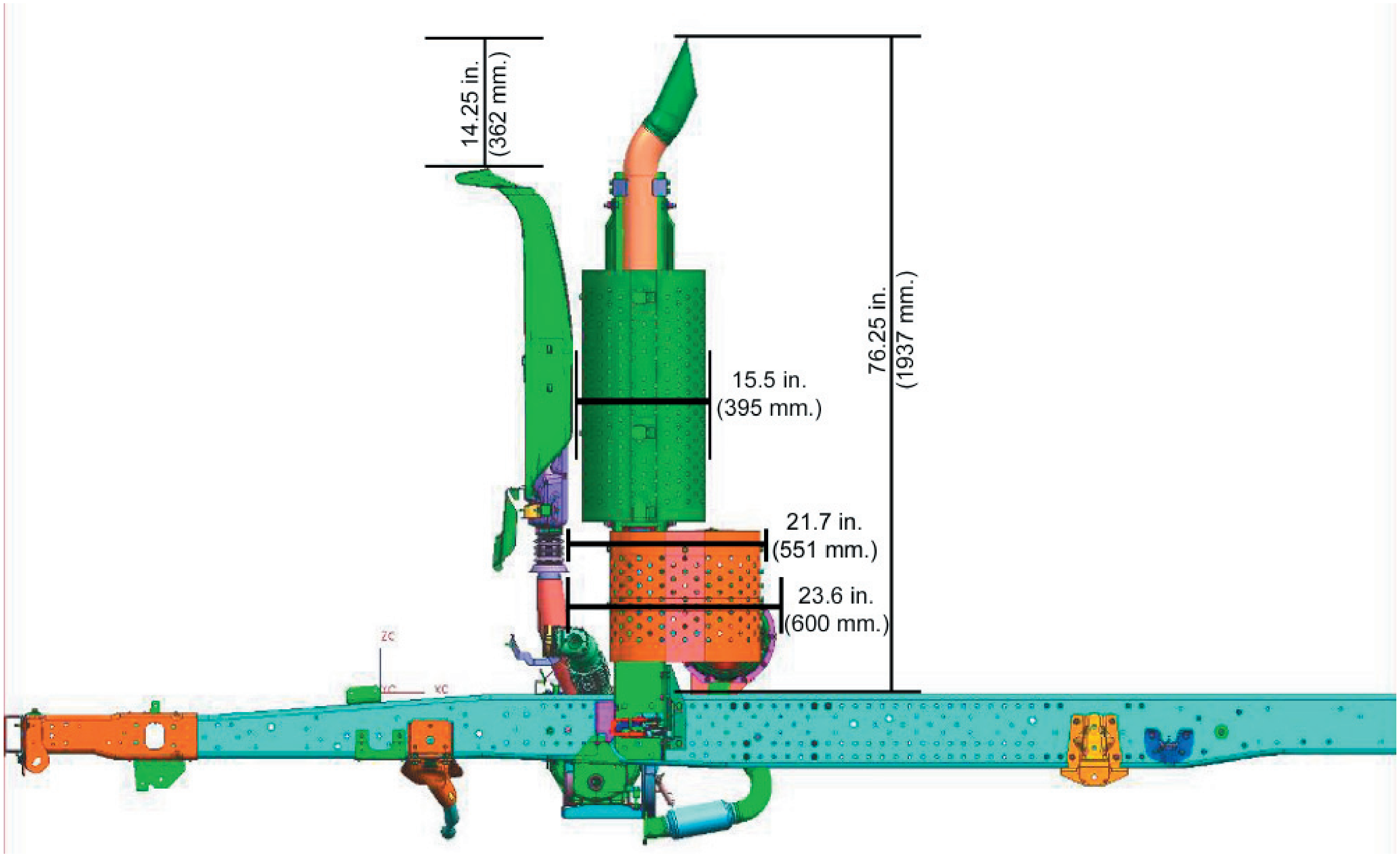
Vertical Exhaust Top View


YC
ZC
XC
51.1 in
(1299 mm.)
23.6 in
(600 mm.)

(N/W Series Vertical Exhaust – continued on next page)

(N/W Series Vertical Exhaust – continued from previous page)

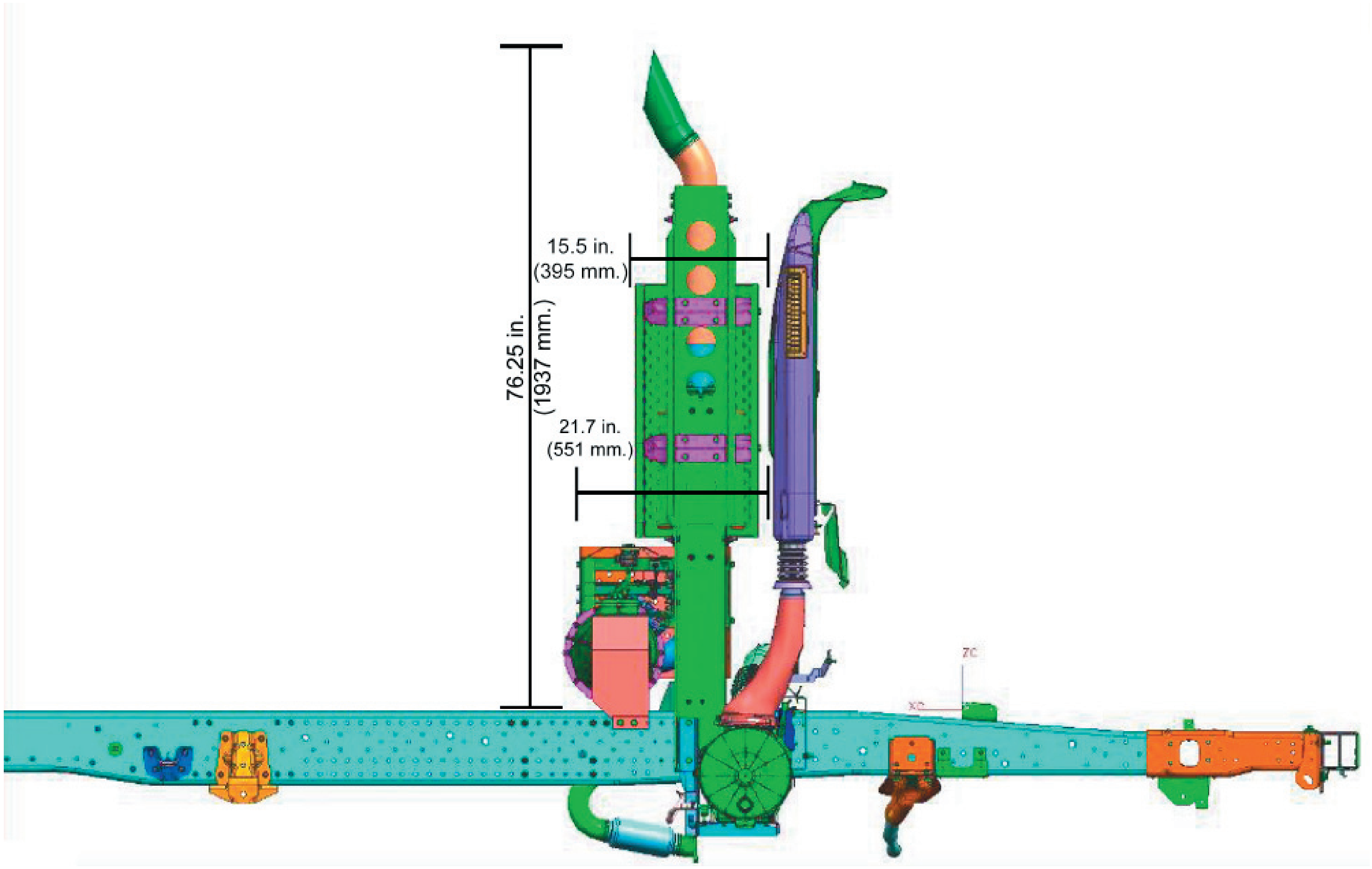
Vertical Exhaust Drivers Side View


14.25 in.
(362 mm.)
76.25 in.
(1937 mm.)
15.5 in.
(395 mm.)
21.7 in.
(551 mm.)
23.6 in.
(600 mm.)
ZC
YC
XC

(N/W Series Vertical Exhaust – continued on next page)

(N/W Series Vertical Exhaust – continued from previous page)

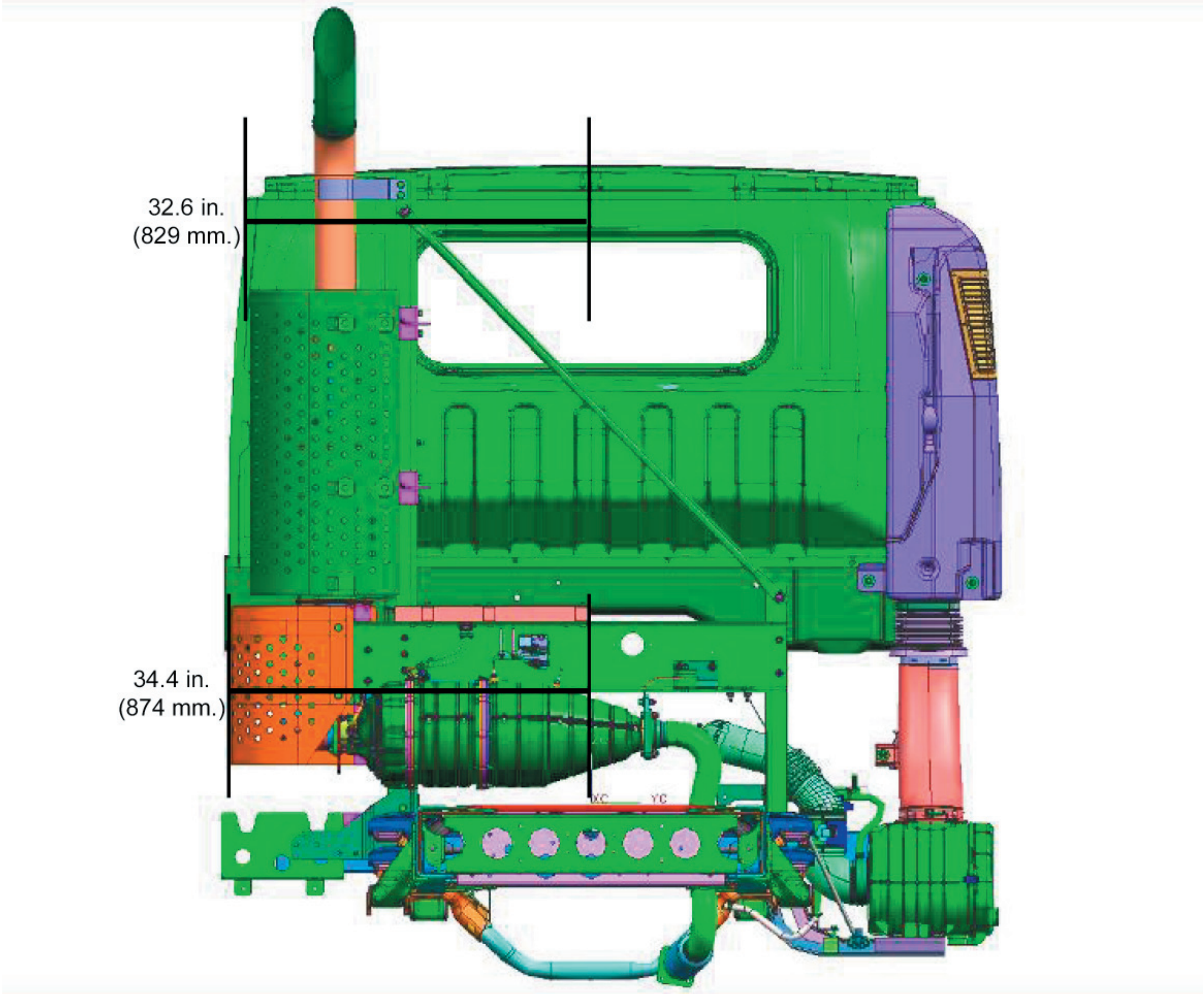
Vertical Exhaust Passenger Side View


15.5 in.
(395 mm.)
76.25 in.
(1937 mm.)
21.7 in.
(551 mm.)
ZC
XC

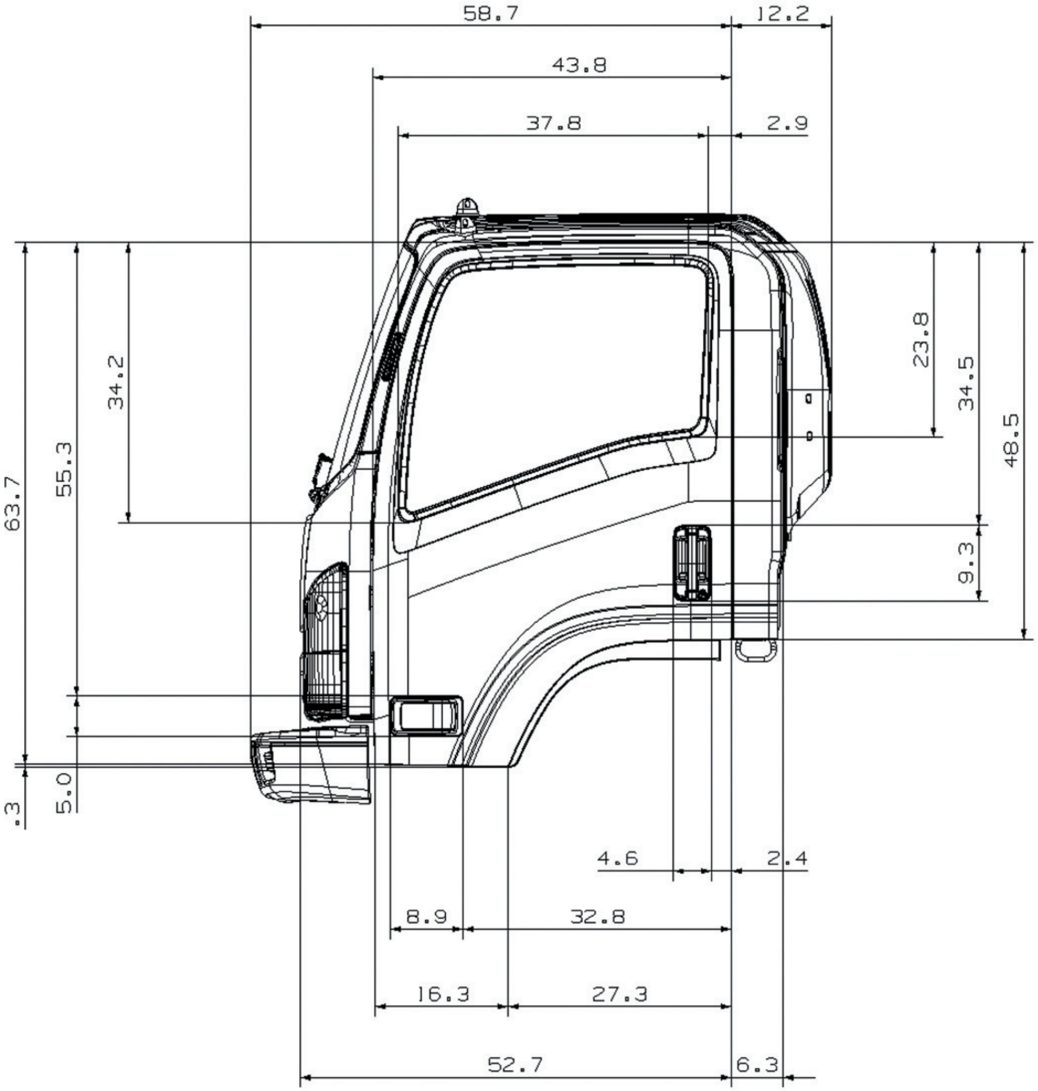
(N/W Series Vertical Exhaust – continued on next page)

(N/W Series Vertical Exhaust – continued from previous page)

Vertical Exhaust Rear View

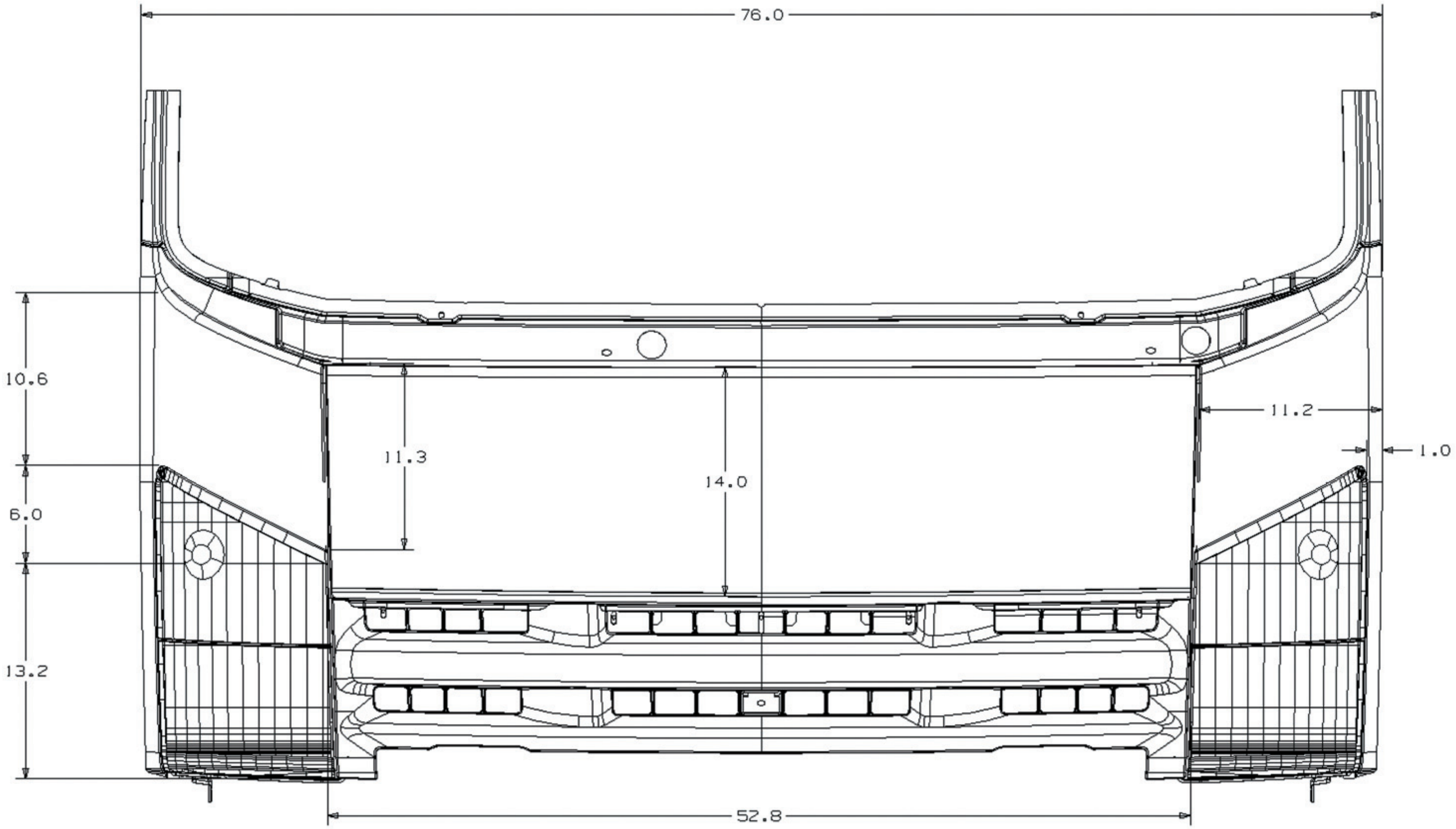

32.6 in.
(829 mm.)
34.4 in.
(874 mm.)
XC
YC

Single Cab - Side View


58.7
12.2
43.8
37.8
2.9
63.7
55.3
34.2
23.8
34.5
48.5
9.3
.3
5.0
4.6
2.4
8.9
32.8
16.3
27.3
52.7
6.3

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – N/W Door and Cab Face Dimensions – continued on next page)

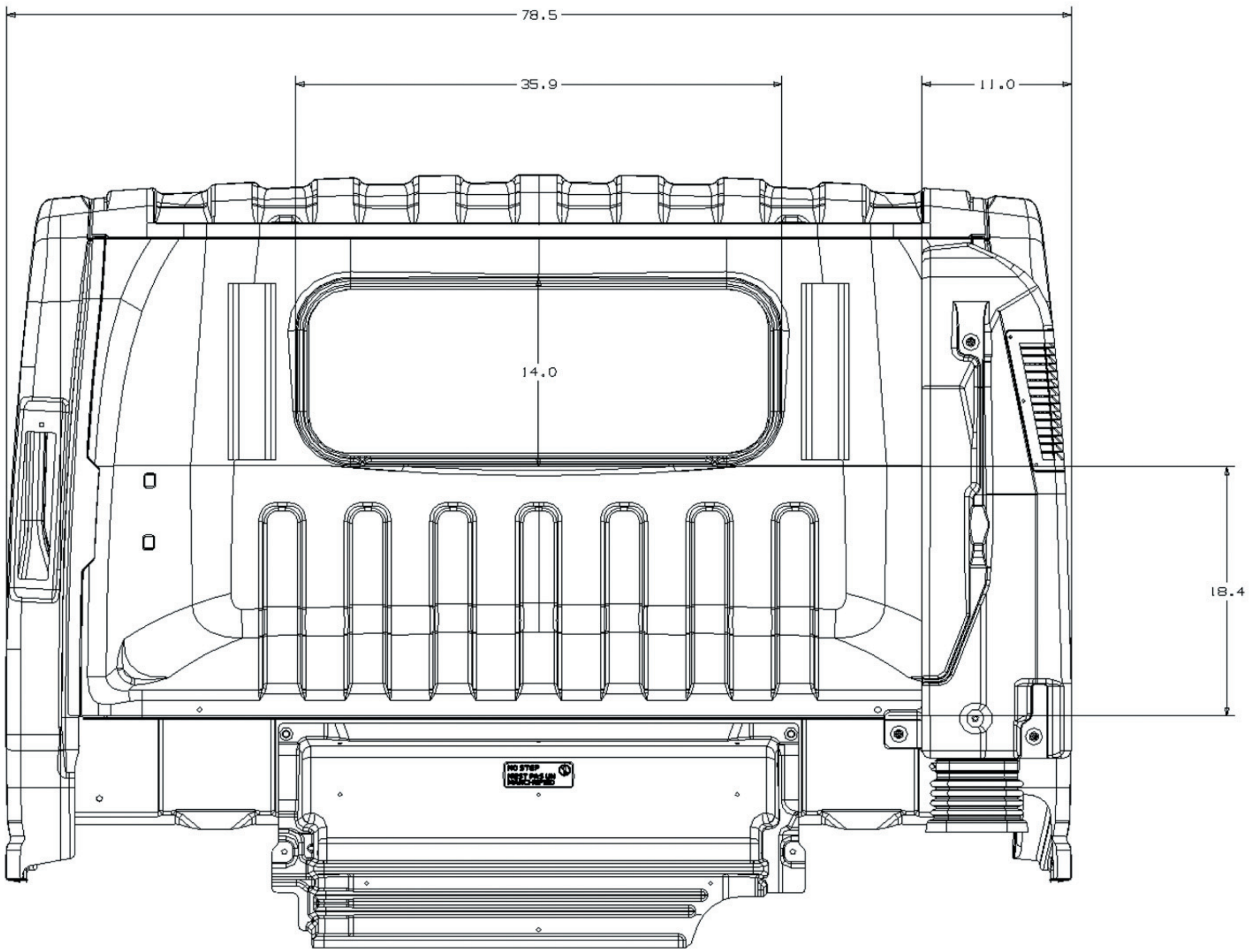
Single Cab - Front View


76.0
10.6
6.0
13.2
11.3
14.0
11.2
1.0
52.8

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – N/W Door and Cab Face Dimensions – continued on next page)

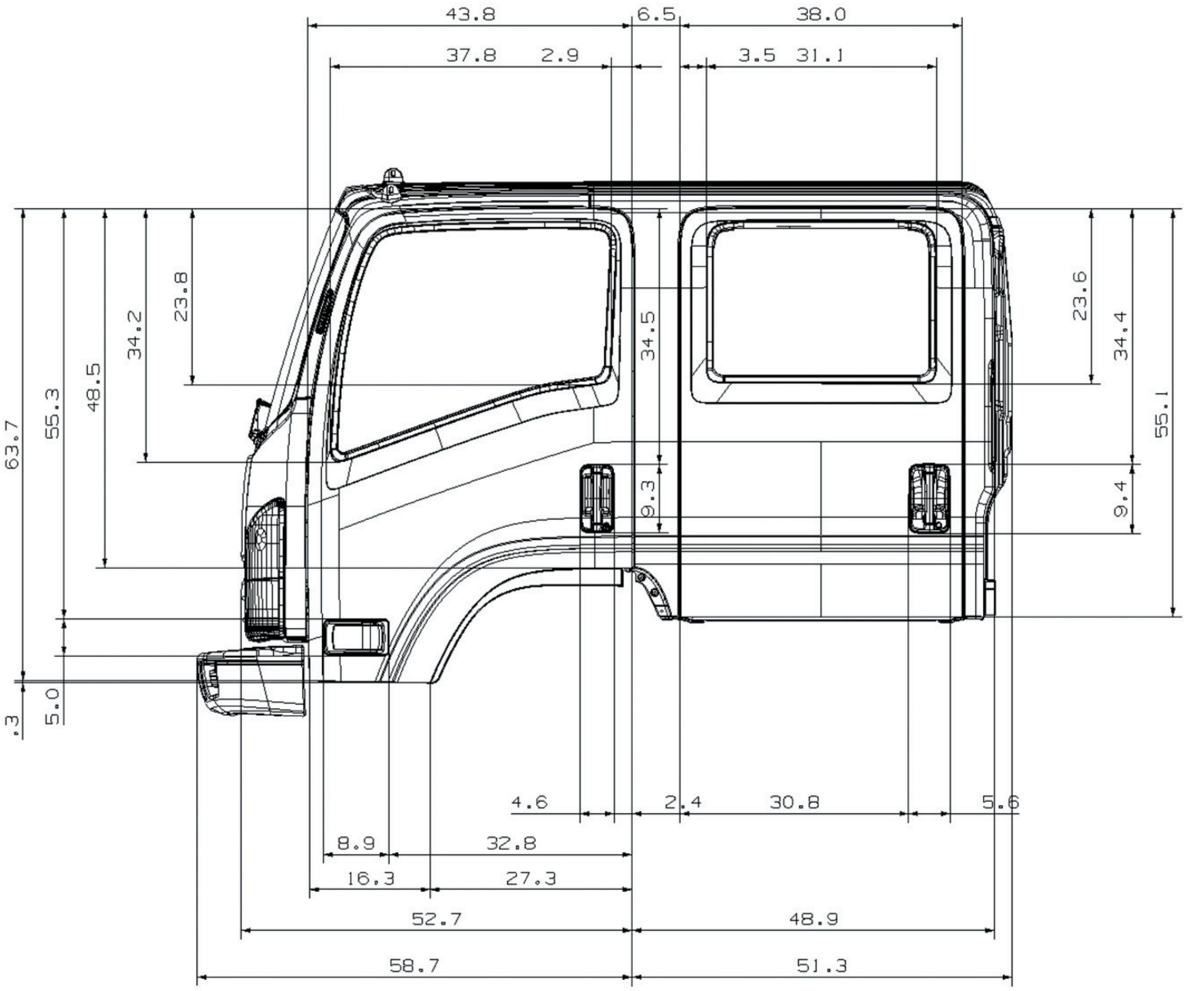
(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – N/W Door and Cab Face Dimensions – continued from previous page)

Single Cab - Rear View



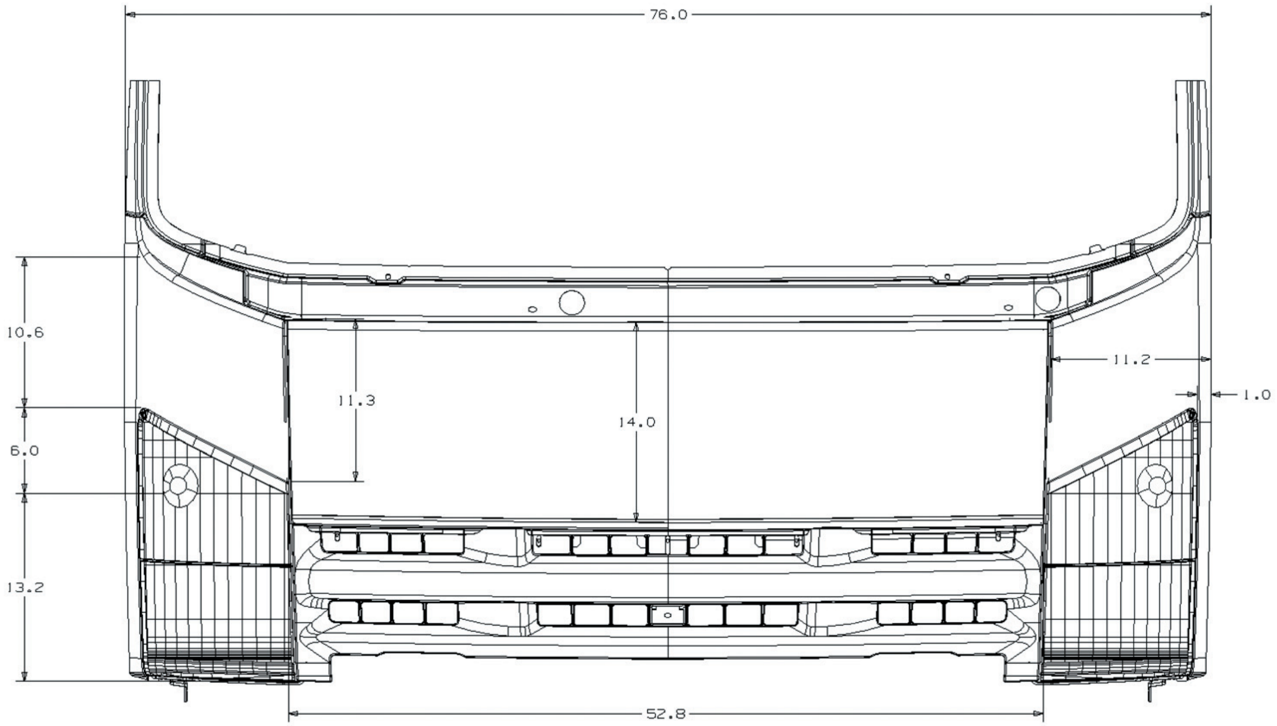
(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – N/W Door and Cab Face Dimensions – continued on next page)

Crew Cab - Cab Side View


43.8
6.5
38.0
37.8
2.9
3.5
31.1
63.7
55.3
48.5
34.2
23.8
.3
5.0
34.5
9.3
23.6
34.4
55.1
9.4
4.6
2.4
30.8
5.6
8.9
32.8
16.3
27.3
52.7
48.9
58.7
51.3

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – N/W Door and Cab Face Dimensions – continued from previous page)

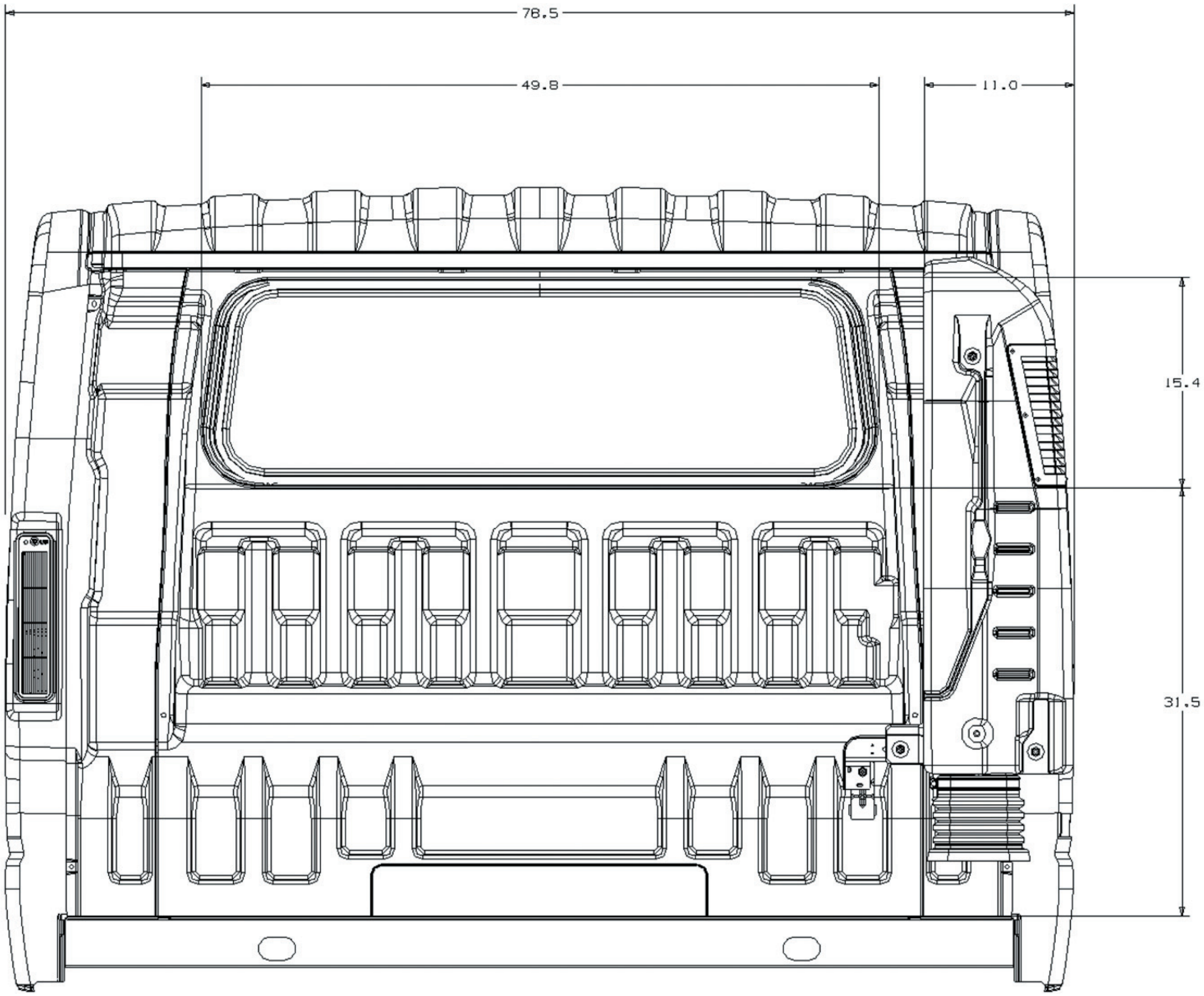
Crew Cab - Front View


76.0
10.6
6.0
13.2
11.3
14.0
11.2
1.0
52.8

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – N/W Door and Cab Face Dimensions – continued on next page)

(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – N/W Door and Cab Face Dimensions – continued from previous page)

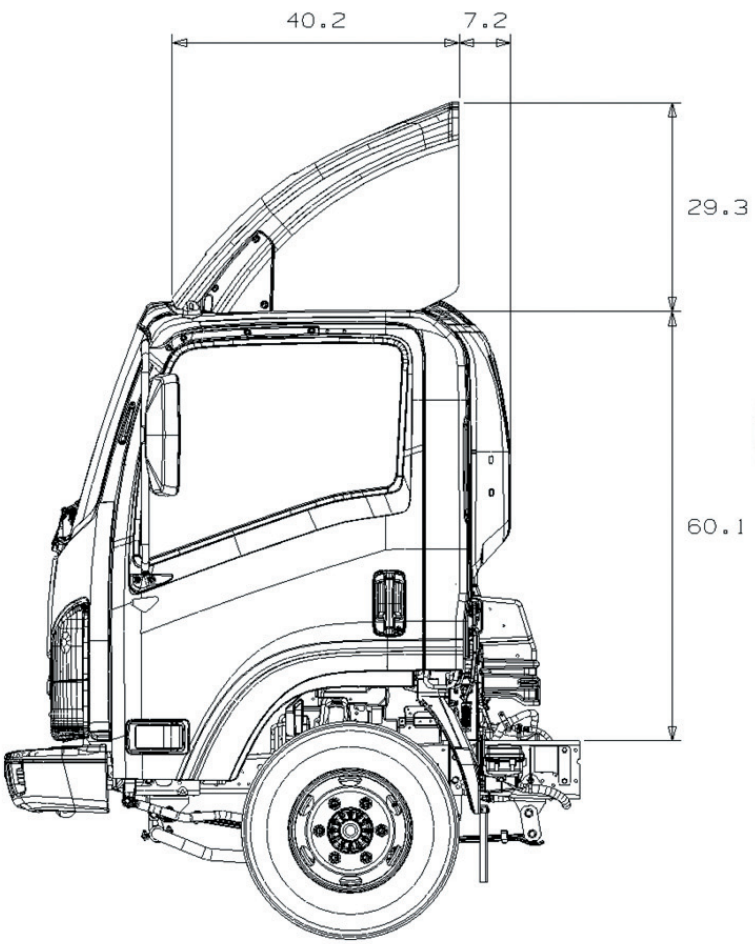
Crew Cab - Rear View

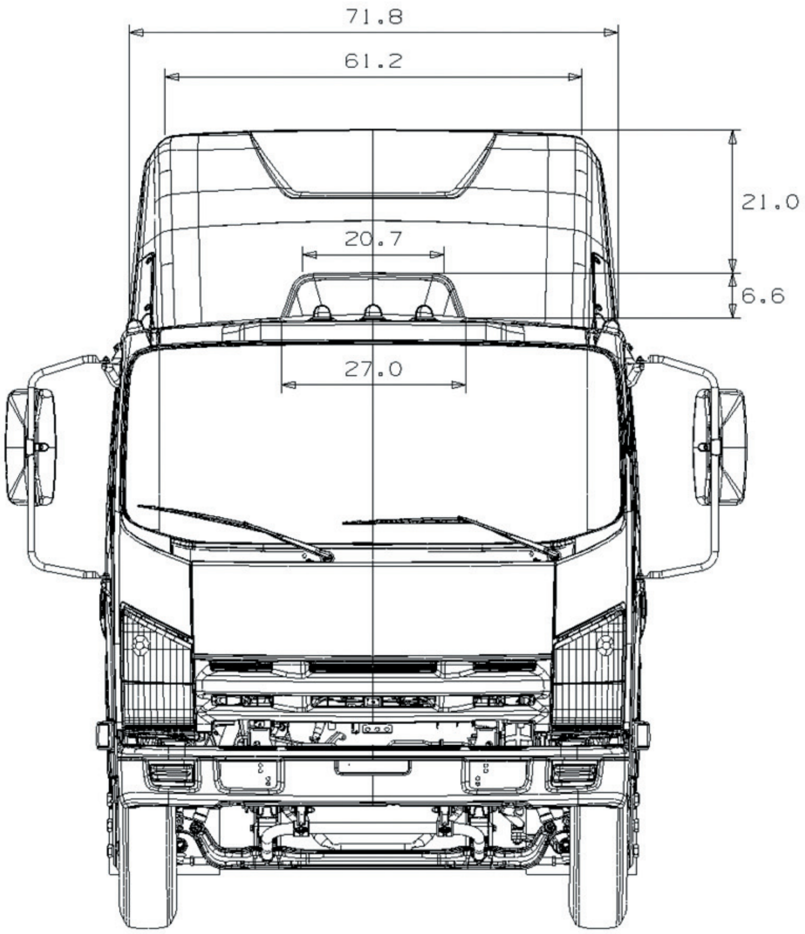


(Vehicle Specifications Index Section – N/W Door and Cab Face Dimensions – continued on next page)

Single Cab - Front and Side View (Air Shield on Single Cab only)

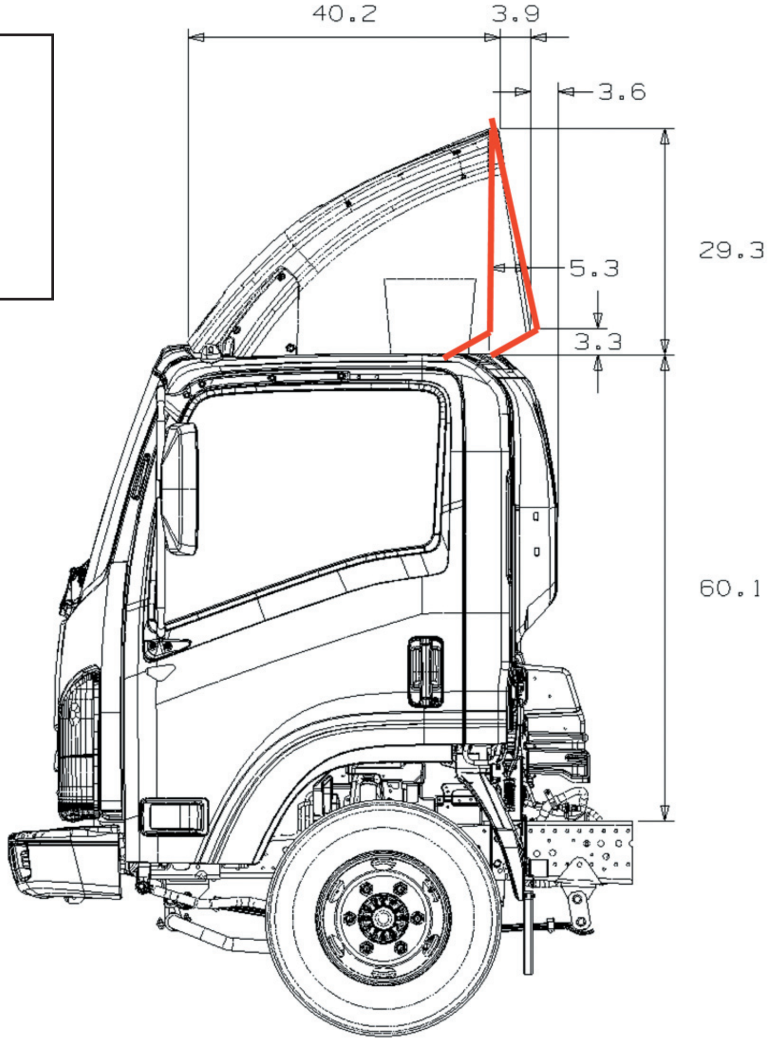
Current Production Air Shield





Single Cab - Side View (Air Shield on Single Cab only)

Air Deflector Dimensions indicate running change in effect for 2010 Model Year air shield. The red area indicates addition shield side area increase change.



Single Cab - Front and Side View (Air Shield on Single Cab only)

Alternate Air Deflector
Dimmensions (running change)